SEPARATELY THEY’RE FIRST-RATE, TOGETHER THEY’RE SECOND TO NONE.
At the heart of The Microsoft Office for Macintosh is the concept of working together. Because all these great programs virtually perform like one single unit. Flawlessly.

That's what sets us apart.

Not only are our programs so similar in style and smarts that learning one is a lot like learning them all, but they actually link information together interactively. You don't just paste objects like data, text, graphics or pictures anymore. You embed them. Into one unified working environment.

Making a change to that chart in your monthly sales report is easy as a double click of the mouse. Bingo. You're in your spreadsheet. Modify the figures and close the application. You're immediately back to your work in the word processor and everything has been automatically updated. Just like that.

And soon, in-place editing will let you make those changes even faster. Because programs in The Microsoft Office will literally work within each other. Completely.

Never again leap between your applications to add charts, pictures, facts, figures or anything else. You can simply concentrate on what you're doing, not how to do it.

Our applications will also share powerful programming tools that let you easily create custom solutions for a whole range of everyday business tasks. Automate things like sales reports and order tracking. And skip the monotony of reinventing your own ideas.

So if you want software that brings all your work together, with more great things on the way, look for Microsoft. It's the one.
Features

92 OCR: The Recognition You Deserve
BY CHARLES SEITER Does OCR live up to its promise? Macworld Lab tests nine programs to find out.

102 The Apple Adjustable Keyboard
BY FRANKLIN N. TESSLER Is Apple's alternative keyboard more than just a fancy design?

108 Jumbo PowerBook Storage
BY TOM NEGRINO Macworld Lab tests 13 PowerBook drives from 80MB to 213MB and finds that the choice comes down to price and service.

114 A Road Map to Multimedia Presentations
BY JOSEPH SCHORR From slide shows to full-blown authoring, we show how to pick a presentation program for winning results.

News

31 MacBulletin

32 News What to expect from PowerPC • Live videoconferencing • Optical drives on the go, and more

39 New Products

Opinion

17 State of the Mac
BY ADRIAN MELLO Should Apple license the Mac?

25 Letters

183 The Desktop Critic
BY DAVID POUGE Do grammar checkers pass the test?

189 The Iconoclast
BY STEVEN LEVY Waiting . . . and waiting . . . for CD-ROM.

193 Conspicuous Consumer
BY DEBORAH BRANSCUM The benefits of workplace MUGs.

306 Wise Guy
BY GUY KAWASAKI A fax ma ven's rules of etiquette.

10 How to Contact Macworld
Graphics

122 News Automated scanning • FrameMaker gets colorful • Two-sided color printing, and more

126 Expert Graphics BY CATHY ABES Graphics professionals share their secrets.

128 Low-Cost Color Scanners BY CHARLES SEITER Color flatbed scanners go mainstream—Macworld Lab tests 14 for under $2000.

At Work

138 News Fodor’s Newton travel guide • ManagePro on the Mac • An electronic whiteboard, and more

141 Working Smart BY JIM HEID Master your word processor.

146 Growing a Small Business BY ALAN SLAY It pays to pick the right accounting software for your small business. Macworld evaluates 14 accounting packages to find the best.

153 Quick Tips BY LON POOLE Tips, tricks, and shortcuts.

Networks

162 News Exploiting AOCE • QuickMail meets NetWare • Ethernet made easy, and more

165 AOCE—Apple’s Plan for Groupware BY KEE NETHERY Apple’s Open Collaboration Environment is the next generation in groupware.

170 Getting More from E-Mail BY BRONWYN FRYER, MATTHEW CLARK, NANCY DURLESTER Tips from experts make E-mail more manageable.

177 PowerBook Notes BY CARY LU PowerBook utilities.

Buyers’ Tools

203 Editors’ Choice Top picks from our comparative articles.

207 Star Ratings More than 350 product-review summaries.

223 Streetwise Shopper Special product promotions.

ON THE COVER
Photo by Mark Johnston
AnthroCarts®!

AnthroCarts will knock your socks off! Imagine how great it'll be when you find the perfect furniture for your equipment — just the right size, tough as nails construction and dozens of accessories.

And you'll find our service so real and responsive, you'll get a kick out of ordering direct!

Call for a free catalog!

800-325-3841
3221 NW Yeon St.
Portland, OR 97210
Fax: (800)325-0045

GSA contract no. GS-30F-5040A. Available for OEM applications. Prices from $159.00
Anthro, AnthroCart and Technology Furniture are registered trademarks of Anthro.

By now, you probably wish
your disk was
twice as big,
the Finder
copied faster,
backups weren't
so tedious, and
people would
keep their noses
out of your
data.

It doesn't take
very long to get
spoiled, does it?

One day you sit down at your
Mac, and those 80 megabytes of
disk space you never dreamed
you'd fill up aren't nearly enough.

And backing up your data by
dragging folders to floppies has
become, well, a drag.

Especially when you find your­
self counting the minutes while
the Finder copies all those files.

And remember the time you
discovered the telltale signs—fan
humming, monitor on, folders
open—of somebody snooping
around on your Mac?
Kinda left you wishing for
some serious data security,
didn't it?

Better pick
up a MacPak.
Because
there's no
better way
to enhance your Performa,
Classic, PowerBook "or Quadra."
And no better way to save
money, either.

Like the five hun­
dred dollars or so it
costs to buy a bigger
hard disk.

Buy MacPak instead,
and you can let
AutoDoubler "double
your disk capacity by automatic­
ically compressing your files.
And that's just the start.

You can quickly back up your
data with Fastback
Express, the no­nonsense version of
the world's bestseller.

And copy files up
to five times faster
than the Finder with
CopyDoubler Lite."
(It deletes files even
faster)

To keep other
people's noses out of your data,
simply install DiskLock "PB, pick
a password and relax.

What could be easier?

How about launching your
MacPak utilities—or any
Fifth
Generation utility for that
matter—with our Launch Pad?"
All it takes is one click.

Then there's managing your
files with DiskTools: Organizing
your life with our calendar. And
 crunching numbers with our
calculators.

By now, you probably wish this
ad was half as long, the
phone was within reach,
and you could dial
800-477-8212 to give
MacPak a try, at no risk,
for one whole year.

Guess what?
You can.

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS, INC

Circle 134 on reader service card
Presenting New CA-Cricket Draw III.

Friends, artists, Mac users... lend me your ears.
The world's hottest, most affordable drawing software has arrived: New CA-Cricket Draw III.

And we've packed it with today's most powerful features: Eleven Bezier-based, object-oriented drawing tools. Floating color windows that allow you to select from RGB, HLS, CMYB & gray-scale color models. A dazzling new fountain fill tool. Masking and hole-cutting capabilities. A ruler-based text processor. Plus the ability to import PICT, EPSF, Scrapbook and MacPaint files.

And don't forget about our other powerful and easy-to-use Mac solutions: CA-Cricket Presents, CA-Cricket Graph, and ACCPAC Simply Accounting. Dial 1-800-CALL-CAI today for more product information or for the nearest dealer.

But you'd better hurry: Because they're goghing like crazy.


Circle 10 on reader service card
Now you can print from your PowerBook™ to over 1,000 PC-compatible printers.

PowerPrint provides you with everything you need to print on almost any PC-compatible printer. Using our cable-and-software package, you can access most laser, inkjet, dot matrix, or portable printer.

PowerPrint features include built-in spooling, reduction, enlargement, and custom paper sizes, as well as compatibility with TrueType™ and Adobe Type Manager™ scalable fonts. All for under $50.

The PowerPrint Family of Products:

PowerPrint/LT™. Print from your Mac to PC-compatible printers on any LocalTalk™ network. Includes software and hardware to network and access just about any printer. For $399.

PowerPrint/NW™. A software package that allows you to print from your Mac to over 1,000 printers via Novell® NetWare® printing services. LaserWriter™ like control of your networked printers for under $500.

Call 800-663-6222 today to order direct, or to talk to our technical staff about your printing needs.

So why spend hundreds of dollars on a new printer when all you need to print anytime, anywhere, is PowerPrint?
Philips Brilliance™ 21” Monitors
Display CAD With Optimum Clarity And Speed.

Detail-Rich, Flicker-Free Image.
Resolution Up To 1600 x 1280.

Only a world leader in performance and quality can offer you a professional 21” monitor with so many features for the money.

Philips Brilliance™ give you a razor sharp picture with high resolution up to 1600 x 1280. Our exclusive FastRefresh™ redraws your on-screen image up to 76 Hz in 1280 x 1024* for a stable, flicker-free picture.

A flat square CRT with invar shadow mask and a 0.28mm dot pitch, provides for excellent image quality demanded by today’s professional applications in graphic design, publishing and image processing on PC, Macintosh® and workstation platforms. Brilliant colors are easily adjusted using microprocessor-based digital controls. High scanning rates are compatible with most advanced video cards. Low emission specifications comply with MPR-2 standards.

For more information, please call toll-free 1-800-835-3506. In Canada, call 1-800-387-0564.

© 1993 Philips Consumer Electronics Company
A Division of North American Philips Corporation.
Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
*Actual refresh rates may vary by video controller and/or software.

Visit Philips booth #L3258
at COMDEX!

Another First From Philips

PHILIPS

Circle 19 on reader service card
Our Users Are Our Best Salespeople!

“We were productive and profitably competitive in three days.”

Gene Hammond, Graphic Resource Group

By Engineered Software

Dedicated to Drafting Solutions Since 1985

PowerDraw™

Our Users Are Our Best Salespeople!

“We were productive and profitably competitive in three days.”

Gene Hammond, Graphic Resource Group

PowerDraw is the CADD package you use to work, rather than work to use.

Angelo Matticchio, Prosum Engineering

To place an order or for a brochure, call Engineered Software (919) 299-4843 or fax (919) 852-2067. In Canada call Eovy & Assoc. (204) 453-8111.
ANNOUNCING
LA CIE'S FALL
CLEARANCE SALE

Daylight savings.
La Cie is discontinuing our award winning Cirrus and ZFP drives in favor of our next award-winning drives. We're not fooling around, these products must go. Order now at once-in-a-lifetime prices while supplies last. When they're gone they're extinct. Just like the dinosaurs.

Quantum, direct from Quantum.
La Cie is the only supplier that engineers the drive mechanism and delivers the storage solution directly to you. You see, we're a Quantum company, the makers of the most popular 3.5" drive in the world. When you call La Cie, you're calling a Quantum company. When you purchase La Cie, you get more than a drive, you get the service, support and security that only a Fortune 500 company can deliver.

Award-winning products & company.
We've won more Macworld, MacUser and MacWeek awards and praise than any other drive company. We have too many to list. Here's just a few: ***** from MacUser, World Class from Macworld's readers, Bobker's dozen from MacUser, Editor's Choice from Macworld, hundreds of extraordinary editorial and customer quotes and the only Industrial Design awards for Macintosh storage products. Simply put—best quality, best engineering and best service and support from the biggest company.

Five (5) year warranty* & lifetime toll-free service and support.
In today's competitive environment, you need the surest protection you can get. As a Fortune 500 company, we have the resources to weather the storm. Purchase your products comfortably knowing we're always just a phone call away.

All the extra's at no extra charge.
We're cutting prices, not corners. Every drive comes ready (plug and play) with complete graphic manuals, ecologically aware packaging and our famous switchable active termination. Our hard drives also include both System 6 and 7 and automatically use the correct system for your Mac! Add to that a No Risk 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and this is the most colorful storage event this fall.

1GB $999

There's a Silverlining in every cloud.
Only La Cie includes Silverlining with their drives (others have asked). We don't bundle someone else's package. We engineer our own disk management software and guarantee you compatibility and performance in Apple's changing world.
It's a snap to use La Cie's PocketDrive.

With La Cie's PocketDrive, you can enjoy the convenience of our exclusive T-connector or PocketDock, the desktop accessories that make connecting and disconnecting your PocketDrive a snap. La Cie's PocketDrive comes with our unique T-connector which allows you to snap it to almost any Mac. Our optional PocketDock gives you quick, instant desktop connectivity. Our “T” and “dock” have built-in active on/off SCSI termination, SCSI ID and a pass through SCSI connector, so you can leave them in your SCSI chain, even when your PocketDrive is on the go. With La Cie's PocketDrive you'll never forget a file, at just under 10 ounces PocketDrive puts up to 213MB in the palm of your hand. Take it anywhere you go.

La Cie PocketDrive

Ours

• Can be used with any Macintosh.
• Built-in switchable active termination.
• Easy to move drive without disturbing SCSI chain.
• Smallest drive chassis.
• U.S. and world-wide universal AC adapters available.
• Award-winning industrial design.
• Silverlining hard disk management software with auto drive spin-down.
• Macworld “Editor's Choice” and World Class Awards.

Thiers

• Internal termination does not meet SCSI specifications.
• Moving drives requires reconfiguration of the SCSI chain, some models must be last in SCSI chain.
• AC adapters not readily available.
• Generic design.
• Does not have Silverlining features and benefits.
• No awards.

La Cie's Famous PocketDrive

Quantum 2.5” Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>PowerBook</th>
<th>PocketDrive</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40MB</td>
<td>Internal</td>
<td>$269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80MB</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160MB</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213MB</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PocketDrives: less than ID eq. 21MB mechanism made by Toshiba.

800-999-
Now Silverscanner II enhances our award-winning image—with gorgeous color, gray scale and line art right out of the box. Independent color controls (RGB) on the gamma/contrast/brightness operate on 9 bits of data before conversion to 8 bits per color. So you get clean scans with excellent detail and tonal range in highlights and shadows.

Silverscan II makes scanning as quick, painless and productive as possible. With features like dynamic color preview (16 sec.), magnify in preview, proof in preview, savable scan setting, up to 400% scaling in 1% steps and up to 1600 dpi in 1dpi steps—all in one pass. And with new advanced features like a densitometer, white and black limit, color histogram and auto image adjustment, Silverscanner II is unsurpassed. It’s easy for the beginner and powerful for the advanced user.

"...(Silverscanner) can deliver color performance that surpasses anything else in the less-than-$2,000 price range, including the popular ScanJet Ile from Hewlett-Packard Co."

"Top-of-the-line software brings Silverscanner II close to the ideal of push-button scanning."

MacWeek, May 1993

CALL US NOW for fast, friendly service. And as always, your satisfaction is guaranteed.

New Longer Hours!
Mon.-Fri. 5 a.m.-7 p.m. & Sat. 8 a.m.-noon PST
International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100 (24 hrs.) UK 0800-89-1025 Australia 0014-800-117-107
VISA & MasterCard accepted within reach. COD and approved purchase order also accepted.

Silverscanner II
All Silverscanners come with our powerful Silverscan software and Read-It O.C.R. Pro.

With Color It! $1599
With Adobe Photoshop $1999
With Photoshop & ColorStudio $2099
Optional Transparency Attachment $999
Optional Sheet Feeder Attachment $699

Quantum, Direct From Quantum

1157
The La Cie Advantage

- FREE Silverlining
- Unlimited TOLL-FREE Technical Support
- FREE Switchable Active Termination
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Warranty Deals!
La Cie is offering a FIVE YEAR warranty on Quantum drives 525MB or larger and a TWO YEAR warranty on Quantum drives under 525MB. We'll take care of you!

World Class Triple Crown!
La Cie is the ONLY company to win Macworld World Class Awards in ALL THREE drive categories: Under 80MB, 80-200MB, Over 200MB!

It's hard to beat the safety record of optical drives. La Cie's Cirrus optical uses cartridges the same size as 3.5" floppies, but store almost 160 times more. They deliver speed and reliability in our award-winning Cirrus chassis. And that's not all; each drive includes award-winning Silverlining ($149 free value, Bobker's Dozen) and one free cartridge ($45 value).

The La Cie Advantage

- FREE Silverlining
- Unlimited TOLL-FREE Technical Support
- FREE Switchable Active Termination
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
105MB SyQuest Drives

$639

The new choice for mass media movers, our Cirrus (Macworld "Cream of the Crop Chassis") 105MB removable media drives deliver dependable SyQuest technology. With fast 22ms access time and small 3.5" cartridges, La Cie's new compact drive stacks up limitless storage and convenience. And that's not all; each drive includes award-winning Silverlining ($149 free value, Bobker's Dozen) and one free cartridge ($79 value).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>105MB</td>
<td>$639</td>
<td>$639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105MB Cartridge</td>
<td>$79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DAT & Tape Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.3GB DAT</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.0GB DAT</td>
<td>$1299</td>
<td>$1299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo DAT</td>
<td>Call!</td>
<td>Call!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150MB Tape</td>
<td>$449</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600MB Tape</td>
<td>$649</td>
<td>$649</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SyQuest Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>44MB</td>
<td>$379</td>
<td>$379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88C MB</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44MB Cartridge</td>
<td>$69</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88MB Cartridge</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Silverscanner II

All Silverscanners come with our powerful Silverscan software and Read-It O.C.R. Pro.

- With Color It! $1599
- With Adobe Photoshop $1999
- With Photoshop & ColorStudio $2099
- Optional Transparency Attachment $999
- Optional Sheet Feeder Attachment $699

These low, low closeout prices will disappear with our inventory, so CALL US NOW for fast, friendly service. And as always, your satisfaction is guaranteed.

New Longer Hours!

Mon.-Fri. 5 a.m.-7 p.m. & Sat. 8 a.m.-noon PST
International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9102 (24 hrs.) UK 0800-89-1025 Australia 0014-800-123-007
Visa & MasterCard accepted with no minimum. COD and approved purchase orders also accepted.

Quantum, Direct From Quantum

Circle 52 on reader service card

*Call for details on terms, conditions, limited money-back guarantee, warranty and free offers. System 7.01 software included only with certain configurations. ZFP Drives do not have available termination. Tungsten picture used for current prices. Price does not include shipping and may apply to details shipped within the continental United States. Please email La Cie for international distributor. And sales tax where applicable. ZFP, ZFP+, Grees, Tungsten, PocketDrive, PocketDock, ExpressDrive, Silverscanner, Silverscan, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of Time Inc. Magazine Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. All prices, specifications, terms, warranties, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or restriction. © Copyright 1993 La Cie, Ltd. 8700 SW Creek Drive Place, Beaverton, OR 97005 Phone (503) 520-9000 Fax (503) 520-9102. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.
We taught the Mac to do something no Mac has ever done before.

Introducing PaintBoard Turbo XL, the hot new accelerated 24-bit display adapter developed by RasterOps. Turbo technology that delivers sophisticated color management to your desktop at breathtaking speed. And a breakthrough price. Only $1899, excluding driver's side airbag. The PaintBoard Turbo XL is fully 20-63 times faster than standard QuickDraw. And, thanks to a 9-bit digital-to-analog converter, your true colors will always come shining through. This amazing 7" card supports resolutions as large as 1152 x 870, on monitors up to 21". It even incorporates hardware pan and zoom features for smooth scrolling and impressive magnification of up to 16x. So make tracks to your local reseller, or call us fast at 1-800-SAY-COLOR. And burn rubber. Not money.

Burn rubber.

The new PaintBoard™ Turbo XL. The fastest way to save money.

© 1993 RasterOps Corporation, 2600 Walsh Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95050. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All brand names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.
Should Apple License the Mac Operating System?

What the Mac really needs is to be special again

The majority of industry observers agree that to ensure long-term survival, Apple must increase its market share. And when speaking of this, most people refer to the Macintosh Operating System, not necessarily Apple-branded hardware. From this viewpoint, Apple's key competitor is Microsoft, since Microsoft provides the lion's share of system software for desktop computers. There are more than ten times as many DOS PC users as Macintosh users, and the number of people using the DOS/Windows combination is nearly three times the number of Macintosh users. In many circles, Microsoft is viewed as an invincible force that will eventually crush Apple's system software business (of course, it wasn't long ago that IBM was regarded with the same kind of awe).

The competition between Microsoft and Apple takes on mythic proportions—David versus Goliath, Part Two—in the minds of Apple enthusiasts or those who fear Microsoft hegemony. In reality, Microsoft has bigger fish to fry, and Apple doesn't need to vanquish Microsoft to have a healthy business. All Apple has to do is make sure the Mac OS continues to be perceived as a viable alternative to Windows. Now that we've gotten realistic about Apple's challenge, we can take an objective look at the competitive environment.

Apple's Challenges

Windows provides most of Microsoft's new growth in operating systems and as such presents the most serious challenge to the growth of the Mac OS. Furthermore, Windows is viewed as the natural upgrade path from DOS. This gives Windows a lot of leverage in growing its market share. Apple's challenge is to demonstrate that it can approach or exceed the growth pace of Windows. To do that, if Windows grows by 10 million units the Mac OS needs to grow somewhere in the vicinity of 3 or 4 million units.

Common wisdom has it that if Apple hopes to adequately grow its market share it must license and/or port the Macintosh Operating System. The licensing strategy has been a key point in the decade-long debate about market share and the Mac's survivability. It's virtually certain that Apple's management devotes intense attention to its competitive position, so if licensing is such an obvious choice, why haven't they done it?

Apple has two major licensing options. It could license the Mac OS to other hardware vendors who would produce distribution channels within its own market. This gives Apple a lot of power to control its own destiny.

The benefits of any licensing arrangement must outweigh the advantages Apple enjoys by being the sole vendor. Perhaps the main reason Apple hasn't licensed its operating system is that its revenues are based on hardware sales, not software sales. The company probably can't afford an abrupt drop in hardware sales while people buy products with licensed versions of the Mac OS.

Licensing Mac Clones

For years, the Mac market has prayed for Mac clones the way drought victims pray for rain. At one time, clones would probably have provided huge growth to the market share of the Mac OS. It's not at all clear that this would still be true today. If Apple were to license clones, would the clones result in incremental sales or simply cannibalize Apple's existing market? Even if clones increased the size of the market, would the licensing profits offset profits Apple would have earned by selling the hardware itself? Now that Apple has seriously reduced the price of Macs, clones would no longer have a huge price advantage. Given the strength of, and loyalty customers have for, the Apple brand, users would be unlikely to buy clones that didn't offer a significant price advantage or some other distinction. As in the DOS PC market, clones might succeed by offering a different balance between price and support or by satisfying the needs of vertical markets. Apple has already demonstrated a willingness to conservatively pursue the latter option.

continues
Of course, all of this assumes that the appropriate hardware makers would jump at the chance to produce and sell Mac clones. My guess is that Apple has already tested the waters by quietly approaching some key computer makers and has failed to generate enough interest because it can’t offer a deal that both parties find worth the risk.

Here’s a hypothetical case to help understand why it might be difficult for Apple to forge an alliance with clone makers. Let’s say that Dell decides to license the Mac Operating System. It produces a Mac clone that turns out to be a phenomenal success. But a significant percentage of its sales appear to come at the expense of Mac sales. Apple doesn’t like this, and on the next revision of the Mac OS, Apple is not quite as supportive of Dell. This puts Dell several months behind in development and makes its customers unhappy.

Authorized clone makers would both compete directly with Apple and depend on Apple for the technology with which to compete. By comparison, as formidable as Microsoft may be, it doesn’t compete with its hardware customers. For a clone licensing approach to succeed, Apple would have to work out some sort of complementary strategy with the clone makers so that they would not be going after the same markets. At present, Apple seems to want it all. It has targeted Macintosh models for business, consumer, and education channels. This doesn’t mean that clones couldn’t happen or that this licensing strategy couldn’t work. It just means that it is not as easy as it appears at first glance.

Running on Intel Processors

One of the most exciting possibilities would be for Apple to design a version of the Mac Operating System that could run on Intel-based PCs. This strategy could dramatically increase Apple’s installed base. However, DOS and Windows users are not more likely to buy a Mac on an 486 than they are on a 68040. These users buy on the basis of price and applications compatibility. Corporate users have historically chosen Windows because it represents a growth path that lets them maintain their existing standard: DOS. Now that Windows itself is a growing standard, it is unlikely that companies that have adopted it will immediately change course, especially if they are offered an either/or choice. For these reasons, a Mac OS running on Intel-based PCs would have to run Macintosh, DOS, and Windows applications—a sizable technical challenge.

Assuming that Apple could overcome the technical challenges, it would still have to consider whether the payoff of such a project was worth the vast resources it would have to commit. Apple’s potential market would not include all Intel-based PCs. Due to its graphical interface, the Mac OS would be unlikely to run in any usable way on anything other than 486 and Pentium machines. After all, this is pretty much true for Windows as well. Moreover, if Intel software sales seriously eroded Mac hardware sales, would Apple be ready to convert its business to selling system software? Think of it this way: Apple would have to sell 10 to 20 copies of the Mac OS for use on Intel-based PCs to make up the revenues from selling one midrange Macintosh. How likely is that?

If Apple decided the payoff was big enough, it would have to convince customers that it was adding enough value to make the conversion from Windows to Mac worthwhile. People are naturally
To Backup 50 GB, Two Recording Heads Are Better Than One.

Single:
Drives can operate independently.

Cascade:
Data automatically writes to the second tape when the first tape is full.

Mirroring:
Writes the same data to both tapes simultaneously.

Striping:
Writes data to two tapes at once, in alternate blocks, doubling capacity and speed.

Introducing the dual drive CY-8505 with the Advanced SCSI Processor.

Working independently, each drive can store up to 25 GB, at speeds of up to 90 MB per minute. So it's perfect for unattended backup.

But performance really hits the ceiling when the drives work together.

Four selectable recording modes, plus offline copy and verify, give you the flexibility to write 50 GB of data any way you need to.

Consider it a data storage management tool, a solution that will solve the problems you encounter every day. The need for higher capacity and speed; the need to make duplicate tapes for off-site storage and data exchange; the need for real-time status information—and the need to save resources and boost productivity on every level.

Each tape drive offers the most advanced in data recording technology. Our hardware data compression option is the fastest available. And it's switch-selectable, so you can read and write uncompressed data for compatibility with other sites. Add accelerated file access to locate a single file in an average of 85 seconds. And we even offer a data encryption option that lets you control access to sensitive data.

All this, and the proven reliability and price performance of 8mm helical scan tape storage.

We back this turnkey solution with a two year warranty that includes responsive service and technical support from our in-house engineering group.

If you need a data storage solution that means business, call today for more information at:

(804) 873-9000

Rock Landing Corporate Center • 11846 Rock Landing • Newport News, VA 23606 • Fax: (804) 873-8836

Circle 188 on reader service card
It doesn’t take a rocket scientist to figure out SuperSet is a great value!

You don’t have to be a genius to recognize a good value. And Datawatch offers you the best Macintosh utility value by combining five great programs into one product: Datawatch SuperSet Utilities™, our bestselling virus protection, Datawatch Citadel with Shredder™ Macworld Editors’ Choice for hard-disk security, 911 UTILITIES™ complete recovery of damaged disks and files, COMPLETE UNDELETE™ retrieves files that were thrown away by accident, SCREENLINK™ (2 copies), provides flexible remote access and control between Macs. We offer these great products, valued at over $400, for the great price of $149.95. Add it up and you’ll find SuperSet is an ingenious value! See your favorite dealer for SuperSet, or call us for your free SuperSet Overview at (919) 490-1277, ext. 825.

Datawatch Corporation
Triangle Software Division • P.O. Box 51488 • Durham, NC 27717
(919) 490-1277, ext. 825 • FAX: 406-6672 • CBS: 419-1682 (811N)

© 1993 Datawatch Corporation. Datawatch and are registered trademarks and Citadel are SuperSet utility, Datawatch Citadel with Shredder and Datawatch are trademarks of Datawatch Corporation. Other products and services are trademarks of their respective owners.
The NEW Pinnacle Sierra 1.3GB Optical Hard Drive

It's the Ultimate In Storage!

4500 RPM
19 msec effective access time
2.0 MBytes per sec. data throughput

The Price/Performance Leader

Introducing the Sierra™ 1.3GB optical hard drive from Pinnacle Micro with speeds more than three times faster than the award-winning PMD-650 and a sustained data throughput that will satisfy any digital audio or digital video application.

The Sierra™ 1.3GB is the new standard for graphics, pre-press, imaging, digital audio, digital video, or any data intensive application demanding mountains of storage.

With the speed of hard disk technology and the price advantage of removable media, there is a new standard in the industry... the Pinnacle standard.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SYQUEST® KILLER CHART</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pinnacle Micro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYQUEST® B8 REMOVABLE PLI INFINITY B8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Buy a Pinnacle drive with our own high performance OHD mechanism 4MBytes cache and save up to 40% over system integrator pricing:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MANUFACTURER PRICE ADVANTAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pinnacle Sierra™ 1.3GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micronet SB-TMO-1300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FVB HD 1300-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLI 1.3GB Maxoptical</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

With Pinnacle's ASCENT program you can upgrade your Sierra™ to a Pinnacle optical library system from 20 to 186 GB of networked on-line storage.

The Sierra™... only by Pinnacle, The optical storage leader. For more info call:

800.553.7070

Ansel Adams Wilderness, Sierra National Forest

Trademarks: Sierra and Sierra 1.3 GB of Pinnacle Micro, Inc. All trademarks and registered marks are the respective owners. Pricing subject to change. Form shown is integrator's 1/1/72/78.

19 Technology • Irvine, CA 92718 • U.S.A. • Int'l (714) 727-3300 • Fax (714) 727-1913

Circle 55 on reader service card
How Do You Explain the Power of a Creative Idea?

You don't. You show it.

And the best way to show it is with Aldus® PageMaker® 5.0 for the Macintosh. With more than 100 new or enhanced features, this new version of PageMaker makes it easy to produce your creative ideas exactly as you envision them.

Right away, you'll find we've added to the power of PageMaker, giving you the freedom to create bold, dynamic, effective communications. With the kinds of advances in precision and control, versatility, and integration that let you focus on the really important stuff—like exploring ideas.

Add in its familiar, intuitive interface and Aldus' award-winning technical support, and it's no wonder PageMaker is the world's leading professional publishing software.

So take a look at the new and improved PageMaker. It's a powerful idea whose time has come.
Aldus PageMaker 5.0—
The New Face of Creativity.

NEW: Incremental rotation of text and graphics.
It's easy to rotate in 0.01-degree increments—either visually, using the rotation tool or numerically, using the Control palette (where you can also skew and mirror elements). You can even edit text directly once it's been rotated.

NEW: Multiple open publications.
Now you can work with unlimited publications open at the same time. Plus move elements among them simply by selecting an object in one publication, dragging it to another, and dropping it in.

NEW: Improved color.
You can create process-color separations from within PageMaker 5.0. Specify colors easily with an enhanced Colors palette, and when you import an EPS file, its colors are automatically added to the palette.

NEW: Control palette.
The completely revamped Control palette lets you easily and precisely place objects and apply text attributes. This powerful tool lets you handle much of your work without ever pulling down a menu.

THE NEW PageMaker 5.0 FOR THE MACINTOSH WILL SPEAK VOLUMES ABOUT YOUR WORK.

To understand fully how intuitive, powerful, and precise the new PageMaker really is, give us a call. We'll send you a 12-page brochure illustrating the many amazing things PageMaker 5.0 for the Macintosh can do. Both for you and your creativity.

CALL (800) 685-3517 FOR MORE INFORMATION.

Absolute Power for the Creative Professional
New Products From MicroNet

High Performance Data Storage Systems For The Macintosh

For Quadra 840av and Centris 660av: COMPATIBLE DATA STORAGE SYSTEMS

A Family of High Performance Data Storage Systems Compatible With Apple’s New SCSI Manager 4.3

MicroNet offers a variety of high performance data storage compatible with the new 40 MHz Quadra 840av and the Centris 660av computers. Products include internal and external Hard Disk Drives up to 2780 MB, Rewritable Optical systems from 128 MB to 1186 MB, multi-session Photo CD-ROM drives, DAT Backup systems up to 16 GB, and our Raven 800 Disk Arrays specifically designed for the IO requirements of audio-visual applications.

driveBANK: EIGHT DRIVE - SCSI DATA STORAGE RACK

Housing For Organizing up to Eight MicroNet SCSI Drive Cabinets - Suggested Retail $995

MicroNet’s new driveBANK is a rack style cabinet that can hold up to eight different SCSI drives. It can be configured with Rewritable Optical, CD-ROM, DAT Backup, Hard Disk Drives, and our Raven Disk Arrays. The driveBANK allows for easy organization of SCSI daisy chain cables and power cords. The cabinet includes key-locking front and back doors, for added security and easy access to individual drive system, eight 12 inch power cords that easily connect to the built-in surge protectors, seven 9 inch daisy chain data cables designed to keep the SCSI bus as short as possible, two whisper fans, casters, and a storage area for user manuals and extra cables. MicroNet’s driveBANK is an excellent way to configure and protect storage systems.

Micro/Optical: ISO 1300 - HIGH PERFORMANCE REWRITABLE OPTICAL

5.25” Tahiti-III · 4400 RPM · 18 ms · 1172 MB Rewritable Optical - Suggested Retail $4795

MicroNet is proud to offer the new Tahiti-III optical disk drive that can read and write Sony ISO-650, Tahiti-1000, and ISO-1300 magneto optical cartridges. This remarkable drive spins at 4400 RPM and offers sustained reads as high as 2.0 MB/sec making it the fastest magneto optical drive on the market. The Tahiti-III controller card was designed with 4 MB of cache which helps to push its performance to that of a hard disk drive.

Micro/Backup: NEW DDS-2 4 mm DAT BACKUP SYSTEMS

Capacity From 8 to 16 GB · 23 MB/min Backup Rate · Internal/External Systems - Retail From $2295

MicroNet’s new DDS-2 DAT backup system can store as much as 16 GB on a single, shirt pocket sized, 4 mm, 120 meter cartridge. These new drives can read and write cartridges made using standard DDS track. Internal systems are available for Quadra 800 and 950 that include a custom front bezel. All drives and easy access to individual drive system, eight 12 inch power cords that easily connect to the built-in surge protectors, seven 9 inch daisy chain data cables designed to keep the SCSI bus as short as possible, two whisper fans, casters, and a storage area for user manuals and extra cables. MicroNet’s driveBANK is an excellent way to configure and protect storage systems.

Raven Upgrades: For Existing Apple or MicroNet 500 and 1000 MB Drives

Upgrade an Existing Factory Installed or MicroNet Drive in a Quadra 800 or 950 to a Raven Disk Array

Easy to install kits that include all necessary hardware and software needed to upgrade an existing Apple or MicroNet internal 500 or 1000 MB drive to a powerful disk array. MicroNet Raven Disk Array’s are noted for improving performance of PhotoShop filters by as much as 400%. They are excellent for multi-media and other disk intensive applications. For additional options ask for a free copy of our Configuration Guides for the Quadra 800 and 950.

Raven-800 Upgrade Kits:

QBRU·1030R · 1030 MB
Internal Quadra 800 upgrade kit includes one 500 MB drive, data and power cables, Raven Software utility, and a MicroNet NuPORT-III SCSI card. Improves data transfer rate from 2.2 MB/sec to 5.6 MB/sec.

Suggested Retail $1,595

QBRU·2024R · 2024 MB
Internal Quadra 800 upgrade kit includes one 1000 MB drive, data and power cables, Raven Software utility, and a MicroNet NuPORT-III SCSI card. Improves data transfer rate from 2.2 MB/sec to 6.2 MB/sec.

Suggested Retail $2,095

Raven-040 Upgrade Kits:

QBRU·1030R · 1030 MB
Internal Quadra 950 upgrade kit includes one 500 MB drive, data and power cables, and our Raven Software. Improves data transfer rate from 2.2 MB/sec to 5.6 MB/sec. Leaves all five NuBus slots open.

Suggested Retail $1,395

QBRU·2024R · 2024 MB
Internal Quadra 950 upgrade kit includes one 1000 MB drive, data and power cables, and our Raven Software. Improves data transfer rate from 2.2 MB/sec to 6.2 MB/sec. Leaves all five NuBus slots open.

Suggested Retail $1,795

MicroNet Offers 24-Hour Technical Support and Over-Night-Exchange Service

For Information or The Name of Your Nearest Reseller Call 1-714-453-6100

MicroNet Technology, Inc.
80 Technology • Irvine, California 92718 • Sales Telephone: (714) 453-6100
Sales FAX: (714) 453-6101 • AppleLink: MICRONET.SLS • CompuServe: 76004,1611

Circle 113 on reader service card
Real-Time Readers

As a satisfied owner of AutoDoubler, I feel I should point out a serious flaw in Matthew Leeds' article, “Real-Time Compression” (August 1993). Mr. Leeds makes an assumption that too many Macworld writers have made in the past—that time and money are of equal value to all. Many Mac users (myself included) are willing to tolerate slightly slower performance to gain 50 percent more hard drive space cheaply.

Here's a quick lesson in the real-world economics of real-time compression. I bought AutoDoubler a little over a year ago, and that purchase (less than $50) enabled my Mac II to function satisfactorily with its paltry 80MB drive. Since then, the price of an external 240MB Quantum drive has fallen from about $800 to about $400, and I can now afford to buy one. As Mr. Leeds says, a few hundred dollars is nothing to sneeze at.

Lawrence Barden
Oakland, California

I was surprised that you panned Fifth Generation Systems' technical support in your August compression article. My experience, though not by telephone, has been quite pleasant. I left queries and comments about Pyro on the company's board on America Online and received friendly, helpful, personal E-mail sent within 24 hours.

Alex Forbes
San Mateo, California

M'aidez, 800/SOS-APPL

M's Branscum's story about the Quadra 800 owner who moved his system files around (they don't move themselves) and then screamed when a local dealer charged him to clean up the mess leaves me full of dread (Conspicuous Consumer, August 1993).

Servicing dealers are not owned by Apple Computer—they are compensated by Apple for performing individual warranty repairs. Apple does not guarantee the integrity of the System Folder, and any damage customers do to those files is their responsibility. Images of all the disks that the dealer used to repair the gentleman's Quadra were on the CD that came with the machine, and the owner's manual is precise about doing what the local dealer did. It simply takes time to do it, and in business, time costs money. There is little profit in selling hardware—it's skill with customer solutions and being there when needed that keep a local dealer afloat. Free and total support for anyone else's customer is not a good business practice in any industry, and it is suicide when computers are involved.

After receiving angry calls from Macworld-reading customers who wanted their money back for everything from virus elimination to data recovery and fire-damage repairs, I checked with Apple by calling the same number the aforementioned gentleman did. I was told that, while it could be possible that an "overzealous new hire" may have gotten carried away and harried the dealer into giving the customer's money back, it is not Apple's policy to provide free software troubleshooting, except via phone support.

As dealers' profit margins narrow even further, let's hope that there are some still around when consumers are encouraged to turn there for free maintenance.

Bruce Chilson
Execontron Computers
Santa Rosa, California

Two days after I purchased a LaserWriter 600, I realized that I could not print the second side of a page—toner smudged the top inch of the sheet. My dealer (with whom I have been working for seven years) said that there was nothing they could do and that I must call Apple.

That was the beginning of a two-week nightmare. First, the rocket scientist at 800/SOS-APPL told me that the printer didn't support double-sided printing. When I pointed out that the feature was outlined in the manual, he said he'd check and call me back, which he did—two days later. He then dispatched a field engineer to fix the problem (another two-day delay). The engineer replaced some parts, but the printer still didn't work. At that point, I could either wait another two days or more while he obtained new parts and kept trying, or I could return the printer. I chose the latter.

I paid $2500 for a printer that didn't work from day one. The dealer should have replaced it immediately, but instead I had to deal with people at Apple who were unfamiliar with their own equipment, uncooperative, and even rude. I found myself shouting and using bad language to get anywhere with those people. Yes, the dealer made some price and service concessions after I screamed from Cupertino to Dallas to Buffalo, but I'm still out the lost time and work, and the continues.
CORRECTIONS

• In the sidebar “Comparing the LC 520’s Performance” (The Macintosh LC 520, September 1993), the longest bars in the System Performance graphs should have been colored red to indicate the best result in each test.

• In cataloging the hardware features of the AV Macs (“The AV Macs,” October 1993), we stated that the Quadra 840/AV has a PDS slot. The Quadra 840/AV has three NuBus slots, but no PDS slot.

• In “Planning to Negotiate” (At Work news, October 1993) Negotiator Pro architect Daniel Burnstein was misidentified as a Harvard law professor. Burnstein is former director of the Harvard Law School Videodisc Program and former associate of the Program On Negotiation. Also, the price of the Negotiator Pro add-on for purchasing negotiations has been raised to $495.

mental cruelty of having to become a harpy in order to be treated fairly. If I treated my clients the way Apple and the dealer treated me, I’d have no business.

Linda K. Danaby
Gowanda, New York

A Few of My Favorite Things

I COUNT MACS AND BMW AUTOMOBILES among the good things in life. Hence I read with interest Adrian Mello’s “Name That Macintosh” in the August 1993 issue (State of the Mac). He rightly bemoans Apple’s anarchic, confusing, and self-subverting approach to naming products. But he’s wrong to cite the methodology of BMW model designation as an example of similar arbitrariness and mystification. Indeed, in his search for a meaningful system, Mello need look no further than the nomenclature of BMW.

Steven Dvorez
Brookline, Massachusetts

Macintosh SE/30:
- Green Jade
- Macintosh Classic:
- X.O.
- Macintosh Classic II:
- Montana, Apollo
- Macintosh LC:
- Elsie
- Macintosh LC II:
- Foster Farms
- Macintosh II:
- Milwaukee, Reno, Paris, Cabernet
- Macintosh IIx:
- Spock
- Macintosh IIci:
- Erickson, Raffica, Raffika
- Macintosh IIvx:
- Aurora I
- Macintosh IIci:
- Aurora II, Pacific
- Macintosh IIcx:
- F-16, Blackbird, Stealth, Zone 5
- Macintosh Portable:
- Esprit, Malibu, Laguna
- Portable w/ backlight:
- Aruba
- PowerBook 100:
- Asahi, Derringer, Rosebud
- PowerBook 140:
- TIM LC, TIM Lite
- PowerBook 170:
- TIM
- Quadra 700:
- Shadow, Spike, Ilece
- Quadra 900:
- Darwin, Eclipse, Ilece
- System 7:
- Big Bang, M80, Pleiades
- Macintosh Plus keyboard:
- Nimitz
- Apple Extended Keyboard:
- Saratoga

Macworld Censor Censured

I WAS DISAPPOINTED AND ANNOYED to see that you had defaced the provocative advertisement from Global Village Communication in your August issue. There was nothing offensive or improper about the uncensored original; on the contrary, it was a handsome and intriguing piece of artwork. Your “censored” sticker is what makes it all seem naughty.

Brian Haynes
Durham, North Carolina

I WAS QUITE OFFENDED BY GLOBAL Village Communication’s two-page spread in your September 1993 issue. I note that Global Village garnered one of your seventh annual World-Class continues
Thunder™ II is the only 24-bit graphics solution that combines three breakthrough technologies for explosive performance:
the highest resolution, the fastest image processing, and the industry’s fastest QuickDraw™ acceleration — all on a single card.

ONLY THUNDER II MAKES YOU FASTER FROM START TO FINISH.

Thunder™ II is the only 24-bit graphics solution that combines three breakthrough technologies for explosive performance:
the highest resolution, the fastest image processing, and the industry’s fastest QuickDraw™ acceleration — all on a single card.

ONLY THUNDER II GIVES YOU 39-PERCENT HIGHER-RESOLUTION SCREEN AREA. PERIOD.

Color professionals want to see more, scroll less, and work faster.
Only Thunder II, combined with our SuperMatch™ High-Res 20 display,
provides a 39-percent higher-resolution screen area — up to 1360 x 1024.
The next standard for display performance.

ADOBE CHARGED AND DUAL DSPs FOR THE FASTEST IMAGE PROCESSING. PERIOD.

Thunder II is “Adobe Charged.” It is the first graphics card to be certified by Adobe
for accuracy and meets all the requirements of their new “extension architecture” to
accelerate Adobe Photoshop® 2.5.1.

Thunder II is the only graphics card with integrated dual DSP (Digital Signal Processing) chips on board, designed specifically
for image-processing acceleration. You will spend less time waiting during image acquisition and image manipulation, like Resize, Rotate,
and Unsharp Mask. Image compression/archiving will also go a lot faster and hardware acceleration of JPEG compression will save you
even more time on the network while printing to PostScript™ Level 2 printers like our ProofPositive™

UP TO 5,600-PERCENT QUICKDRAW ACCELERATION. THE FASTEST. PERIOD.

For the past 18 months Thunder/24™ has reigned supreme. It has consistently outperformed all
other 24-bit graphics cards in independent tests performed by all the industry’s major publications.
Thunder II is the only graphics card faster than Thunder/24. A blazing 80-percent faster.
Imagine Thunder II-class acceleration of QuarkXPress™, Adobe Photoshop, Kodak Photo CD, and
other professional graphic arts applications.

Thunder II is the only 24-bit graphics card that offers the color professional unparalleled performance,
designed to speed up the creative and production process from beginning to end.

For your nearest Authorized Reseller, call: (800) 334-3005. For information via fax, call: (800) 541-7680.

THE NEXT GENERATION OF IMAGE ACCELERATION STARTS WITH THUNDER II.
Awards for its products. It’s strange, then, that the company would employ such a disgusting illustration and headline to promote its products. The products may be world-class; the advertisement is trash.

It is unfortunate that a fine magazine such as Macworld would accept the advertisement for publication. I am sure I am not the only reader who was offended. If the advertisement was intended for publication in Hustler magazine and appeared in Macworld by mistake, then I apologize.

Charles Davis
Phoenix, Arizona

Keep in Mind the Trend

I n keeping with the trend started by your censorship of the wonderfully innovative Global Village advertisement in your most recent issue and appeasement of (to use the appropriate, politically correct terminology) “the graphically challenged,” I request that you also censor PLT’s pre-automobile ad on page 261, for promoting snub-producing cars instead of environmentally friendly bicycles; Apple’s sexist and racist PowerBook ad on pages 172 and 173, for failing to recognize that Corporal America is not always white and male; and Data Desk’s ad on page 46 for stereotyping wolves as evil. Of course, you may also want to censor this letter for being offensive to the sarcastically challenged.

J. W. Akers-Sassaman
via CompuServe

Finder: More Than Meets the Eye

O DAVID POGUE, IN REFERENCE TO his recent column “Icons 101” (The Desktop Critic, July 1993)—you are usually more perspicacious than this, so I was surprised when you claimed that “icons are the only way the Mac’s interface is graphic.” What about the menu bar? What about a zoom effect as windows open or close? What about the graphical metaphor of a window? What about cursors that change shape and control-panel sliders and tool bars and rulers and floating palettes? It must have been a long time since your last experience in command-line hell, and your memory has weakened with your advanced age, so you’re taking all this for granted.

Lee Smith
Toronto, Canada

Give CD-I Credit

IN THE “PHOTO CD: A SHOPPING LIST” sidebar in the “Hands-On: Photo CD” article (July 1993), you list consumers’ options for Photo CD playback mechanisms. You mention 3DO, but you neglect the relatively mature CD-I technology developed by Philips. Philips was instrumental in developing Photo CD technology with Kodak, and the PCD Writer that records Photo CDs was developed by Philips. Philips CD-I players are multisession and also support CD-I, CD-DA, CD-XA, and CD+G.

Chris Severin
Senior Engineer, Optimum
West Des Moines, Iowa

High-Tech Upgrade

IN YOUR REVIEW OF THE CENTRIS Reviews, June 1993), you mention bringing the clock of the 610 up to 25MHz by changing the crystal and adding a heat sink to the processor chip. Could you tell me where I might obtain these items?

Michael Zak
West Seneca, New York

Clock crystals and heat sinks are generally available from large electronics-supply stores—check your local yellow pages under Electronics or Electronic Supplies. Readers should note that upgrading your Mac in this fashion voids the warranty, and you could toast your motherboard during installation.

Macworld is currently looking at several kits for Centris, LC II’s, Quadras, and the Lisa that various companies are considering marketing. Our preliminary assessment is that they do the job with minimal limitations (such as disallowing the use of certain extra wide NuBus boards).—Ed.

Sex . . . (Yawn)

I WAS AMUSED TO SEE THE PLETIORA of letters you got concerning Steven Levy’s column on pornography (Letters, August 1993). Personally, I’d put pandering to people’s sexual pecadilloes way, way down on my list of immoral acts causing the ruination of this industry or this country.

Neil Taylor
Mishawaka, Indiana

Letters should be sent to Letters, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; via fax, 415/442-0766; or electronically to CompuServe (70370,702), MCI Mail (294-8078), America Online (Macworld), or AppleLink (Macworld), or via Internet (70370,702@compuserve.com). Include return address and daytime phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can’t respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of Macworld.

28 November 1993 Macworld
There are basically two very important things to look for in 24-bit color graphics cards.

1. **Performance.**
2. **Price.**

The only thing worse than slow performance is paying too much for it. But before you start screaming about paying too much, take a look at Ultura® LX — the 24-bit color graphics card from E-Machines that gives you the best of both.

You’ll see Ultura LX outperforms most of the 24-bit color graphics cards on the market. You’ll also see it only costs about half as much.

### Ultura LX $1,299

Suggested Retail Price

For your nearest Authorized Reseller, or a copy of our new catalog, call: (800) 344-7274.

For information via fax, call: (800) 541-4787, menu item 117 for a datasheet, item 905 for a copy of the benchmark report.
Introducing DayStar’s Image 040™...

The Ultimate Imaging Accelerator for Quadra and Centris Users!

The Image 040 provides the fastest performance possible... up to and beyond the Quadra 840av, Apple’s fastest Mac! It supercharges every function... in every application! You get all the benefits of powerful acceleration and Adobe Charged imaging performance. It’s a breeze to install, 100% compatible and doesn’t waste a NuBus slot or require additional memory. All this comes to you at a fraction of the price of buying a new Quadra 840av from Apple.

ADOBE CHARGED™ SUPERFAST IMAGING FUNCTIONS
The Image 040 supercharges all functions in Adobe Photoshop as fast or faster than the Quadra 840av. In fact, many of the Adobe Charged functions run up to 500% faster, like Sharpen, Unsharp Mask, Gaussian Blur, Rotate and Resize. We’ve also included Charger Suites software which supports Adobe Photoshop, Fractal Painter, Adobe Premiere and more. It includes the complete library of DayStar’s Adobe Charged functions, supercharged filters and DayStar’s real-time filter interface... PowerPreview™.

ACCELERATE ALL YOUR OTHER APPLICATIONS TOO!
With the Image 040, acceleration doesn’t stop with Photoshop or other image processing applications. In fact, virtually all applications run 15 to 30% faster than on the Quadra 840av, including graphics, page layout, modeling, spreadsheets and word processing.

SUPER IMAGING SOFTWARE INCLUDED FREE!
The Image 040 also includes over $700 of powerful imaging utilities absolutely free! You get Charger Suites, Kudo Image Browser, PicturePress 2.5, Paint Alchemy and Photo CD Access... and they all run faster with the Image 040, too!

And the Image 040 is software upgradable. Choose from upgrades that accelerate Kodak Photo CD, Kodak DCS 200, Leaf HDR software and Kodak Precision Color Management System.

SLOTSAVER™ INSTALLATION OPTION!
The Image 040 plugs directly into the Mac’s PDS connector. Or, with the addition of the SlotSaver™ adapter, it can plug directly into the Mac’s CPU socket and leave your PDS and NuBus slots open for other add-in cards... take your pick!

There is no need to wait because all DayStar products are backed by a 30 day money back guarantee. DayStar... The Leader in Macintosh Acceleration and Image Processing.

for the Quadra 700, 800, 900, 950, Centris 610, 650 and 660av
**Apple Splits System Software**  Apple’s System 7 Pro (one user $149, ten users $999), expected to debut in mid-September, includes two system extensions previously sold separately: AppleScript, which lets you customize your Mac environment through scripts, and QuickTime 1.6, for playing digital videos. System 7 Pro also comes with the new PowerTalk extensions, which bring Apple Open Collaboration Environment’s (AOCE) built-in E-mail and groupware services to the Mac (see “AOCE—Apple’s Plan for Groupware,” in this issue). System 7 will continue to be developed and sold for home and education users.

**Newton’s Flaws Prompt Response**  Newton MessagePad owners report some problems with AC adapters, start-up, and erratic handwriting recognition. Apple has responded with a thank-you letter to purchasers that includes the support number (800/505-2775). “We’ve heard of a few incidents where the MessagePad does not perform at an optimal level,” says the missive. “As a result, we will address any issues you may have with your MessagePad as quickly as we can.”

**Iomega Cuts Bernoulli Prices**  Iomega has cut prices on its Mac-compatible Bernoulli removable-cartridge drives. The MacInsider 150, a 150MB internal drive, went from $975 to $559. The MacTransportable 150 is now $699, a 28 percent drop. The MacTransportable 90’s price fell 17 percent to $589. The company also cut cartridge prices by up to 54 percent. Iomega (801/778-1000) recently increased the warranty on its 3½-inch drives to two years.

**IBM Ships Mac Monitors**  IBM (800/772-2227) is offering two color monitors that do not need a Mac adapter. The $1260 IBM 17P Color Monitor is a 17-inch display with 1280 by 1024 resolution and a refresh rate of 77Hz. The IBM 21P Color Monitor is 21 inches diagonally, has a resolution of 1600 by 1200 at 60Hz, and should list for around $2000, although that price was not firm at press time. Both conform to the EPA’s Energy Star energy-saving program and the Swedish MPR-II guidelines for reduced ELF emissions.

**CE Sells Software**  Start-up PrairieSoft has purchased DiskTop, Alarming Events, Amazing Paint, MockPackage Plus Utilities, and In/Out from CE Software. PrairieSoft (515/225-3720) is handling technical support for all the products and is considering whether to update them.

**Fast Ethernet**  Grand Junction (510/487-5985) has announced the FastSwitch 10/100 hub, which will provide twenty-four 10BaseT switched Ethernet ports and two 100-Mbps Ethernet ports for $7250; the 10/100 will be available in the fourth quarter of 1993. FastSwitch 10, scheduled to ship this fall, will offer the same twenty-four 10-Mbps switched ports without the 100-Mbps ports for $6250.

**Microsoft versus Justice Department**  The U.S. Department of Justice has picked up where the Federal Trade Commission left off, initiating its own investigation of Microsoft’s trade practices. A Justice Department spokeswoman would not comment except to say that the department was reviewing the FTC documentation to reduce duplication of effort. Microsoft said it will cooperate fully with the inquiry.

**Symantec to Buy 5th Generation**  Another merger will further the great software consolidation of 1993 if Symantec completes its acquisition of utility vendor 5th Generation Systems. In recent years, $225 million Symantec has acquired Peter Norton Computing and its Norton Utilities for Macintosh, Leonard Software and its GreatWorks integrated package, and Contact Software and its ACT contact manager.
Making the Quantum Leap

When Apple ships PowerPC Macs in early 1994, you can expect better performance and competitive prices. But most important, the PowerPC Macs will be Macs. Although they will not use Motorola's 680X0 series of CPUs, the core of every Macintosh ever built, they will run today's Mac software, use the familiar Mac Finder, and run the same Mac System 7.1. The first versions should also support most current-generation Macs' add-on NuBus boards. Small wonder that usually skeptical third-party developers are very enthusiastic.

According to Apple and third-party developers who have seen prototypes of PowerPC-based Macs, here's what you can expect.

Operating System
The first PowerPC Mac will use System 7.1. The visible difference will be a special enabler in the System Folder, as there is now for 68040-based Macs. The real differences will be inside the System: its core toolboxes—components, like QuickDraw, that interact with application programs, like Microsoft Word and Aldus PageMaker—will be rewritten in the native programming language used by the PowerPC chip. In typical business applications as much as 90 percent of the activity on the computer will be executed in the much faster native PowerPC code, Apple says.

The other System 7 components will run in emulation, with their Motorola-specific commands being translated to PowerPC commands through a component in the operating system. (The emulation will support everything available in the 68LC040 CPU used in the Centris 610 and some Centris 650s.) This takes up more processor time than does the toolbox translation described above, but the overall drag on performance is minimized, since only less-frequently-used routines are emulated. The use of emulation, rather than rewriting all the System 7 components, let Apple get the Mac Operating System up and running on PowerPC-based hardware quickly.

Apple says that the first PowerPC Macs will run System 7 and your current applications at the same speed as a
to PowerPC

basically both versions in one file. Apple expects large programs like word processors and illustration software to be offered either in separate 680X0 and PowerPC versions or with disks for both systems in the box, while utilities and other small applications will likely be sold in fat-binary versions that run on either CPU.

Hardware

The first PowerPC Mac will use the PowerPC 601 CPU, which was designed and first built by IBM and later by Motorola. The business-level PowerPC 601 CPU runs at 66MHz internally (but it will likely communicate with the system board at a slower rate, perhaps 33MHz, since buses faster than 50MHz are hard to design). Versions running at 50MHz and 80MHz may also be available. (Apple would not detail its product plans, saying only that the first PowerPC Macs will be Quadras.)

The PowerPC 601 costs about 30 percent less than comparable Intel 80486 CPUs used in most PCs because it’s smaller; the same size silicon wafer yields more 601 CPUs than 80486 CPUs.

It also gives Apple, for the first time, a CPU as fast as leading Intel CPUs. Motorola’s benchmarks put the $374 66MHz PowerPC and $950 66MHz Pentium on equal footing (the PowerPC is much faster in specialized computations but a tad slower in more common computations), while the 601 is half as fast as the $500 66MHz 486DX2 CPU now used in high-end business PCs.

The first PowerPC Macs themselves will likely use Centris and Quadra cases and standard sets of basic parts. Last year Apple decided to standardize on the cases used in the LC III, Centris 610, LCIV/Centris 650, and Quadra 800. That makes upgrades easier to design and anticipate: Apple has committed to providing a system-board upgrade for newer Macs—the Quadra 800, Centris 610 and 650, and the iix.

Gone—but not missed—from PowerPC Macs will be the FPU, since the PowerPC chips perform floating-point math calculations so quickly that they don’t need it, continues

---

**Estimated Availability for PowerPC Software**

Because PowerPC Macs are being designed to run existing Mac software as well as PowerPC-specific software and even Windows software, people will likely use several types of programs simultaneously.

While waiting for PowerPC native applications, most PowerPC owners will run their existing 680X0 Mac software. Vendors may choose to sell small applications in a form called fat binary that can run on both 68000 and PowerPC Macs. When Insignia Solutions releases its Windows interpreter for PowerPC, Mac owners will be able to run Windows programs not available on the Mac.

The graph below estimates the mix of programs most users will likely have on their PowerPC Macs over the next two years.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program type</th>
<th>1994</th>
<th>1995</th>
<th>1996</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>680X0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fat binary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Darker color indicates greater share of software in use

---

**In Brief**

**DigitalFilm 1.5**

SuperMac is shipping a free software-only upgrade to its DigitalFilm product that brings the digital video system display rates up to 60 fields per second. Sound syncing has also been improved. 408/541-6150.

**Print Shop Deluxe**

With The Print Shop Deluxe for the Mac, users can make greeting cards, sign stationery, calendars, and banners. The $44.95 package has over 300 graphics and 30 TrueType fonts; users can customize the graphics, import PICT files, and create special text effects. To ship this fall from Broderbund, 415/382-4400.

**HyperStudio**

This do-it-yourself multimedia project studio features animation, sound recording, and point-and-click scripting. Users can control CD-ROM drives and Pioneer laser-disc players from their presentations, and the $179.95 product includes a Logo language interpreter. Available from Roger Wagner Publishing, 619/442-0522.

**Conflict Catcher II**

The latest version of Conflict Catcher from Casady & Greene tests your start-up software instead of relying on tables of known conflicts. It can make a list of the demands for RAM by various extensions. Now shipping, the $79.95 Conflict Catcher II requires System 7 or later. 408/484-9228.

**Gray Plate Special**

Techiggin is shipping three rechargeable PowerBook batteries. Two, the Powerplate 5x ($299.95) and 3x ($239.95) attach under the PowerBook, while the Mini 3 ($169.95) is about half as big and fits in a briefcase or PowerBook carrying case. All three batteries plug into the AC power jack. 513/321-1777.
But that means any 680X0 application that requires an FPU will not run on a PowerPC; you'll have to get a PowerPC-specific software upgrade or use a slow software FPU emulator.

Apple will have to rework its virtual memory scheme in System 7 to be compatible with the PowerPC's built-in memory-management unit. However, Apple expects this to cause no compatibility problems, since applications won't be allowed to address this unit directly but will have to work through the operating system instead.

Down the Line
The second set of PowerPC Macs will likely be based on the PowerPC 604 CPU, which was jointly designed by IBM, Motorola, and Apple. The 604 will be built by Motorola and is expected to be twice as fast as a 601 or Intel's 66MHz Pentium, according to Motorola. Apple may have 604-based Macs in late 1994.

Perhaps in early 1995, Macs based on the PowerPC 603 will appear. This CPU is being designed to use less power than other PowerPCs, making it suitable for use in PowerBooks and low-cost computers. The 603's performance is expected to fall between that of the 601 and 604.

A fourth PowerPC CPU, the 620, will go into workstation-level Macs that push the high end of performance. But workstation-level Macs don't seem a high priority at Apple, which has left this market to Unix workstation developers like Sun Microsystems, IBM, and Silicon Graphics.

Other PowerPC Computers
IBM and others are also developing PowerPC-based computers that will run their own operating systems. One such operating system is PowerOpen, a version of Unix based on Apple's A/UX and IBM's AIX that will run both Macintosh System 7 and OSF/Motif applications. Several vendors will offer PowerOpen-based Unix workstations.

Other PowerPC-based computers won't run Mac software. For example, IBM plans to deliver by year's end prototypes of PowerPC PCs that use its new Workplace OS, which is based on the OS/2 operating system.

Related Apple Changes
Apple has announced other strategies that will interplay with the PowerPC.

- All Macs will eventually include the audiovisual technology introduced this year with the AV Macs. But you should expect some PowerPC Macs to ship with AV technology and some, without.
- Apple will eventually switch from NuBus to Intel's PCI bus, which most PC developers say they will use. But probably not until 1995.
- Apple will license parts of its operating system software, but it won't say whether that means other companies will sell Mac-compatible PowerPC computers or that certain portions (such as QuickDraw/GX) might be available on other platforms to ease interoperability.

PowerPC's Importance to Apple
PowerPC represents a make-or-break strategy for Apple. Apple has seen profits erode because of price-cutting required to compete with cheap, powerful Windows PCs. It has seen Windows go from a laughstock to an interface that garnered 22 million users in two years versus Apple's 10 million in ten years. And it has seen its core 680X0 CPUs outstripped in terms of performance by Intel's 486 and Pentium series.

Making the transition from the Macintosh to PowerPC, coupled with as-yet-unknown plans to be more interoperable with the PC universe at large, is Apple's attempt to put the Mac ahead of Intel and Microsoft both technologically and economically. It's a risky move, but the potential payoff is huge—for Apple and Mac owners alike.—Galen Gruman

TREND

CD-ROMs for Rent

With some CD-ROM titles costing hundreds of dollars, it's comforting to know you can now rent or borrow a disc. Compton's NewMedia, which distributes the $395 Compton's Interactive Encyclopedia, among others, has begun offering 22 of its titles for rent in 35 video stores across the country. The company's goal is to expand the number of video outlets to 100 by the end of 1993. Under current law, renting software is illegal without the approval of the publisher. Compton's says it has obtained the necessary approval from the developers of those CD-ROMs it publishes.

Compton's is also offering discounts on its reference, music, travel, business, and children's storybook titles to public libraries, so that libraries can easily make Compton's CD-ROM titles available for loan.

The discs made available to video stores and libraries will be specially marked For Lending Only. Compton's NewMedia, 619/929-2500, 800/862-2206.—James A. Martin

20-inch Display under $1800

RASTEROPS CHOPS PRICE ON CLEARVUE/15

H eat ing up the battle for your display dollar, RasterOps has begun shipping a 20-inch monitor that the company says provides better clarity and color fidelity than other similarly priced 20-inch monitors. The RasterOps 20/20 Multimode Color Display offers digital controls (including brightness, contrast, size, position, and a recall button to return to factory preset), 31mm dot pitch, and 9 sync modes with a maximum resolution of 1152 by 870 pixels, all at a suggested list price of $1949.

On the monochrome monitor front, RasterOps dropped the suggested list price of its ClearVue/15 Portrait Display from $649 to $499. The 15-inch monochrome/grayscale monitor runs either with a display adapter or with the built-in video of a Mac II, Centris, or Quadra system. RasterOps, 408/562-4200.—Jim Feely

The RasterOps 20/20 Multimode Color Display has digital controls.
TTY, VR102, and VT52 terminal emulation; and CompactPro, engine, automatically stuffs major Mac, PC, and Unix file formats, including BinHex, ZMODEM, YMODEM, and XORDEMOD. It bundles the log-on procedure.

Easy Link. The product does terminal emulation; unstuffs, and translates most using an internal Stufflt service like CompuServe, Telecommunications (or SIT), Bookaroo, and plus boards running Mac or DOS BBS services, plus boards plus their account and online services. When setting up an address to a supported service like CompuServe, users type in the connect number, plus their account and password, and STTComm handles the log-on procedure. The product supports most major services, plus boards running Mac or DOS BBS software such as First Class or Easy Link. The product does VT100, VT52, and XON/ XOFF terminal emulation; supports Xmode, Ymode, and Zmode file transfers; and using an internal Stufflt engine, automatically stuffs, unstuffs, and translates most major Mac, PC, and Unix file formats, including BinHex, CompactPro, ZIP, ARC, tar, and uudecode. STTComm has no macro or scripting language of its own but can be recorded with AppleScript. Available now. Aladdin Systems, 408/761-6200.—Cameron Crotty

### TTY, VR102, and VT52 terminal emulation; and CompactPro, engine, automatically stuffs major Mac, PC, and Unix file formats, including BinHex, ZMODEM, YMODEM, and XORDEMOD. It bundles the log-on procedure.

### Easy Link. The product does terminal emulation; unstuffs, and translates most using an internal Stufflt service like CompuServe, Telecommunications (or SIT), Bookaroo, and plus boards running Mac or DOS BBS services, plus boards plus their account and online services. When setting up an address to a supported service like CompuServe, users type in the connect number, plus their account and password, and STTComm handles the log-on procedure. The product supports most major services, plus boards running Mac or DOS BBS software such as First Class or Easy Link. The product does VT100, VT52, and XON/XOFF terminal emulation; supports Xmode, Ymode, and Zmode file transfers; and using an internal Stufflt engine, automatically stuffs, unstuffs, and translates most major Mac, PC, and Unix file formats, including BinHex, CompactPro, ZIP, ARC, tar, and uudecode. STTComm has no macro or scripting language of its own but can be recorded with AppleScript. Available now. Aladdin Systems, 408/761-6200.—Cameron Crotty

### Cellular Fax Modem

When you just can't wait to telecommunicate, the ZyCellular Portable is a small fax modem that transmits and receives data at 14.4 Kbps and faxes at 14.4 Kbps over cellular phones. The data modem is V.32bis, V.42, V.42bis, and MNP 3 through 5, compliant, while the fax modem is Group III-compliant. The product ships with the company's fax/data software. Available now from ZyXel for $649 including cellular capability; 714/693-0808. —Cameron Crotty

### Quadra 040 Vroom

**Accelerator**

Some people are never satisfied. It's not enough that you've got one of the fastest Macs in the known universe (barring any recent Apple product announcements), but you have to add an accelerator. The Quad 040, from DayStar Digital, adds a 40MHz 68040 processor and a 128K SRAM cache to the Quadra 700, 800, 900, and 950; the Centris 650; and the Centris 610 and 660 with an adapter card. The Quad 040 plugs into the Quadra PDS slot, and Quadra 700 users can purchase the $99 SlotSaver, which plugs directly into the CPU socket and includes a slot for the Quad 040.

The Quad 040 provides DayStar's Quadra Universal Interface Connector (QUIC) for future expansion; Spectral Innovations (SI) is working on a daughterboard using the same DSP chip that's in the AV Quadras and Centris. Software that addresses this chip in the new machines will automatically work with the SI daughterboard, except for voice recognition and telephony applications. The Quad 040 also comes with Auto-Cache software for switching between 030 and 040 cache modes. If you need more imaging acceleration punch, DayStar offers the Image 040, which is a Quad 040 with two DSP chips plugged into the QUIC slot. The Quad 040 retails for $1899, and the Image 040, for $2699. Both cards are currently available. Charger Quick, a module that upgrades the Quad 040 to the Image 040, lists for $799. DayStar Digital, 404/967-2077.

—Cameron Crotty

### In Brief

#### A Home for Lost Files

Orphan Finder 1.5 is a utility that finds files that were abandoned when the applications that created them were removed. The utility can find lost applications, make lists of orphans, and change file creator types. Capable of running at a predetermined time, Orphan Finder is shipping for $69.95. Tuesday Software, 805/962-7889.

#### Newtonian Memories

If your Newton MessagePad is already having trouble remembering names and numbers, you might refresh its memory with a 2MB PCMCIA RAM card from Lifetime Memory Products. The card lists for $279, and its batteries are designed to last one to four years. 714/969-2421.

#### Aladdin Desktop Tools

Aladdin Systems has announced a set of eight system customization and organization utilities. Benefits offered by these utilities include faster file copying, instant access to printers via desktop icons, a delete function that more thoroughly erases files, and a library of colorful Finder icons. Available in the fourth quarter from Aladdin Systems for $89.95. 408/761-6200.

#### WealthBuilder 3.0

Reality Technologies has announced an upgrade to its personal financial planning and investing software. Major enhancements include expanded access to the Reality Smart Investor Network online service (with a personalized newsclipping service); a redesigned central interface; a Front Page, which provides users with a snapshot of their current status as well as user-definable navigation buttons; and improved graphing capabilities. Available in November for $69.99 from Reality Technologies, 215/277-7600.
Tiny Card, Big Color

**16 BITS FOR LCS**

Take a Macintosh LC, add a card in the VRAM slot, and you might think you're stuck at 8-bit color, but not with the ColorBlaster LC from DGR Technologies. This little card pumps up your Mac 400, 405, or 430 to 16-bit with the ColorBlaster LC directly to your screen to fill the entire AV Mac DSP and GeoPort REDUCE PRODUCT PRICE 512/476-9855.

—from DGR Technologies; 512/476-9855.
—CAMERON CROTTY

Desktop Videoconferencing

**AV MAC DSP AND GEOPORT REDUCE PRODUCT PRICE**

Nutts Technologies announced in August a desktop videoconferencing system that takes advantage of the new technology in Apple's recently introduced Centris 660AV and Quadra 840AV. The Connect 918AV Desktop Video Conferencing System comes with a camera, speaker, and CODEC board and uses the GeoPort connector and DSP chip in either of the AV Macs to deliver live video conferences. Pricing was not set at press time but should be several hundred dollars less than the currently shipping version for NuBus. The company hopes to ship the product by year's end. Nutts Technologies, 408/441-2166.
—SUZANNE COURTEAU

Destination: Tahoe

**PORTABLE OPTICAL**

The $999 paperback-size Tahoe-130 is an ISP/ANSI-standard, rewritable optical disk drive that uses 128MB 3½-inch disks. A 256K RAM cache and a seek time of 28ms, according to the company, make this drive fast on the desktop or on the road. Pinnacle also offers an optional battery pack for $199. The battery pack gives the Tahoe-130 approximately 3½ hours of life with normal computer use, for another pound of weight. An indicator light gives warning well before the battery runs out.

The Tahoe-130 is available now; no disks ship with the drive, but they're available for $59 each, or two for $59 each. Pinnacle Micro, 714/727-3300, 800/553-7070.
—SUZANNE COURTEAU

Atto Multiplies SCSI

**SCADS OF STORAGE**

You know that the free ride on the Macintosh SCSI bus is over when you've got more devices than you can count on two hands. To combat the problem of too many devices and too little bus space, Atto Technology has introduced the SCSI Exchanger, which translates SCSI Logical Unit Numbers (LUNs) into additional SCSI bus IDs. Users can connect up to 7 devices to a single SCSI Expander, which takes up only one SCSI ID, for a total of 49 possible devices on a single Mac. Readers should note that the Mac SCSI Manager does not currently support LUNs, so a LUN-capable SCSI-2 card is required. The SCSI Expander is SCSI-2 Fast capable, and each port (in and out) can be independently configured via a daughterboard for either differential or single-ended SCSI (differential SCSI allows for longer cable lengths). The internal version of the device retails for $995; the external version's price was not available at press time but should be under $1500. Configuring the device for differential SCSI costs an extra $100 per port. Atto Technology, 716/688-4259.
—CAMERON CROTTY

Hold My Calls, Mac

**PHONE CONTROL**

Supra's Desktop Communicator adds voice-handling to its V.32 and V.32bis fax modems. The product ships with the Supra Answering Machine (SAM) software, and the package can record messages to your Mac's hard drive for local or remote playback. You can have different messages, and private messages for friends or colleagues. SAM also supports Caller ID and will keep a database of numbers. The Supra Desktop Communicator will be available this fall for under $400, and Supra V.32 and V.32bis owners can upgrade for $99. Supra, 503/967-2400.

BUGS & TURKEYS

PowerBook users report that the 160, 165c, and 180 may have problems waking from sleep when serial ports are being used by modems. Apple's System Enabler 131 version 1.0.3, released for the PowerBook 180c, fixes this. Enabler 131 works on all four machines.

Claris has released MacWrite Pro 1.0 v4 to correct bugs in the original. The free maintenance release corrects problems with printing footers on QuickDraw printers and converting MacWrite II documents to MacWrite Pro format. It also corrects the problem with the table editor using a Mac Classic running System 6 (see "Bug Report," News, Macworld, August 1993).

Make sure your coworkers upgrade to ClarisWorks 2.0 when you do—there's no option to Save As ClarisWorks 1.0. Claris is working on a fix; interested users should call for the new text filter.

Don't expect to store your DesignCAD documents anywhere besides the folder in which the application resides. If you try to Save As to another location, the program places a new version of the document in the DesignCAD folder. Also, double-clicking on a DesignCAD document opens an import utility—not the application. American Small Business Computers promises fixes in a future release.

Macworld will send you a Bug Report T-shirt if you are the first to inform us of a serious, reproducible bug that we report in this column, or a Turkey Shoot T-shirt if we shoot your turkey in this space. See How to Contact Macworld.
When It Comes To CD-ROM, We're for Multiple Choice.

Chinon's Complete Family Of Quality CD-ROM Drives.

Chinon has just the CD-ROM drive you need—from basic to state-of-the-art.

The 431 series offer unbeatable price/performance in an entry-level drive.

The 435 series drives are fully MPC and Quicktime compatible, with a 64KB data buffer and single-session Photo CD capability. They are multimedia performers that won't bust your budget.

The new 355 series of 3½” drives are XA compatible, and will read Sony DataDiscman discs, audio 3½” CD's, or any new software written in the 3½” format.

Our exciting new 535 series drives earn their place at the top of the line. They offer dual speed performance, are multisession Photo CD and XA compatible, and have a huge 256K data buffer. Double doors and a sealed mechanism protect your data from dust.

All Chinon drives have a reputation for rugged construction and rock-solid reliability. And Chinon quality always comes at a very competitive price. So call today for the reseller nearest you—and make the right multiple choice.

CHINON
The Drive to Succeed

Chinon America, Inc., 615 Hawaii Avenue, Torrance, CA 90503 Toll-free (800) 441-0222 In California (310) 533-0274

Sony and DataDiscman are trademarks of Sony Corporation

Circle 64 on reader service card
"I DON'T NEED (tick) YOUR DATA (tick) PROTECTION SOFTWARE (tick).
I'VE HAD MY MAC (tick) FOR YEARS AND (tick) IT HASN'T CRASHED (tick) YET."

Not to alarm you or anything. But if a lot of wishful thinking is all that's standing between you and a Mac meltdown, you may want to check out a more proven method of protection.

We suggest the Norton Utilities for Macintosh v2.0. It both prevents data loss and gives you the most effective data recovery features available. In other words, it's like giving your computer its own personal bomb squad.

For starters, let's talk prevention. The Norton Disk Doctor hunts down potential problems and lets you squash them before they become actual nightmares. Plus, Speed Disk defragments files and boosts performance of your hard disk, making data loss less likely in the first place. So far, so good.

Now, the recovery part. Our FileSaver feature keeps a record of vital disk information, which helps you rescue files if you happen to lose or delete them. On top of that, you get automatic backup. It's total security like this which has helped Norton Utilities become the best-selling data protection and recovery software in the world.

To learn more, dial FAST FAX 1-800-554-4403 and select option 1, document 411. (For information on easy network installation, choose option 1, document 481.) Better yet, pick up Norton Utilities at your local dealer for about $149.

You should probably do it today, though. Before your luck runs out.
New Products

THE LATEST MACINTOSH RELEASES

by Cameron Crotty

This section covers Macintosh products formally announced but not yet evaluated by Macworld. Unless otherwise stated, the minimum requirements for operation are a Mac Plus, with 1MB of RAM, running System 6. All information and performance claims are supplied by the product vendor and have not been independently verified by Macworld. All prices are suggested retail. Please call vendors for information on availability.

Hardware

Cirrus 105MB Removable
Based on the 3/2-inch SyQuest subsystem, this drive has an average seek time under 16ms. Each cartridge can hold up to 105MB of data, and the drive ships with one cartridge, plus La Cie's Sil­verlining disk utility. $689. La Cie, 503/520-9000, 800/999-0143; fax 503/520-9100.

ColorBlaster for the PowerBook

ColorBlaster for the PowerBook
You can't paint what you can't see, but this little expansion card allows Power­Books 140, 145, 145#, and 170 to display 16-bit color on 16-inch and smaller monitors, and 8-bit color on 21-inch monitors. The product also provides caching that you can enable or disable on the pan/tilt head, you select the num­ber of frames you want horizontally and vertically. The software then directs the control unit (attached to the printer port) to swivel the camera; the camera captures an image at each position and creates a completed movie. $2990. Radiant Enterprises, 415/296-8040; fax 415/392-6860.

EtherLAN Print and EtherLAN+­Print
It's funny how a little thing like a LocalTalk interface on a printer can prevent you from hooking it up to an Ether­Talk network? These units let you do that, and they can be configured for thin or UTP Ethernet cabling. EtherLAN Print has two LocalTalk printer ports, while EtherLAN+ has six. EtherLAN Print $299; EtherLAN+ $399. Focus Technologies, 617/938-8088, 800/538-8866; fax 617/938-7714.

FastPort 3000 and 3100
Argh. You've got a great serial or parallel­port printer, but you can't attach it to your Ether­Talk network—or can you? These print servers allow you to print to your serial or parallel printer simply by selecting it from the Chooser. Each Fast­Port can support one serial and one parallel printer; both printers appear to Fast­Port users as LaserWriters and the products support Unix, NetWare, and AppleTalk print protocols. FastPort 3000 $695; FastPort 3100 $995. MiLAN, 408/752-2770, 800/466-4526; fax 408/752-2790.

HammerDisk 1300OFM
Big files require big storage, 1.3GB adds up to a whole bunch of those little tiny data bits. This 1/4-inch removable-cartridge optical drive sports effective average access times under 19ms and is fully backward-compatible with 1GB and 650MB cartridges. The drive ships with the company's Hard Disk ToolKit, as well as with a single cartridge, $4799. FWB, 415/474-8055; fax 415/775-2129.

Impala 14.4K Packet/Fax/Modem
Impala 14.4K Packet/Fax/Modem
You'll look pretty foolish trying to telecommunicate with a PowerBook in one hand and a cellular phone in the other unless you've got a fax modem like this one. The product is MNP Class 10-compliant, meaning it can be used with a cellular phone, can transmit and receive at up to 14.4 Kbps (fax and data), and runs for ten continuous hours on four AA alkaline batteries. The data modem is compliant with V.32bis and V.42bis standards and MNP Classes 1 through 5, while the fax is Group III compatible. $399. Omron, 408/727-1444; fax 408/970-1149.

MD 2003
This 2.1GB half-height hard drive fea­tures SCSI-2 Fast and comes in both internal and external models. It has an average seek time of 10ms. Internal $4995; external $4999. Procom Tech­nology, 714/852-1000, 800/800-8660; fax 714/852-1221.

MicroProbe ADB
If your Mac doctor doesn't make house calls, this product could help you find the problem yourself. Users can test ADB fuses, chips, and filters simply by plugging this pocket-size device into the affected Mac's ADB port. Requires no batteries or other power source. $99. MicroMat Computer Systems, 415/898-6227, 800/829-6227; fax 415/897-3901.

MultiRouter
Members of this family of routers can channel data to and from LocalTalk or Ethernet (thick or thin) LANs or over WANs via a synchronous serial interface (RS-232D, RS-422, or V.35) or a V.32bis modem. The products support Apple­Talk Phase 2, TCP/IP, or both. Each router ships with the company's Route­Manager software. Prices range from $1495 for four LocalTalk ports to $2255 for one Ethernet and one RS-422 or V.35 port. NetSpan, 214/690-8844; fax 214/690-8840.

PerformerPro
A 25MHz 68030 accelerator for the SE and Classic, the card features a 64K cache that you can enable or disable on the fly using the included software. A 68822 FPU is available as an option. Per­former Pro $199; FPU $100. Harris International, 612/482-0570, 800/783-3725; fax 612/482-0762.

PortShare Lite and Pro
Why should hard drives be the only peripherals lucky enough to be shared over a network? With PortShare Lite, AppleTalk network users can use the Chooser to access devices plugged into the serial port of any Mac on the net­work, including modems, printers, and scanners. The software, which installs on each participating Mac, provides password protection for each shared port, arbitrates concurrent port requests, and logs user activities. PortShare Pro gives you support for Apple Remote Access and the ability to share two ports simultaneously on one Mac. PortShare Lite $49; PortShare Pro $149. Stalker Software, distributed by Global Way, 408/866-4722, 800/262-4722; fax 408/370-3170.

SCSI-490 and SCSI-490PB
If you've got a SCSI port, you can hook up to an Ethernet network with this box. The product supports thin Ethernet and 10BaseT networks, and includes LEDs for SCSI address, power on, link, send, and receive display. A PowerBook version (SCSI-490PB) connects via an HDI-30 port. SCSI-490 $279; SCSI-490PB $299.

CommonSense CAM
As everyone read in the hit book 171 Uses for QuickTime, a navigable movie allows users to control their view from a fixed point in space. This package has

MACWORLD November 1993 39
New Products

MacNet, 408/954-8888, 800/486-2639; fax 408/434-9573.

SoundEngine Music Module
Your Mac will be alive with the sound of music when you plug this MIDI sound module into a serial port. The product features 384 preset sounds (including all 128 from General MIDI level 1); built-in reverb; MIDI in, out, and through ports; and audio input and output jacks; and it can play up to 32 sounds simultaneously. $595. E-mu Systems, 408/438-1921; fax 408/438-8612.

Spectra NSF
This card plugs into your Mac's NuBus slot (including slots in the smaller Centris 610) and lets your machine hook into an FDDI network. Once there, you can send and receive your data at over 100MB per minute. An on-board processor handles network interaction without draining cycles from the CPU. The card comes with a RAM buffer and ships with the company's file-transfer utility. $2159. Spectra Systems Corp., 404/410-7803; fax 404/410-7815.

Stallion-OD+
For the faster Macintoshes, this board offers another way to the fiber-optic river. The product plugs into the PDS slot of the Quadra 700, 800, 900, and 950 and Centris 650, provides 32-bit DMA to the Quadra's main memory, and can be configured as either a Single Attached Station (SAS) or a Dual Attached Station (DAS). The board comes with the company's FiberTalk Pro network software for linking your Quadra FDDI node directly to an AppleTalk network, a multiprotocol TCP/IP-based network; or to another Stallion-equipped Mac for high-speed node-to-node file transfers. An internal Fast and Wide SCSI-2 port is optional. SAS with SCSI-2 port $2495; DAS $2495; DAS with SCSI-2 port $2795. Team USA, 619/279-2316; fax 619/292-1317.

TelePort/Bronze II
This stripped-down, low-cost fax modem features a 2400-bps data modem and a 9600-bps-send/4800-bps-receive fax. The fax is Group III-compatible, and the modem is compliant with MNP Classes 1 through 5 and V.42. The product plugs into the serial port, draws its power from the ADB port, and ships with MicroPhone II and Faxstf. $109. Global Village Communication, 415/390-8200, 800/736-4821; fax 415/390-8282.

TransWarp 6400
This line of 68040 accelerators fits the Macintosh Ili, IIci, IIvx and Performa 600 and has models that run at 25MHz, 33MHz, and 40MHz. The card plugs into the PDS and comes with a 128K cache. The Ili version requires an adapter, 25MHz with FPU $999; 33MHz with FPU $1199; 40MHz with FPU $1499. Ilii adapter $49. Applied Engineering, 214/241-6060, 800/554-6227; fax 214/484-1369.

UC1260
This 24-bit color, three-pass, SCSI flatbed scanner can handle up to 81/2-by-11-inch originals at 600-by-1200-dpi optical resolution. The product ships with Adobe Photoshop, $2495. Umix Technologies, 510/651-8883, 800/362-0311; fax 510/651-8884.

SOFTWARE

Academic DataManager
If you don't notice where your quotes come from, your readers might not find your quotes as notable. This database software creates fully formatted bibliographies and footnotes in four common styles, and tracks library materials; music; videotapes; and notes from lectures, books, and research. $299. CalMarx Software, 202/686-0409, 800/296-6279; no fax.

AgentBuilder
With this software, you can create standalone agents that provide script-execution and communications facilities for applications that are Apple events-savvy and comply with Open Scripting Architecture (OSA). Uses include gathering, filtering, and redirecting information between applications. Agents can be developed, tested, debugged, and altered while they're running. 2MB minimum memory; requires System 7. $295. Full Noon Software, 408/253-7199; fax 408/252-2378.

Bloopers
Sometimes you just get a hankering to do something goofy, something tricky, something just plain silly. With the help of this package, you can let the prankster in you roam free, planting jokes like Watcher and Cuckoo Clock on your office mates' Macintoshes. Just make sure you keep the master disk somewhere safe: it wouldn't do for this software to fall into your coworkers' hands. $25. Binary Software, 310/451-9044; fax 310/451-0315.

Bridge Series
This line of software bridges lets you connect LocalTalk devices to extended networks through a host Macintosh. PowerBridge can handle one LocalTalk device, SuperBridge can handle ten, and continues...
The only statistics package you’ll ever need.

"For Mac-based statistical analyses and presentations, choose SYSTAT."

P. Wayner, BYTE, 1-92

The most comprehensive and powerful statistics software for Macintosh now provides the most advanced multivariate general linear hypothesis program. Yet it remains the easiest to use—with a friendlier-than-ever interface.

New SYSTAT 5.2 for Macintosh enables you to perform statistical analyses you can’t do with any other Macintosh statistics program. It offers more advanced statistical procedures, more types of graphs, and greater data management capabilities.

More statistics, from basics to the most sophisticated

A full range of univariate and multivariate statistics—including multidimensional scaling and nonlinear modeling.

Basics include descriptive statistics, t tests, correlations, autocorrelations, simple regression, and frequency tables. With a few clicks you can turn each statistic into a graph.

SYSTAT offers the most advanced multivariate general linear hypothesis program available for Macintosh. SYSTAT can estimate and test any univariate or multivariate model including:

- REGRESSION: simple linear, multiple linear, stepwise, polynomial, mixture, and weighted;
- ANOVA (analysis of variance): one-way, two-way, factorial, nested, unbalanced, post-hoc tests, mixed, repeated measures, split plot, multivariate, means model coding;
- MULTIVARIATE: discriminant analysis, principal components, canonical correlations.

Just point and click

SYSTAT is truly Mac-like. Just point and click: SYSTAT works with the pull-down menus, dialog boxes, icons, buttons and graphics tools you’re accustomed to on the Mac.

The most graphics

No other statistical or graphics package can produce all the scientific and technical graphs available on SYSTAT—nor surpass its ease of use. And you can save SYSTAT graphics and data in QuickTime™ movie file formats.

Graphics options include:
- linear, quadratic, step, spline, polynomial, LOWESS, exponential, and log smoothing
- confidence intervals and ellipses
- scatterplot matrices
- single, multiple, stacked, and range bar graphs
- single and grouped box plots
- stem-and-leaf diagrams
- histograms
- log and power scales
- maps with geographic projections
- Chernoff faces
- pie charts
- contour plots
- control charts
- 3-D data and function plots
- complete color spectrum

For more information, upgrades, and demo disks phone:

708-864-5670

Circle 29 on reader service card
Inspiration is a powerful idea development and planning tool. In Diagram view, quickly brainstorm ideas and visually communicate even your most complex processes, structures and procedures. In the integrated Outline view, organize and transform ideas into effective written documents. Discover how easy it can be to make great looking diagrams, flow charts, reports and proposals with Inspiration.

**New Products**

**LaserBridge**
Can connect ten printers. TCP/IP services are available for an additional $100 per product. 2MB min. memory requires Mac SE. PowerBridge $149; LaserBridge $199; SuperBridge $249. Sonic Systems, 408/736-1900; fax 408/736-7228.

**Digital Video Link Pro**
This software lets you output files in standard Mac graphics formats (including PICT and PICs files, QuickTime movies, and CCIR 601 digital-video files) to Exabyte’s 8mm tape drive and to Akuburas digital disk recorders. The Akubra final output is of broadcast-quality and can be sent directly to a post-production house. A limited-edition Exabyte-only version is also available. 5MB min. memory; requires System 7 and color. $1199; Limited Edition $599. Max Software, 416/516-1117; fax 416/516-1119.

**DriveTech**
You shouldn’t copy that floppy, but maybe you ought to check your drive more often. This package contains software and test disks that work together to check your drive head’s read and write accuracy. 3W’s Head Cleaning Diskette Kit is also included. 2MB min. memory. $59.95. MicroMat Computer Systems, 415/898-6227, 800/829-6227; fax 415/897-3901.

**FibreLink**
With this Chooser-selectable PostScript printer driver, you can print to high-speed Xerox laser printers via Entire’s Fibre gateway. 2MB min. memory. $250. Entire, 716/381-7900; fax 716/381-1718.

**HighWire**
One of the first applications to work with Adobe’s Acrobat document distribution system, this software resides on the server and distills Acrobat PDF files from PostScript files. Users select icons from the Chooser to send files to the HighWire server. The resulting files can then be printed, filed, or sent to other HighWire servers. HighWire for Color incorporates the OPI services and color management of the company’s OPI server, Color Central. HighWire Client connects remote sites to the HighWire server. 4MB min. memory; requires Mac II and System 7. HighWire $1295; HighWire for Color $5995; HighWire Client $295. Computation, 814/238-2120, 800/776-6337; fax 814/238-2246.

**MacEsquire**
Lawyers wishing to subject themselves to the rule of software should check out the legal-practice-management system. The product performs all time- and disbursement-billing functions, and maintains a matter library and online legal reference. The latest version lets users store clones of master documents with related matters, and adds user-definable record types. $795. Synergy Marketing Communications, 516/935-9151; fax 516/935-9151.

**MacHam Morse**
As part of the MacHam series of testing programs, this software prepares you for the Morse code section of the FCC Amateur Radio License Exam. The program includes Morse code lessons (including Q-signals and QSO practice tests), games, and optional windows displaying commonly used abbreviations. You can also send speed in wpm, frequency in Hz, Farnsworth spacing in wpm, and the sending speed of QSOs over a selected period of time. 2MB min. memory. $39.95. Coyne Company, 714/895-4089; no fax.

**MailLink Directory Services 1.5**
If your E-mail needs help navigating your gateways, you might be in the market for a directory services product. MailLink searches for addresses across multiple platforms and mail programs, including QuickMail, Microsoft Mail, and ccMail. This new version includes a new Find interface for CE Software’s QuickMail with multiple-field search and viewing options, as well as the option to access Unix and NetWare MH addresses and directories (with the appropriate add-on modules). $2995 per server bundle. Unix Access Module $595; MailLink Server Module $495. StarNine Technologies, 510/649-4918; fax 510/548-0393.

**MailLink Directory Services 2.1**
A killer E-mail application and a blazing-fast network don’t mean much if your mail can’t get there from here. This gateway connects Microsoft Mail on the Macintosh to Apple’s X.400 Message Transfer Agent, MacHam (versions 1.0 and 1.1). The product features aliasing of full Microsoft Mail user names, administrator-selectable mapping of outgoing enclosures, and support for bidirectional return receipts. $595 for ten users. StarNine Technologies, 510/649-4949; fax 510/548-0393.

**MacWire**
For the guy who just can’t wait to read the newspaper, this software receives, filters, and displays feeds from news wires that conform to ANPA Bulletin 1312 format, including Knight-Ridder/ Tribune, AP, UPI, Reuters, and others. The software accepts telephone or FAX transmissions (hardware not included), and flags appropriate news stories based on keyword tables created by the user. 2MB min. memory. $995. Mainstream Data, 801/949-2800; fax 801/584-2831. continues
Introducing IncreMega, up to 2.1 GB of removable hard disk storage. It's the newest proof that you can never be too rich, too thin—or have too much hard disk capacity.

Yesterday's solutions just don't cut it for today's pre-press, DTP and multimedia applications. Large files need large storage. IncreMega delivers. It's the new, smart way to transport projects from site to site or to swap on-line storage. And it's the "SneakerNet" alternative to time-consuming transfers of data over LANs.

IncreMega delivers flexibility, with cartridges available in six capacities, up to 2.1 GB. Choose an external system with power supply and Fast SCSI-2 interface. Or choose a Fast SCSI-2 or IDE internal solution which fits in any half-height drive bay. Either way, you get the high performance and reliability of today's advanced 3.5" hard disk technology.

IncreMega delivers maximum data integrity. Unlike other removable storage, it's a complete hard disk. So platters are never exposed to contamination. And a proprietary shock isolation system ensures your data is perfectly safe whether you're moving it around the office or across town. An optional carrying case provides even more protection for shipping.

For more information or the name of yourIncreMega dealer, call 1-800-556-0222.

MountainGate Data Systems, Inc., A Lockheed Company.

IncreMega is a trademark of MountainGate Data Systems, Inc. © 1993 MountainGate Data Systems, Inc.
NAServer Administrator 1.4
With this software, users can administer a DEC Pathworks network from the Mac desktop. The new version features support for PCSA Groups, online help, data export, and support for X.400 details. Single server with 20 users $600; unlimited users $4500. Webster Computer Corp., 408/954-8054, 800/457-6903; fax 408/954-1832.

Replicas: Volumes 5 and 6
The next two installments in the Replicas collections of models, surfaces, and image maps are designed for use with Specular International's Infini-D three-dimensional modeling, rendering, and animation package. Volume 5 is a collection of over 25 packaging models, ranging from soda cans and cereal boxes to videocassettes and toothpaste tubes. Volume 6 contains more than 35 patterned, tileable image maps that can be applied to objects or used as backgrounds or bump maps. $179 each. Specular International, 413/253-3100, 800/433-7732; fax 413/253-0540.

SafeDeposit Server
Are you serving without a net? Chewing your fingernails, hoping your data doesn't start doing the big electronic death dance every time the power flickers? This automated backup application for AppleShare file servers will back up an AFP-compliant server volume to any media that can be mounted on the Macintosh desktop. The software can make backups based on individual files and folders, as well as on AppleShare users and groups. $449. Dayna Communications, 801/269-7200; fax 801/269-7363.

Shell Game
The eighties may be behind us, but greed lives forever. Why not fret away a few precious hours of the feel-good nineties chasing after money? Find hidden coins under the game board's tiles before time runs out. A numerical display tells you how many coins are hidden around a given tile, but in the higher levels the display might not be telling the truth. When you're after money, you can't even trust your computer. $34.95. BugByte, 302/994-1502, 800/284-9220; no fax.

Space Madness
Great Globs of Screaming Galactic Death! More evil nasties from the next dimension (or universe, or whatever) have invaded our galaxy. Millions of Right-Thinking People are counting on you (and your quick trigger finger) to save them from destruction, enslavement, and other fates too horrible to contemplate. Take the helm in this shoot-'em-up and blast through space, destroying enemy ships and bases while gathering fuel, raw materials for your ship's repairs, and yummies to pump up your ship's capabilities. 2.5MB min. memory; requires Mac II and 8-bit color. $49.95. High Risk Ventures, 503/746-0747, 800/927-0771; fax 503/746-0771.

Supervisor LANScape 3.0
Visual learners will be happy to hear of the new version of this AppleTalk LAN-mapping software. The product plots network topologies that network managers can edit, adding paint and PICT files, clip art, or schematics. Using either the Supervisor Responder or Apple'sResponder, managers can collect hardware and software data, including system configurations, installed software, hard drives, and specifics on processors and NuBus boards. 1.5MB min. memory. $295. CSG Technologies, 412/471-7170, 800/366-4622; fax 412/471-7173.

Working PrintLogger and Working PrintStamper
The first of this pair of bundled extensions keeps a log of documents that have been printed by the computer it's installed on. Each log entry contains a sequential item number, the time and date, the number of pages, the document name, and the printer used. The second extension prints an item number, time, date, document name, and computer of origin on each page of printed documents. Control panels for both extensions let the user or administrator control the format and kind of data printed. $49.95. Working Software, 408/423-5696, 800/229-9675; fax 408/423-5699.

Wallpaper Light & Dark
Covering your Mac's monitor, even when it's asleep, this screen saver can run all After Dark modules (except the Star Trek ones), all Dark Side modules, and all Intermission modules. In addition, the product can display randomly (or selectively) changing Wallpaper patterns. The software puts your Mac to sleep when you touch a key or move your mouse to a designated sleep corner. Password protection is available. $69.99. Thought I Could, 212/673-9724; fax 212/260-1194.

Sneak Preview
Finder icons are great, but sometimes they just don't say enough about a document. Sure, it's a PICT, but what's it a PICT of? This software creates 128-by-128-pixel previews of documents that pop up when you hold down a customizable hot key and highlight the document's icon. Previews can be created automatically or only on demand, and they are transported with the document, even from Mac to Mac. The software recognizes PICT, TIFF, EPS, JPEG, QuickTime, text, sound, and other document types. 4MB min. memory; requires Mac SE, System 7. $129.95. Logical Solutions, 612/659-2495, 800/645-2495; fax 612/659-2498.

Working PrintLogger and Working PrintStamper
The first of this pair of bundled extensions keeps a log of documents that have been printed by the computer it's installed on. Each log entry contains a sequential item number, the time and date, the number of pages, the document name, and the printer used. The second extension prints an item number, time, date, document name, and computer of origin on each page of printed documents. Control panels for both extensions let the user or administrator control the format and kind of data printed. $49.95. Working Software, 408/423-5696, 800/229-9675; fax 408/423-5699.

Wallpaper Light & Dark
Covering your Mac's monitor, even when it's asleep, this screen saver can run all After Dark modules (except the Star Trek ones), all Dark Side modules, and all Intermission modules. In addition, the product can display randomly (or selectively) changing Wallpaper patterns. The software puts your Mac to sleep when you touch a key or move your mouse to a designated sleep corner. Password protection is available. $69.99. Thought I Could, 212/673-9724; fax 212/260-1194.

© 1993 Ergolyse
Including explosions with shock waves, lethal flak, small explosions, and fire that burns in film, walls of fire that wipe out. Playing With Fire comes at the camera. All effects are digital video. Users get 19 fire effects, displayed on the screen, explosions with shockframed and then digitized into a sequence of 24-bit PICTS (640 by 480). QuickTime movies of all 19 effects are included. $199.95. Visual Concept Engineering, 818/367-9187; fax 818/362-3490.

Syndesis 3D-ROM
Sick and tired of creating your own 3-D objects? This ISO-9660 format disc contains a library of over 600 three-dimensional models in several formats, including AutoCAD, DXF, 3D Studio, and Wavefront objects. There are automobiles, aircraft and spacecrafts, humanoids, and more. Users also get more than 400 tileable, wraparound texture maps. $199.95. Syndesis, 414/674-5200; fax 414/674-6363.

Trick of Light
A set of more than 150 backgrounds, ranging from natural subjects to the more high-tech. Each 24-bit background is saved in multiple resolutions and multiple formats from 3072 by 2048 TIFF to 640 by 480 PICT. The disc includes browsers that preview the images and gives hints and tips on how to customize them. $99. ReMedia, 619/549-8285; fax 619/536-2477.

ACCESSORIES

MacMouse
This ADB mouse has a slightly curved top and is heavier than the typical desktop mouse. It has a 220-dpi resolution and comes in both one- and two-button configurations. $59. Weingarten Gallery, 513/435-0134; fax 513/435-9587.

PowerBalls
These replacement trackballs fit all of PowerBooks (including the 100 and Duos) and come in neon yellow, orange, green, and hot pink. $9.95; four-pack $19.99. APS Technologies, 816/373-9800, 800/235-2752; fax 816/479-4596.

Power System
This battery charger offers a wide range of charging tops for different batteries. When you're done charging your PowerBalls batteries (NiCd or Ni-H'!), you can plug in another top and recharge your Sony camcorder batteries, or perhaps the ones from your cell phone. The product features a proprietary voltage-sensing system that prevents batteries from overcharging. Base $82.95; top $24.95. Discovery Technologies, 602/443-1390, 800/824-2743; fax 602/443-7350.

Desperately Seeking Solutions
This resource for solving Mac hardware and software problems includes maintenance tips and routines, five freeware troubleshooting utilities, and advice on everything from system software to networks and modems. Written by Erica Kevorkian. 594 pages. $29.95. Hayden Books, 317/573-2500, 800/428-5331; fax 317/573-2583.

Mac Power Toolkit
For Mac-heads who can't stop tweaking, this book describes how to enhance the Mac's memory, menus, dialog boxes, and overall system performance. Readers will learn more about QuickKeys, Norton Utilities, and other commercial utilities. The book comes with 37 utility programs on two floppy disks. Written by Maria Langer. 300 pages. $34.95. Hayden Books, 317/573-2500, 800/428-5331; fax 317/573-2583.

BOOKS

To have your product considered for inclusion in New Products, send an announcement with product name, description, minimum memory, peripherals required, pricing, company name, and phone number to New Products Editor, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Macworld reserves the right to edit all product announcements.
Announcing everything you'd expect in workgroup servers from Apple.

Introducing the Apple Workgroup Server 60, big support for small groups.

Introducing the Apple Workgroup Server 80, bigger support for medium-size groups.

The new Apple* Workgroup Servers 60 and 80 were designed not just to meet your expectations. They will undoubtedly exceed them.

Now, people can work together better using servers that are as easy to install and use as a Macintosh® personal computer.

Both high-performance servers allow department and workgroups to collaborate and share files easily. So people spend a lot more time using information and a lot less time looking for it.

The Workgroup Server 60 is ideal for classroom and small-business settings. Installation is as easy as plugging it in and turning it on. And built-in networking means it fits into any office environment with a minimum of effort.

The Workgroup Server 80 is all this and more — more power and more performance for more people. An optional built-in DAT 4mm tape backup drive allows you to store gigabytes of information. It also comes with Dantz Retrospect Remote automated backup software to ensure that all your data is protected.

Both models arrive with System 7.1 and new AppleShare™ 4.0 software pre-installed. Providing greater performance, ease and reliability than ever before. While products such as Farallon PhoneNET PC let MS-DOS and Windows users easily connect to any Apple server.

For still larger groups of people, we offer you the Apple Workgroup Server 95. Built around our performance-tuned UNIX*-based system software, A/UX™ 3.0.1. And optimized to deliver stable, dependable file, print and database services.

No matter how many people you need to bring together, Apple provides a way to make it easier for them to share their ideas and information.

But then again, what else would you expect?
And a few things you wouldn't.

Introducing the Apple Workgroup Server 60, a complete solution including file-server software for under $3000.

Introducing the Apple Workgroup Server 80, a complete solution including file-server software for under $5500.

Clearly, the Apple Workgroup Servers 60 and 80 were built to meet the demands of every workgroup size. What you may not have realized is how well they fit into every workgroup budget. Because the simple fact is that all this power and flexibility come with remarkably affordable price tags. Unlike comparably priced servers, Apple servers begin as complete systems. So you avoid the hidden cost of adding extra features we make standard. Such as file-server software and memory, as well as Ethernet and SCSI ports.

At under $3000, the Workgroup Server 60 is designed for small groups with even smaller budgets. The Workgroup Server 80, at under $5500, makes an equally attractive solution for larger groups. And because they're so easy to use and manage, they demand much less attention from network supervisors. In fact, an independent study showed that Apple servers deliver dramatic savings in the categories of support and training!

Of course, your budget isn't the only thing we support at Apple. The AppleAssurance program provides free 24-hour, 7-day-a-week phone assistance to help you set up and start using your server. As well as on-site service options to keep it running at peak performance for a lifetime.

For more information and the name of your authorized Apple reseller, call 1-800-776-2333. With Apple Workgroup Servers, it's never been easier to give people the power to work together. With the power you expect from Apple. The power to be your best.
Aldus PageMaker 5.0

**Desktop Publishing Software**

**PROS:** Many significant new features; color separation requires no separate program; straightforward operating style; excellent cross-platform compatibility; good documentation and support.

**CONS:** Devours memory and disk space; Aldus Additions technology has some interface quirks; can’t change line or box widths or patterns using Control palette; no Group command; Print dialog box provides limited access to printer-specific features.

**COMPANY:** Aldus Corporation (206/622-5500). **LIST PRICE:** $895.

After several years of seeing its market share eroded by QuarkXPress, Aldus finally saw the typesetting on the wall and launched a major effort to reverse the trend. PageMaker 5.0 provides those features, great and small, with which QuarkXPress zealots used to taunt PageMaker loyalists. PageMaker 5.0 not only matches QuarkXPress’s best features, it also improves on many of them.

Best of all, Aldus retained the ease-of-use advantages that PageMaker has had from the start. The result is a program that belongs on any DTP professional’s shortlist, and it may even win some converts from the Quark camp.

Better Late Than Never

Many of PageMaker 5.0’s new features fall into the “finally!” category. You can now open more than one document at a time—earlier versions’ one-at-a-time limitation was archaic and inconvenient. Like QuarkXPress, PageMaker 5.0 lets you drag text or graphic elements from one open document window to another—no cutting and pasting needed to reuse last month’s masthead in your newsletter. You can now quickly arrange multiple open windows to avoid screen clutter.

PageMaker now has a library palette so you can store and recall often-used elements. As in QuarkXPress, you can assign keywords to elements in the library. PageMaker 5.0 also lets you add descriptive information for library entries, including author name and creation date. Libraries can also store linked text blocks, such as those in a multicolumn news story—QuarkXPress libraries can’t. And if you use the Aldus Fetch multimedia database, you can import text and graphics from Fetch databases into PageMaker libraries.

Aldus’s past attitude to creating special effects seemed to be, “Let ’em use FreeHand and then import the effects.” Many graphics professionals turned to QuarkXPress instead. To counter this trend, Aldus has added numerous text and graphics effects to PageMaker.

Look carefully and you’ll see that a rotation tool replaces the Toolbox’s rounded-rectangle tool. Previously PageMaker could rotate text in 90-degree increments only, and couldn’t rotate graphics at all. In PageMaker 5.0, you can rotate elements in increments as small as .01 degree—either by using the mouse or by typing values in the new Control palette.

The Control palette debuted in version 4.2, but 5.0’s is far more powerful. Among other things, it now gives you more control over text- and paragraph-formatting—you’ll spend less time using the Type menu for changing fonts and styles and adjusting kerning and tracking.

You also get access to more text and graphics attributes than are in QuarkXPress’s measurements palette. Quark’s palette doesn’t let you summon or create paragraph style sheets—PageMaker’s does. But PageMaker’s Control palette doesn’t let you change the width and style of boxes and lines; Quark’s does.
PageMaker's Control palette offers several new features for skewing and flipping text or graphics. Skewing creates an element with diagonal rather than vertical edges. Flipping lets you reflect text or graphics (as though the element were reflected in a mirror) or turn it upside down.

**Lots of Additions**

I'm among the minority of electronic publishers who believe that PageMaker's typographic output has long been superior to QuarkXPress's—not because of more type-finishing features, but for some rather esoteric reasons. PageMaker uses a hyphenation dictionary, for instance, while QuarkXPress relies on rules that English grammar loves to break. PageMaker's justification scheme more closely follows the rules of traditional typography, which say that interword spacing should be adjusted before intercharacter spacing. And PageMaker has for years provided true typographic tracking; QuarkXPress's Tracking command provides range kerning, which lets you adjust intercharacter spacing over a range of text. Now, fine-tuned tracking tables provide better results. And a new included addition (Aldus-speak for an add-in utility) enables you to edit the program's existing tracks or create new ones.

*PageMaker 5.0 includes Agfa's KernEdit utility, which lets you edit and create your own kerning data. QuarkXPress lets you do that, too, but the resulting kerning tables can be used only with QuarkXPress. KernEdit's kerning tables also work with programs such as Adobe Illustrator and Aldus FreeHand. This provides consistent kerning across programs—a hallmark of fine typography.*

Yet another new addition, Expert Kerning, kerns a selected range of text by inserting manual kerning codes based on the kerning data built into a font. Although there's no substitute for hand kerning, especially for large headlines, the addition works remarkably well.

Along with the kerning-related additions, PageMaker 5.0 includes new additions that let you create booklets, save and recall printer settings, automatically insert bullets or numbers at the beginnings of paragraphs, and scan images directly into PageMaker publications.

More third-party developers now offer additions, too, although the selection is small compared with that of Quark X'Tensions. More important, the Aldus Additions technology has some limitations that can cause confusion. All additions appear in one place—the Additions submenu of the Utilities menu. Quark puts extensions in the most appropriate menu.

Another problem with the Additions mechanism is that an addition is always available, even when it wouldn't make sense to choose it. (You can, for instance, choose the Drop Caps addition when a graphic is selected.) This contradicts Apple's guidelines, and it means an annoying error message each time you choose an addition under the wrong circumstances.

**Coloring and Printing**

PageMaker 5.0 provides several new features for working with spot color as well as color images. The program supports a larger number of color-specification systems than its predecessor. Several variants of the Pantone library are now included, as are libraries for Focoltone, Trumatch, Dainippon, and Toyo. You can also create custom color libraries—a feature QuarkXPress doesn't provide.

PageMaker can now process-color separations at printing time. Aldus PrePrint, the color-sep utility shipped with PageMaker 4.2, is no longer included, although it's still available and is necessary for advanced prepress tasks such as adjusting dot gain and fine-tuning continuous-tone color images.

PageMaker 5.0 finally does away with Aldus Prep, the system file previously used for printing to PostScript printers. The new PageMaker includes LaserWriter 80's, the new, Level 2-aware PostScript printer driver created by Apple and Adobe. Besides enabling background printing (a long-overdue feature), the new driver allows PageMaker to retain its "magicstretch" graphics-resizing feature. Magic stretch makes it easy to resize bitmapped graphics, such as scanned images, so that they print without distortion.

Although PageMaker requires the new driver, it doesn't take advantage of one of its biggest conveniences—the ability to control printer features such as resolution enhancement from the Print dialog box. Aldus claims there wasn't time to support this aspect of the driver—hard to believe, given the driver's multiyear gestation period. Aldus may add this support if enough customers ask.

**Bridging the Mac-Windows Gap**

Aldus has more experience creating dual-platform programs than any other company, including Microsoft: PageMaker has been available for Macs and DOS PCs since 1987. With version 5.0, Aldus has provided identical features and file formats (Windows PageMaker 4.0 lacked some of the features of Mac PageMaker 4.2). The Mac and Windows versions of PageMaker 5.0 can swap publications, even offering to convert fonts not present on one platform. Both versions also automatically convert platform-specific graphics formats such as the Mac's PICT format and Windows' metafile format (equivalent to PICT).

PageMaker 5.0 is the first non-Microsoft program to support Microsoft's object linking and embedding (OLE) data-exchange system. Like the Mac's publish-and-subscribe system, OLE lets you establish hot links between programs: change an Excel spreadsheet that's linked to a publication, and the publication changes accordingly. PageMaker 5.0 even maintains links when a publication moves from the Mac to Windows, or vice versa.

**Clear Out Your Hard Disk**

PageMaker 5.0 has put on weight. It uses between 6MB and 15MB of hard disk space (depending on the options you install) and requires at least 5MB of RAM (8MB is more reasonable). QuarkXPress 3.2 isn't nearly as portly.

But PageMaker 5.0 trails QuarkXPress in some areas. It still lacks a Group command for treating multiple objects as a single one. A pseudogrouping addition is included, but it's an awkward solution. PageMake is also less suited to automating the production process; changing a layout from, say, four columns to three still requires manual labor.

In all, however, PageMaker 5.0 is a superb upgrade. If you own a previous version, drop this magazine now and order the upgrade. When it arrives, note two points before converting your PageMaker 4.2 publications. First, PageMaker 5.0's tweaked kerning tracks are likely to cause tracked text to reflow. (You can use PageMaker 4.2's tracks by following the instructions in one of 5.0's Read Me files.) Second, Aldus had at press time begun receiving complaints about links to some encapsulated PostScript files not being retained during conversion. The workaround: use the Links dialog box to relink the affected EPS file, or reimport the file using the Place command.

If you use QuarkXPress, should you switch? If you've built a production environment around QuarkXPress and you aren't fed up with Quark's mixed track record for customer support, probably not. But if you've been using Quark because it has always provided more features but you find the program a bit unwieldy, consider making the switch.

If you're just starting to take the electronic-publishing plunge and don't anticipate needing the highly specialized extensions that have been developed for QuarkXPress, consider PageMaker first. It has always been the most approachable publishing program. Now it's among the most powerful, too.—Jim Heid
Adobe Illustrator 5.0

Draw Program

**PROS:** Multiple undo; edit in preview mode; custom page sizes; excellent gradient creation and application controls; flexible drawing layers; plug-in modules afford enormous range of new creation and manipulation capabilities. **CONS:** Still can't import TIFF images; plug-in modules are not organized according to function; insufficient control over templates. **COMPANY:** Adobe Systems (415/961-4400) **LIST PRICE:** $595.

Professional artists take for granted the rivalry between Adobe Illustrator and Aldus FreeHand. While Illustrator has, in my opinion, maintained an edge over FreeHand in recent years, it clearly lacked significant functions that FreeHand provided—foremost among them layers, automated gradations, multipleundos, support for TIFF images, and an editable preview mode. The result is that most of us purchased both programs. I have long hoped one of these programs—I don't care which—would blow the other one out of the water so that I and other artists could settle on a single program and save a few hundred bucks.

Illustrator 5.0 (so numbered because it goes beyond the capabilities of Illustrator 4.0 for Windows) addresses all but one of its predecessor's deficiencies—strangely, it still can't import TIFF images—and adds enough new features to boggle the mind. It even has a few capabilities from Deneba's Canvas, a savvy acknowledgment of the popularity of the midrange graphics package.

Playing Catch-up

Many of Illustrator 5.0's enhancements can be dismissed as pure catch-up functions. For example, FreeHand 1.0 lets you undo multiple operations, draw and edit objects in the preview mode, and create custom page sizes. Six years later, Adobe has included these features in Illustrator 5.0. It's about time.

Other Illustrator catch-up functions go beyond the expected. The automated gradations, for example, thoroughly trounce those provided by FreeHand. Whereas a gradation in FreeHand is limited to two key colors—one at the beginning and one at the end—Illustrator permits as many as 32 key colors under gradation. You can also set the position of the midpoint between key colors to create accelerating and decelerating blends, impossible in FreeHand. You can even drag with a Photoshop-like gradient-soft tool to specify the orientation of a gradient inside a selected shape and position the hot spot of a radial fill independently of the gradient's center, a function utterly unique to Illustrator.

Illustrator 5.0 may be the last object-oriented program on earth to introduce independent drawing layers, but the quality and flexibility of its controls make the program special. Like most programs, Illustrator lets you hide and lock layers by clicking inside the floating Layers palette. But Illustrator lets you assign each layer its own color. When you select one or more objects, Illustrator colors the points and segments in the objects with the colors of the layers on which the objects sit. There's no guesswork; you immediately know which objects go with which layers. Moving objects between layers has also been simplified. A small square next to a layer name in the Layers palette represents all selected objects on that layer. To move the objects to a different layer, just drag the square. What could be easier?

Like Photoshop, Canvas, QuarkXPress, and others, Illustrator supports plug-in modules. As in Photoshop, plug-ins manifest themselves as commands in the Filter menu. But while this makes sense in Photoshop because all filters change an image in prescribed increments, Illustrator's plug-in modules run the gamut, enabling you to create shapes, manipulate objects, search and replace text characters, and perform other, equally unrelated operations.

Perhaps most exciting is the Pathfinder module, which lets you merge objects to create complex paths, much like the Combine commands in Canvas and Aldus IntelliDraw. To create a crescent, for example, you use one circle to take a bite out of another. You can combine two objects into a single outline, use one path to crop another (similar to masking), or fill the area where two objects overlap with an intermediate color so the front object appears translucent. The downside is that it requires a math coprocessor (FPU), which rules out many LC, IIsi, and Centris 610 users.

Other modules—none of which requires an FPU—let you draw stars and regular polygons, select objects according to stroke and fill, assign arrowheads to a line (another sorely needed function), clean up stray points, smooth out or rough up the perimeter of a path, double the amount of points in a path, and convert the boundaries of a stroke to paths. You can align objects, a staple of absolutely every draw program (except Illustrator) since MacDraw 1.0.

Not everything in Illustrator is hunky-dory, however. Unlike every other object-oriented program, Illustrator can only import images saved in the inefficient EPS format; there's no support for TIFF, PICT, or JPEG. You still have no control over the placement of background templates, which invariably display as black and white. You still can't scale a shape by dragging on its corner handle, a nearly universal operation among graphics programs. Illustrator 5.0 lacks a Revert command, so you have to close a document, decline to save it, and reopen it if you make a mistake. And there's no automatic trapping option as in FreeHand, though the documentation devotes several pages to manual trapping techniques.

Most of these problems are minor. Illustrator has always been the most dependable draw program on the Mac. Now it's also the most powerful. The next version of FreeHand has its work cut out for it.—DEKE MCCLELLAND
**QuarkXPress 3.2**

**Desktop Publishing**

**PROS:** High degree of control over layout elements and typography; color-matching capabilities; automatic save and backup. **CONS:** Some ease-of-use quirks; automatic save and backup. **COMPANY:** Quark (303/894-8888). **LIST PRICE:** $895.

---

Color matching has long been an Achilles' heel in desktop publishing—what you see or scan is usually not what you get when your publication comes off the press. By teaming up with Electronics for Imaging, Quark has addressed this critical need of color publishers. QuarkXPress 3.2 includes the EfiColor XTension, which uses EFI’s color profiles (used also in the EfiColor for Photoshop plug-in and in EFI’s Cachet color-matching software for scanned images) to ensure the greatest fidelity of color images from scan or online creation to final print. It’s a must-have for professional color publishers. For QuarkXPress users publishing in black and white, version 3.2 offers less incentive to upgrade, since its other enhancements are minor, even if welcome.

EfiColor is invisible much of the time you use QuarkXPress, so it is easy to underestimate its value. You typically see EfiColor only when you import files (when you select a file to import, the dialog box shows what profile EfiColor applies to the image) and when you define colors (EfiColor alerts you if a color falls outside the target printer’s range).

EfiColor works by applying profiles—essentially, electronic color filters—to an image in two stages: when you import a file and when you print. In the EfiColor Preferences dialog box, you specify, for example, that your scanned RGB images come from a Hewlett-Packard ScanJet Be and your computer-generated images were created using SuperMac Technology’s SuperMatch 20XT monitor. Unless you specify otherwise during import, your RGB files will have these profiles applied. In the same dialog box, you specify the output device, such as SWOP-coated (standard web offset-printing press using coated paper, such as that used in Macworld), so EfiColor can apply the appropriate profile to both RGB and CMYK images at output. EfiColor works well for RGB images. But it is less successful with CMYK images, since it assumes the color has already been calibrated. That’s not a safe assumption—an RGB image created in Photoshop and converted to CMYK in Photoshop is still affected by the monitor’s color characteristics, so what you see on screen may not match the output. (Use the $199 EfiColor for Photoshop plug-in if you work with CMYK TIFF files in Photoshop.) Worse, EfiColor does not work at all with EPS files, whether CMYK or RGB. And if the bundled profiles don’t cover your hardware, you’ll have to buy them from EFI ($129 to $299 each; 415/286-8668).

In noncolor areas, the new version of QuarkXPress represents a continuing refinement of the program. For example, you can now set QuarkXPress to keep a backup copy of your document. You can also have it save a user-specified number of prior versions, so you can go back to a previous design if you take a wrong turn on your design path.

One of my favorite enhancements is the smart-quotes feature, which converts the keyboard’s straight quotes (“”) to open and close typographic quotes (""") as you type. It even works when you’re replacing text. Plus you can choose quote characters from several languages, not just English. My other favorite feature is the ability to use mathematical expressions in dialog boxes. For example, if a picture box’s width is 22p7 and you want to double it, you can change it to 22p7*2 rather than calculating to get 45p7 and entering that number. Likewise, you could halve the width by changing it to 22p7/2.

Other welcome changes are the ability to skew text and picture boxes (and their contents), specify the style to be applied to text in a subsequent paragraph, size text with the mouse, and choose between tiled and stacked windows when you have multiple documents open. The bundled Font Creator XTension lets you create variations of multiple-master PostScript typefaces, while the bundled Cool Blends XTension lets you apply nonlinear blends (such as diamonds) to box backgrounds (but if you share files with others, they’ll need this XTension to open any document using its effects).

Not all changes are so nice. Selecting the New option in the File menu now displays a submenu that requires a choice of Document or Library. Quark has elevated the status of libraries by letting you open them with the standard Open dialog box (they’re no longer buried in the Utilities menu), but this adds a step to creating a new document.

The Document Layout palette has also changed, as has how you apply master pages in it. This has always been an awkward process; the change in version 3.2 is meant to simplify master-page application, but it drew mixed reactions among Macworld editors.

Current users of QuarkXPress will like most of the changes in version 3.2. New users will appreciate the fine control the program has long offered over layout and typography. All users will continue to be frustrated by Quark’s cavalier attitude toward customer support (technical support itself is usually decent, but it’s common for customers to be frustrated when seeking program updates, replacements, drivers, or other such help), which is a shame, considering QuarkXPress users’ often-fierce loyalty.

—Galen Gruman

MACWORLD November 1993 51
MacUser and MacWorld agree. Mirror displays are the best value. Against tough competition, our Full-page display garnered Editor’s Choice and 4 Mice, while our Two-page display was awarded 4½ Mice.

Number 1 in Customer Loyalty

Equally important is the feedback we get from our customers. A recent independent survey of monochrome monitor owners ranked Mirror #1 in customer loyalty (beating out Radius, SuperMac and RasterOps).

See the Future

The PixelView Two-Page Display lets you view 12 months of your budget or both pages of your newsletter layout. It features 72 dpi resolution—a must for desktop publishers.

See a Whole Page

Whether you’re writing a letter or working on this month's budget, with the PixelView Full-Page Display you’ll be able to see a whole page effortlessly.

Its ergonomic design takes a minimum of desk space.

Exclusive Desktop Designer Software

Our exclusive Desktop Designer software allows you to use the built-in screen on a Classic, SE, or SE/30 as an extension of the large screen, giving you even more workspace. And adds productivity enhancements like pop-up menus, enlarged cursor and a screen saver.

"Our panel of editors judged the Mirror monitor to be the best, with sharp focus over the entire screen ... an excellent value." Macworld, May 1993

$399

SuperMac (who we think set the standards for great displays). But delivering them without dealer mark-up at savings of up to 40% makes them unquestionably the best value on the market.

All Mirror products come with lifetime technical support and the confidence that comes from dealing with a company that's been in the Macintosh business since 1985. Backed by our risk-free 30-day “love it or return it” satisfaction guarantee.

Order Direct Anytime
800-643-0631

Need Color?
Call about our ProView color displays.

Circle 122 on reader service card
Symantec C++ for Macintosh 6.0

The Works

The Symantec C++ 6.0 language definition is essentially that described in The Annotated C++ Reference Manual (M. A. Ellis, B. Stoustrup; Addison-Wesley, 1990), the current ANSI standard. What it means is that C++ 6.0 is not a partial implementation—multiple inheritance, nested classes, and templates are all supported, with real practical benefits. Nested classes, for example, make it possible to design large programs with just hundreds instead of thousands of global names. Templates are also useful for cleaning up code, since you can make a single class definition for a template and not maintain a separate class definition for each variable type. Multiple inheritance similarly lets you produce interesting new objects from a smaller original set of classes. If you have ever leafed through books on object-oriented programming and wondered exactly how this was making anyone's development tasks easier, please be assured that Symantec C++ 6.0 at least provides the tools to develop projects with less code instead of more.

The integrated development environment was always a strong point in the Think languages, and this tradition has been extended. Think C's Debugger is impressive for C++ (see "Digging for Data"). While it's still not comparable to The Debugger & MacNose ($350; Jasik Designs, 415/322-1386), C++'s debugger is impressive for a bundled product. Recognizing that the Think editor has been adequate but not breathtaking, Symantec has opened C++ to accept other code editors, a move that will please devotees of ACI US's Object Master ($395; 408/252-4444), a favorite among serious developers.

But the main environment extension is scripting. You can execute MPW scripts within the Think environment and use AppleScripts to modify the environment itself, and UserLand has been actively promoting Frontier scripting as a way to automate large-project chores (library building, file cleanup, and updating) through the project manager. An open scripting environment like Think's should be ready by the time you read this; it fixes a number of numerical bugs and compiler/library incompatibilities—it's fair to say that Symantec had a lot fewer of these than would normally be expected for a new compiler of this complexity. Also, while C++ has attracted developers because of its power, it's one of the most difficult programming systems to master. (Symantec's documentation is thorough, but it's no place to start.) Your best hope for using this product as a beginner is to get a copy of Dave Mark's Learn C++ for the Macintosh (Addison-Wesley, 1993) and read it cover to cover—the patient explanation of object-oriented development is enlightening even for experienced programmers.

Surveys show that about 90 percent of commercial programs are written in C, but that 75 percent of developers want to modernize their works in C++ as soon as appropriate tools are available. For the Macintosh, Symantec C++ 6.0 is an excellent opportunity to catch the new wave.

—CHARLES SEITER

Digging for Data

The Think C++ Debugger, while not the absolute last word in the debugging art, nonetheless offers plenty of useful features, such as this Data Window for watching the individual components of complex data structures.
PrecisionColor Pro from Radius is the fastest 24-bit color graphics card available. Not in one category, nor in just a few functions, but in overall performance.

So instead of sitting, waiting for your Mac to catch up to your mind, you can scream ahead with all the speed and elegance your Mac can deliver.

PrecisionColor Pro is up to 26% faster overall than the self-proclaimed “fastest” graphics card—Thunder II. Up to 67% faster overall than Thunder/24. And as much as 3000% faster than your unaccelerated Mac.

In addition to unmatched speed, PrecisionColor Pro gives you unrivaled flexibility. You get “on-the-fly” resolution switching. And you can quickly change between one-page and two-page views without rebooting.

This new card is the only high-performance graphics card that fits in all Macintosh NuBus systems. And it’s fully compatible with a wide range of monitors, including our new IntelliColor/20 display.

Scream With Your Mac Instead Of At It.

The price? Just $2,499. Fully backed by our Worry-Free Warranty, with overnight replacement. So now you can really scream through your color publishing work, because with PrecisionColor Pro your creativity doesn’t have to wait.

And to really accelerate Photoshop, there’s our new PhotoBooster with the most advanced twin DSPs, to help you run your production functions up to 10 times faster than a Quadra 950, for only $999.

For complete details and the name of your nearest Radius reseller, call 1-800-227-2795 Ext 101C. Or call us now at 1-800-966-7360 to receive faxed information.

Get the PrecisionColor Pro and PhotoBooster combo. And start screaming with your Mac.

© 1993 Radius Inc. Radius, the Radius logo and all Radius product names are trademarks of Radius Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders. *Based on QuickDraw acceleration tests using PhotoBench v2.1.
Editing Aces Suite

Video-Editing Hardware

PROS: Supports input and output of 16-bit, stereo, CD-quality sound; plays back full-screen QuickTime movies smoothly; offers video color-correction. CONS: Requires separate NTSC monitor; sound problems at moderate to low sampling rates; buggy QuickTime editing functions; limited to 320-by-240-pixel resolution.


THE EDITING ACES SUITE IS A COLLECTION of RasterOps products that enables video professionals and extremely serious (or rich) QuickTime enthusiasts to record and play back full-screen movies in 24-bit color with 16-bit CD-quality sound. To achieve this feat, RasterOps combined the recent MoviePak daughterboard with two existing products—MediaTime and Video Expander II. This approach is both confusing and flexible—confusing because it requires three installations described in three separate manuals to assemble the Suite, and flexible because users can upgrade their equipment by purchasing an individual Editing Aces component.

QuickTime Erector Set

The primary operators in the Editing Aces Suite are the MediaTime board and breakout box, which serve two functions. First, the board acts as a 24-bit video card capable of driving a standard 13-inch monitor. Second, the board and box combine to address composite video input and stereo-audio input and output. Four RCA jacks on the breakout box handle the line-level audio functions, while two jacks, one RCA and one S-Video, permit a single video-input signal. By itself, the MediaTime board lets you record QuickTime movies from a high-resolution source complete with 16-bit stereo sound.

The MoviePak daughterboard attaches to the MediaTime board. You can also attach the MoviePak to three of RasterOps' other multimedia boards, including the 24STV, 24MXTV, and 24XLT. Although the MoviePak provides no additional input or output capabilities of its own, it dramatically boosts the MediaTime’s video potential by adding both JPEG and proprietary hardware compression and decompression capabilities. You can record 320-by-240-pixel movies (one-fourth of a standard 13-inch screen) at rates as high as 30 frames per second, assuming sufficiently speedy equipment. (The highest I achieved on my Ne came to 25 fps.) According to RasterOps, the algorithms can accommodate compression ratios from 2:1 to 160:1. The MediaGrabber 2.2 software bundled with Editing Aces exploits the MoviePak's ability to expand and accelerate the playback of QuickTime movies. You can blow up quarter-screen movies to full-screen resolution (640 by 480 pixels) and play them smoothly—without the usual hitches and sound gaps—at the full rate at which they were recorded.

The Video Expander II encoder box, connected to the MediaTime’s video-output port in lieu of a 13-inch monitor, converts the 24-bit RGB signal to interlaced NTSC. You can attach multiple video-recording decks, television monitors, and other NTSC devices to the Expander's BNC, RCA, and S-Video output jacks. The Expander even offers video input for genlocking, color phasing, and other high-end options that require a separate video mixer.

The fourth ingredient is not included. Because the Video Expander converts the MediaTime board’s only RGB output signal to an NTSC signal, you need a monitor that supports interlaced video, such as the Sony 1302 (RasterOps’s suggestion) or a standard television monitor. To view menus, icons, and other bits of the Mac interface, you must hook the RGB monitor to either your Mac’s onboard video port or a separate video board. This two-monitor solution requires additional setup costs (unless you already have an extra TV monitor) and a sacrifice of desk space. By contrast, SuperMac Technology’s DigitalFilm board lets you attach an RGB monitor and an NTSC recording device and switch between the two, a more elegant solution.

You can use Editing Aces with Macromedia's Medi幔aker 1.5 to create live video-overlay effects. You can also record digital movies directly from QuickTime applications such as Adobe Premiere (bundled with Editing Aces). But the MediaGrabber software, designed for Editing Aces, has the widest range of recording options and the best method for outputting QuickTime movies via the Video Expander box. MediaGrabber provides color-enhancement options for correcting or altering video images. You can even apply effects when working with live video if you’re willing to put up with some degradation in frame rate.

MediaGrabber can capture still images at full 640-by-480-pixel resolution, sample sounds, and record QuickTime movies. Its sound capabilities are generally excellent. You can capture 16-bit stereo sound at a 44.1kHz sampling rate, equivalent to CD sound. The software can also play the sound in full stereo through the breakout box. By the time you read this, Editing Aces will ship with Apple’s Sound Manager 3.0, which will feature redirectable sound output so you can play sound tracks from QuickTime movies through the breakout box as well. Without Sound Manager, QuickTime sound emanates exclusively from the Mac speaker. I did encounter one consistent problem, however. When sampling QuickTime sound tracks at rates of 22.3kHz and lower, the sound broke up, the tempo quickened, and there were static pops and clicks. By raising the sampling rate to 37.8kHz, I eliminated this problem entirely.

MediaGrabber provides basic clipboard editing functions, but they leave a lot to be desired. The cut, copy, and paste functions are problematic and sometimes buggy. You can select only general ranges of frames in the movie. For example, in a three-minute movie, you can select only in one-second increments. The Paste command sometimes doesn’t work directly after cutting or copying frames. And worst of all, if you open a movie on disk, make edits that you later decide you don’t like, then close the movie without saving it, MediaGrabber erases the file on disk.

For sound, there’s no disputing that the Editing Aces Suite delivers professional-quality results, among the best—if not the best—of any video-editing package available. But for video, its 320-by-240-pixel QuickTime format results in very grainy images, suitable only for proofing. While likewise short of professional quality, DigitalFilm’s 640-by-240-pixel resolution is preferable. (On videotape, a sacrifice in vertical resolution is less noticeable than one in horizontal resolution because of the way the interlaced signal draws even and odd fields.) And DigitalFilm handles up to a 20-inch video display; the MediaTime tops out at a 13-inch screen. RasterOps also needs to improve the performance of its MediaGrabber software and, in my opinion, accommodate an RGB monitor even when recording via the Video Expander box. However, these complaints are minor. Despite its flaws, the Editing Aces Suite records and plays QuickTime movies quickly and reliably. It represents a praiseworthy step forward in QuickTime technology. —DEKE MCCLELLAND
WOULD YOU BELIEVE THIS WAS DONE WITH MACDRAW® PRO?

MACDRAW® PRO, ILLUSTRATOR® AND FREEHAND® USERS: TRADE UP TO A DREAM MACHINE FOR ONLY $149.

CANVAS 3.5 IS NOW SHIPPING.

Call 1-305-596-5644. Have your MasterCard, VISA, or Amex card number and expiration date ready. Mail your original program disk to the address below, along with your credit card information or check drawn in US dollars on a US bank. Offer limited to the US and Canada. Offer subject to change or termination without notice.

Poor Claris. Once again, Canvas™ is running circles around MacDraw® Pro. In fact, they are still trying to catch up to Canvas 3 while we’ve added dozens of new features and enhancements to create Canvas 3.5. Like 3-D extrusions of text and graphics, enveloping of text and graphics, smart lines, fine kerning, fractals, automatic concentric circles and spirals, and a tool loader that allows you to add tools as you work. There’s even a versatile pressure-sensitive freehand Bezier pen tool. And Canvas 3.5 has really outdone itself with new improvements including object blends, binding of text to shapes and curves, Bezier text conversions, and macro windows. Which is just the beginning, because Canvas also includes all the great features of 3.0 like custom parallel lines and curves, our unique SmartMouse™, and more.

Comparing Canvas to the competition is like comparing a superbike to a tricycle. And only Canvas is self-upgrading, allowing you to add new tools, effects and file translators at will. Last but not least, while MacDraw Pro is idling somewhere back in the Dark Ages, Canvas features seamless file sharing with its recently released Windows version. Add it all up, and it’s Canvas. For the ride of your life. So hop on.

NEITHER WOULD WE.

CANVAS™ 3.5
THE HIGH PERFORMANCE DRAWING ENVIRONMENT FROM...

This entire ad was created and color separated in Canvas. For more information about Canvas and Canvas ToolPAK™, call 1-305-596-5644 or fax (305) 273-3669. Oneba Software, 7400 Southwest 87th Avenue, Miami, Florida 33158. ©1989 Oneba Systems, Inc. Canvas™, SmartMouse™ and ToolPAK™ are trademarks of Oneba Systems, Inc. A registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Incorporated. Freehand™ is a trademark of Ables Corporation.

Circle 57 on reader service card
Two Copy Programs

Copyright Pro 1.0.3

**PROS:** Can queue multiple jobs for copying; can set detail level of copy log; has filters to select files for scheduled copies. **CONS:** Does not speed up most copy jobs; can't trigger automatic copies at start-up or shutdown. **COMPANY:** CSG Technologies (412/471-7170). **LIST PRICE:** $79.

**CopyDoubler 2.0**

**PROS:** Can queue multiple jobs for copying; speeds up most copy jobs; can automatically trigger copies at start-up or shutdown; speeds Trash emptying. **CONS:** Scheduled copies limited to quarter-hour intervals; no filters for selecting files for scheduled copies. **COMPANY:** Fifth Generation Systems (504/291-7221). **LIST PRICE:** $59.

You probably don't think much about the mundane task of copying files—unless the files are huge, you've got a lot of them, and you find yourself staring at your Mac's desktop for a long, long time, waiting for the Finder to do its job. That's when a file-copying utility, such as Copyright Pro or CopyDoubler, suddenly becomes appealing.

**Copyright Pro**

Copyright Pro is a beefed-up version of Copyright, CSG Technologies' $49 basic copy utility. Both speed up your work by taking over the Finder's copy function and handling copying tasks in the background. The Pro version adds a feature for scheduling copying to be performed at a preset time and at regular intervals.

Copyright Pro doesn't accelerate file copying; in fact, when making duplicate copies of files on a single hard drive, Copyright Pro lags behind the Finder in speed tests. But it does allow you to copy multiple files to different locations simultaneously, and that can be a real time-saver. If you start a new copy job while Copyright Pro is making a copy, the program simply adds the new job to its queue and plods through the copies one at a time in the background. When all the copying is done, Copyright Pro notifies you with a sound or a standard alert box. Of course, you can operate Copyright Pro in the foreground, in which case a status window indicates the number of items remaining to be copied.

When copying to floppy disks, Copyright Pro gives you the option of making copies with verification. (The Finder always verifies copies to a floppy.) When you disable the verification feature, Copyright speeds through the copying twice as fast as the Finder—but unverified copies are not as reliable as verified ones.

Copyright Pro's scheduling features are among its best. To schedule a copy job to take place at a specific time, you hold down the control key while dragging the files you want copied to a destination disk. A dialog box appears in which you set the precise time and date you want the copying to be performed. Better still, you can use Copyright Pro's filters to determine exactly which files will be copied each time a scheduled copy is triggered. For example, you can set up a scheduled copy job in which only Microsoft Excel documents that have the word budget in their names will be copied.

Copyright Pro can also keep a history of all copying on your Mac, even copying done by the Finder. You can set the detail level of the copy log to show the names of all files copied, or just folder names. The history can record the copying of documents, applications, or all files.

**CopyDoubler**

Like Copyright Pro, CopyDoubler replaces the Finder's copy function and allows you to queue jobs for background copying, so you can immediately launch and use other applications. But CopyDoubler also accelerates copying. And it provides several features completely missing in Copyright Pro.

For example, CopyDoubler can verify copies made to network disks, removable drives, and hard drives—not just floppy disks. It can copy the comments contained in a file's Get Info box. And its sound-alert features outshine Copyright Pro's: you can choose not one sound, but three—one to indicate that a new job has been added to the copy queue, another to indicate a problem or error, and a third to indicate the completion of all copies.

And unlike Copyright Pro, CopyDoubler actually outperforms the Finder on most copy jobs. Fifth Generation promises speed gains of up to 500 percent, but I saw copy speeds double at best.

As with Copyright Pro, you schedule a copy with CopyDoubler by holding down the control key when dragging. In some ways, CopyDoubler's scheduling options are more limited than Copyright Pro's—the schedule must be set at quarter-hour intervals, and there are no filters for selecting specific types of files for copying. On the other hand, CopyDoubler has a few options lacking in Copyright Pro. You can, for example, set CopyDoubler to trigger a copying job whenever you shut down or start up your Mac—a great feature if you use the program to do basic backup. CopyDoubler also allows you to define a key combination to trigger a scheduled copy.

If run in the foreground, CopyDoubler displays a status window with detailed information on each copy job, showing a rough estimate of time remaining on each job (one big job estimated at 32 minutes actually took 25). The number of kilobytes per second being copied, how much data has been read into memory, and how much data still needs to be written and verified. CopyDoubler records all copy activity and stores the log as a text file in the System Folder.

CopyDoubler also includes a Fast Trash feature, which, in my tests, speeds file deletion by about 30 percent when you empty the Trash. There's also a Security Erase feature, which overwrites erased files so they can't be recovered by file-recovery programs. Finally, if you use Fifth Generation's AutoDoubler, you can set CopyDoubler to automatically expand compressed files when copying.

At press time Fifth Generation released a 2.0.1 upgrade to CopyDoubler to fix several minor bugs and one potentially serious bug (attempting to drag-copy one blank floppy to another floppy could result in damaging files on your hard drive). The upgrade is free and available on online services.

While CopyDoubler doesn't include some of Copyright Pro's best scheduling features, CopyDoubler's other attributes more than make up for the deficiency. Overall, it offers better copying at a lower price.—JOSEPH SCHORR
Get A Bundle.

When you purchase the under $1,000 Microtek ScanMaker® II for the Macintosh, you already get Adobe Photoshop 2.5 LE. And when you purchase the $1699 ScanMaker® IIx for the Macintosh, you get the full version of Adobe Photoshop 2.5.

Now, from July 1, 1993 until October 31, 1993, you also get your choice of one of these fabulous software packages Absolutely Free!

### #1: MORPH

MORPH v.1.1. Smoothly transform two or more images into each other as seen in recent feature films, music videos and TV commercials.

And—Kai’s POWER TOOLS for Adobe Photoshop. Apply brilliant new effects and techniques to scanned photos with stunning results.

### #2: FRACTAL DESIGN PAINTER 2.0

24-bit color paint program simulates tools and textures of natural media — oil painting, felt markers, charcoal and more. Turn any photo into a painting. Emulate brush strokes of Van Gogh and Seruini.

### #3: CALERA WORDSCAN PLUS

CALERA WORDSCAN PLUS optical character recognition (OCR) software that saves you hours of retying on every document you process. (Not for use on Quadra systems.)

Offer begins July 1, 1993 and ends October 31, 1993. Select the package you want, fill out the order form, attach your order form, and mail it to:

Microtek, 680 Knox Street,
Torrance, CA 90502

For more information, call 1-800-654-1160.

---

**Pick Any One.**

- **PACKAGE #1** MORPH & Kai’s POWER TOOLS
- **PACKAGE #2** FRACTAL DESIGN PAINTER 2.0
- **PACKAGE #3** CALERA WORDSCAN PLUS

Allow 6 to 8 weeks delivery in the United States. Customers outside the United States are responsible for shipping and customs charges.

---

Circle 169 on reader service card
should you bother to keep your books on
of five financial calculators tlrnt help you
calculate various savinds and loan op-
tions) . All the accounts are
organized to
work just like your checkbook , so the pro-
duction,gra
phing , a nd f ina nc ial-planning modul es;
fits in the entire entry after you've typed
the first few letters, saving you keystrokes.

Transferring money between accounts—from one checking account to
another, for example, or from checking to
savings—is a breeze: just select the
transfer source and destination account,
specify the amount, and Quicken records
the appropriate transaction in each. You
can even select a group of regular trans-
actions—such as monthly or quarterly
bills, or automatic deposits and interest
accrual—and have Quicken enter them
automatically; alternatively, set the
Bill-payment feature to pop up reminders when
you start up the Mac or launch Quicken.
You can even write checks (available from
Intuit) within the program and print them
on your printer.

The truly connected can use Quicken's optional CheckFree payment service
to pay bills electronically (the first month
is free, then $9.95 per month for 20 payments)
and receive monthly credit statements via modem ($3) or on floppy disk
($4.50), as long as they use a Quicken Visa
credit card (no annual fee).

Picturing Your Finances

If Quicken only made it easier to balance
your checksbooks, it would solve a real
household problem. The beauty is that
the program just starts there. Once you've
entered all of your checks and set up all
your accounts, the program's graphing
and reporting features actually give you
insight on how you're spending your
money. Quicken can generate reports for
preparing income taxes, or export your
data in .TXF format to compatible
tax-preparation software packages.

Quicken creates four types of graphs:
income and expense, budget variance, net
worth, and investment performance. Each
gives a useful visual summary of your
finances. The income-and-expenses
graph, for instance, shows you in all-
too-clear detail what percentage of your
income you're saving and where you're
spending the rest (see "Where's It All
Going?").

Quicken's 22 reports provide so much
detailed financial detail that you'll feel like
the chairman of a Fortune 500 company.
Your budget report, for example, breaks
down actual versus budgeted spending for
each month by both income and expense
category, while the capital-gains report
shows long-term and short-term capital
gains for securities sold during a specified
time period.

Quicken comes with a clear, well-
organized, and informative manual, as
well as a separate 60-page manual that
details how to use the program to man-
ge small businesses such as managing
rental properties or consulting. But I
didn't need either manual much because
the on-screen QuickTips (pop-up instruc-
tions) provided clear context-sensitive
help when I needed it most.

Adding It All Up

Quicken is easy to learn and powerful
to use, even for a financial neophyte, and it
works the way software should work.
Almost every time I wanted to explore the
meaning of something, I could double-
click on it to get more detail. You can
move from a summary report down to the
details, for instance, without negotiating
lots of dialog boxes or entering arcane
search requests. Click on any slice of a pie
chart, for example, to see the actual dol-
lar amount for that category.

As powerful as Quicken is, it is always
willing to take a backseat to you. You can
use its QuickBudget feature to generate
a suggested budget based on your past
spending patterns, for example, but you
can also change any of its suggested
amounts. Similarly, all of the predesigned
reports can be customized.

If you're past the point of using color-
coded coffee cans to manage your money,
Quicken can help you make sense of your
finances.—LIZA WEIMAN

Where's It All Going? Quicken's Income and Expense Graph shows your monthly income and expen-
enses in a bar chart (top) and breaks down your spending by category in a pie chart (bottom). If you click on
a pie slice, the dollar amount appears.
Ha-ha just replaced ho-hum. Introducing Now Fun!®, by far the most comprehensive collection of desktop diversions available.

In this one little box you'll get FunPictures with more than forty new patterns and images for your desktop.

FunCursors, with fifty different cursors to customize, animate, and generally liven up your formerly party-pooping cursor.

And FunScreenSavers, which comes with over two dozen anything-but-boring new screensavers. (It also runs any AfterDark modules you may already have.)

You'll also get FunColors, a color customizer to make your windows purple, or your menus hot pink.

And if that isn't enough entertainment for you, there's our new sound manager, FunSounds, with over a hundred hilarious sounds to do with as you please.

Whether it's the flush of a toilet when you empty the trash or loud applause every time you type your name.

Now Fun! Because all work and no play makes Jack the kind of guy people avoid at cocktail parties. For more information, call 1-800-237-3611.

Micro Planner Manager 1.1

Project-Management Software

PROS: Generally intuitive interface; flexible reporting; strong scheduling and resource analysis; cross-project resource optimization.

CONS: Does not support publish and subscribe; steep learning curve for advanced features.

COMPANY: Micro Planning International (303/797-2216) LIST PRICE: $695.

If you're serious about managing medium-size projects on the Macintosh, it's a tight race between Micro Planner Manager, Microsoft Project, and Project Scheduler 5 from Scitor Corporation. Micro Planning International's entry accommodates various experience levels and management styles. For instance, Micro Planner Manager's unusual "inner desktop" mimics the Macintosh desktop metaphor, so entry-level planners can easily navigate folders of reports, charts, resource groups, and subprojects.

For more-involved projects, Manager boasts sophisticated scheduling, resource-management, and analysis tools—features typically missing from midprice software. In fact, Manager is almost identical to MPI's high-end $1995 Micro Planner X-Pert program; the one big difference is task capacity (1500 activities versus X-Pert's 10,000-job limit).

Unfortunately, the straightforward desktop design doesn't always extend to the more-involved aspects of project management, such as scheduling and report customization. Accomplishing those tasks requires multiple dialog boxes, menu choices, and a more than casual understanding of project management.

Micro Planner Manager 1.1 ensures that resources aren't given different tasks to perform at the same time; it resolves these conflicts even when resources are moved among several active projects. Although Manager does not support publish and subscribe, it runs on various local area networks, and it lets you swap files from X-Pert, MacProject II, and InstaPlan (MPI's DOS project planner).

Blends Planning Tools with Graphical Interface

You'll probably feel most comfortable building a project from Manager's interactive PERT network screen. Just click and a box appears, representing a task. You connect jobs in the desired order by drawing a line with the mouse. You can also enter and change data through the Gantt chart, spreadsheet table, and task outline.

Manager accommodates 20 resources per task (200 total resources per project) and allows 5 subprojects per plan. While these caps are low, Manager's capacity should satisfy most immediate needs.

Selecting a task box reveals a multipurpose data entry form. As you page through the form's sections, it's easy to add resources, change organizational codes, and enter deadlines. Activities can wait until the last moment to start, which is helpful for just-in-time manufacturing.

Version 1.1 focuses on multiproject scheduling. You can merge multiple projects into one master plan—that's how resource distribution across many projects is accomplished. Additionally, links between activities in different projects help synchronize large plans; this ensures, say, that you don't start marketing a product until enough has been produced to meet anticipated demand. Manager 1.1 also adds task splitting, which suspends a task so scarce resources can shift temporarily to a more critical activity.

As You Like It

The Gantt chart, like Manager's other windows, is readily personalized. Suppose you want to combine all of the research department's design tasks into one time bar for a high-level meeting, but the tasks are spread throughout the project. In the Gantt chart you can easily summarize the information using the Work Breakdown Sort Code. Specialized Gantt symbols and 14 active filters further define how information appears.

However, defining displays through dialog boxes limits ad hoc changes. For example, you won't be able to change column widths or collapse headings directly in a table.

Also, I sometimes found the linked Gantt chart (which shows how tasks are interrelated) to be confusing. The graphics could more clearly show progress and uncommitted time, too. On the plus side, you can customize various tables by selecting from many elements—in some cases more than 100—and then save the view for later recall.

Another feature helps you organize a schedule in outline style, offering the expected options to indent tasks, hide levels, and move groups. Still, you must go through several steps to convert an outline to a network, reducing its usefulness. Overall, Manager feels rigid compared with other mainstream project managers.

Scheduling Prowess

Micro Planner Manager doesn't compromise in scheduling and reporting. You can, for example, evaluate four schedules side by side, as well as compare current progress to the baseline plans.

Manager provides both deadline- and resource-critical scheduling. Put simply, Manager shows you how you can meet deadlines by adding overtime or resources, and conversely, how to work within the bounds of limited resources.

Manager offers several ways to model real-world conditions. You get a basic calendar for each resource, plus the option to modify resource numbers or availability from day to day. These change-points also cover consumable items such as materials. You might also set work-hour thresholds so Manager won't schedule unrealistic amounts of overtime. An efficiency factor recognizes that not everyone performs at the same level (someone with a lower rating will take longer on a job than a more experienced worker).

When project managers smooth out work loads (level resources) there's often a danger that tasks may be delayed too long while waiting for resources. Micro Planner Manager not only lets you impose a time limit on these delays, but also lets you unlock jobs right away, even if not all resources are available.

Manager 1.1 has a number of standard graphic, planning, and cost summaries. Sixteen cost reports, for instance, provide cash-flow forecasting, job costing, earned-value analysis (which is fast becoming a standard way to judge commercial projects' performance), and wastage analysis (which charts inefficiencies when resources are underused or overloaded). Once generated, reports can be reduced to icons on the inner desktop for quick recall, but they're continuously updated to reflect new information.

The Scorecard

Each of the major players in the mainstream project-management market has unique strengths and some significant weaknesses. Micro Planner Manager 1.1 adds cross-project resource sharing and leveling, while Microsoft Project and Project Scheduler 5 offer better ease-of-use. PSS manages larger projects and handles multiple projects slightly better; its main limitation is in the area of report formatting. However, when you require scheduling and analysis depth for a reasonable price, Micro Planner Manager holds the edge.—Mike Heck

MACWORLD November 1993 61
You don’t need a crystal ball to see where multimedia is going. What you need is a box.

Actually, what you see here is far more than just a box. Our Orientation Kit is your entree to the Apple Multimedia Program and your direct link to the future of multimedia. So, whether you're a designer, developer, educator, publisher or marketer — or just looking to get involved — you should get with the Apple Multimedia Program. An annual membership fee connects you to some of the best minds and most successful members of the multimedia community. For starters, we’ll send you the Apple Multimedia Orientation Kit plus an ongoing supply of valuable tools, information and updates. Membership includes special discounts, a personal AppleLink address and a “Members Only” bulletin board that lets you tap into technical and marketing tips and techniques. You’ll receive how-to guidebooks and videos with advice from proven developers. You’ll see how businesses are using multimedia to be more effective and productive in their operations. You’ll get key market research reports, so you’ll know where the opportunities are. There’s even a directory of multimedia products and services, so you can find exactly what you’re looking for.

For a membership application, call (408) 974-4897. That way, the future can’t happen without you.

Apple Multimedia Program
Two Graphics Utilities

DeBabelizer 1.5

**Pros:**
- Huge number of file formats supported
- Excellent palette manipulation
- Easily created, powerful scripts
- Batch file processing

**Cons:**
- Poor interface for tonal correction

**Company:** Equilibrium Technologies (415/332-4343). **List Price:** $299.

Transverter Pro 1.0

**Pros:**
- Converts PostScript files to bitmaps and editable Illustrator-format PostScript
- Does not work with all PostScript files; not all conversions are perfect

**Cons:**
- Does not work with all PostScript files; not all conversions are perfect

**Company:** TechPool (212/291-1922). **List Price:** $395.

If you spend much time producing documents or multimedia presentations on the desktop, sooner or later you will come across one of these situations: You have a pile of graphics files in one format, and you need to convert them to some other format so you can use them in your program. Or you have an assortment of color images that you need to convert to grayscale. Or you get an encapsulated PostScript (EPS) file from someone, and you need to convert it to an editable form.

That's where graphics-conversion utilities come in. Two new programs—DeBabelizer 1.5 and Transverter Pro 1.0—address different areas of the graphics-conversion imbroglio, each in impressive ways.

DeBabelizer tackles bitmapped graphics conversion—and a whole lot more. It doesn't work with object-oriented graphics, with the exception of object-oriented PICT files, which it converts to bitmaps on opening. With bitmapped graphics, however—black-and-white, gray-scale, or color—it can work wonders.

At its most basic level, DeBabelizer can open a graphics file (in any of a huge selection of formats) and save it in a different format. That in itself is a useful capability—for instance, if you have a graphic in GIF format (CompuServe's native graphic format) and you want to convert it to TIFF to import into your page-layout program.

Beyond simple file-format conversion, however, DeBabelizer enables you to manipulate images with an astounding variety of methods. The program has simple tools for editing an image—pencil-drawing, erasing, selecting, copying, and pasting—but Photoshop-like tools are not DeBabelizer's greatest strength. The program is best suited for overall adjustments to whole images or batches of images.

When it comes to remapping color palettes, for instance, you can convert bit depths and color modes; adjust tonal values by altering their response curves; dither an image in color, gray-scale, or black and white; manipulate color channels individually; and a whole lot more. Using DeBabelizer's Super Palette option, you can build an optimized palette based on the colors in a series of images, and apply that palette to all the images—incredibly useful for multimedia work in which you're using a fixed palette of limited size.

You can even use Photoshop plug-ins in filters in DeBabelizer (though unfortunately, several of the filters that Adobe provides—such as sharpening—do not work).

You can build any of the program's functions into a script, and use the script to perform multiple actions consecutively on an image. You can also control DeBabelizer via Apple events scripting, but the internal DeBabelizer scripting interface makes scripts so easy to create, edit, and execute, there's not much need for Apple events.

Scripting automates multiple tasks, and DeBabelizer's batch processing tools take that a step further. You can run multiple scripts on multiple files, completely automating what could be an extremely complex conversion and image-manipulation process.

Though there are a few things I'd like to see changed in DeBabelizer (the interface for tonal adjustments isn't nearly as good as Photoshop's Levels dialog box, for instance), this is the graphics-conversion tool of my dreams. The sheer quantity of options will be daunting for less technical users (see "Bigger than Your Average Dialog Box"), but if you spend any significant amount of time dealing with file conversion or image adjustment, you should have DeBabelizer.

Transverter Pro does not offer nearly the range of features that DeBabelizer does, but Transverter Pro's capabilities are in many ways more remarkable.

Transverter can even convert generic PostScript files to Illustrator 1.1- or 3.0-compatible PostScript, so you can edit the files in Illustrator or FreeHand. Yow. This is a PostScript interpreter and distiller disguised as a graphics-conversion program.

As you might expect of a program that strives to fill such a tall order, Transverter Pro is not perfect. It has trouble reading some PostScript files, and its conversions are not always flawless (as when lines and fills are not rendered properly, especially common with composite objects).

For situations in which you really need to edit a graphic and all you have is an EPS file, Transverter can be a lifesaver. If you want bitmapped renditions of EPS graphics (for instance, to convert a logo to TIFF format for a cover sheet that you will send via fax modem), Transverter Pro is the easiest way to get from here to there.—Steve Roth
You can store 21 megabytes* of data on a single 3M Floptical diskette—just right for larger graphic, spreadsheet or backup files. Floptical technology is a practical and affordable way to increase your storage capacity—without giving up the convenience of diskettes.

And with appropriate host adapter and driver software, Floptical drives are compatible with standard 3.5" diskettes.

Consider cost and compatibility. You’ll see why 21 megabyte Floptical diskettes are emerging as the new standard in high capacity diskettes. It’s another reason why more businesses protect important information on 3M brand data storage products than any other brand in the world. For more information and a complete listing of Floptical drive manufacturers call 1-800-888-1889, ext. 46.

The 3M 21 megabyte Floptical diskette.
The bigger the job, the better you’ll like it.

---

*Nominal capacity. 3M 21 megabyte Floptical diskettes require compatible drives. Floptical is a registered trademark of NCR/Peripherals, a 3M Company.
DataLink PB; Axcell Cellular Interface

The modem's data mode supports speeds up to 14.4 Kbps, with automatic fallback to slower speeds, as well as V.42 error correction and V.42bis MNP Class 5 compression—all standard for modern high-speed modems. For cellular connections, the modem provides MNP Class 10 protocol. MNP Class 10 accommodates temporary signal loss due to handoffs, and adapts to noisy connections by dynamically varying speeds and data-packet size. This greatly improves the reliability of an in-motion cellular connection when the remote modem also supports MNP Class 10, as many commercial online services do. The supplied Faxst software is a standard package providing fax send, receive, archive, and logging functions.

One DataLink PB default feature, called modem guard tones, can cause some difficulty when connecting to certain modems. The modem guard tone is an intermittent beep that DataLink PB starts sending immediately after dialing, similar to the beep you hear after a fax modem dials. Its purpose is to alert the called party that a modem is on the line. Unfortunately, some modems interpret these beeps as an incoming fax and switch to fax mode, causing the connection to fail. To turn off modem guard tones, you must insert a caret (^) in your modem dialing strings—an inconvenience if you share communications applications with a desktop Mac.

The Axcell Cellular Interface is a small external box about the size of a pack of playing cards. You plug its short cable into an OKI-900 phone (or an equivalent model from AT&T or NEC) and plug a supplied phone cable into the Axcell's modular phone jack. The other end of the phone cable goes into the modem's phone jack. An internal 9-volt battery powers the Axcell whenever the cellular phone is turned on, giving about 5 hours of continuous operation and 30 hours of standby operation. You can double this time by enabling the Axcell's low-power mode. The Axcell provides the modem with dial-tone and ring signals, and translates modem touch-tone dialing to cellular-phone dialing. You can also use the Axcell with other standard telephone equipment such as answering machines, headsets, and autodials.

In tests using the cellular interface without MNP Class 10, connections at 14.4 Kbps were reliable as long as MNP Class 10 was available. Repeating the same tests over the same route with MNP Class 10 yielded some throughput slowdowns but no disconnections, demonstrating MNP Class 10's usefulness.

The DataLink PB's most obvious innovation, though, is its voice capability. The CommPhone application enables you to use your PowerBook as a standard telephone, using a headset or handset (not supplied), or as a speakerphone, using the PowerBook's built-in speaker and the external microphone supplied with every PowerBook. Alternatively, you can buy Applied Engineering's $99 EarPhone—a combined earphone-microphone device that fits in your ear—which gives you complete hands-free operation. The location of the built-in mike on newer PowerBooks causes an audio-feedback squeal, making it unusable for the speakerphone.

CommPhone provides a telephone dialing pad for manual dialing or phone answering, and a phone book for autodi­aling pre­stored numbers. The phone book lets you import an existing telephone database. An automatic activity log records the date and time of all calls and, if your local phone company provides call-ID service, the phone numbers of incoming calls. In fact, when answering a call with call-ID enabled, CommPhone announces the caller's name and phone number in a dialog box (this feature could not be tested in my location).

CommPhone also provides answering-machine functions rivaling those of many voice-mail systems. Callers hear an outgoing message you've prerecorded; then they can leave a message, which CommPhone digitizes and stores on disk. Optionally, a caller can enter a special access code and receive a private voice message you've left specifically for them. A remote mode lets you call in to replay messages, change the outgoing message, or record memos for callers. The software supports as many outgoing messages, private memos, and incoming messages as your hard drive can hold. Unfortunately, CommPhone doesn't compress digitized sound—each second recorded requires 25K of disk space. You can limit the length of incoming messages to help minimize disk usage.

If you need a full-blown office on the beach or in your tree house, the DataLink PB--Axcell Cellular Interface combo is a well-executed, reasonably priced solution.—MEL BECKMAN
Distributing your document without Common Ground can get you nowhere.

The document “Sautoir Newsletter” could not be opened, because the application program that created it could not be found.

With Common Ground, it gets you everywhere.

Now you can let anyone view and print your documents, without the creating application and fonts.

Have you ever sent or received a file that simply could not be opened, viewed, or printed due to a missing application? Or even worse, opened a document only to find the fonts replaced and the formatting ruined?

Common Ground changes all that. Now you can distribute any document to anyone, confident it will be absolutely identical to your original, right down to the individual pixels. How? Our unique DigitalPaper technology produces an exact duplicate, which can then be opened, viewed, and printed by any Macintosh® user – and soon, MS-DOS®/Windows® users – even without the application and fonts.

Search, Copy, Paste — And More.

Common Ground is no mere bitmap copy. Your recipients can actually work with the data, and even save out to text or PICT for editing. And by enclosing our simple viewer utility, you create a truly portable, self-launching document that can be viewed and printed without the Common Ground application.

Call Us Today.

For the name of your nearest Common Ground reseller or more information, call 1-800-598-3821, ext. 9. (Outside U.S., call 415-802-5800). At just $189.95 suggested retail price, there’s no better way to get your entire distribution list on common ground.

© 1993 no Hands Software. All Rights Reserved. No Hands Software is a registered trademark, and Common Ground and DigitalPaper are trademarks of No Hands Software. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 27 on reader service card
**PowerLink Presentor**

**Duo Dock**

**PROS:** Supports video output to a variety of displays; provides ports for ADB, floppy drive, and sound output; lightweight and compact.

**CONS:** Wobbly docking connection; erratic behavior of virtual screens feature; no SCSI port.

**COMPANY:** E-Machines (503/646-6699).

**LIST PRICE:** $499.

**THE POWERLINK PRESENTOR IS A PORTABLE DOCK THAT ENABLES YOU TO CONNECT A POWERBOOK DUO TO JUST ABOUT ANY SCREEN—A MAC DISPLAY, SVGA MONITOR, LCD PANEL, OR EVEN A PLAIN OLD TELEVISION—for output of up to 256 colors.

The pleasingly light and compact Presentor unit snaps right into the docking port on the back of the Duo—though not as snugly as you might wish. Unlike Apple's MiniDock, the Presentor wobbles when plugged in, as though it is not connected properly and might disengage.

On the positive side, the Presentor comes with a standard composite-video cable—the kind that plugs directly into the video-in jack of your television or VCR—and a Mac-to-VGA video cable adapter. The unit also ships with a padded carrying case that offers some protection for the metal prongs that protrude from the front of the undocked unit.

Like the MiniDock, the Presentor outfits your Duo with an ADB port, a sound-output port, and a floppy drive port so you can connect a mouse, keyboard, and other peripherals. The Presentor does not, however, provide a SCSI or sound-input port (both of which the MiniDock has).

To use the Presentor's video-output capabilities, you must install the accompanying PowerLink software—a single control panel. The control panel allows you to set up the Presentor for output to a variety of computer monitors and televisions and includes controls for two other helpful display options. The Safe-title feature places a narrow black border around the screen display to ensure that the menu bar or other items at the edges of the screen don't get cut off (or intolerably distorted) by an alien display device. The Flicker-free option activates the Presentor's video-smoothing hardware, filtering out much of the flicker inherent in RGB-to-NTSC television conversions. (However, activating video smoothing also disables two of the Presentor's other features—screen magnification and virtual screen.) Of course, even with Safe-title and Flicker-free on, the Presentor's output to a television doesn't look great. To be fair, that's not the Presentor's fault; televisions make lousy display devices under any circumstances, due to their crude resolution.

Once it's set up, you can use the display supported by the Presentor as a second monitor or to mirror the Duo's display. To do the latter, you select Video Mirroring in Apple's PowerBook Display control panel. (E-Machines says some users have had problems using the Presentor in Video Mirroring mode due to a bug in the PowerBook Display software and, sure enough, I did experience a few system freezes while trying it out.)

The Presentor also comes with a second control panel that can be added using Custom Install. This control panel provides a number of enhancements to the Presentor's functions. You can set screen brightness, contrast, and dimming levels using slider bars; enlarge menu names and commands for increased readability; magnify the screen image by 200 percent; and define keyboard shortcuts for some main Presentor commands.

Most interestingly, you can set up virtual screens—screens that display a desktop larger than your display. The Presentor will let you pan to other areas of the desktop simply by dragging the pointer to the edges of the screen. Though the feature can be useful for working with large documents, I experienced erratic results, occasionally losing the screen image at the display's edges.

Still, PowerLink Presentor does a fine job with its primary function—providing Duo users with a simple and compact solution to video output. —JOSEPH SCHORR
Since 1984, the original Mac mail-order source. Over 3500 products. Companies with Money Back Guarantees are highlighted with ★.
SuperMac E/Machines...30 day MBG
Macworld's Editor's Choice for two years running. The 10.61 Color display provides Trinitron sharp images from 13" to full 17" two page resolutions. MPIII compliance and cross platform capabilities make this the ideal corporate business/graphics display. Teamed with the Futura II or the new Ultura accelerated 24-bit cards, these systems are easily the lowest cost, highest performance combinations available. Ethernet upgradeability is a snap with optional on-board network adapters.

10321 E/Machines T16l Monitor $1299.
8028 Futura II SX $459.
8027 Futura II LX $819.
8005 Ultura LX $1189.

Expert Software...30 day MBG
4870 Expert Color Paint, 1757 Landscape, 8615 Home, or 1731 Office Design ea. 29.
Fractal 3D 1088 Sketcher 1.0...93.
10402 Painter 2.0 265. 1564 PainterX2 special 79.
Gold Disk
12279 Artists Sound 2.19. 12276 Animation Works 115.
Graphsoft
11723 Blueprint 199. 11724 MiniCad +...569.
Gryphon
4202 Morph 2.0...149.
Legetee...30 day MBG
LetraSet FontTek Library · Full line avail. call Light Source
11058 Opica 2.01...275.
Manhattan Graphics...30 day MBG
1490 ReadySetGO...219.
Postcraft International
2210 Effects Specialist 2.0...89.
Quark
7612 QuarkXPress 3.0...599.
Ray Dream...30 day MBG
12264 JAG II (increase image quality)...89.
4761 Designer 2.0 003. 12280 addDepth 1.0 2...125.
Specular International...30 day MBG
1462 Infini-D 2.5...699.
SuperMac E/Machines...30 day MBG
10321 E/Machines T16l Monitor $1299.
8028 Futura II SX $459. 8005 Ultura LX $1189.

Synergy Software...30 day MBG
6817 Kaliedascope 3.0...139.
T /Maker...30 day MBG
ClickArt (bitmapped)...34. or (EPS)...55.
3144 Incredible Image Pack...89.

PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES
Abbott Systems...30 day MBG
1735 FindAll 1.0 36. 5286 CardOpen 2.0 59.
2515 Calco...96. 9578 Kaleidoscope...25.
Aladdin Systems...30 day MBG
7410 StuffIt SpaceSaver 3.4 6740 Deluxe 65.
Apple Computer...30 day MBG
1206 At Ease Design 7072 QuickTime Starter Kit 105.
1074 System 7.1 (with free PCTV video)...79.
Berkeley Systems...30 day MBG
1502 The Disney Collection Screen Saver...28.
5737 After Dark 2.0x (30 day)...28.
2198 More After Dark...23. 2196 Bundle...35.
3392 Star Trek: The Screen Saver...34.
Binary Software...30 day MBG
11989 Square One 1.5...45.
12476 Blopger...10.

Cass Blanca Works
1593 Drive 2.3...30 day MBG
1727 CalendarMaker 39. 7937 QuickKeys 3.0 105.
Central Point...60 day MBG
10555 Safe & Sound 32. 5041 MacTools 2.0 89.
Clara's Clear Choice...30 day MBG
11208 Retrieve III...46.
Dantz Development...30 day MBG
9115 DiskFixDirect 1.0 29. 3393 Pro 72.
5255 Retrace...30 day MBG
4803 Vex/Mac 57 11486 SuperSet Utilities 95.
Fifth Generation...30 day MBG
5342 MacPak 1.0...96. 3595 Suitcase 2.1 53.
7404 DiskDoubler 52. 4638 AutoDoubler 58.
12296 AutoDoubler/DiskDoubler Combo...85.
10398 CopyDoubler 39. 7704 Public Utilities...96.
FWB, Inc.
2998 Hard Disk Toolkit 125. 7929 Personal 49.
Golden Triangle...30 day MBG
11731 TimesTwo (1.44). 83. 11773 (380K). 83.
Harvard Systems Corp...30 day MBG
11193 Kai's Power Tools for Photoshop...89.
Inline Design...30 day MBG
7068 INTPTicker 49. 1740 Redux Deluxe 201. 49.
Kent Marsh Ltd. ...30 day MBG
9513 FoldervBot 71. 1839 NightWatch II 89.
1725 CryptMac 1.01...55.

1193MW
800-800-3333
MacConnection
14 Mill Street, Marlboro, NH 03456 603-446-3333 FAX 603-446-7791

WHILE SUPPLIES LAST
Fractal Design
1564 PainterX2—An extension to Painter 2.0, revolutionizes the way artists and designers combine and orchestrate multiple graphic elements. Floating selections can be painted, scaled, rotated & distorted special offer $79.
CATCH OUR DEALS!

SAVE!
(hundreds of dollars)
• Lotus 1-2-3 for Mac
• DeltaGraph Pro
#12715 $99.

DEAL!
• MacTools
• Now Utilities
#11882 $99.

DEAL!
• BTI's PowerCharger
• Connectix's CPU
(promo packaging)
#12014 $69.

800-800-3333

Stop kicking yourself! That's what you'll be doing if you buy something for your Mac without checking our latest catalog. We have amazing deals on the best selling products in the Mac market. Call today for our latest catalog and we'll send one right out.
Graphsoft Outruns Claris CAD

For Quality, Power
and Price/Performance

MiniCad+ and
Blueprint Race Ahead!

2D CAD: $795.00

- Smart Cursors for locating snaps
- Advanced auto-dimensioning
- Editable line styles
- Pan by scroll bar or hand
- Color by object or layer

3D CAD: none

- 3D free CAD translator
- Advanced DXF translator
- View in wire-frame or solid
- Wall through and flower tool

Programmability: none

Graphsoft wins races by aggressive product improvement year after year. MiniCad+ was the first CAD program on the Macintosh. Since then, our R&D department has never stopped working on MiniCad+ and Blueprint. Graphsoft customers can rely on getting significant upgrades at a reasonable cost which support current technology, new operating systems, and evolving user needs. We’ve won awards worldwide, and are the top selling Macintosh CAD program in quality-conscious Japan. Our technical support is staffed by professionals who know drafting and design, not just computers. We stand behind our line of products with a 30-day money-back guarantee. Send in your video and trial diskette for MiniCad+ or a tutorial and trial diskette for Blueprint, $19 each. MiniCad+ and Blueprint, the answers you’ve been looking for.

Azimuth
The ultimate map creation tool

Graphsoft
The Macintosh CAD People

10270 Old Columbia Road, Suite 100, Columbia MD 21046 Phone: 410-290-5114 Fax: 410-290-8050

Circle 46 on reader service card
Thunder 7 1.5.3

**Writing Aid**

**PROS:**
- Works with all applications; corrects interactively; multiple dictionaries; user-definable commands; fixes typos and expands shorthand; thesaurus contains definitions; selection modules provide useful text manipulations.
- No installation utility; cumbersome activation process; confusing command names; Ghostwriter only somewhat useful; dictionary needs improvement.

**CONS:**
- Installing Thunder 7 is a bit tricky. The package consists of a control panel, 29 compatibility modules, a dozen selection modules, and reference sources, all of which takes over 1.5MB of disk space. You can use the small dictionary with approximately 50,000 words, or the large one with roughly 86,000 words. Additional scientific/engineering, legal, and medical dictionaries are available. With so many optional files to be stored in various locations, an intelligent Installer utility is sorely needed. Baseline also needs to automate the process of initially activating Thunder 7 for use with individual applications and disk accessories. When Thunder 7 is active, a check mark or thunderbolt appears at the right end of the menu bar.

In interactive mode, Thunder 7 analyzes keystrokes for misspellings, duplicate words, and incorrect capitalization and punctuation. If it suspects an error, Thunder 7 plays a user-defined distinctive tone or sound effect. You can either ignore the “error,” backspace to fix it manually, or request suggested alternatives in a dialog box. Double-click on the replacement or press the corresponding number of the suggested word, and Thunder 7 fixes the mistake.

If Thunder 7 fails to present an acceptable suggestion, enter your own and verify it before replacing. If you know a word is correct even though it doesn't appear in any of Thunder 7's dictionaries, you can add it to a dictionary, specifying appropriate capitalization and suffixes. Or you can add it to a glossary, and the next time you type that word, Thunder 7 magically replaces it as you type. Expanding shorthand notations, such as replacing *adr* with your full name and address, is another great use for glossaries.

Thunder 7 also has a traditional document mode that checks selections of existing text, highlighting suspicious words in a dialog box. A Statistics option analyzes the selection and calculates Gunning's Fog and Flesch's reading-level indexes, as well as the number of characters, words, syllables, sentences, and paragraphs. After checking the entire selection, you can paste the corrected text back into the original document, keeping all graphics, styles, and formats for all programs that use the standard Clipboard.

Installing Thunder 7 comes with a Merriam-Webster thesaurus containing 40,000 unique entry points with definitions, synonyms, and antonyms, plus related, contrasted, and related words. You can search for just the right word by delving into the related words, or simply replace the word in the document with the one you double-click.

Thunder 7 1.5.3 sports an improved interface and a host of new writing aids. You can convert between straight and curly quotes, change capitalization, and replace tabs with spaces (and vice versa). I find these particularly helpful for use with telecommunications packages that deal with unformatted ASCII text. There's even a search-and-replace module for making multiple changes. The only complaints I have with the selection modules is that their names are somewhat confusing and they aren't grouped logically in the pop-up menu.

Also new to Thunder 7 is Ghostwriter, which saves all keystrokes to a text file during idle time or after a certain number of keystrokes. Ghostwriter saves typed text only, not formatting, graphics, keyboard shortcuts, or mouse movements. As a result, reconstructing heavily edited documents after a crash or power failure can be time-consuming, but at least the fragments of your document are available to jog your memory.

I wholeheartedly recommend Thunder 7 to all users. It quickly and transparently prevents you from making embarrassing typos. And even though the integrity of the dictionary remains the program's primary weakness, Baseline has streamlined the interface and added enough new features to make it a worthwhile upgrade for existing Thunder 7 users.—Owen W. Linzmayer
New Quicken 4 will radically improve your financial organization in minutes.

There are over 4 million people managing their finances... tracking their investments... even running their small businesses with Quicken. So we knew an upgrade would have to be good. Really good. That's why you'll find over 100 important improvements in Quicken 4. Now it's even easier to use... saves you more time... and does much more. And it's still one of the best bargains for your Mac.

As easy as your checkbook.

QuickFill: less data entry

Quicken 4 is easier
If you can use a checkbook, Quicken 4 is a no-brainer — you can use Quicken 4 without ever opening a manual. And because Quicken 4 categorizes all your spending... and income... you'll see at a glance where your money goes.

QuickFill: automatic data entry

Quicken 4 saves you more time
Now you can take care of your bills in a fraction of the time it takes by hand. With QuickFill™, you'll never have to type the same transaction (like your monthly loan payments) twice. Quicken even enters regular payments and deposits for you — so you get up-to-date, organized records of recurring transactions effortlessly.

QuickZoom™ gives insight
QuickZoom™ shows you the numbers behind the numbers — from a spending category to an individual transaction — with just a double-click of your mouse.

Quicken 4 is more business
Quicken 4 doesn't stop with personal finances. Our new Business User's Guide will show you how Quicken 4 can handle things like tracking projects by job or client. Accounts payable and receivable. And, of course, expense tracking and allocation.

Quicken 4 saves you more
Perhaps best of all, Quicken 4 remains a bargain. And it comes with a 60-day money-back guarantee. Plus, if you're a previous owner of Quicken, you're eligible for a $10 rebate when you purchase Quicken 4 from your favorite retailer.

So try new Quicken 4 — and see a radical improvement in your finances.

Upgrade for only
$29.95

Plus $5 shipping & handling, US$8 in Canada
Or buy from your favorite retailer and get a $10 rebate.

Purchase Quicken 4 for $69.95
Or find Quicken 4 for even less at retailers everywhere.

Exp. January 30, 1994

To order direct, call
1-800-624-8742
24 hours a day, 7 days a week, U.S. and Canada

QuickZoom™, IntelliCharge™, and QuickFill™ are trademarks of Intuit Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders. IntelliCharge, loan amortization and tax features work only in the U.S. Requires 2 MB memory, hard drive, and System 7 or later. Requires 2 MB memory, hard drive, and System 6 or later. System 7 saves. All prices in U.S. funds. For more information and ordering outside the U.S. and Canada, call 1-415-858-6095.
Connectix Desktop Utilities 1.0

**Desktop Utility Package**

**Pros:** Combines several useful functions in one package; accommodates multiple users; good value.

**Cons:** Creating synchronization scripts is confusing; security is easily circumvented.

**Company:** Connectix Corporation (415/571-5100). Market price: $99.

**Connectix Desktop Utilities** (CDU) consists of 16 general-purpose System 7 utilities and is the desktop-Mac equivalent of the popular Connectix PowerBook Utilities (CPU). Although CDU is not in the same league as heavyweights like Now Utilities, CDU offers several popular power-user features in one integrated package and includes a powerful file-synchronization utility.

You install CDU as a single control panel and configure all of its functions, except file synchronization, from the control panel interface. After installation, CDU displays the CDU menu and the EasySync menu in the menu bar. The CDU menu can be configured to display the current date, time, and the amount of free space on a selected hard drive. You can set CDU to continuously display only one of these items or to cycle through each item at a specified interval. The CDU menu is also a shortcut to the CDU control panel and other standard Mac configuration options such as sound level, color depth, and Chooser device. If your machine has a color monitor, you can dress up the desktop, menus, and menu bars with one of CDU's snazzy color-coordinated menu/desktop patterns.

The CDU control panel interface consists of a QuickConfigure mode with check boxes for quickly enabling and disabling CDU's major features, and a Fine-Tune mode for more detailed settings. The Fine-Tune mode sports an interface similar to System 6's Control Panel, with a scrolling list of available items on the left and the configuration options for the selected item on the right.

CDU also contains a no-frills screen saver, options to hide the balloon-help menu and background application windows, and a disk-activity indicator. The Hot Keys feature is a decent low-level macro program and comes with predefined key combinations for certain CDU functions. You can also assign your own hot keys. The Cursor feature, not usually of much value on a desktop machine, locates a lost cursor by flashing a 1-inch dot around it and can display the 1-beam cursor in three thickness levels and an hourglass shape.

If you're a Windows fan or are partial to using keyboard shortcuts, the Keyboard Power feature will be welcome. This utility enables you to control menus and dialog boxes by typing the letter that CDU underlines in a control word (such as a menu name) in conjunction with the modifier key of your choosing. Keyboard Power can also be configured to have menus drop down when you click on or point to the menu title.

With the security feature enabled, CDU requests a password at start-up or after the Mac wakes from sleep mode. (Desktop machines don't have sleep modes—further evidence that CDU is a revamped CPU.) Or, you can require a user to click on a portion of a graphic along with a key combination as a password. Both of these security features are easily circumvented by starting up with a floppy and then tossing the CDU Pref file. But if cheap-and-easy security is what you're after, CDU's got it.

The EasySync menu, which appears as an icon in the menu bar, is for configuring CDU's synchronization features. (Why EasySync is in its own menu and not in the CDU menu remains a mystery.) EasySync modifies the Finder's copy status window to include Sync and Merge buttons. When you drag an item from one volume to another, EasySync either synchronizes the source and destination folders so that both folders are updated, or merges the changed items from the source folder into the destination folder. I found the EasySync feature the most useful. EasySync also lets you create scripts, graphic representations of scripts to perform repetitive synchronization and/or merge operations. The steps to create a script are a little confusing; it took a couple of tries before I got the process correct.

All CDU options can be placed into sets, which comes in handy if your Mac doubles as a legible from office to home, or if several coworkers or family members use one Mac. You can either create new sets or use the CDU defaults.

Although some of CDU's features are more at home on a PowerBook, and others are available as parts of other packages, CDU offers the advantage of one-stop shopping at a low price. With street prices in the $50 to $60 range, Connectix Desktop Utilities is worth the price just for the file-synchronization, Keyboard Power, and Hot Keys features.

—Gary T. Kratzer

**COMPANY:** Connectix Corporation (415/571-5100). List price: $99.

**Pros:** Combines several useful functions in one package; accommodates multiple users; good value.

**Cons:** Creating synchronization scripts is confusing; security is easily circumvented.

**ComputerEyes/RT**

- **ComputerEyes/RT SCSI video frame grabber** allows you to easily capture high-quality images into your computer from any video camera, VCR, or laserdisc.
- **Capture images and movies for hundreds of applications—desktop publishing, image databases, presentation programs, graphics, etc.**
- **EasySync menu, which appears as an icon in the menu bar, is for configuring CDU's synchronization features.**
- **EasySync modifies the Finder's copy status window to include Sync and Merge buttons.**
- **Creating synchronization scripts is confusing.**
- **Security is easily circumvented by starting up with a floppy and then tossing the CDU Pref file.**
- **Cheap-and-easy security is what you're after, CDU's got it.**
- **EasySync menu, which appears as an icon in the menu bar, is for configuring CDU's synchronization features.**
- **EasySync modifies the Finder's copy status window to include Sync and Merge buttons.**
- **Creating synchronization scripts is confusing.**
- **Security is easily circumvented by starting up with a floppy and then tossing the CDU Pref file.**

**New!**

**TeleEye/Pro**

- **New, no-compromise video scan converter with genlock converts any computer video output to a high-quality composite for display to a large-screen TV monitors, video projectors, or to video tape.**
- **Works with any Macintosh (and IBM PC tool).**
- **Simultaneous computer and TV**
- **Full genlock for overlaying computer output over live video.**
- **Great tool for computer video titling, presentations and demonstrations, video editing, etc.**
- **TeleEye/Pro - $799.95.**

**See Your Dealer Or Call For More Information**

Digital Vision, Inc.
270 Bridge St., Dedham, MA 02026
(617) 329-5400 (800) 346-0090

**Circle 23 on reader service card**
Without training, thousands of dollars already spent on computers and software is needlessly wasted.

$3,800 Wasted Without TRAINING!

"...just one short-cut on your Word video saved me 20 minutes of set-up time, not to mention frustration..."

Hatland Anderson - Computer Consultant

$1,800 Wasted Without TRAINING!

"A company having a difficult business year is often the one that needs to train the most, because they're clearly in a competitive situation where it's even more important to elevate the skills of their people...We find the BEST RETURN ON ANY INVESTMENT COMES FROM TRAINING...your rewards go for the lifetime of the employee rather than just for the lifetime of the equipment." Tom Peters

Excellent Low Cost Training Solution

MacAcademy training videos are simple, low cost, easy-to-use and extremely effective. New users to the Mac or to a Macintosh program can master a program by watching t.v. Each technique is described in detail with the user seeing each step on a Macintosh screen.

Award Winning Excellence in Training

MACWORLD Magazine readers voted MacAcademy the World Class Award for training giving MacAcademy more than twice as many votes as any other training product or company.

Guaranteed Results

Each MacAcademy Training Video carries an iron clad, money-back guarantee. If, within 30 days, you are not totally satisfied with every video you purchase from MacAcademy you may receive a full refund...no questions asked!

MacAcademy Videos Work

MacAcademy training videos have helped over 100,000 people learn new Macintosh skills. By using the videos new users can cut their learning curve by up to 75%.

To Order

To order with a credit card call 800-527-1914 Dept.MW193. Purchase orders, checks, and credit card orders may be mailed to the address listed below. Please add $3 plus $1 per video shipping and handling. FAX number is 904-677-6717, International 904-677-1918.

MacAcademy

477 S. Nova Rd.
Ormond Beach, FL 32174

Circle 106 on reader service card
Astound 1.0

Multimedia Presentation Software

PROS: Large assortment of templates and presentation support elements.
CONS: Minor glitches in player, tutorial and manual need work.

COMPANY: Gold Disk (408/982-0200).
LIST PRICE: $399.

IF YOU PURCHASED ASTOUND FOR $99 in its introduction this past spring, you got a bargain. Even at $199, it's an impressive value. Astound is essentially a competitor of Microsoft PowerPoint and Aldus Persuasion; it also lets you include sound, text and graphics animation, and multicolor gradient backgrounds as presentation elements, with no more effort than pasting in a chart in other products.

Astound has more than 30 templates, optimized for different monitor sizes (including PowerBook screen size), transparencies, and slides. Templates is rather a tame word for these screens, somehow implying a static format. In fact many of the templates demonstrate animation effects—you can enter your presentation title into a title bar without realizing the letters will appear to drop from space when you actually show the presentation on a Mac. Similarly, you can show bar charts actively growing, display little animations that fly across the screen at selected intervals, coordinate this visual circus with sound effects, and show a QuickTime movie at the same time, just in case your audience was raised on MTV. You introduce special effects into slides simply by dragging an area onto the screen with the appropriate tool. Once you develop a presentation (a set of Astound computer-based slides), you can distribute it with a stand-alone player on either Macs or Windows PCs (the latter requires some format caution, but it works).

The template set is sufficiently complete that most users will make only a few modifications. Text editing and highlighting are easy, and Astound includes an outline, a slide-manager function, and a spell-checker. You can specify any level of playback interactivity, from hands-off automated run-through, to a pause-and-annotate mode of delivery. Against these virtues, one complaint about Astound is that neither the tutorial nor the manual are detailed enough (I still don't understand several problems I had with imported graphics, even though I have now fixed them).

For the record, I actively despise most multimedia products, mainly because I think that the message gets lost in special effects. But Astound makes it so easy to introduce "wake-up" elements into a slide show that you can use them sparingly and effectively, and you don't invest so much time in learning Astound that you feel obliged to call out pyrotechnics on every slide. I used Astound for a last-minute real-life presentation and startled a quite sophisticated audience. Although it's perfectly competent at producing standard slides to be processed at a service bureau, most of Astound's value lies in its easily accessible sound and animation. I think it's currently the best value in Mac presentation software.

—CHARLES SEITER

Helix Tracker 1.0

Workgroup Document Manager

PROS: Feature-rich, well-designed manager with strong audit and annotation features.

CONS: Large documents a problem in LocalTalk network.

COMPANY: Helix Technologies (708/466-0242).
LIST PRICE: $439 (server and four clients).

IT'S NOT OVER TILL IT'S DOCUMENTED This screen shows Tracker's system for reporting job status, along with its intuitive folder-based interface for work organization.

HELIX TRACKER DRAWS ON HELIX Technologies' long experience in document-management systems (it designed the Odesta Document Management System) and unique software constructs (binary large objects) to provide a solution to the unmanaged clutter of files and paper that the computer has produced in the modern office. Its file-tracking and annotation system is somewhat reminiscent of the old paper-based document-security system used by intelligence agencies. In that system, every document was archived in a folder with a record-keeping jacket on the outside—every time someone looked at the file, modified it, or commented on it, the action would be noted on the jacket. In Tracker, an administrator assigns files to a small workgroup electronically and tags the files with assignments, due dates, and security levels; the system tracks changes and version history. When a document-based project is finished, the administrator can store it in a protected archive.

Once the administrator plans a project and partitions it among workgroup team members, the team has a relatively easy time. At the client end, users see a screen with stacked folders for personal files, projects, tasks, an in-box for project files, a status folder, a folder for completed work, and an archive. You show up for work, look over projects, status, and tasks, and then open your in-box and start working on documents. In addition to text, a document can be graphics or a spreadsheet or a Mathematica file—a document opens from within Tracker in its native application. After working on a document, you can attach annotations as you send it to the next team member downstream on the work route.

This is a great improvement on the usual unmanaged clutter of files stored on a server. First, workers can find the files they need in their in-boxes, so there's no searching through folders on a huge hard drive. Second, the method of tracking, which coordinates projects through specific assignments with due dates, makes it painfully obvious who's on time and who's not; usually a key management chore in a sequential document project is finding out where the schedule bottlenecks are.

If you are managing a book project in Helix Tracker on an AppleTalk network, you will soon find Ethernet to be mighty attractive. Helix also recommends a 68030 processor or better for both server and clients, and this is no idle suggestion. Helix as a database has speed problems, and you can see some of them in Tracker. But for an advertising agency, or a group handling invoices, or for that matter the Macworld Reviews department, Tracker is fast enough and imposes just the right amount of administrative discipline. I'd rather use this product than Lotus Notes (see Reviews, September 1993).—CHARLES SEITER
A FEW THINGS YOU CAN DO WITH TOUCHBASE PRO

- MANAGE YOUR CONTACTS EASILY
- CREATE LETTERS WITH A BUILT-IN LETTER WRITER
- DIAL YOUR TELEPHONE AUTOMATICALLY
- PRINT ADDRESS BOOKS, LABELS, & ENVELOPES
- KEEP FILES CURRENT WITH FILE RECONCILIATION

A FEW THINGS YOU CAN DO WITH DATEBOOK PRO

- KEEP TRACK OF YOUR APPOINTMENTS & TO-DOs
- POST MEMOS TO YOUR CALENDAR
- PRINT CALENDARS: POPULAR FORMATS & WALL CHARTS
- SET ALARMS AND REMINDERS TO JOG YOUR MEMORY
- FUN ICONS & BANNERS PERSONALIZE YOUR CALENDAR

AVAILABLE NOW!
FOR YOUR COPY OR UPGRADE
JUST CALL
1-800-888-6293, ext. 2
OR VISIT YOUR FAVORITE SOFTWARE DEALER

Aldus Corporation
Consumer Division
5120 Shoreham Place
San Diego, CA 92122-5926

Aldus and the Aldus logo are registered trademarks and DATEBOOK and TOUCHBASE are trademarks of the Aldus Corporation.

Circle 145 on reader service card
Reviews

DriveShare 1.03

Removable-Drive-Sharing Software

PROS: Simple, convenient method for sharing drives over an AppleTalk network; faster data transfer than System 7 file sharing.

CONS: Device is accessible to only one user at a time. COMPANY: Casa Blanca Works (415/461-2227). LIST PRICE: Five users $149.95; Ten users $199.95.

SHARING IS ONE OF THOSE HIGH-CONCEPT things we learn as kids. Share your toys, share your ice cream, share your tid-dlytwinks. DriveShare from Casa Blanca Works brings this concept into the workplace by giving up to ten users easy access to one removable device (SyQuest, Bernoul- li, optical, CD-ROM). The device is located at the workstation of an administrator, who decides who will have access.

DriveShare consists of two control panels. The first, Drive7rem, is a SCSI device driver that enables you to mount virtually any removable device. With it you can also mount and remove media while the system is still on. (Most removable drives come with a control panel that does the same thing; you should remove it from your system to prevent conflicts.) The second control panel is DriveShare, the control center where you designate the users who will have access to the DriveShare device.

Installing DriveShare is simple. If you are the administrator, drag the Drive7rem and DriveShare control panels to your System Folder. Do the same on the systems of other deserving souls. Now the removable-device power brokerin begins. Whenever you insert removable media, you are asked to identify a target user (that is, anyone with the DriveShare control panel installed). Once you select a user, the volume mounts on that person’s desktop and remains his or hers until he or she drags the volume to the Trash, or the administrator dismounts the volume remotely.

I doubted this would benefit anyone working under System 7, which provides file-sharing features that allow more than one person to use any volume simultaneously. I didn’t think DriveShare offered any great new feature. But I did discover one advantage: speed. I compared the time it took, using System 7 file sharing and DriveShare, to copy a 1MB folder. The DriveShare process took only 28 seconds to transfer the folder, while the System 7 file-sharing process took nearly twice as long, 54 seconds. Also, DriveShare is easier to use than System 7 file sharing. Still, DriveShare lacks security features, such as password protection of volumes or folders.

DriveShare is most useful if your network consists of users on both System 6 and System 7. I’m hesitant to recommend implementing it if you only need to share devices among System 7 users: the only real advantage is transfer speed. DriveShare’s ease of use, especially for the price, doesn’t provide much benefit over System 7.

—MATTHEW CLARK

SupraFaxModem 144PB

PowerBook Fax Modem

PROS: Caller ID (requires local phone-company support); fast installation; communications and fax software included. CONS: Some problems with high-speed file transfers; communications software lacks scripting; awkward fax software; errors in instruction manual; lacks on-screen activity display. COMPANY: Supra Corporation (503/967-2400). LIST PRICE: $149.95.

THE SUPRAFAXMODEM 144PB IS ABOUT the length and width of a credit card, approximately a third of an inch thick, and can be installed in PowerBook models 100 through 180. The 144PB supports the entire suite of data-modem speeds from 300 bps through 14,400 bps, and automatically configures itself to the speed of the connecting modem. It offers V.42bis data compression, which promises (but cannot quite deliver) throughput of up to 57,600 bps on uncompressed-file transfers. Fax throughput ranges from 2400 bps to 14,400 bps—but you need an equally capable fax modem at the receiving end to support that speed. (Stand-alone fax machines generally operate at speeds up to 9600 bps.) The 144PB comes with communications software (MicroPhone Light and ComputServe Information Manager) and fax software (Faxs$t).

Installing the modem isn’t difficult, but if your PowerBook is still under warranty, have a dealer do it. In a quick survey of a few dealers across the United States, price ranges quoted were $25 to $50 for the job. The installation should take about 15 minutes from start to finish. Ignore the illustration in the manual, though—Supra shows the modem seated backward, with the RJ-11 modular phone jack facing the inside of the PowerBook rather than the rear.

MicroPhone Light is almost identical to MicroPhone Pro but lacks scripting capability (see Reviews, April 1993). It’s fast, flexible, and easy to set up, and it includes automated settings for some online services, such as ComputServe and Genie.

Faxs$t is packaged with a number of fax modems, but it hasn’t had any major updates in a while, and the interface needs some work. While you can receive a fax automatically, to view or print the fax you have to open the FaxManager application, and then open the fax file (which resides in a FaxSpool folder inside the System Folder). In its finished form, the fax consists of an image file that cannot be edited, but STF Technologies will sell you FaxManager Plus, which includes OCR capability, to convert the fax file to editable text. Although Faxs$t supports both PostScript (with ATM) and TrueType fonts, PostScript graphics show up only as bitmapped PICT representations.

The modem works speedily and efficiently, but I had a few problems with high-speed file transfers when Faxs$t was active. Disabling the fax software seemed to improve the file transfers somewhat. I never had any problems actually connecting to my favorite online haunts, however.

Although the modem provides a range of volume settings (unlike other modems, which have either too-loud or off speaker settings), I did wish for some on-screen indication of modem activity. I was not able to test the modem’s Silent Answer feature, which allows you to receive both fax and voice calls on a single line, because Faxs$t simply doesn’t support this feature yet. Caller ID works only if your local telephone company offers the service (an optional extra).

The 144PB worked reasonably well in my installation. If you are looking for a high-speed internal modem for your PowerBook and want to save a few bucks, the SupraFaxModem 144PB is definitely worth your consideration.—GENE STEINBERG
**PerFit Port-A-Com**

**Portable High-Speed Modem**

**Pros:** ADB-powered; compact size; 14.4-Kbps fax/data speeds; reliable operation.  
**Cons:** Poor documentation; short power cable; no voice/data switch; limited status lights.  
**Company:** PerFit (303/530-7333).  
**List Price:** $349.

While internal PowerBook modems are all the rage today, users with both a PowerBook and a desktop Mac may find sharing an external, portable modem a better use of their money. The PerFit Port-A-Com fills that bill, providing a compact, ADB-powered, high-speed fax/data modem for about half the price of two specialized modems.

The package consists of a SpectraCom modem that’s been modified to use the Mac’s ADB connector for power instead of a battery pack, as well as cables, a cloth case, Faxstf and MicroPhone LT software, a quick-start guide, and separate manuals for data and fax. The modem is a black plastic disk 4 inches in diameter and about an inch thick, weighing practically nothing. You plug the modem’s 5-inch power cord into the Mac ADB port and a longer serial cable into a serial port. The ADB cable has a piggyback connector, and the modem includes both line and phone jacks.

The modem’s data mode supports speeds up to 14.4 Kbps, automatic fallback, V.42 error correction, and V.42bis MNP Class 5 compression. The features noticeably missing for a modem billed as desktop capable are full status lights—you get only power, transmit, receive, and carrier detect—and automatic voice/fax switching. Most users find indicators for autoanswer, speed, and off-hook status extremely useful. Users without a dedicated fax line may need an external voice/fax switch—an expense that kills some of the savings achieved by sharing a single modem. The nonremovable ADB power cord is another problem—it’s too short to bring the modem out from behind the PowerBook’s screen, forcing you to peer around back to check status lights. With desktop Macs, the modem is completely hidden.

Tests with online services and fax machines showed the modem both capable and reliable, able to achieve its rated speeds even on noisy phone lines. At 0.9 watts, its power requirements are only slightly more than the 0.7w typical of internal modems.

Achieving a working connection required tinkering with the modem’s configuration, a frustrating process due to the Spartan and poorly organized documentation. The Port-A-Com is a repackaged PC-market SpectraCom modem; SpectraCom’s manual is a 25-page pamphlet with very little detail on configuring beyond a list of AT commands, and no Mac particulars at all. PerFit’s quick-start sheet explains ADB installation but also says nothing about Mac settings. It turns out that the modem’s default configuration specifies PC-style hardware handshaking, while Macs traditionally use software handshaking. Other parameters that require fiddling are compression and speed negotiation. In contrast, the included Faxstf fax software is well documented, and it worked, without changes, right out of the box.

Fortunately, PerFit’s excellent telephone support quickly answered all configuration questions. However, the documentation directs you to call a $1.25-per-minute 900 number for support; given PerFit’s poor documentation, this hardly seems reasonable. PerFit says users can call its direct line, and that the 900 number is only for post-installation help.

Although there are problems due to PerFit’s repackaging, the Port-A-Com is a solid, high-performance modem at a good price. In the Macintosh world, you’ll have a hard time finding its particular combination of small packaging and performance elsewhere.—MEL BECKMAN

---

**Craig Brown’s Overhead Presentation**

**Was So Impressive**

**No One Noticed The Guacamole On His Tie.**
InStat 2.01

Lab-Oriented Statistics Software

PROS: Good feature assortment for lab analysis; superior help; pop-up stat calculators.
CONS: Minimal graphics; designed for small data sets. COMPANY: GraphPad Software (619/457-3909). LIST PRICE: $95.

In THE OCTOBER 1993 ISSUE OF MACWORLD, we mentioned InStat in an article about professional statistics packages. It's time to look at InStat for another market: all the professional scientists whose background in statistics is embarrassingly slight. Nonscientists often assume that laboratory researchers must have taken several serious statistics courses somewhere in their education, but it's quite possible to get a degree in chemistry, molecular biology, or physics without even taking first-year statistics. In fact, you're more likely to face a required statistics course as a social-science major than as a hard-science student.

InStat, advertised as "Instant Biostatistics," fixes all this. The developer, Harvey Motulsky, has pulled out the most useful tests from a long list of statistical possibilities, and this subset is aimed at analysis of experiments. SYSTAT, for example, can handle data sets with tens of thousands of cases and hundreds of variables; InStat is ready for hundreds of cases and six variables. SYSTAT has every test found in an advanced textbook; InStat has regression, correlation, ANOVA (including repeated measures), and a surprisingly complete assortment of nonparametric tests (Mann-Whitney, Wilcoxon, Kruskal-Wallis, standard t-tests, and six others). SYSTAT can do 3-D graphs in color; InStat makes graphs that belong in your lab notebook (see "Plain Speaking"). But SYSTAT assumes you know what you're doing, and InStat doesn't. Amazingly detailed help screens are just supposed to refresh your memory but in fact will teach you from scratch the theory behind each test and help you pick one that's appropriate for your data. When you've picked the test, InStat also explains the results. One wonders why, in the 10MB to 20MB of hard disk space the big-time statistics packages require, no other vendor has seen fit to offer this amount of compassion to semiliterates in statistics.

The limitations of the program are not much of a problem in its target market—most quick-and-dirty experiments at the lab bench don't have more than a few variables and 50 to 100 data points, and the most worthwhile analyses are typically regression or ANOVA. The spreadsheet-style data table offers 26 columns by 500 rows, probably more space than you'd want to fill with hand-entered data (InStat can also import data saved as text from the usual spreadsheets). The pop-up calculators for P values and significant sample size are not just a nice touch but are helpful in planning experiments. Besides this, the manual is a model of chatty clarity, giving one of the few coherent explanations of the effect of non-Gaussian populations on ANOVA, for example. You'd have to pay more than InStat costs just to take a one-semester statistics course, making this program one of the few bargains in software for scientists.

—CHARLES SEITER
Each collection features 100 razor-sharp Kodak Photo CD format photographs on a single disk. The stand alone Corel utilities included let you turn any of these stunning CD-ROM photo images – or your personal photos on CD – into Screen Savers, Wallpaper and slideshows (with optional background music tracks).

Save time and money on stock photography! Corel Professional Photos are royalty free for all applications and ready for color separation. There are no additional fees. That makes them ideal for use in any visual communication such as ads, brochures, presentations and multimedia. And you can use CorelDRAW to retouch or add special effects to any Corel Professional Photo.

Already more than 50 titles:

- The Arctic
- Africa
- Airshows
- Arizona Deserts
- Auto Racing
- Birds
- Bridges
- Castles
- China & Tibet
- Churches
- Cityscapes
- Coasts
- Computer Graphics
- Couples
- Education
- Environment
- Executives
- Faces
- Fighter Jets
- Fishing
- Flowers
- Food
- Glamor
- Golf
- Health
- Insects
- Ireland
- Jewelry
- Lakes & Rivers
- Lamborghinis
- Law
- Lighthouses
- Lingerie
- Medical
- Mountains
- Patterns
- People
- Porsches
- Reefs
- Roads
- Sailboats
- Spirit of Buddha
- Sunrises & Sunsets
- Swimming
- Trees
- Waterfalls
- Western Canada
- Wild Animals
- Windsurfing
- WWII Planes
- and many more...

The world's leading photo CD collections from the makers of CorelDRAW, the world's best selling graphics software!

CALL NOW!

1-800-772-6735

$49.95

$ ATTENTION PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHERS! $ If you are a professional photographer interested in having Corel publish your photographs, please call the number below for more information. CALL: (613) 728-8200 ext. 5080

Circle 78 on reader service card
Screenscapes 1.0.1

**Desktop-Pattern Utility**

**PROS:** Allows you to view multiple patterns simultaneously; great tools for generating new patterns and modifying existing images; rich collection of desktop art.

**CONS:** No text or painting tools.

**COMPANY:** Kiwi Software (805/685-4031)  
**LIST PRICE:** $44.95

With more than 600 desktop patterns—and a suite of well-designed modules to transform those patterns—Screenscapes is a fun and frivolous utility that lifts the art of desktop-pattern design to new heights of elegance.

Screenscapes is not a control panel, nor does it modify the System file. A stand-alone application, Screenscapes copies the desktop pattern you select into RAM. Each time you start the Mac, a tiny companion application, Screenscapes Auto-Changer, launches automatically, reinstallation the pattern into RAM, and quits.

Screenscapes allows you to view several pattern switches at once. By opening more than one catalog window simultaneously, you can view dozens of patterns at a glance. You can also display the switches in any of five different sizes, from 16 by 16 pixels to 256 by 256 pixels.

Clicking on a swatch temporarily applies the pattern to the desktop so you can preview a pattern before installing it. Alternatively, you can use the Slide Show feature, which hides Screenscapes' windows and displays patterns on the full screen. Hitting any key stops the show and takes you to that pattern in the catalog window. You select the Install command to install the selected pattern on the desktop.

For variety, you can set Screenscapes to install a new pattern each time you restart the Macintosh—or set the program to switch to a new pattern each new day, week, or month.

The program comes with a gargantuan collection of desktop patterns. They include an entertaining set of photographic images—wood shavings, seashells, jelly beans, chocolate-chip cookies—that look great on the desktop. Some of the other patterns are less impressive; many sport intriguing names like Mustard Mayhem and Teal Trade-off, but are just subtle variations on a predominant "neon amoeba" theme.

Screenscapes' clever pattern-editing tools let nonartists build and modify patterns. The Shape Organ, for example, allows you to select geometric shapes and colors and then have the program generate a pattern based on these. The Picture Perfect module lets you apply a variety of effects to a piece of clip art. (Unfortunately, you're restricted to the 64 images that come with the program.) There's also a Gradients module and a Random Textures module.

You can adjust the colors in an existing image, altering the hue, saturation, and brightness or the color balance using slider bars in the Color Adjustment module. You'll also find a Dimmer to brighten or darken an existing pattern by up to 25 percent at a time.

If you have custom art you'd like to include in a desktop pattern, the Snapshot command allows you to take a screen shot of any part of your screen and insert the contents into a new pattern.

Surprisingly, the program doesn't provide regular painting tools. Most users probably won't miss them, but Kiwi should have included some way to edit pixels in an image or add text to a pattern.

In the end, you have to ask yourself if this is all worth it. Should you spend $40 (street price) on a product that does absolutely nothing to enhance your productivity? Admittedly, Screenscapes is just a toy—but it's a very good toy.

—JOSEPH SCHORR

---

**MACINTOSH SOFTWARE MADE EASY WITH TUTORIALS FROM PTS.**

Unleash the full potential of your Macintosh software with PTS. You'll learn software faster and easier than ever! Each self-paced tutorial contains an audio cassette with step-by-step instructions, an interactive practice disk of lessons, quick reference card and extra practice card.

**Tutorials for beginning, intermediate or advanced:**

- Microsoft Excel
- Microsoft Word
- Microsoft Works
- Microsoft PowerPoint
- Microsoft Office
- Mac System 7 or 1.1
- Lotus 1-2-3
- Aldus PageMaker
- Aldus FreeHand
- Aldus Persuasion
- Adobe Illustrator
- Adobe Photoshop
- ClarisWorks
- ClarisFileMaker Pro
- Claris HyperCard
- WordPerfect
- QuarkXPress
- Macintosh Performa

**To order your audio cassette call 1-800-832-2499**

Now becoming an expert is not only easy, it's fun. These tutorials will make you fall in love with computing.

—Peter Norton, acclaimed software expert & developer of The Norton Utilities

---

**PERSONAL TRAINING SYSTEMS**

Circle 44 on reader service card

---

**MACWORLD** November 1993 85
Wrist Management.

Key Tronic Offers Workplace Solutions That Add Productivity and Comfort.

Helping workers do more with greater comfort is one of the big challenges facing today's workplace. And products from Key Tronic are designed to do just that.

The free-standing adjustable wrist pads from Key Tronic offer users a comfortable resting surface for wrists and palms. The TRAKMATE wrist pad features a powerful trackball unit for quick, easy access to pointer and click functions. The PACEMATE wrist pad features an integrated work pace module that monitors keyboard activity, work periods and rest times. Find out more about Key Tronic products and how they can help make your workplace more productive today! Just call 1-800-262-6006 in the U.S. or 1-800-348-6006 in Canada for the name of the dealer nearest you.

800-262-6006

Key Tronic
MADE IN THE U.S.A.

©1993 Key Tronic Corporation. Key Tronic is a registered trademark of Key Tronic Corporation. The Key Tronic logo, PACEMATE and TRAKMATE are trademarks of Key Tronic Corporation. All other names and registered trademarks cited are trademarks of their respective companies.
ColorUp 1.0

Color Palette Designer/Color Tutorial

PROS: Easy to use; helpful information on color.
CONS: Limited usefulness; hard to compare palettes and colors; awkward installation.
COMPANY: Pantone (201/935-5500).
LIST PRICE: $99.95.

ColorUp is really two programs in one package. Palette Chooser helps amateurs produce quality presentations by offering them hundreds of predesigned palettes with colors for backgrounds, text, bullets, and so on. You can use the palettes for reference, or export them for use in Aldus Persuasion, Aldus FreeHand, Adobe Illustrator, Microsoft PowerPoint, and Claris MacDraw Pro. Explorer is an online book about color, with sections on color science, aesthetics, and output options.

When you launch Palette Chooser, it prompts you to select an output medium—35mm slides, paper, computer screen, or overhead projection. Different colors work better in different media (very light backgrounds often project poorly, for example), so the palettes are tuned for the output. Then you choose a background color. An info box displays and describes the current color, explaining, for instance, that yellows are sunny and reds are passionate.

Palette Chooser displays a 16-color palette using your specified background, with companion colors for the other elements. Sample presentations display various combinations of text, graphs, and charts. You can create custom palettes—and you well may want to. Some of the program's palettes are odd at best. The info box for several of the green backgrounds warns that the color is "tacky, gaudy, loud, ugly, sickening, slimy, and trendy," but attention-getting. Surely no designer should be encouraged to attract that kind of attention.

Palette Chooser is easy to use, but it has some serious deficiencies. When deciding between two palettes, I'd like to be able to switch back and forth to see an immediate comparison. With 8-bit color (though not 24-bit color), every time you make a change, whether it's scrolling to a new palette, picking a new background color, or changing the output medium, Palette Chooser redraws the entire screen, creating some wild color gyrations in the process. Also, the windows containing the custom-color controls almost completely cover the palette.

ColorUp Explorer is somewhat better designed. It's easy to go directly to any chapter or section. The information is helpful and easy to read, with lots of illustrations. The best parts of Explorer are the experiments, which give you a hands-on feel for how color works. For instance, one shows you an image in full color; another shows how that image would appear to people with three different kinds of color blindness.

Explorer's main drawback is that it takes up 10MB of disk space. And though Pantone says it "can be easily loaded and unloaded as needed," Explorer has the clumsiest installation procedure I've seen.

Overall, ColorUp's usefulness is limited. Professional graphic designers don't need Pantone's advice about color design. And although nonprofessionals might benefit from ColorUp Explorer's information on color theory, $99.95 is a lot of green to spend on a color tutorial and series of pre-designed palettes.—MICHAEL ROSENTHAL
Sailing Master 1.1

Sailboat-Racing Simulation

PROS: Good tactical and strategic play and practice; variable wind-shifts; implements basic racing rules. CONS: Jerky motion; sounds cause momentary pause; can't compete with other people directly; somewhat unstable.


If you’re an obsessed sailboat-racing skipper as I am, or if an afternoon’s sail sounds like a pleasant break from your afternoon’s work, you should check out Sailing Master 1.1. This program is a fun simulation of sailboat racing, and a good way to learn the wind-shifts at the same time.

You can sail against as many as three boats (with various levels of skill), on Olympic and windward/leeward courses. You can’t sail against other humans except by using a Time Trials mode, which ranks subsequent sailors on the same course. Sailing Master handles the basic racing rules, forcing you to do a 720-degree turn, for instance, if you fail to respond to a leeward boat coming up behind you.

The interface is straightforward (see “Racing to Win”). The wind shifts in intensity and direction across the course, with wind-shifts sometimes presaged by dark and light areas on the water upwind.

Sailing Master’s Autotrim and Autoheel options handle the sails and the angle of the boat for you, so you can concentrate on strategy and tactics. Once you’ve used Sailing Master a while, you can control sail trim and heeling angle manually.

A new feature in 1.1—Smart Tiller—adjusts your course to be 45 degrees off the wind (optimum sailing angle) when you point up or down. This makes it much easier to compete with the other racers. There are keyboard shortcuts for controlling direction, but unfortunately, they don’t work with Smart Tiller.

Speed is Sailing Master’s biggest problem, though it’s not a fatal flaw. Motion is jerky even on a Centris 650, unless you turn off sounds (which are essential to notify you of wind-shifts and competitors’ tacks, but which cause the program to pause momentarily). Motion is very jerky on a Macintosh SE, though the program is still usable (that is, as long as you install the program over a network, since it comes on a 1.44MB floppy disk).

Sailing Master isn’t completely compatible with an extension-heavy Mac system (it crashed a few times, though almost always when I was quitting the program), but it seems stable in a more vanilla setup.

Though speed and other clues point to less-than-polished programming, Sailing Master is a lot of fun—well worth the price for an inveterate competitor like me.

—Steve Roth
A Zillion Kajillion Rhymes 1.0

Writing Tool

PROS: Quick, small, simple, self-contained.
CONS: Like all Mac rhyming dictionaries, rhymes only with roots of search words (and ignores -ed, -s, and -ing endings).
COMPANY: Eccentric Software (206/628-2687).
LIST PRICE: $49.95.

When you think of business software
You imagine—let me guess—
Maybe Word, Excel, or Quicken,
ATM or QuarkXPress.

But if writing songs or poems
Is the way you pass the time,
Then the biggest boost to business
Would be software that can rhyme.

Now, it isn't so surprising
That the candidates are few.
(I reviewed one other prospect
Back in June of '92.)

Thus, Eccentric Software's latest
Ought to win an accolade;
It's a natty new addition
To the tools of poets' trade.

You just type a word, press enter—
And you're shown the words that rhyme,
Like a rhyming dictionary
In a fraction of the time.

You can filter out the long words
(Use the Syllables control);
You can open many rhyme lists
If you're really on a roll.

As an added bonus feature,
There's a pseudo-TeachText mode;
It's a window you can type in
to compose your psalm or ode.

You can't change the font or size there
(And it's Monaco—I checked).
But you do get instant rhymes for
Any word that you select.

Now, a poet craves perfection;
A reviewer craves the same.
But this program has a feature
That you'd have to label lame.

When you look for words like plurals,
You get rhymes that match the root.
(If you look up boots, for instance,
You get loot, Beirut, and fruit.)

It's the same with past-tense searches;
Look for wedged, you get bed;
It's a shame the program makes you
Do the hard part in your head.

Still, the software sure beats sitting
With a scratch pad and your wits,
Trying every combination
Till you find a rhyme that fits.

And it's self-contained, it's speedy,
And it's small and simple, too.
If your biz is writing verses,
Here's the business tool for you.
—DAVID POGUE

Roses Are Red
A Zillion Kajillion Rhymes
combines a list of rhyming words with a text processor.
Scrolling down the list, you see
words with more syllables.
(The Syllables pop-up menu at top lets you view rhyming words
with only a specific number of syllables.)

Introducing the Coactive™,
Do-It-Yourself Network™:
It's the quickest, easiest way to
share files and printers among Macs
and PCs.
Without having to change the way
you work with your Mac, just because
you're networking with PCs.
So easy, you can connect each
computer to your network in 5
minutes. By yourself. Guaranteed.

Using your Macintosh's
AppleShare™ client software, you'll see
the shared directory on your PC as
disk drive on your Mac's desktop.
And, if you have System 7, a shared
Macintosh folder is seen as a standard
directory on your PC.
Coactive's Connector for
Macintosh also makes it a snap to
share AppleTalk™ PostScript™
printers with your PCs.

In Just 5 Minutes.
Guaranteed.

All it takes is the new Coactive Connector™.
Just plug the Coactive Connector for Macintosh™ into your
Mac's printer port and the PC Connector into your PC's
parallel port. Join the connectors with standard phone cords,
then install the software (DOS or Windows™) on the PC.
That's it!
There's nothing new to learn. You can transfer
files between your Macintosh and PC simply by
pointing and clicking the way you always do.

Everything you need is in the box—hardware, software,
cabling—at about half the cost of other Mac-to-PC network
solutions.
So, visit your favorite dealer today. Or call 1-800-825-2NET
(800-825-2638) and ask for extension 101 to order direct
from Coactive.

We'll give you Mac-to-PC networking the
way it's supposed to be. In 5 minutes or less.
Guaranteed, or your money back*.

Circle 142 on reader service card
Newton is digital.

Newton is personal.

Newton is as powerful as a computer.

Newton is as simple as a piece of paper.

Newton is a new kind of technology.

Newton will help you communicate.

Newton can send faxes for you.

Newton can send electronic mail for you.

Newton can send messages to another
Newton through thin air.

Newton will help you get organized.

Newton can help you make phone calls.

Newton can help manage your schedule.

Newton can help you plan your day.

Newton is always looking for ways to help you out.

Introducing The MessagePad: The First Newton.

Newton can learn your best friend's phone number.

Newton can learn the names of your clients.

Newton learns about you to help you more.

Newton is here today.

Newton will be everywhere tomorrow.
by Charles Seiter

Suppose you work for a law firm and the firm has decided to store all of its old paper records from the 1970s and early 1980s in electronic form, on Macintosh files. You don’t want to retype thousands of pages—they were very neatly done, on IBM Selectric typewriters with Courier typeballs—so you’re seeking a quick technological fix for your problem. In this case the fix exists.

Now suppose you’re working in a small public relations agency and you want to collect, for a client, all relevant newspaper and magazine clippings, plus assorted faxes and press releases, and put them all in a text database. For you, we’ve got some bad news.

In both scenarios, you would try to use optical character recognition (OCR) to translate scanned images of your documents into text files. As Macworld Lab tests show, you get good results only if you have very clean document images. But if the document images aren’t almost perfect, OCR is more trouble than it’s worth.

Pages of clean typing, for example, can be read at better than 99 percent accuracy, at least by the top programs. But none of the programs tested here can get usable results from a paper fax.

When you look at the lab results, keep in mind that an accuracy rate of 98.5 percent, which sounds pretty good, corresponds to one mistake every 65 characters, or about one mistake per line of text. That’s enough to drive you crazy if you have to proofread the text file results to make sure that the final documents are completely correct.

The discrepancy between what users expect and what they get from OCR software makes for a volatile market: three of the programs examined in Macworld’s July 1992 roundup are either no longer available (TextScan for Macintosh from Prism Enterprises and ReadRight for Macintosh from OCR Systems) or undergoing “market-strategy reorientation” (Xerox Imaging Systems’ AccuText).

What Is Accurate Enough?

To test OCR software, Macworld Lab scanned seven classes of documents: laser-printed, typed, legal, dot matrix-printed, fax, magazine, and newspaper.

The first three categories are the most important part of the test. To get any value from an OCR package, you need real accuracy on laser-printed, typed, and legal documents, which are standard in office practice today. Although the numerical difference between, say, 98.6 percent and 99.7 percent accuracy is small, there is a huge difference in practice—that 1.1 percent works out to nearly five times as many mistakes, which means that you might have to track down that
many more errors by proofreading.

Evaluate the Macworld Lab tests by looking for accuracies better than 99 percent on laser-printed, typed, or legal documents. If the accuracy drops below about 90 percent, you'll spend more time proofreading and correcting than if you just retyped the documents yourself.

The other documents (dot matrix-printed, fax, magazine, and newspaper) represent the frontier of OCR (and a far frontier it is, too). A program that shows 40 percent accuracy in reading a fax is not a bargain compared with one that manages only 36 percent, since you can drag either resulting text file right to the Trash without a twinge of conscience. Magazine scans are certainly better than faxes; but despite the reviewed OCR programs' greatly improved ability to read multiple columns compared with earlier versions programs can handle modest fastballs.

Beyond Accuracies

Documents on a darkened piece of newspaper, you may never find a brightness/contrast setting that gets the OCR reading accuracy you require.

Similarly, when you are trying to scan a fax, the extraneous information added and actual information dropped during faxing can obscure the patterns that the OCR software needs to correctly recognize characters. Although some programs provide smoothing and contrast utilities—much like Adobe Photoshop's filters—you can spend a half hour tweaking a scanned fax (and get only mediocre results), when you could have typed the document again in five minutes.

Beyond Accuracy

To use a baseball analogy, the best OCR programs can handle modest fastballs right over the plate but still fan the air on curveballs; the less-capable programs strike out on everything. Carefully consider issues other than accuracy when choosing an OCR program, because those issues can make or break an OCR's effectiveness in your work.

### How OCR Programs Fare with Everyday Documents

#### HOW ACCURATE ARE THEY?

Accuracy of less than 90 percent almost always results in unusable documents. The difference between, say, 92 and 96 percent accuracy is significant. Bars representing accuracy start at 90 percent, and there are no bars for less-accurate programs. Some documents—faxes in particular—are so difficult for OCR programs to handle that the results are often unacceptable.

#### HOW FAST ARE THEY?

Given an acceptable level of accuracy, the next most critical factor in choosing an OCR program is the recognition speed. Here, the speeds reflect the time to process one page.
Which Documents Are Good Candidates for OCR? by Tim Warner

Optical character recognition (OCR) works well if the documents you want to read match the OCR software's expectations. But business documents today are often embellished with fancy fonts and graphics. Here's how to tell if OCR can handle your documents.

THE IDEAL DOCUMENT FOR OCR

OCR works best with simple documents. Nearly all OCR programs do a good job of reading text that's been laser-printed or typeset in a standard typeface (such as Times, Courier, or Helvetica) or in a clearly designed typeface (such as Century or Palatino) and in a size between 10- and 12-point. The text should be in black ink or white paper; formatting should be simple, as in a business letter. Avoid using copies, or originals with stray marks such as creases, coffee stains, handwritten notes, or smudged marks.

This is a close-up of easy-to-read type

This is a close-up of easy-to-read type

This is a close-up of easy-to-read type

This is a close-up of easy-to-read type

WHEN IS THE TYPE TOO TOUGH?

Complex Formatting
Tables, multiple columns, and fragmented blocks of text befuddle OCR because it doesn't know how to group the text blocks. The result is usually tabbed text fragments that are difficult to reassemble into usable forms.

Small or Large Sizes
Type smaller than 9-point or larger than 28-point presents a challenge to OCR programs, particularly when a document uses multiple sizes together. Better programs handle text as small as 6-point and as large as 127-point.

Letter and Word Spacing
Tight letter spacing results in adjacent letters. For example, OCR may interpret "of" as a "d" and "this" as "this". When letter spacing is too loose, OCR inserts spaces between letters, and you lose the ability to search for words within the recognized text.

Photocopied Text
Text on fax documents becomes bumpy and uneven when dots near the edges of letters are lost or added during transmission. Poor quality is obvious here in the words Staff and Succeed. Frequently, the identifying features of letters such as the crosstown a 4, or the top of an e get lost or obscured. OCR programs then take their best, often inaccurate, guess.

Type over Screened Images
Like colored paper, gradients or images behind text reduce the contrast between the background and the text, resulting in falsely darkened or mottled scans (and ultimately, illegible text). The AccuPage technology in Hewlett-Packard scanners increases the quality of the scan, allowing OCR a better chance at accurate recognition.

WHEN IS OUTPUT QUALITY A FACTOR?

Carbon Copies
Documents such as invoices printed on carbon paper push the limits of OCR's capabilities. Text is usually faint, is often smeared at its edges, and is frequently printed on colored paper. Sometimes, lines through words further impede recognition.

Colored Paper
Tinted and colored papers decrease the contrast between the background and the text during a scan. OCR then has the Herculean task of sorting out the text from the noise.

Photocopied Text
Xerographic copying smears text edges, obscuring the characteristics that let OCR identify some letters, such as the counters in a and e. Worse still are copies of copies.

Cloth-Ribbon Typewriter Output
As cloth ribbons age, they deposit ink less evenly. People also type with uneven force on manual typewriters. The resulting variety in character weight confuses OCR.

SPECIAL PROBLEMS

Newspapers
Multiple columns, narrow gutters, tightly spaced small type with display type mixed in, photos, and special symbols—all printed on dingy, yellowed paper—make newspapers one of the most difficult samples for OCR to read. The combination of so many hard-to-read elements stymies OCR.

Faxes
Text on fax documents becomes bumpy and uneven when dots near the edges of letters are lost or added during transmission. Poor quality is obvious here in the words Staff and Succeed. Frequently, the identifying features of letters such as the crosstown a 4, or the top of an e get lost or obscured. OCR programs then take their best, often inaccurate, guess.

E. Coordinated staff of 11. Succeed in each domain
Comparing OCR Software

### Working with the Results

Any scanned document, however clean, is a candidate for OCR errors. No matter what companies might like to believe, no OCR program can give you 100 percent accuracy except in special cases. That means that you must do a certain amount of cleanup, no matter what.

Some programs (OmniPage Professional, WordScan and WordScanPlus, Read-It Pro, TextPort, and TypeReader) provide a built-in editor for the cleanup process, and they mark questionable words so that you can spot them easily (for example, WordScan uses color and TextPort uses bullets). Other programs (Recognize, CatchWord Pro, and OmniPage Direct) simply export documents to your word processor for editing.

In either cleanup mode, identification of recognition errors is ultimately based on spell checking. For 100 percent accuracy in the final result, however, spell checking isn't good enough. A large assortment of common OCR misreads (for example, for or for on, it for if) simply generate acceptable, correctly spelled English words. Three or four such errors in a sentence can make the sentence either baffling or hilarious. And if you want to find these errors, there is no alternative to proofreading the recognized document against the original.

Some programs, like OmniPage Professional and Read-It Pro, offer an automatic spell-checking option. But Macworld Lab testing show this introduces harder-to-detect errors, since it often replaces a word misspelled during recognition with a correctly spelled but incorrect word. Why? Because they choose the first word on the list of possible words—that's like your word processor not asking you to confirm which word is correct when you use its spell checker. For example, in one test, OmniPage recognized the as the, and its automatic spell-checking option substituted the, the first option in its list of correctly spelled suggestions.

For some OCR purposes (like making a text database of magazine articles) these mistakes may not be crucial. Still, you should make sure to spell check or read over the file to ensure that, for example, your keywords are spelled correctly. If you want to scan and recognize some form letters for use in business correspondence or for use in services like an online clipping service, you can either proof them word for word or resign yourself to looking ridiculous in print.

### Rating the Programs

We narrowed the field of OCR programs available today to four sets of top contenders (several of which come in more than one version) and three also-rans.

---

### Table: OCR Programs Comparison

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Carec Corporation</td>
<td>OmniPage Direct 1.0</td>
<td>$295</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>excellent</td>
<td>good</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OmniPage Professional</td>
<td>$995</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>excellent</td>
<td>very good</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calera Recognition Systems</td>
<td>WordScan 1.01</td>
<td>$295</td>
<td>poor</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>good</td>
<td>very good</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WordScanPlus 1.01</td>
<td>$295</td>
<td>poor</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>very good</td>
<td>very good</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTAB</td>
<td>TextPort 4.0</td>
<td>$695</td>
<td>poor</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>good</td>
<td>very good</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deis</td>
<td>Recognize 2.04</td>
<td>$495</td>
<td>poor</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>fair</td>
<td>fair</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expersvision</td>
<td>TypeReader 1.0</td>
<td>$695</td>
<td>poor</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>excellent</td>
<td>excellent</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logitec</td>
<td>CatchWord Pro 1.0</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>poor</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>good</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olduvai</td>
<td>Read-It Pro 4.0</td>
<td>$995</td>
<td>poor</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>good</td>
<td>good</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* = yes; O = no. Technical support ratings are based on a series of calls made to each company by Macworld staffers (posing as customers) to gauge the accessibility, helpfulness, and accuracy of the company's support technicians. Macworld uses a point system, including bonuses and demerits, to derive the final rating. Ratings are for companies, not individual products, and we call only those companies whose products Macworld Lab tests.*  

---

### Behind Our Tests

For all of our tests, we used eight documents: a laser-printed résumé, a cover letter typed with a film ribbon, a cover letter typed with an inked ribbon, a résumé printed on a letter-quality dot matrix printer, a faxed copy of a laser-printed résumé, a laser-printed legal contract, a three-column page from Scientific American, and a four-column article from the New York Times. Both multicolumn documents also included graphical elements and complex formatting. We did not grade packages harshly for mishandling formatting.

We scanned our test documents with a Hewlett-Packard ScanJet IIC using AccuPage, a 1IC feature that improves scan quality by enhancing contrast over small regions of the page. This ensured the best image quality from which to judge OCR software's recognition abilities.

For recognition speeds, we timed from the start of document processing to the completion of processing for that page. This time includes the time each program took to locate blocks of text on the page. To gauge accuracy, we counted as one error any word that had errors in it, one error for any words added to or absent from the original text, and one error for misordered words or word blocks. Our guiding principle was that each time you needed to click and drag to make corrections counted as one error. Macworld Lab testing supervised by Tim Warner.
OmniPage Direct and OmniPage Professional Besides having the highest ratings for accuracy on the documents that really count, these products from Caere Corporation, a pioneer in OCR methods, offer the widest range of options and settings (see the screen image "Zoned Out"). In a questionable marketing move, OmniPage Professional is bundled with a separate Graphics Editor that's not only a poor substitute for Adobe Photoshop but also has memory-management bugs.

OmniPage Professional gives significantly better results than OmniPage Direct on key documents (it's three times better at reading laser-printed text). The Graphics Editor in the Pro version certainly doesn't justify the $700 price difference between the two programs, but marginal improvements in accuracy beyond the 99 percent level become a very serious matter if you're stuck scanning and reading documents every day. Ask yourself if you'd rather look in your make TypeReader the most adept at per- using tables to spreadsheets. At reading legal docum ents (the legal doc­ on key documents (it's three times mentation of any OCR product, with tips do not play to TextPert's strengths.

TextPert The Macworld Lab tests do not play to TextPert's strengths. CTA's program supports an awesome array of foreign alphabets. (Quick, where is the Gallego dialect? In the upper northwest corner of Spain, around Santiago de Compostela, a bit of the medieval Spanish state recovered from the Moslems.) And TextPert has special facilities for inputting tables to spreadsheets. At reading plain old American text documents, TextPert isn't as accurate as Caere's OmniPage Direct, and it costs more.

Other programs The other OCR programs all present special cases.

If you have large collections of documents generated in the same font, OmniPage Professional's training feature (the Macworld Lab results are untrained) can improve accuracy significantly. (Training is the process of correcting the results for typical documents so OmniPage Pro can apply those corrections to future documents.) In our experiments, the Pro version produced better than 99.7 percent accuracy on three standard Mac fonts (Geneva, Times, and Chicago). Ambitious users can, with a bit of programming, direct automatic operation of OmniPage Professional from within word processing or other applications with OmniPage Pro's Apple-events hooks.

TypeReader ExperVision's TypeReader lives up to its name, placing first in reading legal documents (the legal documents were typed, with a line-numbering zone along the left margin). TypeReader placed a close second to the Caere products on laser-printed and cloth­ribbon typed documents. And it's the only product that holds out a hope of reading a very clean fax on paper.

TypeReader has a snappy, no-nonsense interface (see the screen image "Push-button OCR") and the best documentation of any OCR product, with tips for optimizing the output of each kind of popular scanner.

TypeReader cannot rotate scans, which means that you can't work with text documents printed in landscape mode unless you use an image editor, like Adobe Photoshop, to rotate the scan file first.

Overall, ExperVision managed to make TypeReader the most adept at performing hard tasks, without making it the best on "easier" documents.

WordScan and WordScanPlus These generally competent programs from Calera Recognition Systems offer many interface convenience features, and their overall accuracy on key documents ranks just behind the Caere products. The Calera programs are anomalously good at certain dot matrix scans, so they're worth a look if you're trying to scan and read older computer-generated documents.

WordScanPlus has some additional nice touches, such as a pop-up verifier window that flags likely errors in an easy-to­see, moving text box, and movable job separators that delimit document sections and save them to separate files.

Push-button OCR A few icons and buttons are all you need to direct TypeReader—you can master the interface in five minutes. TypeReader boasts reasonable accuracy on relatively bad images.
**WHY OCR ISN'T PERFECT**

Two decades ago, when the average computer user thought a font had something to do with water, OCR was much simpler. Only a few typefaces needed to be read, and a fairly straightforward technology called matrix matching gave results that were at least an improvement on retyping. Scanners cost a fortune back then, so it didn’t matter that the software required main-frame power, because only government agencies or the largest businesses were playing the OCR game.

Then personal computers appeared, and the Macintosh brought a boatload of typefaces to business documents, and character recognition became more difficult. Storing copies of every font bitmap and its associated matrix would have required a huge amount of memory and would also call for constant updating. A new technique, called feature analysis, borrowing much of its technology from experiments in handwriting recognition, looks for letter features such as loops and crosses; it identifies letters by topological information rather than font-specific data, and then combines that information to figure out which character is being read.

OCR technology has remained there for several years, since improving today’s algorithm would be expensive but would yield little added improvement, and since today’s computers don’t have the resources to implement more accurate algorithms. But over the next five years, you will probably see some new technologies used in OCR programs that will bring reading accuracies closer to 100 percent, at least on straightforward document images.

First, with increased processor power it will be possible to provide different forms of automated cleanup of the scanned image. If the operator can provide font and size information (these programs are notoriously inaccurate at reading wide ranges of font size within the same document), the OCR program could apply scanning masks that enhance the recognizable features of individual characters or character pairs.

On future Macs using the PowerPC processor running at 66 MHz or a digital signal processor (like the one in the new Centris 660AV and Quadra 840AV), there may just be enough power for a simplified form of a technique called maximum-entropy signal processing, currently used at the frontiers of pattern recognition in biomedical imaging and spectral analysis. This technique tries to filter out extraneous information by adding “noise” throughout the image to make the image’s noise more uniform, which then makes the real information easier to distinguish. Current techniques have difficulty differentiating noise from meaningful data.

Both automated cleanup and maximum-entropy signal processing call for three to four times the processing power that you can get today on a Quadra 800, but Apple has already demonstrated a prototype PowerPC system with just that kind of power.

But until that kind of processing power is available, don’t expect major improvements in OCR accuracy. The amount of work it would take for a company to give its product the ability to go from 97 percent to 98 percent accuracy is greater than the potential payoff. Regrettably, the easy gains in OCR have already been made.

**OCR SOFTWARE**

To select the best OCR software, we looked primarily at recognition accuracy. Other important factors were user interface, speed, and technical support.

OmniPage Professional

Caere knows that to be useful, an OCR program has to be optimized for straightforward documents. You need a Mac using a 68020 or better processor and 1MB of RAM for best results, but if you are serious about OCR, you need that hardware anyway. OmniPage Professional offers superior accuracy and an excellent user interface worth its high price. Company: Caere Corporation. List price: $995.
STATISTICA/Mac™

A complete statistical data analysis system with hundreds of presentation-quality graphs integrated with all procedures • In-depth, comprehensive implementations of exploratory techniques: Descriptive statistics, Frequency tables, Large selection of nonparametric tests, Stepwise multiple regression methods with extended diagnostics, General nonlinear estimation (with pre-defined or user-specified models), Logit/Probit analysis, General implementation of ANOVA/MANOVA/ANOVANOVANOVA/NOMOVA/MDANOVA (designs of practically unlimited complexity, repeated, nested, incomplete, random, changing covariates, contrast analyses, post-hoc tests, custom designs), Discriminant function analysis statistics, Canonical analysis statistics, Time series modeling techniques with forecasting, Factor analysis with rotations, Cluster analysis (with hierarchical k-means, and 2-way joining), General survival/joining time analysis (incl. life tables, group comparisons, and regression models), Distribution fitting (a large selection of continuous and discrete distributions), Curve and surface fitting and smoothing (incl. spline, DBS, NEM, and others), and much more • Manual with comprehensive introductions to each method and step-by-step examples (Quick Start booklet explains all major conventions), bullshit help • Extensive data management facilities: a super-fast spreadsheet of unlimited capacity with formulas (and Publish and Subscribe); merge split files, "double identity" of values (numerator/decimal); BASIC-like data transformations programming language; Import/Export data and graphs from/to Excel, MacSS, CSS and other formats • Graphics integrated with all procedures (e.g., click on a correlation coefficient to produce the corresponding scatterplot and other graphs; click on a variable in the descriptive statistics table to produce a histogram and other graphs; click on an interaction effect in the ANOVA table to see a plot of interaction) • Large selection of 2-dimensional graphs: Histograms (incl. multiple, clustered breakdowns), overlaid functions, Scatterplots (incl. multiple, weighted frequency, smoothed, function fitting), Multifaceted line and Range plots, Trend plots, Standard deviation plots, Data sequence diagrams, Contour plots, Box-and-whisker plots, Column plots, Bar graphs, Double pie charts, Scrollable dendrograms, Two-way joining plots, Curve fitting plots, Distribution comparison plots, Range plots, Probability plots, Amplitude plots, Factor space plots, Contour surface and residual diagrams, ANOVA interaction plots, Multivariate (multiple) matrix plots, exploratory/Descriptive plots with histograms, and many other specialized plots • Large selection of 3-dimensional graphs: 3D surface plots (with data smoothing procedures, color oval-scale shading, and projected contours), 3D scatterplots, 3D block scatterplots, 3D axis (space) plots, 3D spectral plots with adjustable planes, 3D line/ribbon plots, 3D sequence block plots, 3D histograms, 3D surface-smoothed frequency plots, and 3D range plots ("flying boxes") • All 3D plots displayed in true perspective, feature interactive 3D rotation facilities (incl. continuous rotation) • Extensive graph customization options: all structural aspects of graphs (axes, scaling, patterns, colors, sizes, styles, regions, perspective, rotation, fitted functions, etc.), MacDraw-style tools with special "objects"; hi-res graph and artwork embedding; page layout/presentation, dynamic rulers; Publish and Subscribe graph links • All output displayed in Scrollsheet™ (dynamic, internally scrollable tables; all numbers can be instantly converted into a variety of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality graphs) • All Scrollsheets can be saved into data files and used for output, or exported • Flexible facilities to perform analyses on specific subsets of data • Extremely large analysis designs (Unlimited size of files) • Extended precision • Unmatched speed (e.g., on a Mac IIx, arbitrary rotation of a surface with 1,000 points takes 1 second; correlation matrix 50x50 with 100 cases—less than 3 seconds; transposing a 5,000 data points file—less than 2 seconds) • Full support for System 7 ("savvy") incl.: "Publish and Subscribe," Apple events, balloon help, "drag and drop," 32-bit, Quadra cache, etc. • Price: $695.

Quick STATISTICA/Mac™

An all-inclusive STATISTICA Mac version: Basic and Descriptive Statistics, Frequency tables, Exploratory data analysis, Nonparametrics, Distribution fitting, Stepwise multiple regression, ANDOVA/MANOVA • Manual with comprehensive introductions to each method and step-by-step examples (Quick Start booklet explains all major conventions) • All data management facilities of STATISTICA Mac • All graphics facilities of STATISTICA Mac (including interactive rotations of all 3D graphs, extensive on-screen graph customization facilities) • Price: $395.

DOS versions also available (can exchange data with Macintosh versions): STATISTICA™ $795; Quick STATISTICA™ $295.

Domestic sh/t $7 per product; please specify type of computer with order; 14-day money-back guarantee.
They put a big **red crayon** in your hand.

Now what? Aa Bb Cc Dd Ee Ff. Again and again. Is it K or X? May I go to the bathroom, please? Reeeecess!

But slowly letters became words, words became sentences, sentences became paragraphs, and paragraphs became a report on Gems of the World. C+.

Later, you tried $10 words. Sometimes they worked. Sometimes you were accused of malapropism. *Mala-what?* But somehow after four years of English Comp and a million term papers, you finally got it.

And nothing can keep your writing more articulate and concise than the new WordPerfect® Mac 3.0. Twenty-seven innovations make it the most comprehensive, most Macompatible® word processor anywhere. Class dismissed.

**WordPerfect® macintosh**

*Free Test Drive* → The new Mac 3.0 (800) 526-7820

Circle 271 on reader service card
The Apple Adjustable Keyboard, released early this year at a price of $219, represents the first foray by a mainstream computer vendor into alternative keyboard design. With its split arrangement and rounded wrist rests, the Adjustable Keyboard has an avant-garde look that commands attention. But does it improve on older models? To find out, I used the Apple Adjustable Keyboard for six weeks and polled a group of Macworld employees. As we discovered, the keyboard’s few ergonomic enhancements are more than offset by design problems.

Split Layout
In contrast to traditional one-piece designs, the new keyboard is split into two parts. The main section is hinged in the middle so that the user can open each half up to 15 degrees from center, creating a mildly curved typing surface. The keyboard sports an oversized, curved spacebar, and four new control keys on the right let you adjust the Mac’s volume up or down, mute the speaker, and start or stop sound recording on Macintoshes with built-in audio digitizers. A pair of detachable plastic wrist rests hook onto the front, and retractable feet in the back allow you to tilt the keyboard upward by slightly more than 7 degrees.

The keyboard’s main section resembles the older Apple Extended Keyboard, with a few exceptions. The esc key is separate from the other keys and has an elongated key cap, and, unlike the Extended Keyboard, there are no # and option keys on the right side of the spacebar.

The function and numeric keys are located on a separate keypad that connects to the main unit with a short ADB cable. A curved wrist rest also attaches to the front of the keypad. The number keys on the right are arranged in the standard way, and four cursor-control keys in the middle are flanked on the left by five rows of function keys. A set of special control keys (such as page up, page down, and home) located in the upper part of the keypad completes the layout.

The caps and buttons used for the numeric keypad’s function and special keys deviate from Apple’s earlier designs. Compared with standard keys, the new caps are noticeably smaller, and the buttons have a firmer feel. (The sound controls on the main keyboard use the same kind of buttons.)

Negative Response from Users
To test the Apple Adjustable Keyboard, nine Macworld employees—men and women representing a range of hand sizes and experiences with RSIs—each used one exclusively for a minimum of two
weeks. Then they completed a detailed questionnaire comparing the Apple Adjustable Keyboard with the Extended Keyboard. We evaluated the keyboard on 27 points—from overall appearance to key layout and activation pressure. The Macworld testers rated the Apple Adjustable Keyboard inferior to the Extended Keyboard in 14 categories, equal in 9, and better in only 4.

The separate numeric keypad was the keyboard’s least popular feature by far. The majority of the testers complained that the Adjustable Keyboard’s two-piece construction took up far too much desk space, and that the numeric keypad made it difficult for right-handers to manipulate the mouse. The first arrangement suggested in the manual—with the keypad interposed between the mouse and keyboard—left me about a foot short on desk space and arm length. The second choice, with the keypad to the left of the main unit, made it awkward to use the keypad with my left hand. In the end, I decided to follow Apple’s final suggestion, and I got rid of the keypad entirely.

The keypad’s function keys also drew a slew of negative comments, largely because their location on the numeric
THE APPLE ADJUSTABLE KEYBOARD

KEYBOARD ALTERNATIVES

The Bat uses a process called chording—entering each character based on a combination of keystrokes—to achieve significant ergonomic improvements, according to Infogrip, which sells the unusual-looking device.

In the computer industry, smaller vendors often take the lead in expanding the limits of technology. So it goes with keyboards. I took an informal look at several alternative text-input devices, some of them still in the prototype stage. Unfortunately, most offer only marginal ergonomic advantages over standard keyboards. But three radical designs stand out from the pack.

The Ullman Keyboard (The BackCare Corporation, 312/258-0888) sports an inverted-V shape and is designed to be held in the user's lap. The alphabet keys are canted to reduce pronation, and my hands felt very comfortable on a nonworking prototype that I examined. Still, it might take users—especially touch typists—considerable effort to grow accustomed to the unusual key positions.

The Bat (Infogrip, 805/566-1049, one keypad $295, two keypads $495) isn't a keyboard at all. The keypad has only seven keys, four for the fingers and three for the thumb. Unlike regular keyboards, which require you to press only one or two keys to enter most characters, The Bat makes you press combinations of up to five keys at once. The process of entering data—akin to striking chords on a piano—is called chording.

The Bat improves hand placement with a large integrated palm rest, and reduces finger motion—only the thumb changes position during normal use. The Bat's compact keypads offer another ergonomic advantage over standard computer keyboards—you can use them just about anywhere, from desktop to the arm of a chair to your lap. You're likely to find a comfortable position.

Before you leap ahead with The Bat, however, remember that you have to learn to type from scratch. Infogrip claims that new users can get up to speed in hours, but memorizing The Bat's extensive suite of chords demands a good deal of concentration. And while you're learning, glancing at the keypad's unmarked keys doesn't tell you what keys to press if you forget a chord. Still, the effort may pay off for RSI sufferers and for disabled users who can't work with standard keyboards.

The DataHand, from Industrial Innovations (602/860-8564, $2000), is also a chording device, but, unlike The Bat, it doesn't have any keys at all. With your hands cradled in The DataHand's ample palm rests, your fingers fall naturally into five recessed receptacles—you enter characters by pressing combinations of switches built into each recess. Because the switches require little activation pressure, Industrial Innovations says, The DataHand induces less muscle fatigue than conventional keyboards, and offers other ergonomic advantages.

keypad made them less convenient to reach for activating macros and other shortcuts. Users also complained that the smaller buttons were harder to press. Two Macworld staffers also lamented the enter key's absence from the main keyboard, especially for applications that rely on the key for data entry.

The Apple Adjustable Keyboard's wrist rests also came in for harsh criticism from our panel. Many of the testers found the plastic construction flimsy, and several commented that they preferred the smaller padded wrist rests widely available from computer stores. Because Apple's wrist rests rely on the weight of the keyboard to hold them in position, they're prone to detach from the keyboard during use. I found it nearly impossible to move the keyboard around my desk without dropping at least one wrist rest.

The news for Apple wasn't all bad, though. For example, the majority of the test group felt that the Apple Adjustable Keyboard's split design resulted in a more relaxed wrist position. Not surprising, our panel also appreciated the keyboard's volume, mute, and record buttons, which they rated easier to use than the control panel software and mouse.

Ergonomics versus Economics

The Apple Adjustable Keyboard's split design and wrist rests can indeed place the wrist in a more natural position while typing, a fact echoed by several ergonomics experts I spoke with. But the flat arrangement of the new keyboard still requires users to rotate their forearms to reach the keys, possibly contributing to muscle fatigue and pain.

Given such clear deficiencies, why would Apple design the keyboard in this way? Apple designers say that they were forced to reject several radical keyboard rearrangements in order to build a product that would appeal to hunt-and-peck and touch typists alike. As these designers explain it, the final design represented a compromise between ergonomics and practical manufacturing and marketing considerations.

For example, Apple's decision to use smaller function keys on the numeric keypad was intended to save space, already at a premium given the keyboard's modular split design. According to Apple engineers, the function keys require no more activation pressure than the buttons on a car radio, although they are firmer than standard keys.

To the extent that the Apple Adjustable Keyboard induces users to adopt a more natural wrist position, members of the Apple team felt that they were suc-
cessful in meeting their design goals. They conceded that the concept of a sepa­rate numeric keypad with small function keys might merit reworking in future releases, but were vague as to how they would solve this problem.

**Beware of Ergonomics Claims**

Wisely, Apple isn't making any forceful claims for its Adjustable Keyboard. Apple's product literature advertises that the keyboard's ergonomic design can help you work more comfortably, but makes no mention of RSIs. (There is little, if any, scientific evidence that alternative keyboard designs offer health benefits for RSI sufferers.) Unfortunately, that's not what some Apple dealers are telling potential customers: of the eight computer-store reps in greater Los Angeles and the San Francisco Bay Area that I surveyed by telephone, six claimed that the Apple Adjustable Keyboard could help prevent or alleviate pain and fatigue. (The remaining two salespeople cited Apple's brochures but made no specific claims about the Apple Adjustable Keyboard's effect on RSIs.)

Although the Adjustable Keyboard's wrist rests and split design may help mitigate some of the factors that contribute to RSIs, the experience of Macworld testers shows that Apple's implementation cries out for improvement in several areas, especially the numeric keypad. If you're considering an Apple Adjustable Keyboard, first borrow one for a week or two to see if you get any relief from it and if you can live with its shortcomings.

Contributing editor FRANKLIN N. TESSLER is a physician with a special interest in input devices.

---

**Unnatural Positions Can Lead to Injuries**

Repeated motion, localized stresses, forceful exertion, and posture are all thought to contribute to the development of repetitive strain injuries (RSIs). Carpal tunnel syndrome, one infamous type of RSI, occurs when the lining of the tendons that pass through the carpal tunnel in the wrist swell, putting pressure on the median nerve, causing pain, tingling, and numbness in the hand. In some cases, only surgery can release the pressure on the nerve and relieve symptoms. Keyboarding can lead to carpal tunnel syndrome and other ailments by forcing users to adopt unnatural postures.

**Pronation**

Rotating the palm downward to maintain contact with the keys can increase muscle tension in the forearm and contribute to muscle fatigue and pain.

**Bending**

Bending reduces the size of the carpal tunnel and tends to compress the median nerve.

**Outward Deviation**

Like bending, angling the hand away from the body tends to compress the median nerve.

**A More Natural Position**

A few unconventional keyboards (such as The Bat shown here) are designed to take advantage of an at-rest hand and arm position.
DAYSTAR JUST EXPERIENCED A TOTAL ECLIPSE.

NOW SHIPPING
TRANSWARP 68040 ACCELERATORS
25 MHz, 33 MHz or 40 MHz for
Mac II, IIx, IId, IIdi, Irvx, Ilsi and Performa 600 Series
APPLIED ENGINEERING'S NEW ACCELERATORS DELIVER MORE SPEED AND EXPANDABILITY AT A BETTER PRICE.

Our engineers love a challenge. So when we asked them to develop a line of accelerators that would eclipse Daystar's, they didn't flinch.
The result? More speed, more expandability, more of everything you look for in an accelerator. All at a better price.

MORE SPEED.

Nobody makes faster 030 and 040 accelerators than we do. Nobody.
And our bread product line means there's one that's just your speed.

Our accelerators are available in a range of clock speeds, (MHz), both with and without cache. And optional math coprocessors deliver additional speed for spreadsheets and other calculation-intensive applications.

Plus, our StepUp* program lets you easily and economically move up to higher performance as your need for speed increases.

MORE EXPANDABILITY.

Only AE 030 accelerators feature expansion options for Ethernet and enhanced video. So when you plug them in, you can still add high-speed networking and a full-page display. And while our standard 040 Trans-Warp takes you beyond Quarda 950 performance, you can add a 128K cache for even more speed!

MORE VALUE.

Compare any of our accelerators feature-for-feature with the competition. Then look at the prices.
At Applied Engineering, we're committed to giving you more for less. And that goes for our high-quality drives, modems and other products as well.

FIRST CLASS SUPPORT.

Applied Engineering has sold more Apple peripherals than any one. And it's not just because of great products. Or competitive prices. It's also our fanatical dedication to your satisfaction.

All our accelerators carry a 30-day, hassle-free, money back guarantee. Plus a full three-year warranty. So you can buy with confidence.

CALL FOR YOUR FREE PRODUCT GUIDE.

Let us send you a free AE product guide. Then choose the accelerator that's right for you - and move your Mac into the fast lane. Call today!

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
1-800-554-MACS (6227), X406

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING
3210 Beltline, Dallas, TX 75234, 214-241-6060

©1983. AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders. All specifications, terms and descriptions of products and services are subject to change without notice or recourse.

Circle 167 on reader service card
Jumbo

POWERBOOK

MACWORLD LAB TESTS 13

by Tom Negrino
Tired of tossing old files from your PowerBook hard drive so you can make room for new ones? Limited disk space has always been the bane of PowerBook users' lives, but at long last a suite of larger-format hard drives—as large as 300MB—are yours for the choosing. Choosing turns out to be the tricky part. Macworld Lab tested a selection of these commodious 2½-inch drives and found little performance difference among the units. Ultimately, deciding which drive is best for you means gauging current and future disk space needs and then comparing prices, warranties, bundled software, and technical support.

Par Performance
To test the speed of the 13 hard drives included in the review, Macworld Lab ran its standard set of hard drive speed tests (see "Behind Our Tests"). For example, the FWB Hammer PB 210 was the fastest in the 4th Dimension, FileMaker Pro, and Microsoft Excel and Word tests; but even the slowest drive in each test sneaked in with scores that were less than five seconds behind those of the Hammer PB 210. If you are used to the performance of an old 20MB or 40MB hard drive, these newer, faster drives will surely feel speedier, but among the drives tested, the differences in speed were negligible.

I installed the ETC Peripherals 213MB drive in my PowerBook 140, for instance, and immediately noticed a real improvement over my stock Conner Peripherals 40MB unit. The ETC drive, based on a Toshiba mechanism, spun up from sleep mode more quickly, loaded applications faster, and was quieter than the Conner. And the extra space proved a great relief.

Thinking that perhaps these drives might differentiate themselves by their use of battery power, Macworld Lab wrote a macro that tests power consumption and discovered that the drives draw almost the same amount of battery power under the test conditions (from 2 hours and 20 minutes to 2 hours and 30 minutes). Once again, the difference is not significant. Obviously, other power-consumption factors—backlight intensity and processing speed, for instance—contribute greatly to the amount of power you will get from a battery.

It's All in the Mechanism
Macworld Lab discovered the reason for the similarities in results among the tested drives—only three mechanism manufacturers were represented. Quantum offers a Go series that includes both 80MB and 120MB models. (A third capacity, 160MB, is in short supply and Macworld did not receive one.) Toshiba made the largest mechanism in the overview: a 213MB model. Although the first shipping 213MB units sometimes caused the PowerBook to freeze when waking up from sleep mode, Toshiba has eliminated the problem. To compare these three mechanisms with stock drives, Macworld Lab also tested the 80MB and 120MB IBM drives that came with the two PowerBook 160s that were used for testing.

It may, at first blush, look as though 213MB is a fine upper limit, but multimedia presentations and 24-bit image files soon fill even these drives, and a number of vendors—FWB, Seagate, Maxtor, and Quantum—are gearing up to offer even larger capacity drives. From FWB, Macworld received a prerelease
**PowerBook Hard Drive Features**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Tested by Macworld Lab</th>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Mechanism Used</th>
<th>Money-Back Guarantee (in days)</th>
<th>Toll-Free Tech Support</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Toll-Free Support Rating</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>internal 80MB</td>
<td>○</td>
<td></td>
<td>IBM WD5280</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>408/996-1010</td>
<td>○</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>internal 120MB</td>
<td>○</td>
<td></td>
<td>IBM WD52120</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>408/996-1010</td>
<td>○</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Technologies</td>
<td>APS 80GGRS</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>$239</td>
<td>Quantum Go 80</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>816/483-6100</td>
<td>800/874-1428</td>
<td>unacceptable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>APS 120</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>$239</td>
<td>Quantum Go 120</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>816/483-6100</td>
<td>800/874-1428</td>
<td>unacceptable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>APS 160GGRS</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>Quantum Go 160</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>816/483-6100</td>
<td>800/874-1428</td>
<td>unacceptable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>APS T-213</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>$569</td>
<td>Toshiba MK2224FB</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>816/483-6100</td>
<td>800/874-1428</td>
<td>unacceptable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETC Peripherals</td>
<td>ETC PowerBook BD</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>$315</td>
<td>Quantum Go 80</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>813/884-2863</td>
<td>800/876-4382</td>
<td>acceptable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ETC PowerBook 120</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>$339</td>
<td>Quantum Go 120</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>813/884-2863</td>
<td>800/876-4382</td>
<td>acceptable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ETC PowerBook 160</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>$489</td>
<td>Quantum Go 160</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>813/884-2863</td>
<td>800/876-4382</td>
<td>acceptable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ETC PowerBook 213</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>$559</td>
<td>Toshiba MK2224FB</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>813/884-2863</td>
<td>800/876-4382</td>
<td>acceptable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWB</td>
<td>Hammer P9 120</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>$609</td>
<td>Quantum Go 120</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>415/474-8059</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>very good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hammer P9 210</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>$829</td>
<td>Quantum Go 210</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>415/474-8059</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>very good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacProducts</td>
<td>Magic 80 Powerbook</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>$319</td>
<td>Quantum Go 80</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>512/476-5295</td>
<td>800/622-3475</td>
<td>excellent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Magic 120 Powerbook</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>$379</td>
<td>Quantum Go 120</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>512/476-5295</td>
<td>800/622-3475</td>
<td>excellent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Magic 213 PowerBook</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>$569</td>
<td>Toshiba MK2224FB</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>512/476-5295</td>
<td>800/622-3475</td>
<td>excellent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass Microsystems</td>
<td>HitchHiker 120</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>$779</td>
<td>Quantum Go 120</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>408/522-1200</td>
<td>800/522-7979</td>
<td>very good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtech</td>
<td>RoadRunner 80i</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>$359</td>
<td>Quantum Go 80</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>203/468-6223</td>
<td>800/626-4276</td>
<td>unacceptable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International</td>
<td>RoadRunner 120</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>Quantum Go 120</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>203/468-6223</td>
<td>800/626-4276</td>
<td>unacceptable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RoadRunner 200i</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>$609</td>
<td>Toshiba MK2224FB</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>203/468-6223</td>
<td>800/626-4276</td>
<td>unacceptable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procom Technology</td>
<td>Atom 80-PB</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>$595</td>
<td>Quantum Go 80</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>714/852-1000</td>
<td>800/800-8600</td>
<td>good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Atom 120-PB</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>$695</td>
<td>Quantum Go 120</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>714/852-1000</td>
<td>800/800-8600</td>
<td>good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Atom 200-PB</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>$859</td>
<td>Toshiba MK2224FB</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>714/852-1000</td>
<td>800/800-8600</td>
<td>good</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* = yes; 0 = no. Technical-support ratings are based on a series of calls made to each company by Macworld staff (posing as customers) to gauge the accessibility, helpfulness, and accuracy of the company's support technicians. Macworld uses a point system, including bonuses and demerits, to derive the final rating. Ratings are for companies, not individual products, and we call only those companies whose products Macworld Lab tests. * Sold as part of a Powerbook. 1 We did not rate technical support since this product is sold as part of a Powerbook.

### PowerBook Hard Drive Speed Tests

All times are in seconds except SCSI Read and SCSI Write, which are in MB per second.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Relative Speed</th>
<th>Overall Slowest 0.86</th>
<th>Apple internal 80MB (IBM)</th>
<th>26.2</th>
<th>27.4</th>
<th>26.7</th>
<th>27.2</th>
<th>26.7</th>
<th>27.2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The drives are listed from overall fastest (top) to slowest (bottom). To determine rankings, Macworld Lab indexed test results against the fastest drive in each test. Thus, the FWB Hammer PB 210 gets a 1.00, and the Apple internal 80MB gets a 0.86. Index numbers for overall performance are listed to the left of the product names.

We measured each drive's ability to duplicate a 3.2MB file, to search a FileMaker Pro database. We also averaged each drive's speeds for opening and saving files from several applications, including Excel 4.0, PageMaker 4.2a, and Microsoft Word 5.0.

### Checking the Bundles

All hard drives require formatting, and all of the drives we received came with software that allows you to format, test, and in most cases partition your hard drive. In addition, the formatting software from FWB, APS Technologies, Procom Technology, Mass Microsystems, and MacProducts enables you to password-protect partitions to prevent unauthorized people from gaining access to your files.
FWB provides a particularly useful package, Hard Disk ToolKit. It consists of several modules that give advanced users control over virtually every possible aspect of SCSI drive setup and performance. And you don’t have to be a SCSI maven to use the package effectively. Hard Disk ToolKit is designed to set up drives automatically, and it optimizes them for the best performance. It has the best partition control and password protection of any of the software bundled with these drives, and it is unique in that it allows on-the-fly data encryption in a partition. Hard Disk ToolKit also has thorough tools that let you test drives for bad blocks and other defects.

Some vendors bundle a few extras with their drives. APS and Microtech include collections of shareware programs as extras. APS also includes Dantz Development Corporation’s DiskFix Direct backup program.

Installation Dilemmas

Deciding whether to install an internal PowerBook hard drive yourself or leave it to the experts is an inevitable question. If your PowerBook is still under warranty and you want to keep it that way, you must have an Apple-authorized service center install a new drive. I surveyed several Apple dealers for installation pricing and found that it ranged from free (if you buy the drive from the dealer) to as much as $80. Most of the dealers I spoke to would transfer data from your old drive to the new one on request as part of the price of installing your new drive.

For the daring and those with expired warranties, installation requires care, but it isn’t that difficult. All of the drives in this article arrived ready for installation except for the Mass Microsystems HitchHiker 120, which came in a small, AC-powered external case designed to connect snugly to the back of a desktop Mac. To install the drive in your PowerBook, you must first remove the mechanism from the external case.

It’s always a good idea to wear a grounded wrist strap when installing a drive—static electricity will damage your PowerBook’s circuitry. The main chore in installing a new PowerBook drive is getting the case open. The PowerBook 100 is easy, requiring two common screwdrivers—a regular one and a small Phillips. All other PowerBooks require a size 8 and a size 10 Torx screwdriver; the pair will cost about $15. Because the Duo requires more precision in installation, unless you’re very comfortable working on computers, I recommend that you let an Apple service center upgrade your Duo’s hard drive.

APS includes detailed, step-by-step installation directions with lots of photographs. Mass Microsystems’ instructions provide plenty of detail and good illustrations. Microtech and MacProducts could improve their instructions; neither provides enough illustrations for the novice.

The Orphan Problem

After upgrading your PowerBook with a spiffy new drive, you’re left with the old drive. You could recycle it into an external case. Both APS and Microtech offer two compact cases: a 110V AC version goes for $79 and an AC/DC version with a rechargeable battery that is $169 from APS and $159 from Microtech. For those of you who are swapping out a 20MB hard drive, these cases might not make financial sense; a brand-new 40MB external drive costs only about $200. If you opt for Mass Microsystems’ HitchHiker, you inherit a case that is ready to use with your old drive, but at $779, the drive and case cost as much as $450 more than other drives with the same mechanism.

Another possible destination for old PowerBook drives is the Apple LaserWriter Pro 630; you can install your old PowerBook drive as a font disk. APS sells a $69 bracket that facilitates installation. You’ll need an external case to attach the old drive to other laser printers that have SCSI ports.

Choosing That Drive

As previously noted, larger-capacity PowerBook hard drives are practically indistinguishable when it comes to performance, which explains why we award no Editors’ Choice in this category. You must look to price, technical support, software bundles, and warranty when it comes time to make a decision. APS offered the largest selection of capacities and the lowest prices at press time. Unfortunately, although APS technical support has been more than satisfactory in the past, in our survey for this article the company did very poorly. If warranty is a concern, Microtech offers a full two years; all the other vendors include a standard one-year warranty. FWB’s Hard Disk ToolKit is a nice package that retails for $199.95, but the FWB 120MB drive costs $280 more than its cheapest competitor, so this isn’t a screaming deal.

If money is your major concern, you might consider purchasing a cheaper 3½-inch mechanism. The aggravation of lug­ging an external drive around is somewhat offset by the fact that the cost per megabyte is much lower. For example, the $569 Toshiba 213MB drive for the PowerBook from APS was the low-cost leader for this mechanism, with a cost per megabyte of $2.67. APS sells a 240MB Quantum 3½-inch drive in an external configuration for $399; that’s only $1.66 per megabyte.

The best advice on picking out a new drive for your PowerBook is to watch the ads for the best deal. No matter which drive you choose to upgrade your PowerBook, you can be assured that you really can’t go wrong with these drives. In an industry that always seems to be changing faster than we can keep up, that’s a relief.

Contributing editor TOM NEGRINO recently took his own advice and upgraded the hard drive in his PowerBook 140.
There's just one choice: Insist upon a printer with genuine Adobe® PostScript® software inside. It's the industry standard—the only way to guarantee that your printer will work with virtually every software application and hardware environment today and tomorrow. With Adobe PostScript, you're assured the highest quality output whether you're printing from DOS, Windows®, OS/2®, Macintosh® or UNIX®, from a PC or a mainframe. And since almost every major printer manufacturer offers Adobe PostScript printers, it's easy to choose the brand of printer that's right for your company. Remember, the best choice is the clear choice. Make sure your next printer has genuine Adobe PostScript. Accept no substitutes.

For a free guide on how to choose a printer, call 1-800-962-3623, Dept. L, Ext. 1206.

THE MOST IMPORTANT CHOICE YOU'LL MAKE WHEN CHOOSING A PRINTER, ISN'T JUST THE PRINTER.
It’s not just printing, it’s Adobe PostScript printing.
The hype may imply that anyone can slap together a whiz-bang multimedia presentation in just a couple of hours, but the truth is that multimedia authoring is often as bewildering as it is irresistible. Choosing the ideal level of authoring program—one that is cost-effective, relatively easy to learn and to implement, and powerful enough to suit your needs—is challenging, especially with the spate of interactive media programs that have been rushed to market in recent months.

To explore the real-world dilemmas a new multimedia author might encounter, I invented the slumbering, dusty town of Weedpatch, Arizona. As the town's economic development director, I was suddenly responsible for promoting and revitalizing the dozing hamlet. I defined three multimedia authoring tasks: a persuasive business-style presentation designed to win the Weedpatch City Council over to my development plan; a computer-based promotional presentation for a booth at the state tourism convention; and most ambitious, an informational kiosk for the Weedpatch Visitor Center. With all of Weedpatch (population: 1283) counting on me to breathe new life into the small town's sagging econ-

**BY JOSEPH SCHORR**

**A Road Map to**

**MULTIMEDIA PRESENTATIONS**

**THREE WAYS TO CREATE A MULTIMEDIA PRESENTATION THAT'S ANYTHING BUT DRY AND DUSTY**
Deciding which applications were appropriate for the projects was the next problem. I chose six representative programs—one for each of the three projects. The programs ranged in complexity from simple slide-presentation tools to high-end applications used by multimedia professionals; prices ranged from a modest $399 to an extravagant $4995. (For a comparison of the specific multimedia features offered by each of the programs, see "Multimedia Authoring-Tool Highlights.")

**First Project: Basic but Effective**

I wanted to create a straightforward business presentation that had just enough color and pizzazz to make the city council sit up and vote yes. I created charts indicating proposed capital improvement, a graph with projected tourism revenues, and a few video clips of tourism professionals testifying to the validity of my plan for the town.

I didn’t need much interactivity; mouse-clicks and key presses would do. And since I planned to narrate the presentation live, I didn’t need extensive sound capabilities. I did want to include some of those attention-grabbing QuickTime video clips, however. Microsoft PowerPoint and Aldus Persuasion fit the bill for this project. Both programs support basic QuickTime editing, and PowerPoint lets you play back a loop of a movie that continues as long as the slide on which it is pasted is displayed.

Somewhat trickier is getting movies to play exactly when you want them to play. In PowerPoint, you don’t have much choice—movies connected to a slide play as soon as the slide is displayed. Persuasion, on the other hand, allows you to place the movie on a slide layer; you can then set a time-delay between layers. Using this technique, I was able to create a slide on which first the Weedpatch logo appeared, then a paragraph of explanatory text, and finally, my video clip. The rich selection of transitional effects both programs offer—wipes, dissolves, reveals, and so on—kept my slide presentation from looking static.

Granted, this is multimedia at its least glamorous, but enhanced slide presentations are the approach most likely to be within the reach of users who want to try their hand at multimedia without a major investment in time and money. Like most projects of this type, my Weedpatch presentation had to be assembled on a tight schedule, and working with a familiar presentation-graphics program streamlined the production time.

---

**Multimedia Authoring-Tool Highlights**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Toll-Free Phone</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Animation</th>
<th>Sound</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Basic</td>
<td>Aldus Persuasion 2.1</td>
<td>Aldus</td>
<td>206/628-9739</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>$495</td>
<td>No path animation. Transitional effects can reveal slide layers one at a time.</td>
<td>No direct sound support, but sounds saved in QuickTime format can be inserted into any slide.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic</td>
<td>Microsoft PowerPoint 3.0</td>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>206/882-8060</td>
<td>800/426-9400</td>
<td>$495</td>
<td>No path animation. Titles can fly in from top, bottom, left, or right side of screen, but path and speed can't be edited. Transitional effects can reveal lines of text or objects on slide progressively over time.</td>
<td>No direct sound support, but sounds saved in QuickTime format can be inserted into any slide.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate</td>
<td>Ascend Gold Disk 1.0</td>
<td>Gold Disk</td>
<td>416/602-4000</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>Limited path animation allows objects to enter or exit slide in straight line only. Can specify duration (in seconds) of sequence or transition. Imports PICS animation clips.</td>
<td>Imports SND resources, as well as SoundEdit, SoundEdit Pro, AIFF, AIFFc, Amiga IFF, and Waveform Audio formats. Can load pre-recorded sounds, record new ones, or overlay narrative on existing sound track.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate</td>
<td>Vivid Video 1.0</td>
<td>Vivid Video</td>
<td>415/499-2111</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>$495</td>
<td>Records dragging, rotating, and resizing of objects for replay as sequence. Users can edit frames individually. Supports in-betweening. Imports PICS animation clips.</td>
<td>Imports SND resources and SoundEdit format. Can link sounds to particular frame or to button object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced</td>
<td>Authorware Professional 2.0</td>
<td>Authorware</td>
<td>415/252-2000</td>
<td>800/945-4061</td>
<td>$4995</td>
<td>Full path animation features include ability to drag text and graphics objects to any location on screen and play back movement in time-frame defined by user. Imports/exports PICS animations.</td>
<td>Imports SND resources, as well as SoundEdit and AIFF formats. Includes sound utility that modifies speed of recorded sound or records new sounds at a 22kHz sampling rate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced</td>
<td>Macromedia Director 3.11</td>
<td>Macromedia</td>
<td>415/252-2000</td>
<td>800/945-4061</td>
<td>$1195</td>
<td>Auto-Animate features ease rudimentary animation tasks; more-complex animations are created frame-by-frame or by in-betweening. Imports and exports PICS animations.</td>
<td>Imports SND resources, as well as SoundEdit and AIFF formats. If Macintosh is connected to MIDI instrument, can trigger MIDI sequences.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Second Project: Taking an Interactive Approach

The purpose of this project was to generate excitement about Weedpatch among travel professionals at a state tourism convention. I wanted to develop an interactive display for a booth that would include scans of color photos, a musical score, recorded narration, and an animated map of the area. It needed to include interactive buttons that would allow viewers to access information on local history, recreational opportunities, restaurants, and lodging.

It was important that this presentation exude style and panache. I didn’t want viewers to merely read about Weedpatch’s famous Bloodbucket Massacre of 1886, for instance; I wanted them to hear the gunfire and the screeching bray of horses and to see the Weedpatch Corral, where that historic gunfight took place. Unfortunately, the site is partly obscured by LaVern’s Burrito Emporium. To pull this off, I needed a full-blown multimedia authoring program with support for sound, movies, path animation, and interactivity. There are several applications that could do the job, but I chose Gold Disk’s Astound and Vividus’s Cinematino as representative products.

Astound is one of the newest products on the multimedia scene and, happily, one of the simplest to use (see Reviews, in this issue, for more on Astound). The program itself has an outstanding interface that makes quick and easy work of creating gorgeous background gradients and animated titles. In addition, the hefty package (it comes on nine high-density floppy disks) contains a generous supply of clip media.

One of Astound’s unique characteristics is that it allows you to create time-based animation. The sequences are all tied to the Mac’s internal clock—not to a frame count. You simply specify the number of seconds you want a sequence to last, and Astound fits the motion to the allotted time. There are no frames to edit.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Graphics</th>
<th>Movies</th>
<th>Interactivity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

- **Imports EPS, PICT, Windows Metafile, and PICT II formats. Basic drawing tools included.**
- **Imports PICT and MacPaint formats; imported images can’t be moved or animated. Basic drawing tools include 24 shape tools that create arrows, stars, triangles, diamonds, and so on. Excellent gradients.**
- **Imports PICT format only. Full-featured paint mode.**
- **Imports PICT format only. Paste other graphics from Clipboard or Scrapbook. Basic drawing tools.**
- **Imports PICT and MacPaint formats. Full-featured paint mode.**

- **Pastes QuickTime movies onto any slide. Can layer movies so that they play after specified amount of time. No looping, but can cut and paste movie frames and adjust volume for each movie.**
- **Pastes QuickTime movies onto any slide; plays as soon as the slide is displayed. If more than one movie on slide, plays in order in which they are stacked. Plays movie once or loops it. Supports basic QuickTime editing.**
- **Built-in QuickTime editor allows cutting and pasting of movie segments, adjusts volume and speed of movie, or sets movie to loop. Exports sequences as QuickTime movies.**
- **Playing QuickTime movie pauses all other actions. No tools for editing or modifying QuickTime movies. Exports sequences as QuickTime movies.**
- **Imports QuickTime movies but offers no editing tools.**
- **Imports QuickTime movies can be centered and scaled. Exports sequences as QuickTime movies.**

- **Mouse-clicks control pace for slides and layers. No branching to other segments of the presentation.**
- **Mouse-clicks control pace for slides and progressive disclosure. No branching to other segments of the presentation.**
- **On-screen buttons can trigger sounds, repeat sequences, or send user to another segment of presentation. Button tool creates 3-D buttons.**
- **On-screen buttons can trigger sound or send user to another segment of presentation. Any object can be designated a button.**
- **Flowchart tracks interactions linked to buttons, custom menus, and text fields. Can monitor user responses such as button clicks, pointer movements, and text entered into data field.**
- **Interactivity requires use of complicated Lingo scripting language. Can add buttons, check boxes, and menus.**

---

**Adding Motion** You can paste QuickTime movies onto a PowerPoint slide to add animation, video, and sound. You can even set the movie to loop for as long as the slide is displayed. You can also toggle a movie’s sound track on or off and insert a movie with or without its controller bar showing.

**Movies on Slides** A tiny movie icon in the lower-left corner of a Persuasion frame indicates that a QuickTime movie has been pasted onto that slide. Clicking on the icon summons a menu that allows you to toggle sound and the movie’s controller bar on or off.
The program's stock transitional effects are among the best in any multimedia program. In particular, I was delighted with the Rotation effect; it allows you to set a graphic object spinning in three dimensions as it slides on screen and tumbles into place. The effect works splendidly, even on a sluggish old LC. (Unfortunately, the Rotation effect can't be applied to imported PICT graphics or text—only to shapes and lines drawn within the program.)

My one frustration with Astound is that its path-animation capabilities are limited to making objects enter and exit in straight lines; you can't move an object in a circular path, for instance, and you are limited to two path animations per object on a particular slide.

Cinemation is a hybrid animation/multimedia program. In Paint mode, it boasts a good selection of tools for creating objects; in Animation mode, you set the objects in motion. Cinemation is packed with features that automate the creation of frame-by-frame animated sequences. Once you place a graphic or text object on Cinemation's stage, for instance, you can rotate or resize an object or drag it along a path. Cinemation automatically records the changes frame-by-frame and plays them back as an animated sequence.

Because I wanted my travel conventioneers to be able to explore Weepatcch at will, I added buttons to several slides that played a sound or movie when clicked or that allowed the viewer to navigate to another area in the presentation. For example, I created one slide that opened with an animated sequence introducing the Bloodbucket Massacre of 1886. (Yes, this is Weepatcch's biggest claim to fame.) Three buttons on the slide allowed viewers to listen to a narrative of the event, to see photos of the tombstones on Boot Hill, or to watch a portrayal of "Wild Jeb" Gallagher, the swaggering outlaw whose outrageous deeds led to the fateful showdown.

Adding button interactivity was not complicated with either of the programs. In Cinemation, any object can act as a button; in Astound, you're restricted to a set of slick-looking three-dimensional button shapes, which can be modified slightly to suit your preferences.

In the end, I decided Astound's time-based animation (plus its superior sound and QuickTime capabilities) made it the better program for the project; even a relatively short animated sequence in Cinemation can involve working with hundreds of frames. There are many other good products in this category, which, like Astound, take a time-based approach to animation. Most notably, there are Macromedia's Action for Macintosh—a program similar to Astound, but with even more-powerful animation capabilities—and Passport Producer Pro 2.0, which now offers path-animation features and support for the SMPTE (Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers) timing standard used in the video and broadcast industries.

Third Project: A Professional Presentation

The last project was clearly the most complicated. I wanted to create a self-running, interactive informational kiosk for the Weepatcch Visitor Center that would showcase the town's most salable attributes. Not so incidentally, I also hoped to record which features of the presentation drew the most interest from visitors. Besides scans of color photos and a musical score, I wanted to include animated maps and video sequences that featured nearby archaeological digs, Old West points of interest, public transportation options, and a special events calendar.

Both of Macromedia's higher-end programs—Macromedia Director and Authorware Professional—have steep learning curves and hefty price tags, but they offer the range of features I needed. Authorware's interactive capabilities go way beyond button-clicking, for example. Among other statistical niceties, the program can monitor the number of times visitors use pull-down menus or drag objects on the screen; it also records data entered into fields and performs calculations. I liked the both programs can use HyperCard XCMDs to control VCRs and CD-ROMs. Also, Authorware provides built-in support for videodisc players; through a simple dialog box you can program the range of videodisc frames to be shown.

Admittedly, these programs can be intimidating. So, after briefly reviewing the documentation, I did what any responsible, level-headed economic-development director on a deadline would do: I explored the possibility of farming the job out. After a bit of research, I learned that most multimedia contractors spend about two to three months developing a presentation for a client—devoting at least a third of that time to planning and scripting the production. Also, most provide more than a finished presenta-
tion; they often throw in some training and consulting so that you can modify your final presentation on your own in the future. Professionally produced multimedia presentations are costly, however. Fees begin at around $10,000 and can run as high as $100,000 for a piece involving extensive interactivity and video footage. Municipal budget woes being what they are, I decided to take on the job myself.

Authorware's construction metaphor is unique. Rather than building the production on a "stage," you build a flowchart, which serves as a kind of outline or map of the production. Each successive icon in the flowchart represents the next sound, graphic, or movie that will play. It's a somewhat cumbersome solution, but this approach does make it easy to include interactivity without learning a scripting language. If you want viewers to make navigation decisions, for instance, you just add branches to the flowchart.

Director's scripting language, Lingo, is definitely complicated, but the program includes a number of features that make assembling high-quality animations surprisingly easy. For example, the Auto-Animate feature lets you create animated charts and text effects automatically; you simply type in the information, choose the style and the type of effect you want, and Director draws all the necessary frames. The Letter Slide effect, for example, easily slides characters into place one at a time for a professional, cinematic effect. In Studio mode, Director also functions as a straightforward frame-based animation program, complete with an elaborate set of painting tools. Combining Director's animation tools with its interactive capabilities produced some powerful results. My favorite: a colorful map showing the entire Weedpatch street grid—all seven blocks. When viewers want to know how to get from one point to another, animated arrows zip across the map pointing the way.

**Picking the Right Tool**

It is unlikely that a newcomer to multimedia authoring would be asked to create three diverse projects like the ones outlined here, but the issues raised mirror those encountered by anyone anticipating jumping into scripting and assembling source media-video footage, sound effects, and stills. If you're building a highly interactive presentation, schedule at least a few weeks to develop the program logic and to debug the presentation. Allot additional time for writing a complete script and assembling source media—video footage, recorded music, sound effects, and narration, scanned artwork, and so on.

In any case, picking the right program will provide you with the basic tools you need to turn out productions of the highest quality. As for the galvanizing editorial content, fresh directorial style, and pure imagination found in the best multimedia productions—they don't come in a box. Those you have to supply yourself. m

**Decisions, Decisions**

Authorware Professional presentations rely on flowcharts with icons representing such things as sounds, movies, and stills. In this example, an arrow-shaped Decision icon indicates that the presentation will pause until the user clicks on one of three on-screen buttons—Dining, Tours, or Lodging. The small window indicates a subsequence that plays when the Dining button is pressed.

**All-Star Cast**

In Director, individual castmembers appear in the Cast window. To add a castmember to a scene, you drag it onto the stage, or main presentation window. Frame-by-frame animation was used to create this sequence in which an arrow zooms across the screen and zeroes in on Weedpatch on a map of Arizona. VCR-like buttons on the Control Panel window (lower left) let you play and rewind sequences or view them frame by frame.
BUSYTOWN™ from Paramount Interactive is full of fun real-life activities that are also learning experiences in reading, math and problem-solving. Busytown is twelve unique playgrounds of games, stories, surprises and music that will fascinate your kids for many hours. So get them BUSY—today!

FOR AGES 3-7
Meets NAEYC guidelines
Get them busy.

ORDER NOW!!!

FOR ONLY $44.95
CALL NOW!
1-800-821-1177
1-415-728-8406
24 hr. FAX Orders

CD ROM and diskette versions available.
Ask about our money-back guarantee!

AND GET A FREE MOVIE!

Get a FREE Paramount Home Video if you buy BUSYTOWN™ or any Paramount Interactive software product right now. Pick any one of: The Naked Gun™, Top Gun™, Indiana Jones™ and the Last Crusade, or Star Trek™: The Final Frontier.
Offer good through 12/31/93.

GREAT SOFTWARE! FREE MOVIES

3 MORE HITS FROM PARAMOUNT INTERACTIVE

A toe-tapping adventure that teaches kids music.

The ultimate intelligent video guide & reference.

Create music in minutes and jam your socks off.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:
MACINTOSH: Macintosh 12c or higher. 4 MB RAM. Color monitor. Hard disk (12 MB for full install, 6 MB for partial). System 6.0 or higher. CD-ROM version requires CD-ROM drive.

PC COMPATIBLES: 286 or higher (386 or higher recommended) 640 K RAM. Hard disk (12 MB for full install, 6 MB for partial). MS-DOS 3.3 or higher. Mouse. Speakers. Soundboards: Sound Blaster, Sound Blaster Pro, Pro Audio Spectrum, Addis, Teddy 3 or Disney Sound Source. CD-ROM version requires CD-ROM Drive.
Scanning Color Images Made Simple

Scanning color images should become easier and more accurate, thanks to two software programs: Cirrus 2.0 from Canto Software and ScanPrep from ImageXpress.

Cirrus 2.0, a $395 scanning and image-enhancement program, automates a variety of scanning functions through menu items and support for AppleScript. The program ships with five scripts that automatically perform several predefined tasks; one script, for example, measures and scans an image, performs color calibrations and corrections, adjusts brightness and contrast, and saves the image as a file. You can also manually record the tasks you perform and save them as editable scripts.

Cirrus supports ColorSync; you can drop a ColorSync color-output-device profile onto any image, and the graphic automatically redraws on screen to reflect the color values of that output device.

In addition, the program features complete CMY (but not CMYK) and RGB color-space controls (brightness, contrast, gamma correction) and the ability to scan only selected portions of an image. Cirrus can also scan graphics directly into Cumulus, Canto’s image-database program, and into QuarkXPress, Aldus PageMaker, or Adobe Photoshop via Apple events. Cirrus ships with scanner drivers for some 60 devices, ranging from flatbeds to drum and slide scanners.

According to ImageXpress, ScanPrep is the first smart-agent software for Photoshop—it’s a plug-in module that takes control of Photoshop and its image-editing tools to obtain the best scanning results possible.

ScanPrep walks you through Photoshop’s prescan settings by asking basic multiple-choice questions regarding the scanner and output device you’re using, type of artwork being scanned, scanning mode, desired resolutions for input and output, and so on. ScanPrep uses that information to determine the best scanning settings. Once the image is scanned, the program’s smart-agent processor takes over, making the postscan modifications to a duplicate of the scanned image and letting you compare the prescan and postscan versions.

ImageXpress plans to include profiles for about a dozen major scanner models with the first release of ScanPrep and expects to include additional profiles in the future. The company is bundling a 100-page scanning tutorial and a videotape of the company’s Image ‘93 Scanning Workshops. ScanPrep is scheduled for release in October and will retail for under $500. Canto Software, 415/431-6871, 800/332-2686; ImageXpress, 404/564-9924.—CATHY ABES AND J.A.M.
ColorMaster Prints Both Sides Now

The Lowdown on ImageUp

The ColorMaster Plus XF—Cal-Comp's 300-dpi PostScript-compatible thermal-transfer printer—is the first color printer designed to let you manually print on both sides of a page (without damaging or wrinkling either side). Because of its double-sided printing capability, the printer makes it possible to produce full-color spreads and brochure mock-ups in-house, instead of having to spend extra time and money sending out to service bureau for color proofs.

The ColorMaster Plus comes in two models: the 6603XF, which is geared for desktop publishing and business presentations and which prints 8½-by-11-inch pages, and the 6613XF, which handles oversize images up to 11½ by 17½ inches that can be cut to full-bleed 11-by-17-inch finished pages. Both models can print to a variety of media, including high-quality stock, thermal paper, plain laser paper, and transparencies.

In addition to the Macintosh, the ColorMaster supports DOS PCs and a variety of Unix systems; with its autosensing feature, the printer automatically switches between serial, parallel, and AppleTalk ports.

The ColorMaster's 4MB of flash ROM makes it easily upgradable by floppy disk. It also supports SCSI-2 Fast for fast font downloading. Though the ColorMaster currently supports only PostScript Level 1, Cal-Comp plans to send users a free upgrade to Level 2 later this year. The ColorMaster Plus also includes a self-cleaning thermal-head ribbon, began shipping in July; the 6603XF retails for $5,495, and the 6613XF, for $6,895. Cal-Comp, 714/921-2000, 800/ 445-6515.—CATHY ABE

IN BRIEF

Upgrade to Fetch Version 1.2 of Aldus Fetch enables you to preview text files, offers improved support for JPEG-compressed files, and can archive as many as 250,000 images per catalog. The upgrade is available at no cost to registered users; Fetch 1.0 costs $295. 206/628-5739.

Seiko's Color Printers Seiko is now shipping two PostScript Level 2 color thermal-wax printers for multiprocessor networks; both are RISC-based. The ColorPoint PSN Model 4 ($5,999) comes with 8MB of memory and provides letter-size printing; the PSN Model 14 ($6,999) ships with 12MB of memory and provides tabloid printing. 408/622-5800.

Photo CD Series Corel Corporation is now shipping Corel Photo CD, a series of 40 stock-photo CD-ROMs ($349.95 each). Each disc contains 100 royalty-free images in Kodak's Photo CD format and covers a specific theme, such as mountains and wild animals. 613/728-8200.

Low-Cost Tablets Cal-Comp's DrawingSlate is a series of cordless graphics tablets for the Mac. The lightweight slates come in three sizes: 6 by 9 inches, 12 by 12 inches, and 12 by 18 inches. They range from $395 to $595 and connect via the ADB port. 602/948-6540, 800/458-5888.
Now You Can Select and Use Any Mac or PC File on


- Mounts DOS Disks
- Can View/Print PC Files
- Translates Word Processors
- Translates Graphics
- Translates Spreadsheets
- Translates Databases
- Can Connect Mac to PC via Cable or Modem

* Includes Macromail PC Exchange. ** File must be updated format, requiring capability.
1. MacLinkPlus, Now With Over 1000 Mac-PC Translations.
With more than 1,000 translation options, our family of products lets you use virtually any file, in any application. With just a double click, get fast, accurate file conversion between the most popular Mac and PC word processing, graphics, spreadsheet and database applications—with all formatting intact!

2. Open And Edit Files, Even Without The Application.
MacLinkPlus guarantees an end to file compatibility problems, thanks to our vast library of translators and Macintosh Easy Open extension from Apple. To open a Mac or PC file without the original application, just double click on it. You'll see a list of applications that can open your file with the help of MacLinkPlus translation. Easily. Reliably.

3. Complements Existing Network Software.
If your Mac is on a network, MacLinkPlus converts the files you've already moved with your Mac/PC networking software—the final step in true cross-platform compatibility. For networks, large or small, MacLinkPlus is now available in multi-packs and site licenses. Compatibility and affordability. What more could you ask for?

Call 800-529-1114 For More Information.
by Cathy Abes

**Artist:** David Kahl is a free-lance illustrator and designer based in Hoboken, New Jersey. His clients have included *Newsweek*, Pantheon Books, and Harcourt Brace & Co.

**How It Was Done:** Kahl created this illustration for the *Networks* news section of our October issue. He began by scanning the textured background and giving it an uneven edge from scanned pieces of torn paper.

To create the gear with the face inside it, Kahl scanned an actual gear into Photoshop, where he reduced the saturated red, green, and blue areas (which are always picked up when scanning three-dimensional objects) to grays by setting the Saturation controls to 0--100.

Next Kahl removed the teeth on the right side of the gear by selecting everything but the teeth, inverting the selection, and deselecting the left side of the gear. Then he deleted the selection (the teeth on the right and the white background). He saved the entire gear as a mask (by selecting the white background with the magic wand and inverting it).

Next Kahl colorized the gear and applied the mosaic filter to the right side of the gear.

Kahl scanned the man's face from a vintage photo, retouched and resized it to fit inside the gear, and copied it to the Clipboard. Back in the gear file, he made a circular selection inside the gear, saved it as a mask, and loaded the selection. Then he pasted the scanned photo inside it.

To give the gear some depth and to make it stand out from the background, Kahl created a shadow to place behind the gear. He positioned the shadow slightly below and to the left of where he planned to place the gear itself.

To create the cable connector inside the small circle in the upper-right corner, Kahl first scanned the connector. Then he duplicated a circular area of the background, offset it, and inverted it. Finally, he pasted the connector into it and adjusted its position.

After scanning part of a photograph—a textured area that he would use for the illustration's background—into Photoshop, Kahl created an uneven border around the background by scanning small strips of torn paper and saving the scanned image as a mask. After loading the mask, he used Photoshop's Levels controls to darken the irregular edge of the border.

With the entire gear still selected, Kahl created the pixelated texture on the right side of the gear. He deselected the left side with the rectangular marquee set to a 30-pixel feather to soften the edge between the left and right sides. With only the right side now selected, he applied the mosaic filter with a 20-pixel cell size and changed the color to blue with the Hue/Saturation command.

**THE TOOLS**

**Hardware:** Quadra 700 with 20MB of RAM and 2MB of VRAM; Mass Microsystems 210MB internal hard drive; Macintosh 16" Color Display; SyQuest 44MB removable-cartridge drive; Sharp JX-320 scanner.

**Software:** Adobe Photoshop 2.5.
To invert and change the color of the right side of the face, Kahl reloaded the mask and deselected the left side of the face (again with the rectangular marquee and a 30-pixel feather). He inverted the right side and adjusted the color with the Hue/Saturation controls.

To create the small circle in the upper-right corner of the image, Kahl selected a circular area of the background. While holding down the option key, he dragged a duplicate of the selected area slightly down and to the left to offset it from the original. Then he inverted the circle. The connector was scanned on a black background, selected with the magic wand, feathered 5 pixels, and inverted to give it an X-ray effect. Kahl then pasted the connector into the circle, where he rotated it into the proper position.

To create the gear's shadow, Kahl used the Composite Controls to make the gear shape transparent, then saved the selection as a mask. To give the shadow a soft, diffused edge, he applied the gaussian blur filter (set to a 15-pixel radius). After loading the selection, he darkened it so that he wouldn't lose the background texture—by moving the Output Levels slider about halfway (a color value of 130).
Low-Cost Color Scanners

Macworld Lab tests 14 flatbed scanners under $2000

Color flatbed scanners—once found almost exclusively in design shops and graphic arts departments—are on their way to becoming mainstream Mac accessories. With some models selling at street prices of $800 to $1000—and with software such as Light Source’s Ofoto or Caere Corporation’s Image Assistant, which are designed for novices—24-bit color scanners are now within the reach of many Mac owners for the first time.

You don’t even have to do any desktop publishing to justify having a color scanner these days. Electronic publishing applications such as Adobe Acrobat and No Hands Software’s Common Ground enable you to add scanned color images to documents and easily distribute them to both Macs and DOS PCs across a network. Also, you can include scanned color photos in on-screen presentations and multimedia projects. And with an optional sheet-feeder attachment and optical character recognition software, you can use your flatbed to scan text.

At these prices, with so many uses (and with software that steps you through the process), you may find that you can’t live without a color scanner a moment longer. To help you find the best buy, we tested 14 color flatbed scanners that cost less than $2000. We scanned and printed both gray-scale and color images to see how the scanners handle image detail, color saturation, and color fidelity. We also considered preview and scanning speeds, scanner interface software, price, and the quality of tech support. (For more on our evaluation procedures, see “Behind Our Tests.”)

How Scanners Work

Color flatbed scanners use a combination of lenses, lights, an analog-to-digital converter, and charge-coupled device (CCD) arrays to digitize artwork. CCDs contain a number of photo sensors, which convert the light reflected from (or through) a piece of illuminated art (an 8-by-10-inch color photograph, for example) into electrical charges. An analog-to-digital converter then translates the electrical charges into digital information.

During the scanning process, the scanner interprets white-to-saturate-red, white-to-dark-green, and white-to-dark-blue as separate 0-to-255 gray scales (also referred to as shades of gray). Thus, a 24-bit color flatbed scanner interprets up to 256 shades for each of the three primary colors: red, green, and blue. That translates to image files that contain 24 bits of color information per pixel.

There are two kinds of color flatbed scanners: one-pass and three-pass. One-pass scanners typically use three separate lights—one each for red, green, and blue—that flash on and off while scanning. Using this method, the scanner...
head (which contains the CCDs) passes over an image only once to capture the RGB data. Three-pass scanners typically employ one lamp and three color filters; the scanner head moves across an image three times, once while the red filter is over the lamp, again while the green filter is in place, and again while the blue is in place.

Manufacturers of one-pass scanners often claim that their products scan faster than three-pass models, while three-pass scanner vendors have been known to assert that their devices capture sharper images than their one-pass counterparts. In general, however, our speed tests and scanning results don't support those claims.

The scanners tested for this article have optical horizontal resolutions ranging from 300 dpi to 600 dpi. Optical resolution is determined by a scanner's hardware, while interpolated resolution is generated through hardware and software. With interpolation, the scanner software creates additional pixels from the pixels generated by the hardware.

Horizontal resolution is ordinarily listed first. For example, a 400-by-800-dpi scanner has a horizontal, optical resolution of 400 dpi; the 800 dpi is the vertical resolution and is interpolated. In some cases, interpolated resolution is four times greater than the scanner's true optical resolution. Keep in mind that interpolated resolution can smooth the jaggles in line art or in scanned photos when enlarged, but it can't add a higher level of pictorial information to an image.

Who They're For
Any of these scanners can produce accurate 8-bit scans for each color, resulting in a 24-bit RGB color image. Their resolution is fine for screen presentations; low-resolution for-position-only images that are used as placeholders in page-layout spreads; and images used in brochures, newsletters, newspapers, office reports, and other documents destined for output on a 300-dpi color printer.

There are several reasons, however, why you wouldn't want to print glossy, dress-to-impress museum catalogs, magazines, or coffee-table tomes with graphics scanned on these flatbeds. First, many images have a wide dynamic range, or depth of colors, that can't be fully captured by a 24-bit flatbed. You need a high-resolution slide or drum scanner if you plan to output a transparency on a dye-sublimation printer or other device capable of rendering photo-realistic color. Second, many flatbeds are restricted to images no larger than 8.5 by 14 inches (most can't scan images larger than 8.5 by 11.75). Thus you're better off with a drum scanner if you need to scan various format sizes (if you can afford one, that is—drum scanners cost $30,000 and up).

Details, Details
The colors in a scanned image can seem out of sync with the colors in the original artwork (see "Comparing Color Output"). When that occurs, you can usually adjust the color to your satisfaction with an image-editing program such as Adobe Photoshop.

But when a scanner doesn't capture the fine details of an image, it's not so easy to fix. Most likely, the Sharp command offered by many scanning software utilities and programs—used to improve focus and clarity—won't fix the details of an image that weren't captured by the scanner's hardware, and using the command can create contrast problems with other parts of the image. In fact, you may end up fussing around so much—sharpening some areas at the expense of others—that you drive yourself quietly dotty.

As a result, a scanner's effective resolution—the amount of image detail it captures—is one of the most important factors to consider before buying. Resolution is determined by the number of CCDs built into the scanner head, but the quality of a scanner's mechanics can vary among vendors. Thus, a scanner's claimed optical resolution doesn't always tell the whole story.

In our resolution tests, using both black-and-white and color images, we found little, if any, demonstrable relationship between a scanner's optical resolution and the level of detail in the scanned images it generates. Some images scanned with flatbeds that claim an optical resolution of 400 dpi (such as Umax Technologies' UC840 MaxVision)

---

**Color Scanners Compared**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scanner</th>
<th>Apple Computer</th>
<th>Epson</th>
<th>Epson</th>
<th>Focus Enhancements</th>
<th>Hewlett-Packard</th>
<th>La Cie</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ES-600C</td>
<td>ColorOneScanner</td>
<td>ES-800C Pro</td>
<td>FocusScan 800C</td>
<td>ScanJet 11c</td>
<td>Silverscanner II</td>
<td>Silverscanner II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone</td>
<td>408/996-1010</td>
<td>310/782-0770</td>
<td>310/792-0770</td>
<td>617/931-8088</td>
<td>208/325-0051</td>
<td>503/520-9000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toll-free phone</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>800/922-8911</td>
<td>800/922-8911</td>
<td>800/518-8866</td>
<td>800/752-0900</td>
<td>800/999-0143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List price</td>
<td>$1349</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$1649</td>
<td>$1099</td>
<td>$1099</td>
<td>$1099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scanning software included</td>
<td>Ofoto 2.02</td>
<td>Scanscan</td>
<td>Scanscan</td>
<td>ColorShop 1.3</td>
<td>DeskScan II</td>
<td>SilverScan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional software bundled</td>
<td>additional software</td>
<td>Adobe Photoshop LE</td>
<td>Adobe Photoshop 2.5, Kai's Power Tools</td>
<td>Adobe Photoshop LE</td>
<td>Adobe</td>
<td>Read It, Color It</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One-pass or three-pass</td>
<td>one-pass</td>
<td>one-pass</td>
<td>one-pass</td>
<td>three-pass</td>
<td>three-pass</td>
<td>three-pass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum scan area (in inches)</td>
<td>8.5 X 11.7</td>
<td>8.5 X 11.7</td>
<td>8.5 X 11.7</td>
<td>8.5 X 11.7</td>
<td>8.5 X 11.67</td>
<td>8.5 X 11.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Top optical resolution</td>
<td>300 X 600</td>
<td>400 X 800</td>
<td>600 X 800</td>
<td>1600 X 1600</td>
<td>1600 X 1600</td>
<td>1600 X 1600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Top Interpolated resolution ¹</td>
<td>1200 X 1200</td>
<td>1200 X 1200</td>
<td>1200 X 1200</td>
<td>1200 X 1200</td>
<td>1200 X 1200</td>
<td>1200 X 1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCSI ID selector</td>
<td>button</td>
<td>button</td>
<td>button</td>
<td>button</td>
<td>button</td>
<td>button</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCSI termination</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>external</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheetfeeder option</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>$959</td>
<td>$959</td>
<td>$629</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transparency option</td>
<td>unaccept</td>
<td>unacceptable</td>
<td>poor</td>
<td>very good</td>
<td>good</td>
<td>good</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

* The ES-800C Custom for $1499 is the same scanner, but no image-editing software is included. ¹ Focus sells two variations of this model. The FocusScan 600C with 600-dpi resolution costs $1399; the FocusScan 1200C, with 1200-dpi resolution, costs $1799. ² The ScanMaker II at $949, is the same scanner as the UXE but is bundled with Adobe Photoshop LE. ³ The iXon 800 Pro Color Scanner is exactly the same, but it comes with a JPEG-compression software.
Testing Resolution  In our resolution tests, scanners with the highest effective resolution, such as the Epson ES-600C (top), resolved the lines in the horizontal wedge all the way to the point. The Apple Color OneScanner (bottom) was among those we tested that couldn’t resolve the lines all the way through.

Keeping the Noise Down  In addition to resolution testing, we also measured the amount of noise—or visible speckling within an image—these scanners generated. Essentially, our noise measurements were designed to test scanner consistency. For our tests, we scanned one color and one black-and-white image at the same settings three times each, and then compared the scanned images for noise.

As it turned out, all the scanners we tested produced some level of noise. This means you can expect to do some despeckling in an image-editing program on a scanned graphic with any of the scanners reviewed. Exactly which areas need despeckling, and by how much, will vary from scan to scan—even of the same image.

A Rose Is a Rose—Sometimes  To determine how accurately scanners reproduce the colors of an original image, we looked on screen at raw, unedited scans of a calibrated Kodak Q60 color-swatch test image with defined color values. We also devised a mathematical definition of distance in color space, essentially a measure of accuracy. The smaller the distance between the known color values on the swatch and the values we measured on the scans, the greater the accuracy; a bigger distance on this scale means more deviation from true color accuracy. The practical implications of the test have to do with calibrating and adjusting color gamma curves after an image is scanned.

HP’s ScanJet IIC placed first in the color accuracy test. The scan’s RGB values, on their measured scales of 0 to 255, are correct to within about 5 units of the expected values. Several scanners, such as those from Tamarack, Focus Enhancements, Umax, Apple, and Mirror, came close to HP’s in color accuracy, showing RGB differences of 5 to 15 units.

But the measured values from scans generated by the Epson and La Cie scanners were significantly farther from the
Comparing Color Output

Apple Color OneScanner

Epson ES-600C

Epson ES-800C Pro

Focus Enhancements FocusScan 800C

Hewlett-Packard ScanJet IIC

La Cie Silverscanner II

Microtek ScanMaker IIXE

Mirror Technologies Mirror 800 Plus Color Scanner
You save $23.40 off the cover price!
Bill me later.

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery. For Mexican and Canadian subscriptions, please add $18 per year for shipping. Add $70 annually for all other foreign countries.
SAVE
ALMOST
50%

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1167 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
SUBSCRIPTION DEPARTMENT
P.O. BOX 51666
BOULDER, CO 80321-1666
In one of our tests, we scanned the same continuous-tone color photograph on each scanner and printed the resulting graphics on a dye-sublimation printer. *Macworld* judges then compared the dye-sublimation prints (shown here) with the original photo, without knowing which scanner generated the image. Among the things we looked for were color accuracy, color balance, and the amount of visual detail each scanner captured. The prints of the Epson ES-600C, Epson ES-800C Pro, and La Cie Silverscanner II scanned images were among our favorites, even though those scanners, in our color-accuracy tests, were among the least accurate. None of the scanners we tested were capable of producing highly accurate colors—notice the marked variations in the yellow on the painting, and the overstated red, or other, values (such as the hat in the Microtek image).
defined values. Both scanners were generally accurate on green and blue but overstated red values by 20 units or more.

The implication is that, when scanning images with strong red values, you lose significant resolution in the red channel with the Epson and La Cie scanners. This can't be completely corrected after a scan, because information from the image is actually lost during the scan—just as if you had acquired a gray-scale image with the scanner set for black-and-white. La Cie claims its scanner has 9-bits-per-channel accuracy before scaling data to 8 bits; but in our tests, the extra bit didn't decrease the volume on the Silverscanner II's red values.

**Eye of the Beholder**

If the La Cie and Epson scanners generated too much red, the images they generate must look pretty bad when printed, right? Wrong. As we know all too well, life is never that simple.

The subjective ratings of scanner output provide plenty of lessons in perception. In a blind test of scanners, judges from *Macworld*'s editorial, art, and production departments evaluated the quality of scanned images that were output on three different devices: a monochrome laser printer (the Apple LaserWriter IIIG); a color thermal-wax transfer printer (the QMS ColorScript 100 model 30a); and a dye-sublimation printer (3M Rainbow Desktop Color Proofing System).

In this test, the scanner that scored the highest in color accuracy, the ScanJet IIC, was also the subjective favorite for producing the best gray-scale output. In fact, there's a rough correlation between color accuracy and high ranking in the subjective gray-scale output tests. Inspection of the details of the accuracy ratings, we can formulate a fairly simple principle: If the scanner exaggerates red values, the resulting output on a black-and-white laser printer will be too dark.

That principle reverses when you evaluate printed color output, though. Strangely enough, the subjective favorites in color output were technically the least accurate scanners—specifically, the scanners that overstated the red content of images. The Epson ES-600C and ES-800C Pro and the Silverscanner II run dead last for intrinsic accuracy and show the highest red values on selected patches on the Kodak Q60 test image, yet they were the clear favorites in the subjective evaluations (see "Comparing Color Output").

In the subjective color output tests, several of the dye-sublimation prints were more vivid than the original photo, and the scans from the most accurate flatbeds generated weak prints. The wax-transfer prints were typically rated from poor to unsatisfactory—showing that wax-transfer prints suffer greatly compared with photo-realistic dye-sub prints.

So does intrinsic color accuracy matter when choosing a scanner? In truth, not much. Most scanners offer some calibration method that adjusts the scanner's settings to match your color printer's output capabilities. And if you're resigned to touching up colors after the scan in an image-editing program such as Photoshop, then color accuracy is not the most important criterion. More important, as noted before, is the scanner's ability to capture details, which can't be easily added after a scan.

**Scanner Speeds**

If you like to take lots of previews before acquiring a final scan, you'll find the ScanJet IIC, the La Cie Silverscanner II, and the Epson models to be the most convenient. The ScanJet IIC can preview a 5-by-7-inch color image at 300 dpi in 13 seconds. The scanners that are the fastest at previews, however, slow down considerably for final scans. The fastest flatbeds at making final scans of the 5-by-7-inch image were the Apple Color OneScanner, Tamarack's ArtiScan 600C, and Umax's UC630 MaxVision. The Epson ES-600C was the slowest in this test, followed by the Mirror 800 Plus Color Scanner and the Epson ES-800C Pro.

Keep in mind that scanning time can significantly expand when you use software interpolation to boost resolution. For example, Apple's Color OneScanner, which has an optical resolution of 300 dpi but can interpolate 1200 dpi, took 46.1 seconds to make a final scan of a color 5-by-7-inch image at 300 dpi. When scanning the same image at 600 dpi via interpolation, the OneScanner's speed slowed to a whopping 445 seconds.

By comparison, the Tamarack ArtiScan 12000C, with an optical resolution of 600 dpi, was slower than Apple's Color OneScanner when scanning the image at 300 dpi. But when scanning at 600 dpi, the Tamarack digitized the image in 170.5 seconds—about 2.6 times the speed of the OneScanner.

**Fixing It in Software**

Scanner vendors usually provide a Photoshop plug-in so that you can acquire images within Photoshop; often the vendor provides a scanning desk accessory or utility, too.

Within certain limits, a scan in which the colors need fixing can simply be fixed: not only can the shape of gamma curves be adjusted, but so can the relative
dark/light endpoints (gamma curves enable you to precisely adjust an image’s contrast). For continuous-tone color images, some resolution problems can also be fixed; with line art, though, it’s difficult. You can try to sharpen line-art scans in software, but often the lines just disappear. Some scanner vendors, recognizing the importance of touching up scanned images, bundle Photoshop with their hardware.

The best scanner software, in terms of the real-world operations of endless previewing and adjusting, is La Cie’s SilverScanner II. It’s the only software we tested that lets you apply gamma correction easily to a preview to set the parameters of a final scan, which is much faster than resetting gamma after the final scan. (At press time, Umax showed us version 3.1 of its Photoshop plug-in scanning module, which handles gamma correction on the fly and includes an improved interface. It wasn’t available for testing.)

Adding It All Up

Overall, most scanners in this price range are manufactured well and deliver acceptable quality at prices that seem to be getting even better by the day.

So how do you decide which scanner is right for you? Resolution is important, but all the scanners we tested—except for Umax’s models, Apple’s Color OneScanner, and Focus Enhancements’ FocusScan 800C—generated a sufficient amount of image detail. Although there’s a trend toward offering higher optical resolution than 300 dpi, in our printout tests, the 400-dpi scanners (and 600-dpi ArtiScan 1200C) didn’t perform uniformly better. And for most of the publishing and on-screen work for which you’d want a 24-bit color flattened scanner, 300 dpi is more than enough resolution.

The quality of technical support might be another consideration—particularly if you’re new to scanning. Based on the response to three questions posed anonymously to each vendor’s tech-support line, Mirror Technologies and Hewlett-Packard received the highest overall rating (very good). We found many vendors to be inconsistent with their tech support, however. At any rate, operating a color scanner is relatively uncomplicated, so we wouldn’t weigh tech-support quality too heavily.

Ultimately, that leaves you with one real deciding factor: the amount of green needed to buy a color scanner. There are some great deals out there, especially if you don’t need a full version of Photoshop. For instance, the Microtek Scanner II—the same scanner as the Scanner Maker II XE, but with Adobe Photoshop LE instead of the full Photoshop—costs about $800 on the street (the suggested retail price is $949). Likewise, Umax recently began selling the UC630LE, which costs $999 (suggested retail price) and comes with Photoshop LE but is otherwise no different from the $1795 UC630 MaxVision.

At these prices, it’s hard to find a good reason not to buy a scanner. And remember—unless you don’t like your scan, you can, in most cases, fix it in Photoshop. If only the rest of life were that simple.

Macworld contributing editor CHARLES SEITEX has designed scientific color imaging equipment.
This Should Give You Of Why We Created An

The image you see over there started out attached to the image you see over here. But as it made its way to the printer, the computer it was created on recognized a problem: 11 x 17 pages can't fit on 8½ x 11 paper.

And so, out came the electronic scissors.

Now, if you're like a lot of people, you know all about this routine.

And you know how it feels to walk into a meeting with a presentation that contains hours of blood, sweat and tears, and a big fat strip of tape going right down the middle of it. Enough said.

Laser printers were built to help put an end to all of that. They can print 11 x 17 pages in a single pass. They come with up to three paper trays, which lets you switch between paper sizes without leaving your desk, so you don't have to pull one paper tray out and replace it with another, only to have your neighbor...
A Pretty Good Idea
11 x 17 Laser Printer.

repeat the process two minutes later.

They hold up to 1,500 sheets of paper. And for people whose design ambitions extend beyond Helvetica

Font Modules, or you can add an internal 60-MB Hard Drive.

All of which print with razor-sharp clarity thanks to the 800 x 400 dpi-high-resolution mode.

Of course, both the COMPAQ PAGEMARQ Laser Printers are fully backed by CompaqCare, our extensive service and support program.

Which includes a one-year, on-site limited warranty as well as unlimited toll-free telephone support. All at no additional charge whatsoever.

If you're interested in learning more, just call us at 1-800-345-1518 in either the U.S. or Canada.

We'll show you how to keep big ideas in one piece. At least until your client sees them. COMPAQ.

Bold, PAGEMARQ Printers offer two ways to expand your type library, eliminating the need to continually download from your computer. You can add 1- and 2-MB Programmable

Add an Internal FAX Modem and you can turn your PC into a personal fax machine. One that will send and receive true Adobe PostScript quality faxes in any size up to 11 x 17.

A typographer's dream, these printers can store 1,500 fonts. Of course, not all of us dream about type. In which case, the 35 fonts that come standard are more than adequate.
Fodor’s Guide to U.S. Cities for Newton

A hypertext version of a Fodor’s guide to eight U.S. cities is among the first software planned for the Newton MessagePad, Apple’s hand-held information device. Fodor’s ’94 Travel Manager: Top American Cities displays local and national maps and can draw the route from your Wall Street meeting to that stylish Fifth Avenue café—or from New York to Chicago. The Travel Manager also performs such tasks as creating a list of all the hotels in New York that accept Diner’s Club and have a swimming pool.

Fodor’s ’94 Travel Manager: Top American Cities was created by Apple; the Fodor’s group at Random House; and R. R. Donnelley GeoSystems, which provided the maps and routing technology. It will be a $119.95 PCMCIA card for the Newton’s slot and should be available in late September or early October from Starcore, a new division of Apple that will publish Newton software.—D.L.

Sonar’s New Soundings

Virginia Systems is shipping upgrades that provide cross-platform capability and other new features for its document-imaging and text-archiving and -retrieval products Sonar 8.4, Sonar Professional 8.4, and Sonar Image 2.0.

In addition to allowing Macs and Windows systems to search each other’s archives, the upgrades provide three fields for users to add a title, a date, and keywords to all stored documents. Documents retrieved by a query are ranked for relevance; a thesaurus is available to help users formulate queries; and the programs can execute and record AppleScript.

Sonar Image’s new ImageViewer can display scanned documents on screen.

For one user, Sonar is $295; Sonar Pro is $795; and Sonar Image, which includes Sonar Pro, is $1795. Multiuser pricing depends on installation size. Virginia Systems, 804/739-3200.—D.L.

European Stat Package Arrives

A Mac version of the French-developed statistics program STATlab is coming to the States.

STATlab competes with SYSTAT and DataDesk (see “The Statistical Difference,” Macworld, October 1993) and has some unique features. It can handle arbitrarily-large data sets; includes most popular exploratory-data-analysis graphics tools (such as boxplots; brushing, a way of selecting data displayed in graphs; and category-based coloring of data points); and offers a factor-analysis system that automatically recodes data for optimal analysis (factor analysis can run in the background while you use other STATlab tests). The program incorporates a data dictionary to keep track of how data is modified, and can import standard spreadsheet and database formats. A cartography menu with special map graphics makes STATlab particularly useful for marketing and social-sciences studies. STATlab should ship in October for $698 from SciTech International, 312/472-0444.—Charles Seiter
In Contact with Up-to-Date

NOW SOFTWARE IS CREATING NOW Contact, a contact-manager mate for its calendar program, Now Up-to-Date. Besides normal contact-manager features, Contact will have a full-blown word processor that does mail merges, and will be able to link external documents to records. You will be able to create new layouts, assign people keywords for easy retrieval, and group people in categories.

A revision of Up-to-Date will give the two programs closer links than any calendar-and-contact-manager combo now available. For example, a meeting scheduled from inside Contact when Up-to-Date is not running will be imported the next time Up-to-Date runs and checked for conflict with other events; if necessary, the programs will warn you.

Now Contact will list for $99 and should ship before the end of the year; a compatible version of Up-to-Date should ship at the same time. Now Software, 503/274-2800.—D.L.

Digital Whiteboard

SO VIDEOCONFERENCING MAKES YOUR CFO turn bright red and start breathing funny—but you still need to brainstorm with the techs on the coast? Check out the Softboard, a 54-by-60-inch whiteboard that plugs into your Mac's serial port. Lasers in the Softboard's frame sense the movements of standard dry-erase markers fitted with reflective collars, and its software transfers your sketches to a drawing window on the Mac. Use the reflective-ringed eraser, and the appropriate space is cleared on the Mac. You can hook up two Softboards over phone lines, and what you draw on one is instantly transmitted to the other Softboard's Mac.

The Softboard recognizes four different pen colors and can save drawings as PICT files. The Softboard will be available in November from Microfield Graphics for $2995. 503/626-9393. —CAMERON CROTTY

TREND

How to Be a Better Boss

MANAGEPRO BELONGS TO AN EMERGING class of software that supplements tools for performing a particular task with a knowledge base that helps you perform the task well (for another example, see “Planning to Negotiate” in At Work news, October 1993).

ManagePro publisher Avantos Performance Systems describes the program as “a turnkey real-time support system for managers.” The program has two linked parts. One leans toward project management, with tools for setting up tasks, delegating them, and tracking their progress. The other part focuses on people, showing who is working on what and how well they’re performing. ManagePro reminds managers to conduct performance evaluations and provides a place to record the results, makes suggestions for coaching and rewarding employees, and when questions arise, provides context-sensitive advice based on the writings of management experts. ManagePro is multiuser.

ManagePro’s first Mac version, 2.0, should ship this fall for $395 per user. Avantos, 510/654-4600.—D.L.
Junk bond dealers? Drug lords? Savings and Loan presidents?
Nope, they're computer hackers. And judging by their physical appearance, you wouldn't think you'd need any protection from them. But you do. Or should we say, your computer does.

And to keep these criminally minded people from infecting your files, floppies and various software programs, you need SAM 3.5 anti-virus software.

You see, SAM will constantly monitor for 14 suspicious viral activities. Which is more than any other anti-virus program on the market. And it's the only program that will scan compressed files in System 6.0 and 7.0.

So basically, if your Mac has a virus, SAM will detect it, get rid of it and repair the file. And if your Mac is virus-free, SAM will help to make sure it stays that way. Because it monitors your Mac transparently, working behind the scenes, and only interrupting when a virus is found.

What's more, SAM is simple to install on a Macintosh networking system, as well as a single-user Mac. All you need to do is load the program disk, double-click on the Installer Icon and let SAM handle the rest.

For the most anti-viral protection, pick up SAM 3.5 at your local retailer. It's the most popular anti-virus program in the world, and will keep you from ever having to deal with this ugly crime. Or these ugly criminals.
Professional Word Processing

AT WORK
BY JIM HEID

Working Smart

BACK IN THE OLD DAYS, WHEN YOU needed a freshly typed document you gave it to one of the gals in the typing pool. The typing pool has since been drained dry and, gal or guy, you're probably preparing your own documents. That means learning the tricks of the text processing trade—and mastering the time-saving features your word processor provides.

This month I examine how to use several of the most popular Mac programs—Microsoft Word 3.1, WordPerfect 2.1, Nisus 3.4, and MacWrite Pro 1.0—to meet the needs of business word processing tasks. "Word Processing Accessories" spotlights add-ons that can enhance your Mac's word-slinging capabilities.

Finding Your Center

How many times have you printed a one-page memo or letter, only to find your salutation on top of the letterhead? Adding blank lines at the beginning of the document to vertically center it fixes that problem, but creates another: when you edit or reformat the document, the letter isn't centered anymore. They can send a man to the moon—can't they make a word processor that vertically centers a one-page letter?

Yes, they can. WordPerfect's Center Page command does the job in one step. With the blinking insertion point located anywhere on the page, open the Page submenu (in the Layout menu) and then choose Center Page. That's easy.

Microsoft Word's Frame command is intended for fancy tasks like creating sidebars and positioning graphics, but you can also use it for this common chore. Select the entire document and choose Frame from the Format menu. In the Vertical area of the Frame dialog box, choose Center from the left-hand pop-up and Page from the Relative To pop-up. If you work in Word's Page Layout view, you may notice delays during editing as Word works to keep the text centered, so after applying this technique you might want to work in Normal view only.

Consider creating a style sheet for your centered-on-page format. Make the style sheet available to all documents by adding it to the Work menu, and you can vertically center letters with one mouse-click. (For details on styles, see Getting Started, Macworld, March 1993.)

Remember that all four programs let you create stationary documents that retain boilerplate formatting and even text. If you routinely use a certain type of document—whether a 1-page memo or a 100-page manual—creating stationery for it gives you a head start the next time.

Making and Tracking Revisions

In many businesses, documents must run the approval-loop gauntlet, with everyone adding his or her two cents' worth. Revision-tracking features make it easy to spot the text that has changed since the last go-around.

The most useful revision-tracking feature is the ability to display vertical change bars in the margin next to altered text. Sometimes called redlining, these bars enable readers to scan quickly for new or edited text.

For some reason or other, no Macintosh word processor can automatically create change bars while you are working. Therefore, you need to manually indicate new or changed text by choosing a command—an easy step to overlook when you're on deadline and frantically making changes. In WordPerfect, choose Redline from the Style menu. This adds a change bar (which is red on color monitors) adjacent to the line containing the blinking insertion point.

Microsoft Word is even clunkier. You have to create a paragraph border by choosing the Border option from the Format menu and clicking on the left edge of the border sample. This adds a change bar to the entire paragraph—not exactly an ideal solution, but serviceable. To streamline the creation of change bars, add the command for a left paragraph border to Word's Format menu: choose Border, press #6-option-plus sign (+), and then click on the left edge of the border sample. The Format menu now contains a command called L Single Paragraph Border. (To add a command for removing borders, go through the same process but click on the None option under Line in the Border dialog box.)

If you're willing to introduce another program and another step to your revision tracking, consider Advanced Software's DocuComp II. This program compares two files and shows you on screen the differences between the two with strikeouts, bold formatting, and so on. DocuComp II can also create a combined document that details the differences between the two versions. DocuComp II can open Word, WordPerfect, and text-only files. Nisus, by the way, has built-in document-comparison features, including the ability to synchronize two windows so that when you scroll one, the other tags along.

continues
Electronic Annotations

Word 5.1 and MacWrite Pro offer online annotations—electronic Post-it notes that you attach to documents. This is handy for adding comments without fouling the document's text, but readers might not notice the small icons that indicate annotations. Another problem: annotations don't print when you print the document. The beauty of real Post-its is that you can have them stick out like flags—electronic annotations are too unobtrusive.

The ultimate in online annotation tools is Mainstay's MarkUp 2.0, which lets you electronically scroll comments and note insertions and deletions on standard proofreader's marks (see "Marking It Up"). MarkUp lets you set up a separate layer for each person reviewing the document. You can then choose which layers you want to view.

I'm not a big believer in electronic document annotation. If your documents travel within a single physical location, I say mark them up with pencils and Post-its. But if you send them to other locations using electronic mail or remote-access network software, electronic annotations are worth considering.

Numbering Lines and Paragraphs

Legal documents often have numbers running down the left margin to allow for quick reference. Microsoft Word, WordPerfect, and Nisus can add these numbers automatically.

To create line numbers in Word, choose Section from the Format menu and then click on the Line Numbers button. The dialog box that appears lets you enter line numbers by page, by section, or continuously throughout the document. You can also choose the interval to number—say, every fifth line. The From Text box lets you specify the distance between line numbers and the lines they number. To turn off line numbering for certain lines, select them, choose Paragraph from the Format menu, and select the Suppress Line Numbers option. To place a vertical line between the text and the line numbers, use the Border command. To change the font and size of line numbers, edit the style named Line Numbers.

In WordPerfect, place the insertion point where you want numbering to begin or select the text you want to number. Open the Line submenu (in the Layout menu) and then choose Format. In the Line Format dialog box, choose Continuous or Restart Each Page and specify any other options, such as the numbering interval. If you want a vertical line between the numbers and the text, draw it using WordPerfect's drawing window.

Nisus's line numbering is the best.

With the Line # Prefs command (in the Display subcommand under the Tools menu), you can display and reformat line numbers and choose from two styles of vertical separator lines. Nisus is also the only program of the three that shows line numbers in position—no choosing Print Preview and squinting at a tiny page to see if the numbers are right.

With the Line Number feature, you can number sections of your text and then hide them when not needed.

There are dozens of software additions that can enhance your Mac's word processing capabilities.

Look It Up

Can your word processor spell *thrombocytopenia*? Or *heavas corpus ad subiciendum*? Or *nondesirability*? Or *3-ethoxy-1,3-pentadiene*? You can expand your word processor's vocabulary by adding specialized dictionaries. Nisus Software sells medical and legal dictionaries for its programs. For Microsoft Word, the best source for custom dictionaries is Alki Software, which distributes expanded dictionary and thesaurus packages licensed from Microsoft. Alki's Comprehensive Spelling package adds 74,100 medical, legal, business, financial, and insurance terms, and Alki's Comprehensive Thesaurus has 600,000 words. Alki also sells 14 foreign-language packages that contain standard spelling and hyphenation dictionaries and a standard thesaurus. And Medina Software sells a Word dictionary of biblical proportions: the Medina Spelling Dictionary contains biblical names, locations, abbreviations, and other biblical terms—along with, oddly, a variety of computer industry, medical, and electronics terms. Medina's Correctamente is a Spanish spelling dictionary for Word.

Spelling Checkers

If adding new dictionaries isn't enough, you can replace your word processor's spelling checker altogether with a third-party program such as Working Software's SpellsWell 7, Deneba Software's Spelling Coach Professional 3.0.6, or Baseline Publishing's Thunder 7. SpellsWell accepts the largest array of add-on dictionaries—medical, legal, geographically, scientifically, and business. SpellsWell is also unique among add-on spelling checkers in that it has an extensive support for System 7's Apple events mechanism, allowing SpellsWell to check files from any application that understands the Apple events word services suite—not just from a word processor.

Thunder 7 and Spelling Coach Professional each have their strengths, too. Thunder 7 records your keystrokes to protect against work lost due to system crashes, and it has a glossary feature for storing and recalling frequently used text. Spelling Coach Professional includes numerous specialized dictionaries and provides terse definitions. Both programs can also spell terms that are not—something SpellsWell can't do (nor can any word processor).

File-Translation Utilities

If you swap documents with DOS PCs, you can minimize file-transfer hassles by standardizing on a word processor that's available on both platforms, such as WordPerfect or Microsoft Word.

If that's not possible, you can fall back on a translation package such as Mastersoft's Word For Word Macintosh, Word For Macintosh. Word For Word supports dozens of file formats and includes Apple's Macintosh Easy Open extension, which eliminates the annoying "application not found" error message that appears when you double-click on a PC document's icon.

WHERE TO BUY

**Comprensive Spelling, Comprehensive Thesaurus** $79.95 each; foreign-language spelling and hyphenation dictionary with thesaurus $99.95 (available in 14 languages); Alki Software Corporation; 206/286-2600.

**Fair Witness** 1.2.1 $295; Chena Software; 215/770-1210.

**MasterWord 5.1.2** $99.95; Alki Software Corporation; 206/286-2600.

**Medina Spelling Dictionary 1.0** $16.95; Correctamente 2.0e $32.95; Medina Software; 407/260-1676.

**Spelling Coach Professional** 4.0 $195; Deneba Software; 305/596-5644.

**SpellsWell 7.0.3** $74.95; Working Software; 408/423-5696.

**Thunder 7 1.5.3** $99.95; Baseline Publishing; 901/622-9676.

**Word For Word Macintosh** 1.2 $149; Mastersoft; 602/948-4888.
Your Plain Paper Imagesetter
Search Ends Here

A True 1200 X 1200 dpi Treasure At A Price You Can Afford!

Ah-huh, you've been digging in the wrong spot!
In order to make your quest for a 1200 X 1200 dpi imagesetter easier, we decided to blaze a trail for you. This helpful map shows where you are now — about to discover a treasure that will maximize your creativity.

**XANTE**'s Accel-a-Writer® 8100 is a high resolution 11" X 17" / A3 imagesetter with quality and affordability that buries the competition.

1200 X 1200 dpi produces higher quality camera-ready newsletters, brochures, spreadsheets and more. For only $695, the incredibly sharp text, line art and enhanced gray scale halftones are phenomenal. The 8100 can be purchased at $695 and $895, or for just $3995, you can get 600 dpi and upgrade later. It's your choice.

Another great thing about the 8100 is that it is Fast! Canon’s 8-page per minute LBP-8X laser print engine coupled with XANTE’s Advanced Memory Management will make that PostScript code fly! With 1200 dpi, you will get a 29000 RISC Processor and 48 MB of RAM. The Accel-a-Writer 8100 is fully PostScript Compatible and comes with 35 resident typefaces plus the ability to download up to 30 more permanently on the controller with XANTE’s Virtual Disk Technology. Simultaneous Mac / PC Printing is simple with concurrently active AppleTalk®, Parallel and Serial interfaces. Ethernet® is also available.

This is no ordinary adventure, behind this exclusive printer is a company that can make your journey easier by offering a comfortable lease plan for as little as $96 per month! We also provide an optional On-Site Service plan. Your purchase is backed by a one-year warranty and a 30-day money back guarantee.*

So, stop digging and call XANTE today for a FREE sample of 1200 dpi output and more information at:

1-800-926-8839 ext. 2106
Fax 205-476-9421

Circle 1 on reader service card
Tools menu provides paragraph-numbering and renumbering features that make it easy to create numbered lists, such as instructions in a manual. To number a series of steps, type a number—any number—in front of each step, select the steps, and choose Renumber. Select the Only If Already Numbered option.

You can also use Word’s Renumber command to automatically number an outline in standard outline style. After creating the outline, select it and choose Renumber. In the Renumber dialog box’s Format text box, type I.A.1.a.i. In the Numbers area, select the I.1 button, and then click on OK.

Cleaning Up Downloaded Text
Text that comes from online services or a minicomputer or mainframe often needs reformattin. Communications programs generally put a carriage return at the end of every line, defeating the automatic word-wrap feature that sets word processors apart from typewriters. To avoid manually replacing each return code with a word space, use your program’s search-and-replace feature.

To replace carriage returns with word spaces in Word, type \p in the Replace with box and a space in the Replace with box. Click on the Replace button to change a carriage return, and click on Find Next to retain carriage returns that actually separate paragraphs.

The process is similar in WordPerfect. In the Find/Change dialog box, choose Hard Return from the Insert menu. Then alternate between the Find and the Change then Find buttons.

For sheer search-and-replace power, you can’t beat Nisus, whose PowerSearch+ feature is unmatched among Mac word processors. To change return codes within paragraphs into word spaces, configure Nisus’s Find/Replace window as shown in “Power Searching with Nisus.” Then simply click on Replace All.

A terrific utility for massaging downloaded text is Open Designs’ Word Wrapper. Word Wrapper automates the search-and-replace scenarios I’ve just outlined and goes beyond them to provide additional ways of tweaking text for easier reformattin. The program is simple and straightforward, but if you work with downloaded text often, Word Wrapper could save you hours of manual labor.

Next Month: Cleaning Up Data for Your Database

Contributing editor Jim Hed has been writing about the Mac since its introduction. His most recent book, Macworld Complete Mac Handbook+CD, is published by IDG Books Worldwide.
More computer users prefer to keep their important data safe and sound on 3M diskettes than any other brand. That's because inside and out, each diskette is built for reliability and tested for 100% error-free performance. Just what you expect from the world's leading manufacturer of diskettes.

Whether you use 2 megabyte diskettes or 21 megabyte Floptical® diskettes, you can depend on 3M. That's why more businesses protect important information on 3M data storage products than any other brand in the world. For more information call 1-800-888-1889, ext. 56.

The most preferred safe deposit box.
Nothing is as important for your small business as your accounting software. It is the key to knowing where your business is headed and to directing it where you want it to go—and to staying on good terms with the IRS.

All accounting programs offer some way of tracking income and expenses. Personal-finance/home-business packages offer tracking through a simple check-register interface (see the sidebar “Using Personal-Finance Software in Business”); full-blown accounting systems use journals—accounts payable, accounts receivable, and so on—to feed data into a general ledger summarizing your financial situation.

How do you decide which accounting package is right for your needs? If you stock items for resale, you should seek inventory-tracking ability. If you allow customers to pay later for your products or services, you need accounts receivable capability. To take advantage of credit terms offered by your suppliers, you need a way to track accounts payable. And if you have more than four or five employees, the ability to process payroll (and tax reports) should save you a lot of time.

In this article I focus on seven mainstream small-business accounting packages. Teleware’s M.Y.O.B. 3.0 provides inventory and a wide range of reports, but it lacks payroll. Teleware’s BestBooks 1.0 is a simplified version of M.Y.O.B that lacks an inventory module, but it lets you leave your books temporarily out of balance. Peachtree Accounting for the Macintosh 2.0 (formerly AtOnce) and CheckMark’s MultiLedger 3.0 adhere to strict accounting guidelines that ensure an adequate audit trail. Computer Associates’ CA-Simply Accounting 1.3 provides payroll and inventory and, at $89 list, is a bargain. Business Sense 2.1, from Software Developers’ Consortium, does recurring entries to automate routine tasks, common in personal-finance software but unusual in the business world. In-House Accountant 1.2 is an old-style ledger program, but it provides fund accounting, a technique used by nonprofits and government agencies that must manage preallocated funds from many sources. (Accountant Inc., which has won high marks in previous Macworld accounting overviews, was not on the market when this article was being written. For a look at its new incarnation, MacP&L, see “Coming Soon.”) Many of the personal-finance products have all it takes to run a very
small business; "Using Personal-Finance Software in Business" offers a quick rundown of those products.

All about the Interface
Mac developers know that providing accounting capability isn't enough; they also have to make their programs accessible with an intelligent interface.

Small-Business Accounting Packages

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General Company</th>
<th>BestBooks 1.0</th>
<th>Business Sense 2.1</th>
<th>CA-Simply Accounting 1.3</th>
<th>In-House Accountant 1.2</th>
<th>MultiLedger 3.0</th>
<th>M.Y.O.B. 3.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Toll-free phone</td>
<td>800/322-6962</td>
<td>800/225-5224</td>
<td>800/775-4567</td>
<td>800/444-9922</td>
<td>800/322-6962</td>
<td>800/322-6962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List price</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$395</td>
<td>$89</td>
<td>$394</td>
<td>$395</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money-back guarantee/demo version</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>30 days free</td>
<td>60 days free</td>
<td>30 days free</td>
<td>30 days free</td>
<td>30 days free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support</td>
<td>60 days free</td>
<td>30 days free</td>
<td>2 free calls</td>
<td>unlimited free support</td>
<td>unlimited free support</td>
<td>unlimited free support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Batches invoices for payment</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prints user-defined memos on checks</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal payroll/inventory/job-tracking</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrated import/export</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Ledger</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chart of accounts</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic reversals</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enter prior-period transaction</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budgeting</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts Receivable</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculates finance charges</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provides customer credit limits</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Separate bill-to/shipping addresses</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting method (cash/accrual)</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts Payable</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allows entry of prior-dated invoices</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assigns document number</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculates due date</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculates discount</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In my view, the M.Y.O.B. (Mind Your Own Business) interface is the most functional and efficient of the lot. Each module uses a flowchart metaphor: you pick a task, and you get a flowchart showing all the functions involved in performing that task. The omnipresent to-do list tells you what you have to do and lets you jump to any part of the program to do it.
Teleware's new $99 small-business package, BestBooks, retains the excellent M.Y.O.B. interface but is scaled down and easier to use. Gone are the general ledger and general journal modules, and the Administration window is simplified. And BestBooks has no inventory and cannot import from third-party payroll packages, as M.Y.O.B. can.

Peachtree Accounting for the Macintosh also has a strong interface, with extensive use of automatic pop-up windows for such tasks as entering inventory items, customer names, and vendor names into data entry forms. CA-Simply Accounting and Business Sense both display icons that open the journals with a click.

At the plain end of the interface spectrum lies MultiLedger. The program uses simple, well-organized menus, making navigation a pleasure. Once you're in a form, the program makes extensive use of pop-up windows to help you select account categories, customers, and vendors.

With a single form for entering all types of transactions, In-House Accountant's interface is the weakest of the bunch, especially for the novice. If you want to enter a vendor bill as a payable, you designate payables as your source account, and then enter the date, vendor, and document information. You then enter the amount at the bottom of the screen in a form that looks like a standard debit-credit ledger. Next you click on a button to post the entries. If you are experienced with conventional bookkeeping ledgers, you will feel comfortable with this program; otherwise, you could easily become confused.

Keeping it Confidential
If you're not the only person who touches your Mac, you probably want control over who has access to your accounting information. Beyond a simple password to lock unauthorized users out of the system, which all the programs offer in one way or another, some programs let you set up layered password schemes. For example, you might want your part-time bookkeeper to be able to post receivables but not see payroll, or you might give a salesperson access to inventory but not payables.

In M.Y.O.B. and BestBooks you can set up a different password for every command, report, and screen, whereas Peachtree, In-House Accountant, and CA-Simply Accounting allow you to control access to different areas—receivables, payables, and so on. MultiLedger can split access to let some people enter transactions and others see reports. Business Sense has a master password and a separate password for its payroll section.

On the Audit Trail
The flip side of controlling which employees have access to your company's information is keeping track of what they do—or figuring out what you did six months ago. Your accountant will probably quail at the thought of a bookkeeping system that lets users modify or erase transactions ex post facto, but some
If you’re an entrepreneur making money on the side with a small business, consider using one of several personal-finance packages that are loaded with business-oriented features. MUSA Business Systems’ CashBiz for the Mac 1.0, Aatrix Software’s CheckWriter Pro 5.0, DacEasy’s DacEasy Light Checkbook Accounting 2.0, MECA Software’s Managing Your Money 5.0, and Intuit’s Quicken 3.0 all offer business charts of accounts; budgeting; and the equivalent of a general ledger, accounts payable, and accounts receivable. Aatrix’s Hi Finance 4.0 even offers inventory, and Survivor Software sells InvoicIt, an invoicing add-on to its MacMoney 3.5.3. Several personal-finance programs can import payroll data from Aatrix’s Paycheck.

MacMoney Its invoice-writing add-on, InvoicIt, and its ability to import from Aatrix’s Paycheck give MacMoney an edge over the other packages as a business tool. MacMoney also imports from Prodigy’s BillPay USA program (but it can’t import the information as transactions and so requires manual intervention).

Aatrix’s Hi Finance, CheckWriter Pro Hi Finance, with its strong inventory capability, and CheckWriter Pro have some unique features, including support for printing on the checks from your checkbook (you can also buy preprinted checks) and the ability to print bar codes on your checks so you can reconcile your account with a scanner—very useful if your business generates a lot of checks.

Managing Your Money MYM provides a good set of basic business reports, makes extensive use of pop-up windows for accessing names and charts of accounts, categories, imports from Aatrix Paycheck, and works with the CheckFree electronic bill-paying service.

Quicken Quicken imports data from Aatrix Paycheck and generates reports by job, client, project, or department. It also works with CheckFree.

CashBiz for the Mac CashBiz provides invoicing and cash-based business accounting, but otherwise it has far fewer business features than its competitors, with no inventory and no payroll import.

DacEasy Light Checkbook Accounting DacEasy lacks integrated payroll, inventory, and job-tracking but is easy to use, generates invoices and statements, and has a business chart of accounts. The manual is heavily slanted toward the business user.

CA-Simply Accounting force you to create a reverse entry, while MultiLedger and In-House Accountant let you change anything—In-House even allows you to modify or delete transactions in closed periods.

Closing Periods Whether or not you leave an audit trail as you work, sooner or later you will stop going back to rewrite the past. Some accounting packages make it more

---

**USING PERSONAL-FINANCE SOFTWARE IN BUSINESS**

**Business Features in Personal-Finance Packages**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>CashBiz for the Mac 1.0</th>
<th>CheckWriter Pro 5.0</th>
<th>DacEasy Light Checkbook Accounting 2.0</th>
<th>Hi Finance 4.0</th>
<th>MacMoney 3.5.3</th>
<th>Managing Your Money 5.0</th>
<th>Quicken 3.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSA Business Systems</td>
<td>Yes (1.0)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aatrix Software</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DacEasy</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECA Software</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intuit</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Phone**: 214/386-8100, 701/774-6801, 214/732-7500, 701/774-6801, 310/419-9927, 203/256-5000, 415/322-0573
- **List price**: $49.95, $79, $69.95, $99, $119.95, $39.95, $69.95
- **Tracks assets, liability, income, expenses**: ○ Yes; ○ No
- **Internal invoices**: ○ Yes; ○ No
- **Internal payroll**: ○ Yes; ○ No
- **Checking-account reconciliation**: ○ Yes; ○ No
- **Tracks credit purchases**: ○ Yes; ○ No
- **Reminders**: ○ Yes; ○ No
- **Free unlimited support**: ○ Yes; ○ No

- ○ Yes, ○ No
- **InvoicIt add-on**: Is $99.95
- **Does not import Aatrix Paycheck**: ○ Yes; ○ No
- **Imports Aatrix Paycheck**: ○ Yes; ○ No
trouble than others to set up and close periods—the point when you stop adjusting your books, summarize the period's results, and move your balances into the next period. Peachtree Accounting for Macintosh supports 12- or 13-period years (for companies that want perfect four-week "months"), and you can lock a period without closing it, useful to prevent entering a transaction in a period that remains open while you wait for your accountant to go over your books. Simply Accounting and Business Sense don't force you into any period structure. For example, if your business is only open between Memorial Day and Labor Day, you can treat that time span as a single period.

M.Y.O.B. doesn't force you to close monthly or even at the end of the year, so you could continue to accumulate financial data for as long as you want. However, some critical reports, such as the profit-and-loss statement and the balance sheet, use data from all open periods, so if you don't keep your books in line with your fiscal calendar, M.Y.O.B. will give you meaningless reports that may drive your accountant to distraction.

Reports: Milestones for Your Business

Extracting meaningful information from your accounting database would be arduous if your software couldn't generate reports for you. Your reporting needs may be simple—a balance sheet showing the state of your accounts, a profit-and-loss statement, journal statements. But as you learn more about your business, you'll want more reporting capabilities, and your loan officer and accountant will probably have questions that a good set of reports can answer. M.Y.O.B. has about 70 reports, and BestBooks only a few less; Peachtree has more than 50. Beyond the sheer number of reports, M.Y.O.B. and Peachtree provide a lot of flexibility in choosing what dates and which accounts are summarized in reports, and Peachtree lets you modify your reports' layout and even their contents.

If You Bid on Contracts

If you bid on contracts, you might want a way to create an invoice to submit as a bid without its being posted to the database. M.Y.O.B. does this by putting invoices in a pending file, a holding tank from which you can delete the invoices or post them. None of the other programs support an equivalent feature, but it would be easy to fudge it in the programs that let you delete transactions.

Making Payroll

Payroll for one or two people is easy enough to do by hand, but when your company approaches a half-dozen employees, you need either a payroll module in your accounting program or a separate payroll program that can feed payroll information into your accounting program.

CheckMark Payroll is a stand-alone program that is more flexible than the payroll modules of most complete systems, many of which can import Payroll's data. Payroll lets you enter work schedules for all employees for each pay period on one screen; other programs make you go to each employee's record, a pain if employees' schedules change.

M.Y.O.B. has no payroll feature, but it can import from CheckMark Software's Payroll or from Aatrix Software's Paycheck. In-House Accountant also has no payroll feature, nor does it import from external payroll add-ons. CheckMark's MultiLedger imports Payroll data easily.

Peachtree Accounting and CA-Simply Accounting have internal payroll features, which saves you having to import payroll data, although they require that you go from record to record to enter schedules, deductions, and so on.

Business Sense has been criticized in the past for its payroll capability, which required that you enter tax tables by hand, but the program's publisher says the soon-to-appear upgrade will eliminate that onerous task (see "Coming Soon").

Documentation and Support

M.Y.O.B.'s documentation gets high marks for readability and use of illustrations—it is a notch above the others. Peachtree's manual is also good, and CA-Simply Accounting offers a very good manual plus a short primer on bookkeeping. The MultiLedger manual is not lavish, but it is more than adequate.

Business Sense and In-House Accountant have changed hands repeatedly in recent years. Documentation for Business Sense is adequate and has been updated, but In-House Accountant's documentation still refers to the original publisher, and considering the complexity of its single-form approach, its manual is barely adequate (In-House Software says it is revising the manuals).

CheckMark offers free, unlimited support; all of the other publishers offer a short period of free support, after which you can purchase a support contract.

Choosing Your Bookkeeper

Which accounting package is best for you? As you can see, there is a wide range of good choices. To choose, look at the table "Small-Business Accounting Packages," which summarizes the features and functions each program provides. Then talk it over with your accountant; your accounting software must be acceptable to both of you. Your accountant may be satisfied with getting year-end data in a text file, or he or she may want you both using the same program so you can hand over your program's complete data files.

Then, look for a money-back guarantee or a demo version and try setting up a chart of accounts for your business, entering some transactions, and running some reports. It pays to choose carefully: starting over with a new program can be a time-consuming and troublesome chore.
Drives For Every Need.

Mirror has worked closely with SyQuest to bring you the ultimate in speed, transportability, and expandability, the SyQuest 105 SmartModule.

With speed rivaling fast hard drives, this drive stores over 100MB on pocket-size cartridges.

In addition to the SyQuest 105, Mirror offers SmartStack hard drive modules from 127 MB to 1.2GB, Optical drives and DAT drives.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SmartModule</th>
<th>Direct Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 105MB w/base</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127MB Hard drive</td>
<td>$289*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170MB Hard drive</td>
<td>$309*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240MB Hard drive</td>
<td>$399*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>525MB Hard drive</td>
<td>$879*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1225MB Hard drive</td>
<td>$1279*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128MB Optical drive</td>
<td>$1299*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2GB DAT drive</td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SmartSource Power Base</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See For Yourself.

Get Smart! Call us today and you could have a SmartStack on your desk tomorrow.

Order Direct Anytime
800-643-3367
Media: 1053

MIRROR
The best thing next to your Mac™

SyQuest, SmartStack, and SmartSource are trademarks of Data Cartridge Company. ©1985 USA.
Tips, Tricks, and Shortcuts

YOU CAN HORIZONTALLY CENTER THE text area in a WordPerfect 2.1 document window by clicking the window's zoom box, expanding the window to the full size of the screen (see Quick Tips, June 1993). Moreover, clicking the zoom box on a small-screen Mac makes the window wide enough to show the text area's full width for an 8½-by-11-inch page with 1-inch margins. After you resize or move a document window, WordPerfect remembers that size and location the next time you open the document, unless, as Dan Rosner of New York points out, you turn off the Remember Window Location option of WordPerfect's Preferences command.

If you don't want to bother resizing windows of new WordPerfect documents, and you have version 2.1.2 or later, try the workaround suggested by John A. Walsh of Bloomington, Indiana. You create a new document, click its zoom box, and save it as a stationery document with the name New Document Stationery in WordPerfect's Stationery folder (inside the WordPerfect folder). Thereafter, documents you create with WordPerfect's New command have the same initial window size and location as New Document Stationery. Prior to saving New Document Stationery, you can also set the initial character, paragraph, and document formatting that you want all new documents to have. Earlier versions can create stationery documents but do not automatically use the settings in the document named New Document Stationery; an upgrade to version 2.1.4 costs $16 (contact Information Services at 800/451-5151).

Correct Keyboard Restart

If your IIsi, LC, LC II, LC III, Classic II, Duo 210, or Duo 230 crashes and the mouse stops working, you can restart the computer by pressing Esc-control-power on. (Joe Holmes of Brooklyn noticed that July's Quick Tips listed the wrong key combination.) The restart key combination has the same effect as the restart button located on the front, side, or back of other Mac models. Use these methods only in an emergency, because they don't close files or directories properly, making the Mac take extra time during restart to verify directories. The Restart button in a bomb alert box doesn't always work, but when it does work it closes directories properly. The Finder's Restart command is the most secure restart method because it quits each open program in an orderly fashion, asking if you want to save changed files as needed.

Temporary Mystery

While using Microsoft Word 5.0, I created a new folder named Temporary Items and saved some files in it. Much to my surprise the folder was gone after I quit Microsoft Word. I searched for the folder and the files with the Finder's Find command, but they had disappeared. Because Word lists the most recently closed four files in its File menu, I was able to open the missing files, but I don't know where the folder went. After restarting my Macintosh, I found the missing files in the Trash in a folder named Rescued Items From Macintosh HD. What happened?

D. D. Taras
St. Louis, Missouri

A. You have discovered a minor flaw in System 7, one that affects not only Word but Excel and all programs with a New Folder button in their Save and Save As dialog boxes. (The New Folder button is a standard part of the System 7 interface, although many programs suppress it.) Finder 7 doesn't let you name anything Temporary Items, and neither should the New Folder button allow that name. Here's why: System 7 reserves the name Temporary Items for a folder it creates as needed on each disk to hold scratch files that programs use temporarily. The system makes the folder invisible so it doesn't appear in the Finder, though invisible items may appear in directory dialog boxes you get with Open, Save, and other disk-related commands. The Finder's Find command ignores invisible items and their contents; Word's Find File command includes them in its search. My tests indicate that a Temporary Items folder you create becomes invisible only if you put the folder at the root level of the start-up disk or the disk containing the program with which you created the folder.

If System 7 finds files in a Temporary Items folder during start-up, it assumes some program left them there when the program quit unexpectedly or when the system crashed. Had all programs quit normally prior to start-up, they would have automatically deleted their temporary items. System 7 does not expect you to save items in a Temporary Items folder.
**ALTERNATING OVERLAPPED COLORS**

Ordinarily, in Aldus FreeHand 3.1, composite paths (such as text converted to paths) have the same fill and line colors. Here's how Ernest Wang of Singapore alternates the colors of composite paths that overlap.

1. With the text tool, enter the text you want to color (for example, the word *Love*). Choose Convert To Paths from the Type menu, and use the Colors palette to set the fill to a color (blue here) and the line to none.
2. Choose Split Elements from the Element menu to make each letter an individual element. Rearrange the letters—resizing, rotating, and overlapping—to get the look you want. Then choose Select All from the Edit menu followed by Join Elements from the Element menu.
3. Use the Arrow tool to option-click the first letter, and then clone it (by choosing Clone from the Edit menu). Set the fill of the clone to the color you want for the overlapping regions (yellow here) and choose Send To Back from the Element menu. Repeat this step for each odd-numbered letter. (If you clone a letter with a closed region, such as O, the closed region will be filled in. Fix this by option-clicking the closed region of the clone, cloning that, and setting the clone's fill to the background color.)
4. Again use the Arrow tool to option-click the second letter, clone it, and set its color (red here). Choose Cut from the Edit menu to remove the clone to the Clipboard; option-click the letter that appears where the clone was; and choose Paste Inside from the Edit menu. You have now colored the nonoverlapped area of the second letter. Repeat this step for each even-numbered letter. (For even-numbered letters, you don't have to do anything to fix filled-in closed regions, because the Paste Inside command takes care of them.)

During start-up System 7 rescues all items it finds in a Temporary Items folder by moving the items to another folder (whose name begins Rescued Items From) in the Trash. The theory is that you may be able to recover work in progress by opening rescued temporary files, though this seldom pans out.

**Broken Icons**

Q. I've managed to delete the invisible Icon files that contained the custom icons for disk drives and folders of mine. After doing this to a disk or folder, I can no longer cut, clear, or paste the icon in the Get Info window of the file or folder. When I try, the Mac gives the informative message "The command could not be completed because it cannot be found." I can work around a broken folder (by moving the contents of the broken folder to a new folder and discarding the broken folder), but I have not found any way around this problem for disk drive icons other than reformattinig. Things that don't remedy this problem include rebuilding the Desktop file, making a new invisible icon file and hoping the icon resource ID matches, starting up from another disk, pleading, and so on. Any ideas?

A. Congratulations; it's not easy to delete an invisible file. You can fix your broken icons with the Shareware utility Custom Killer by Robert Gibson (available from user groups such as BMUG, 510/549-2684 or 800/776-2684, and from online information services such as America Online). This utility is designed to remove custom icons from files, folders, and disks, and it also fixes screwed-up folder and disk icons like yours. You'll get quicker removal of custom icons by dragging an item or multiple items to the Custom Killer icon than by using the Finder's Get Info command.

**Waterproof Ink-jet**

TIP On my last trip to my favorite business store, I was delighted to find that Avery labels can now be printed on a Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter. However, from past unhappy experience, I know that the water-soluble ink blurs when wet. I waterproof the ink by lightly spraying the completed label sheet with clear acrylic spray enamel, which is available in hardware and general stores at very low cost.

_Lois Mirkin
Kansas City, Missouri_

This tip also waterproofs the ink of Apple StyleWriters and other ink-jet printers.—L.P.

**Emergency Disk**

TIP Programs such as MacTools and Norton Utilities for Macintosh include a floppy disk for starting up your Mac and resolving hard drive problems. This emergency disk may not work with your Macintosh model because the disk has an earlier version of system software than your model requires. Although the disk-repair software won't fit on the smallest conventional System 7 start-up floppy, you can still create your own emergency disk.

Start with a newly erased (initialized) high-density floppy disk. Copy onto this empty disk the System file from the Disk Tools disk that came with your Mac. If your Mac model requires a System Enabler, copy the appropriate one from the same place. (The Ilxv and Ilvi use System Enabler 101, the PowerBook 160 and 180 use 111, the Duo 210 and 230 use 201, the Centris and Quadra models use 040, the Color Classic uses 401, the LC III uses 003, and the PowerBook 165c uses 121. Models older than these do not require enablers.) Also copy your disk-repair program (for example, Norton Utilities for Macintosh or MacTools' DiskFix) onto the new emergency disk. Now change the program's name to Finder.

The Mac recognizes this emergency disk as a start-up disk because it contains both a System file and a so-called Finder. When you start up with this emergency disk, the Mac automatically opens the disk-repair program as it normally would the Finder. Upon quitting the disk-repair program, the Mac reverts back to the system on the hard drive. At least this is what happens on my LC III.

_Joseph Buckmeyer
Yonkers, New York_

_continues_
Introducing DuoMate," the only docking station that opens your Duo® to a world of possibilities. With more features than any other dock, DuoMate transforms your PowerBook® Duo into a fully functioning Macintosh® workstation.

Our 16sc is also the only dock with a standard 25-pin SCSI connector for hard drive or network connections. So it works with all of your other SCSI devices without special cabling.

DuoMate gives you more ways to make impressive presentations. It provides the flexibility of choosing an output device from monitors up to 21", LCD panels, VGA displays, RGB projectors or NTSC/PAL (RGB) monitors. All with superior color.

DuoMate 8 supports large-screen displays up to 21" in 8-bit color, and DuoMate 16sc offers the added impact of 16-bit color at 640x480 resolution. DuoMate has been ergonomically designed with our unique docking ledge. This addition not only angles the computer for more comfortable use, it also supports and protects the Duo's connector.

So if your job entails using a PowerBook Duo, it's about time you applied for a DuoMate. There's no docking station out there with so many openings to greater productivity. Visit your nearest RasterOps dealer to see how to get more out of your Duo, or call 1.800.SAY.COLOR.
MOVE OVER CARMEN SAN DIEGO!

As an international spy you solve crimes by mastering the facts. In CODE: EUROPE you will explore twenty-two European countries and master Geography, History, Trade, Art and Culture.

This exciting multimedia program offers hours of adventure with voice, music and high resolution graphics.

$59.95
Mac or IBM

Also for teachers: Lab Packs, Network Versions and Site Licenses are available.

FOR INFORMATION CALL 1-800-44-TEACH

Circle 123 on reader service card

"The Best Mac Desk Ever."

FREE CATALOG!

CALL TOLL FREE
(800) 688-2446

var inquiries welcome

AGIO (800) 688-2446
AGIO Japan 031-388-0800

AT WORK: QUICK TIPS

If you have System 7 installation disks, you can use them to install a minimum system for your Macintosh model. Start the installer, but don’t click the Easy Install button. Instead click Customize, select the minimum system option for your Macintosh model from the scrollable list, insert the newly erased floppy, and click Install. After installation, open the System Folder on the new emergency disk and drag the System file and System Enabler file (if any) to the disk icon. Then drag the System Folder to the Trash and empty the Trash. At this point you should be left with a disk containing only a System file and a System Enabler file (if your model requires one).

Other readers have submitted different methods for creating an emergency disk. This is the method that seemed simpler than the others: changing not only the name but also the type and creator of the disk-repair program on the emergency disk; changing the name of the start-up application as specified in the emergency disk’s boot blocks from Finder to the name of the repair program; and creating a RAM disk large enough for a conventional System Folder and the disk-repair program. —L.P.

Optional Filter Controls

In Photoshop 2.5, choosing a plug-in from the About Plug-ins submenu of the Apple menu normally brings up a dialog box describing the plug-in you chose. If you choose one of the nine distortion filters written by John Knoll, such as Pinch, and press the option key until the descriptive dialog box appears, it includes a heretofore hidden check box labeled “Show previews & sliders.” Checking that check box adds

Sliders and Preview: Turning on a hidden option expands the standard dialog boxes you get for seven of Photoshop 2.5’s distortion filters, such as Wave (top), to include slider controls and a preview image (bottom). To access the hidden option, press option while choosing the distortion filter by name from the About Plug-in submenu of the Apple menu.
They're professionals from places as far apart as New York and San Francisco. They're from organizations as diverse as R.R. Donnelley & Sons, the United States Supreme Court, the Los Angeles Times, and Xerox. What do they all have in common? They all trust LaserMaster.

Their reasons are simple. LaserMaster, the company that originated the high-resolution plain-paper typesetting industry, provides the quality they demand.

Why not trust the company that started it all? Call us at LaserMaster. You'll see how convenient and cost effective plain-paper typesetting can be.

Unity 1200XL-0
Plain-Paper Typesetter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Benefits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oversized Printing</td>
<td>12x19-inch pages allow for full bleed issues with crop and registration marks—eliminates paste-up, saves time and money.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200-dpi Resolution</td>
<td>For camera-ready text, halftones, line art, reverses, screens.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal Hard Drive</td>
<td>Stores thousands of fonts, eliminates font downloading.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi-Platform/Networking</td>
<td>Mac, PC, and Unix users can all attach to the same printer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>236 Premium</td>
<td>Provides high-quality typographic flexibility.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type 1 Typefaces</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ClearCopy™ Copier Enhancement</td>
<td>Ensures halftones look crisp and clear after photocopying.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33-MHz Processor</td>
<td>Processes print jobs fast.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gamma Correction</td>
<td>Adjusts images to compensate for dot gain on press.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Upgradable</td>
<td>Prevents obsolescence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct-to-Plate</td>
<td>Provides a cost-effective solution for short print runs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ALSO AVAILABLE:

Unity 1200XL-T
Plain-Paper Typesetter

- 1200-dpi • 11x17-Inch Output • Multiple Users
- 135 Typefaces

LaserMaster 1200XL
Personal Typesetter

- 1200-dpi • 11x17-Inch Output
- Single Users • 135 Typefaces

$4,995 (includes $2,000 rebate)

Circle 43 on reader service card
Do You Have a Lot On Your Mind? Get IN CONTROL.

You have a weighty list of things you need to do. Some of them may even be in your calendar. But that little voice keeps nervously asking you—what about the rest of the things you need to get done?

IN CONTROL™ is the only program that helps you decide which tasks to do and automatically creates calendars and reminders to make sure you get them done. MacUser awarded it BEST ORGANIZATIONAL TOOL and says "you can’t live without it." So don’t just get a calendar, get a to-do list manager also.

The next time that little voice asks you what to do, you won’t feel pressured, you’ll feel in Control.

---

Custom Paper Carrier

Chris Tillman of Tucson, Arizona, has found an easy way to print postcards, odd-size notes, individual 4-by-3-inch mailing labels, and small envelopes on a printer that is not designed to work with anything smaller than a number 10 envelope.

Let’s say you’re printing mailing labels. Align a label with a number 10 envelope that’s face up. Mark two lines on the envelope: one that’s ⅜ to ¼ inch from the bottom of the envelope and another that’s ⅜ to ¼ inch below the top of the label. Place a piece of cardboard inside the envelope to protect the underside. With a razor or X-acto knife, cut two slits along the marked lines (as shown). Then remove the cardboard protector from the envelope and seal the flap. Now you’ve got a custom paper carrier.

To print the label, simply tuck its top and bottom edges into the carrier’s top and bottom slits, pushing the label all the way to the bottom of the carrier. A carrier can last through 100 print cycles or more.

---

Multiple Deletes

**TIP** To delete several objects (graphics or text) in PageMaker, try holding down the delete key while clicking the objects one after the other. You can also delete several groups of objects by holding down delete while dragging a selection rectangle around one group, then another selection rectangle around another group, and so on. This method has a different feel than the usual method (shift-click and shift-drag to make a group selection, and then press delete once).

Luc Desautlins
Montreal, Quebec, Canada

---

Tool-Bar Tricks

**TIP** The tools on Excel 4.0’s tool bars have documented primary functions, and some have undocumented secondary functions. Clicking the AutoSum tool on the standard tool bar creates a sum formula, whereas pressing shift while double-clicking it creates an array sum formula. The Camera tool on the utility tool bar pastes a linked opaque picture of a selection to a new location, but pressing shift and the pasted picture is transparent. Clicking the Shadow tool on the drawing tool bar adds a drop shadow around the selected cells; clicking the same tool again removes the shadow but leaves an outline border. You use the Record Macro tool on the macro tool bar to record a new macro. Pressing shift when turning on the macro recorder appends the recording to the last macro.

Shane Deveshur
Walnut Creek, California

---

Cord Tamers

**TIP** You can tidy up all those cords snaking out of the back of your Macintosh with an inexpensive shower-curtain-rod cover from a hardware store or home decorating store. These simple plastic tubes are slit up the side so you don’t have to thread cords through them. Each tube holds several cords and can be trimmed to any length. The covers come in decorator colors to match your office or your mood. I paid just a buck and a half for mine.

Neil Parker
Summerland, British Columbia, Canada

---

We pay from $25 to $100 for tips published here. Send questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to Quick Tips, Lon Poole, at the address listed in How to Contact Macworld at the front of the magazine (include your address and phone number). All published submissions become the property of Macworld. Due to the high volume of mail received, we’re unable to provide personal responses.

Open Season on Collaboration

The Apple Open Collaboration environment (AOCE) is finally emerging, along with a flock of applications ready to claim savviness to its services that can turn a static, one-user application into groupware. However, just as with System 7 or Apple events, all AOCE-savvy applications are not created equal.

The AOCE software, part of System 7 Pro ($149 for one user, $999 for ten users), is a set of system extensions that add peer-to-peer E-mail and a new kind of directory services (see "AOCE—Apple's Plan for Groupware" in this issue). The software also supports two services for creating work-flow applications: digital signatures and—if your network server has Apple's PowerShare server software ($999)—encryption.

Most AOCE-compatible applications support only its E-mail and directory services. But that's no small advantage: under AOCE, mailing documents from one user to another becomes an integrated Finder function, much as printing is now. Forthcoming applications such as WordPerfect 3.0, ClarisWorks, Helios USA's NetOctopus 1.2, and Cypress PhonePro 1.2 will let you mail any kind of document (text, fax, graphics, voice) by selecting a Send command from within the application. Users can also send files through AOCE's mail system using Apple's companion AppleMail software. CE Software's QuickMail for AOCE will offer a feature-rich alternative to the simple AppleMail.

Some programs on the horizon are going beyond E-mail to exploit AOCE in innovative ways. Beyond Software's PowerRules will let users script mail agents to filter, forward, store, and log any incoming message. Shana Corporation's Informed Foundation 1.4 will let users sign and exchange forms electronically. Articulate Systems is working on software that will let its PowerSecretary voice-recognition system read AOCE messages to touch-tone callers.

Another group of developers is working on cross-platform message-sharing technology: Banyan, Star Nine, AT&T, CompuServe, STF Technologies, and others are creating Service Access Modules (SAMs), software modules that act as gateways between AOCE services and their counterparts on other systems. Banyan plans a SAM to let AOCE users access StreetTalk directory services; Star Nine's SAMs let AOCE users send and receive Microsoft Mail and QuickMail. AT&T and CompuServe are linking their online mail to AOCE. And STF's FaxStf 3.0 Pro will include a SAM that lets users send and receive faxes.

Look for the programs toward the end of 1993, after Apple releases System 7 Pro, which includes AOCE. Articulate Systems, 617/935-5656; AT&T, 201/606-2000; Banyan, 508/898-1000; Beyond Software, 617/621-0095; CE Software, 515/224-1995; Claris, 408/727-8227; CompuServe, 614/457-8600; Helios, 408/864-0690; Shana, 403/462-2220; Star Nine, 510/649-4949; STF Technologies, 816/463-2021; WordPerfect, 801/222-4620—MARGIE WYLIE

Easy as SNMP

Network managers can survey the extent of their entire TCP/IP domain from MultiGate Manager 5.0, new Mac software now shipping from Network Resources Corporation (408/263-8100). Based on the Simple Network Man-
In fact, they'll do just about

"Computer, call Michelle Dunn!"
With Apple GeoPort, you can turn your AV computer (in this case, the Macintosh Centris 660AV) into a telephone and an answering machine. The hands-free phone lets you do work on-screen while you talk. And both computers have RS-232 software, so all you need is a video camera to hold a videoconference across a local area network.

"Computer, fax letter to Steve Wingate!"
Forget the fax machine. The optional Apple GeoPort Telecon Adaptor includes fax and modem software—everything you need to send and receive faxes from your desk or use on-line services. And both computers let you try out Expertise, an application that converts your fax into text.

"Computer, read me today's mail!"
These computers will actually speak to you, reading aloud your e-mail, documents or spreadsheet numbers. Our new Apple Audio/Visor Display, with its sensitive microphone and built-in speakers, is the perfect all-in-one monitor for speech capabilities, multimedia presentations and more.

"Computer, read me today's mail!"
These computers will actually speak to you, reading aloud your e-mail, documents or spreadsheet numbers. Our new Apple Audio/Visor Display, with its sensitive microphone and built-in speakers, is the perfect all-in-one monitor for speech capabilities, multimedia presentations and more.

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price as of 6/15/93. Retailer prices may vary. ©1993 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh and "The power to be your best" are registered trademarks of (F)
anything you tell them to.

"Computer, open my word processor."
Now work the most intuitive way. With Apple PlainTalk® AV computers (here, the Macintosh
Centris 660AV) can recognize spoken com-
mands—you just speak naturally. We've also
included QuickKeys® 680 Component software,
so you can create your own verbal commands,
like "Computer, open my word processor."

"Computer, start video."
Just plug a video camera, VCR or laserdisc
player into the back of either AV computer.
The Fusion Recorder software included lets
you easily capture video and single-frame
snappeds, or record 16-bit stereo sound.
You can paste your videos directly into pre-
sentations, documents or any software that
supports QuickTime.

"Computer, display Macintosh on TV."
You can play video right on your AV computer monitor
for easy presentations to coworkers, clients or a class.
You can also plug either machine into a TV, if you need
a larger display. Or plug into a VCR, and record your
work on videotape for distribution.

"Computer, play CD."
Add the Apple Video 3000 disc drive to either machine,
and you can access huge libraries of clip art,
sound effects, video clips and more. Or just play
your own music CDs while you work.

The Macintosh Centris 660AV and
Macintosh Quadra 840AV

You've probably read that telephones, computers,
television and other technologies will converge soon.
This is where they meet. Introducing the Macintosh
Centris™ 660AV and Macintosh Quadra™ 840AV personal
computers. These two computers offer a suite of com-
munication capabilities called Apple® AV Technologies: a
telecommunications center, easy video input/output
connections, voice recognition and text-to-speech abilities.

For the first time, use a Macintosh™ to pick
up phone messages with
a point and click, record
video by plugging in a
video source, and open a file by saying, "Computer, open."

Many of these new functions are sped along by
digital signal processor (this chip flies through data at
the rate of 55 MHz in the Macintosh Centris and an even
to 66 MHz in the Macintosh Quadra).

With a 25 MHz 68040 processor and up to 68MB of
RAM, the Macintosh Centris has the horsepower required
to breeze through huge spreadsheets and documents.
And there's room to add a 500MB internal hard disk, a
CD-ROM or SyQuest drive and a NuBus expansion card.

The new Macintosh Quadra will make publishing,
graphic design and other communications professionals
salivate. Its 40 MHz 68040 processor and up to 128MB
of RAM make it the most powerful Macintosh ever. And it
has room for a gigabyte of hard disk storage, four internal
storage devices and three NuBus expansion cards.

Best of all, you can get a Macintosh with Apple AV
Technologies starting at $2,490. Once again, Apple puts
the most amazing kind of power within your reach. The power to be your best.
Announcing the first personal computers that will send faxes, read your mail, take phone messages and work with your video camera, VCR and TV.
Ethernet Speed, LocalTalk Ease

You can snap an Ethernet network together like Tinkertoys with a new line of 10BaseT products from Farallon ($10/814-5100). The Etherwave cabling system lets you put together an Ethernet network in what looks like a daisy chain, using phone cabling and a small, triangular three-port repeater.

There’s no need to fuss with termination before moving or adding a device, nor to check for Ethernet address conflicts before attaching one. So roving users can join and leave the network at will without affecting its operation.

Like Farallon’s PhoneNet line of LocalTalk products, Etherwave uses an RJ-45 modular phone connector in its Ethernet transceiver to make attaching devices to the network simple. Cards that connect directly via the Etherwave RJ-45 transceiver are available for Macs and DOS PCs. For Macs, PCs, or printers that already have Ethernet, an Etherwave converter is available. And Etherwave offers a connector that attaches through the serial port of any Mac. So Macs without a free internal slot can use Etherwave.

Planned for September release, Etherwave products should range from less than $150 to $400; prices were not final at press time. —MARGIE WYLIE

IN BRIEF

Centralized Virus Scans
Your NetWare server can protect Macs from viruses with Central Point Anti-Virus for NetWare 1.1 ($1199). The NetWare Loadable Module software can automatically scour Mac and DOS or Windows PC desktops, as well as the server, for viruses. Central Point Software, 503/690-8086.

Cross-Platform NetMan
Manage your Intel-based PCs and Macs from the same application with NetOctopus 1.2. The Mac software, which should be available in October, includes both Mac and PC agents and will list for about $100 per node. It also supports AppleScript and AOCE’s mailer. Helios USA, 408/864-0699.

Traffic Report
Farallon’s $495 network-traffic monitor, Traffic Watch II, is now available from Neon Software, which has also taken over support and development. 510/283-9771.

A Meeting of the Mails

Macintosh users on NetWare networks can now share one E-mail server with their DOS PC counterparts through the QuickMail interface. CE Software’s QuickMail MHS lets Macs on a NetWare v3.11 LAN log on to NetWare Message Handling Service (MHS) E-mail servers. That not only allows Macintosh users to swap E-mail with most other NetWare clients, but also brings the advantages of MHS to QuickMail. For example, you can attach up to 62 files to one message, post messages to an MHS public bulletin board, and file messages and forms on the server. But, since MHS doesn’t support mail logs, QuickMail MHS users can’t keep one. Administrators can set and modify directory privileges and monitor mail usage from a DOS machine using the included QuickMail MHS Account Manager. CE Software is also selling a Windows-based MHS client under the name QuickMail MHS for Windows. Both Mac and Windows MHS clients cost $599 for ten users. CE Software, 515/224-1995. —MARGIE WYLIE
MicroNet's Raven-800. Disk Array Power For The Quadra 800/840av.

MicroNet is the first to bring disk array power to the Quadra 800/840av. Using a pair of fast spindle disk drives, the Raven-800 transfers up to 6.2 MB/sec of sustained data with average access as fast as 4 ms.

Disk arrays can improve performance up to 400 percent over standard drives. Combine MicroNet's Raven-800 disk array with the speed of the Quadra 800/840av and you have an unbeatable system for audio recording, full rate digital video, and graphics applications such as PhotoShop.

Cost effective two drive disk arrays are available in capacities of 1030 to 5560 MBytes and are expandable to more than 38 GBytes. MicroNet offers Raven upgrade kits for existing MicroNet or factory installed Apple 500 or 1000 MByte drives.

Built on award winning technology, the Raven-800 takes full advantage of Apple's existing hardware. One drive connects to the native SCSI port of the Quadra, and one connects to a MicroNet NuPORT-III, SCSI-2 host adapter. Together, these two drives create a fast, parallel, 16-Bit data path.

MicroNet offers a family of internal data storage systems for the Quadra 800/840av. Included are SyQuest removable systems, rewritable optical drives, and DAT backup systems. We back you with our 24-hour tech support and Over-Night-Exchange service.

To put high performance disk array power in your Quadra 800/840av, call our Sales Department today for the name of your nearest Reseller. 1-714-453-6100. Ask for a free copy of our Quadra 800 Configuration Guide.
If you could choose the perfect working world, it would probably be the one in the science fiction television series "Star Trek: The Next Generation."

Communicating and getting the job done on board the good ship Enterprise seems effortless. You never see Captain Picard signing paper reports; every document is electronic. You never see Worf checking multiple E-mail accounts, pagers, or faxes, although you know he sends messages in myriad ways. And you never hear Counselor Troi tell the computer an address more detailed than the name of the person with whom she wishes to communicate.

If we can create this kind of system for a TV show, why can't we produce it in real life? What are we waiting for? Apple's answer is AOCE, the Apple Open Collaboration Environment.

AOCE technology adds to the Macintosh Operating System a set of services designed to turn today's mute, stand-alone applications into programs that can communicate, exchange information, and perform routine tasks for you—much as the smooth-talking Enterprise computer makes the connection between Star Fleet officers and their data.

Apple hopes AOCE will spur the development of new types of groupware (collaborative programs). A collaborative application could, for example, let several engineers hundreds of miles apart view, annotate, and approve a drawing in an electronic meeting. Apple also thinks
AOCE's services will inspire the creation of custom groupware applications, such as the application discussed in “Workflow Automation: One Use for AOCE” (also see “Open Season on Collaboration,” in this issue’s Networks news).

While the ambitious charter of AOCE may seem futuristic and abstract, its new system so that you can use PowerTalk without a PowerShare Collaboration Server ($999) in a peer-to-peer network.

The only time you need a PowerShare Collaboration Server is when you want the reliable delivery of an E-mail server that’s always on, the master directory gives, or to use AOCE’s over-the-wire encryption services. (PowerShare software can run on the same Mac as AppleShare file-server software.)

**Messaging Services**

PowerTalk can be your universal interface for sending and receiving messages. With PowerTalk, your desktop holds one mailbox, the In Tray. All AOCE-compliant applications share the In Tray, rather than using separate message containers for every messaging system (like QuickMail, AppleLink, or fax).

Having just one In Tray has several advantages. There’s only one place to look for new messages; all messages are filed away like files on your hard drive; and best of all, you can have your Macintosh process messages as they arrive.

With only one In Tray, software like Beyond’s PowerRules (less than $100 per user, 617/621-0095) can sort your mail by project, delete junk mail, automatically reply to routine requests, and page you when important messages arrive from your spouse or boss.

Under PowerTalk, every document is a potential mail message. A Mail menu appears in the Finder and in applications that take advantage of AOCE’s messaging service. Select the Send menu item, pick the appropriate addresses, add a message title and maybe a short note, and send. The Mail Bar also appears right below the Title Bar in open documents.

Apple expects the Send dialog box to be as familiar as the Print dialog box. You will see spreadsheets, word processors, databases, graphics applications, and others send mail as easily as they print to printers. But if your applications don’t support the Send function, you can still mail the documents they generate to another user’s In Tray via AppleMail; the Spartan E-mail application ships free with System 7 Pro. Other E-mail makers, such as QuickMail creator CE Software, are adapting their more sophisticated programs to run as front ends to AOCE’s messaging services, too.

When you send a document, it goes to your PowerTalk outgoing mail folder and stays there until your Mac can deliver the message. (If you have a PowerShare server, the message is stored there.)

PowerTalk also lets you send and receive messages through non-AOCE services, using software called Message System Access Modules (MSAMs). MSAMs act as gateways between the PowerTalk interface and other messaging systems. For example, your In Tray can collect incoming faxes using an MSAM from STF Technologies or capture incoming E-mail from CompuServe using that company’s MSAM. With the proper MSAMs you can also send messages on a non-AOCE system, such as America Online or a pager, just as you send PowerTalk messages. Apple hopes all types of messaging systems, including E-mail, fax, facsimile, and voice mail, will provide MSAMs so that their services can be integrated into the PowerTalk interface.

MSAMs come in two varieties, server-based and personal. Server-based MSAMs connect entire systems, perhaps bridging the AOCE-based mail system of a Macintosh workgroup with the Message Handling Service (MHS)–based system of a DOS and Windows NetWare workgroup. Personal MSAMs, on the other hand, connect one user with different messaging systems. To add a new system, you just add a new MSAM.

Most MSAMs are being developed and sold separately from Apple’s products. Although server-based MSAMs will likely always cost extra, many personal MSAMs are expected to ship bundled with PowerTalk in the future. Today, System 7 Pro’s PowerTalk comes with three personal MSAMs: peer-to-peer AOCE mail, server AOCE mail, and dial-up AOCE mail. The dial-up MSAM provides a big bonus to home users. It allows your Mac to phone another PowerTalk user and relay messages. The dial-up MSAM can be figured to call only when you want it to, such as when the phone rates are cheap or when you have many messages waiting to go out. Or you can override the configuration and send immediately.

PowerTalk makes moving your Mac around much simpler. With the I’m At menu item, you indicate which MSAMs are usable at your location (fax from home, network at work, and so on). Then PowerTalk sends documents when it can, using the appropriate setup information.

**Directory Services**

Not only does the Enterprise’s computer offer a universal interface for sending messages, but it also knows where the ship’s captain is at all times and what kind of message to send to him. Likewise, AOCE knows about all the ways you communicate with others—QuickMail, Microsoft Mail, fax, America Online, AppleLink—and it handles delivering the message to those persons so that you don’t need to remember which messaging system you use to communicate with them.

PowerTalk introduces two new concepts that make automatic message handling possible: the Information Card and the Catalog. The Information Card is a template for storing all kinds of information about one person, such as a preferred electronic-messaging address, a physical address, and maybe notes on hobbies and an ID photo. The Catalog is a collection of Information Cards on the PowerShare server that you (or an AOCE application) can search for specific information.

Right now, when you communicate with a variety of messaging systems, you end up with one address book per messaging system. All that information is in your Macintosh, but you must remember that Francis gets messages via fax, Jan has a QuickMail account, and Sandy wants you to use America Online. Information Cards keep all of that information in one place, the Catalog. There are two kinds of Catalogs: personal Catalogs, maintained by each PowerTalk user and stored on each Mac; and server-based Catalogs, maintained by network administrators and stored on PowerShare Collaboration Servers.
Instead of having a separate address book for every E-mail system you use, all your E-mail systems share your personal Catalog. When you send a message, PowerTalk reads your Information Cards and delivers the message to the appropriate messaging system.

But there are advantages to keeping a server-based PowerShare Catalog too. Information Cards can hold additional information about a user. For example, for each employee, a business could add information fields that show supervisor's name, expenditure authority, projects for which the employee is responsible, and who approves that person's expense reports. It's possible to create electronic expense reports that query the Catalog, then automatically route documents (using AOCE's messaging) to the appropriate person for approval.

Another advantage of keeping Catalogs on PowerShare servers is automatic updating. When a change is made on one PowerShare server's Catalog, it is propagated to the other server-based Catalogs on the network automatically. In a peer-to-peer PowerTalk system, users are responsible for updating their own personal Catalogs.

If you find an Information Card you need located on a PowerShare server, you can drag it from the PowerShare Catalog to the personal Catalog on your Mac. If you drag a document onto someone's Information Card, PowerTalk immediately sends the document to that person.

Digital Signature
The number one reason we still use paper is to obtain that scrawl on the bottom of that check, a signature.

With PowerTalk you can put your "signature" onto a digital document. Instead of printing the document and signing the paper, you skip the paper and just sign the digital version of the document.

A signed digital document has many advantages: it travels faster than paper, other programs can process it automatically, and you can avoid the mistakes that can occur when a written document passes through so many hands.

Computers imitate the uniqueness of written signatures with a software key. PowerTalk uses the RSA Public Key Cryptography system, where each signature has two keys: one public and one private. You lock a document with the private key, and recipients unlock it with the public key. You don't need to remember these keys; they are encrypted in the PowerTalk server's database using the DES encryption algorithm. All you need to remember is your password to access the signee.

Since anyone can open a document and change it, what does it mean to sign a digital document? How do you know if a signed digital document has been transmitted to you without being altered? PowerTalk uses the Message Digest 5 (MD5) algorithm to summarize a digital document into a unique 128-bit number. Think of MD5 as one big math equation that takes all the bytes in a digital document and pops out one 128-bit number. Alter one bit in the document and it summarizes to a different 128-bit number.

PowerTalk uses the sender's private key to encrypt the 128-bit summary of the attached document and information about who the sender is. All this encrypted information plus the sender's public key is called a certificate. The certificate is attached to the document, and the whole package is the signed digital document.

When you receive a document, you can look at the Get Info window for the document, and if it is signed you will see a certificate icon. When you click on the icon, PowerTalk decrypts the certificate with the attached public key and recalculates the 128-bit summary number. If the newly calculated summary number matches the one that was encrypted in the certificate by the sender, the document has not been altered. Since signed digital documents are impossible to modify, they are actually more secure than paper documents.

When you receive a signed digital document, how do you know that the signature is legitimate and that it isn't from a pretender? In many ways, your digital signature is similar to a credit card: it is issued by a known authority, it has an expiration date, and you can verify its validity. To get your own digital signature from RSA, you take a form to a notary public, who verifies your identity, notarizes the information on the form, and then mails the form to RSA. Based on the notary public's authority to say you are who you claim to be, you eventually receive a disk in the mail with your personal electronic signature. Your electronic signature has a two-year expiration date, and includes verification information. If someone wants to make sure your signature is valid, he or she contacts the issuing authority listed in the certificate. There will be issuing authorities other than RSA. For example, Apple Computer's security department plans to issue signatures to all Apple employees with employee badges.

DigitSign is the PowerTalk application that manages your digital signature. To use DigitSign you can drag and drop a document onto it. DigitSign prompts for your password and then attaches a certificate to the document. You can verify a signed document by selecting Get Info and click-
ing on the signature button. A dialog box tells you when the document was signed and provides verification information about the person who signed it.

**A Cure for Password Overload**

I know, you are saying to yourself, "I've got enough passwords already—do I really need another password?" Fortunately, Apple anticipated a world with too many passwords and created the Key Chain, a system extension that stores your passwords. With the Key Chain, all you need to remember is the one password that unlocks the Key Chain in order to access all your services.

Software that is Key Chain-aware first looks to see if your Key Chain is unlocked. If it is, the software asks for the Key Chain for the password. The Key Chain gives the password for that software, and you get logged on to that service without entering another password. If the password for that service is not stored in the Key Chain, the Key Chain politely asks if it can retain your password so that you don't have to enter it every time you log on to that particular service. All the Key Chain controls are located in the Special menu in the Finder. You unlock and lock the Key Chain from the Finder. As with some screen savers, you can have the Key Chain lock itself after a period of inactivity. Although the Key Chain helps manage your passwords, it also has some disadvantages. There is only one Key Chain per computer, and you cannot move that Key Chain. Get a new computer and you'll need to reenter all those passwords into a new Key Chain.

**EVERY DOCUMENT IS A POTENTIAL MESSAGE**

I really need another password? Fortunately, Apple anticipated a world with too many passwords and created the Key Chain, a system extension that stores your passwords. With the Key Chain, all you need to remember is the one password that unlocks the Key Chain in order to access all your services.

Software that is Key Chain-aware first looks to see if your Key Chain is unlocked. If it is, the software asks for the Key Chain for the password. The Key Chain gives the password for that software, and you get logged on to that service without entering another password. If the password for that service is not stored in the Key Chain, the Key Chain politely asks if it can retain your password so that you don't have to enter it every time you log on to that particular service. All the Key Chain controls are located in the Special menu in the Finder. You unlock and lock the Key Chain from the Finder. As with some screen savers, you can have the Key Chain lock itself after a period of inactivity. Although the Key Chain helps manage your passwords, it also has some disadvantages. There is only one Key Chain per computer, and you cannot move that Key Chain. Get a new computer and you'll need to reenter all those passwords into a new Key Chain.

**Workflow Automation: One Use for AOCE**

What can you do with AOCE? Automate routine paperwork, for one thing. In this example from Apple, Shana Corporation's Informed Manager 1.4 ($495, 403/463-3330). Beyond Software's PowerRules (less than $100 per user, 617/229-0000), and Claris's ClarisWorks (less than $100 per user, 617/229-0000) and a PowerShare ($999) server to automate purchase requests. AppleScript (bundled with System 7 Pro) automates the process without entering another password.

**Encryption**

In "Star Trek," the captain is always getting secured transmissions from Star Fleet headquarters. It's not enough to have paperless documents; you also want to keep them private during transit. Today, it's easy to buy a network packet analyzer that observes and decodes any transmission on any network. With wireless communications, it's even worse: someone who doesn't even have access to your building can intercept your messages and decode them.

To provide secure transmissions, PowerTalk and PowerShare come with a new AppleTalk protocol: ASDSP, or Apple Secure Data Stream Protocol. ASDSP can encrypt all network communications that go through a PowerShare server, so you know for sure that no one can intercept your messages during transmission. Your Macintosh encrypts messages going to the PowerShare server, and PowerShare servers exchange messages in an encrypted format. Through a service called authentication, you can also be certain that the person you are communicating with is who she or he claims to be.

**Where No Mac Has Gone Before**

So, AOCE isn't science fiction. But it also isn't the Enterprise's computer just yet. As this young technology matures, communicating and cooperating with the rest of the world will get easier and easier.

KEE NETHERY is principal for Kagi Engineering of Berkeley, California. He provides support and training to newly assigned network administrators dealing with large AppleTalk internets in the San Francisco Bay Area.
Like most color printers, this one works best if you use the right paper.

Color printing on plain paper is, no doubt about it, a remarkable achievement. But we know there are times when you wish you weren't limited to an 8½" x 11" white piece of paper. You know, those times when you need a Phaser™ III color printer.

From vellum to card stock, newsprint to acetate, the Phaser III prints on almost any stock you'll ever need. In any size you wish, from 4" x 6" to 12" x 18" full bleeds. That way, you can do your comps on the paper you're ultimately going to use. After all, what you print on is just as important as what you print.

To make sure you always look good on any paper, the Phaser III features Adobe PostScript™ Level 2 (the latest version), 300 dpi, PANTONE® certification, and a 24MHz RISC processor to keep your work humming. It also connects nicely to PCs, Macs or workstations. Or all three at once. Above all, it gives you 16.7 million of the brightest, most saturated colors ever printed on the desktop. No wonder it's won more industry awards for excellence than any other printer.

With the Phaser III, you'll always have the right paper. You'll have the right printer, too.

Call 800/835-6100, Dept. 30-C for a free output sample. If you can't wait and want more information, we'll gladly fax it to you. Just call 503/682-7450 and ask for document 1230.
Getting More from E-mail

You probably use electronic mail every day, but chances are you don't use your E-mail package to its best advantage. Sure, you know how to type in a message and hit Send—enough to notify workers of a meeting or to catch up on the status of projects. What more do you need to know? Plenty.

Whether you're a user on a local area network, a remote user dialing in, or the network administrator, learning to exploit your E-mail package's breadth of features can make electronic communication even simpler than it already is.

Something as simple as System 7's drag and drop for messaging can help you reduce keystrokes and confusion, and perhaps most important, save time. Knowing how to dial in to a second mail center can save remote users from panicking if they can't get through to the network immediately. And administrators can avoid the pain of disk shuffling by trolling for E-mail utilities online.

Following are tips and tricks for users of the Big Three E-mail programs for the Mac: QuickMail, cc:Mail, and Microsoft Mail. We've divided the tips by user type—network user, remote user, and administrator—but many of them will be helpful to everyone.

Microsoft Mail

Network User Tips and Tricks

Keyboard Cuts  Want to pick a form or address a message quickly? Don't bother mousing around. Instead, try opening the Note form by holding down the  key and pressing 1. To select the Phone form, hold down the  key and press 2. To select the Image form, press 3, and so forth (see "Message-Summary Screen").

When you're in the Addressing screen, holding down the  key while pressing 1, 2, or 3 shows you the All, Personal, or Local lists. If your network has fax, MCI, or another gateway installed, press  to bring up addressing templates for those gateways.

Wake-up Call  If you're a System 7 user who likes to read your E-mail as soon as you boot up, you can set up your system to display mail automatically. First, set your mail workstation to log on automatically by opening the Chooser and selecting MS Mail. Highlight the server to which you want to connect and click on Setup. Select Sign in to Mail Automatically and then Password Entered by System. Enter your name and password in the fields and click on OK.

Now you need to make an alias of the MS Mail Apple menu item so you can fire up Mail automatically. Open your System Folder, then open the Apple Menu Items folder. Select MS Mail and choose Make Alias from the File menu. Drag the alias to the Startup Items folder (in your System Folder). The next time you restart your Mac, it will log on to the server automatically, and the alias will open your message-summary screen. (A warning: This feature lets anyone who can turn on your Mac access your mail, so use it prudently.)

At Your Server  Why scroll through the global address list to send mail to everybody at one place or service? Instead, type the symbol (shift-2) plus the server name, then click on the Find button. You'll see all the users located at that server. You can also use this trick for addressing through gateways. If, for example, you want to send faxes to several people, you can type @plusFax (if that's the name of your fax gateway) to address everyone listed at that gateway.

See Enclosed  If you're a System 7 user and want to enclose documents automatically when you send messages, a handy utility called MS Mailer, stored in the Utilities folder on the Microsoft Mail
Workstation disk, let's you do so. (If you don't have this disk, ask your network manager for it, or download the utility from the online systems discussed later.)

Use System 7's drag-and-drop feature to drag enclosures to the MS Mailer icon or just double-click on the icon. You'll see the MS Mail Note From screen. Address the note, click on Enclosure to enclose the document, choose Send, and your documents are on their way.

MS Mailer can also store a pre-addressed and filled-out cover sheet for your enclosures. For example, if you want to preaddress and forward weekly reports to your boss, drag the report to the MS Mailer icon. Hold down the control key while double-clicking on the icon; you'll see the MS Mailer configuration screen. Choose Edit Message; fill in the message text, address, and any options; then choose Done. The message text and settings are automatically saved with Mailer.

Switch and Bait Let's say your boss is away and you need to check her mail as well as your own. Instead of going through the hassle of choosing a server, then logging on under her name using her password, you can configure her account to appear as a menu item in your own.

First, find Mail Switch in the Utilities folder on the MS Mail Workstation disk (if you don't have this disk, ask your network manager or download the utilities from an online system), and double-click on the Mail Switch icon. From the File menu, choose Configure Accounts, then click on Add. A screen listing the account information will appear. Choose a zone and a server, a user name, and a password, then choose Add. Select Done when you are finished adding accounts. (You can password-protect Mail Switch by setting a Mail Switch password; from the File menu, choose Change Password and follow the instructions.)

Stacks of Mail Want someone to handle your stacks of E-mail while you're away? Check out a HyperCard stack, available on your network manager's Extras disk. In the HyperCard folder, you'll see a stack titled Out of the Office. You can configure this stack to tell people who send you messages that you're out of the office, to call someone else for help, when you'll be back, and more.

To configure Out of the Office, double-click on its icon. You'll see several selections: in a meeting, out to lunch, on vacation. Or you can create your own message for a user-definable field (see "Out of the Office HyperCard Stack"). You can also add comments in a Comments section. Click on Options for more-in-depth features—for example, to respond to mail addressed directly to your account, or to forward your mail to another user while you're away. When your configuration is complete, hit Start.

Remote-User Tips and Tricks

Getting the Newest List Want to make sure you have the most current address list while you're on the road? Select Preferences/Other, then unchecked Enable Off-line and recheck it. Now choose Update to receive a download of the most recent list.

You Can Take It with You If you want to take your mail with you on the road, you can store your messages in local folders on the hard drive of your PowerBook. To create a local folder, just select New Folder under the Mail menu. A dialog box prompts you to enter the name for the new folder (for example, Mail for My PowerBook). It also asks you to choose between storing this folder on the mail server or storing it locally. Select On This Computer (Locally). Your local folder will be marked by a black tab, and anything in it will be available to you whether you're at 33,000 feet or on the street.

Administrator Tips and Tricks

Let Your Modem Do the Walking Why fish through manuals or shop around for shareware? Instead, use an online service to get access to handy utilities and add-ons, 24-hour technical support, information on third-party gateways, working demos, bug-fixes, and HyperCard tools.

If you're a CompuServe user, type GO MSWIRKGRP at the CompuServe prompt for these tools and services. If you use AppleLink, you'll find the same files by opening the Third Parties folder, the Microsoft, Mac, and File Area folders. If you don't have AppleLink or Compuserve, don't worry: just set your communications package to 8 data bits, no parity, 1 stop bit, then dial the Microsoft Download Service (MSDUL) at 206/936-6735. When you download a file, you receive it in a self-extracting archive.

Network at a Glance Want to see everything about your mail network—disk space, gateway throughput, number of users, load balance, and so forth—at a glance? Check out a new utility called Statwizard+, available from any of the online services. Statwizard+ is an Excel-based macro that allows you to produce up to 15 different graphical reports about your Microsoft Mail server and your entire network. Just download the utility and open it using Excel 3.0 or higher. A detailed Read Me file shows you how to get the information you need, how to run the report, and what you can determine from each chart.

No-Wait Upgrades To upgrade MS Mail server software, you don't have to stay until the other users clear out. Instead, upgrade your servers as you perform your routine backup. From the Extensions folder (within the System Folder), drag the Microsoft Mail Server icon to the desktop. Now drag the new Microsoft Mail Server icon from your upgrade disk to the Extensions folder. During your next automated backup cycle the server will be automatically upgraded. You will also get a backup of your data files as they existed just before you began the process.

To upgrade workstation software, without going from machine to machine, copy the Installer disk to an AppleShare volume while logged on as a guest user. Select the Installer program, select Make Alias from the File menu, sign on to Mail as a guest, and enclose the alias of the Installer program for each machine you want to upgrade. When users receive your message, they download the attached alias and double-click on it; the Apple Systems software automatically mounts the remote volume and upgrades the workstation software.

Forms and Function If you've created customized forms for monthly reports, purchase orders, and the like, you can install them on MS Mail so that everyone can use them. Log on to the server where you
want the form to reside, then open the stack of the form. Compile all components of the form (the Send screen, the Read screen, any icons, and Printed Form). Now, double-click on the Form Mover icon.

In the Form Mover screen, select the installation option you want for the form. You can either allow users to send/read messages along with the form or to read messages only. When you're done, click on Install. In the new dialog box, choose the position of the form in the Summary screen. Click on Install to install the form on the server and return to the Form Mover screen. Click on Done to return to the form's title screen.

Card Tricks If you like the functionality of the Out of the Office stack (discussed earlier), you can write your own specialized stacks. For example, you can build a bulletin board application, or create applications that let users print their personal address lists or all the messages in their Summary screens. The HyperCard SDK (software developer's kit), located on the Extras disk, lets you use the HyperCard scripting language to make specific calls to the MS Mail server.

**Lotus's cc:Mail**

**BY NANCY DURLESTER**

**Network User Tips and Tricks**

**Using Drag and Drop** You can open multiple windows in cc:Mail, and you can set up your screen so that it shows only the program components of interest to you—say, the in-box, the folder list, and the bulletin board list. Then you can easily drag and drop items between the elements appearing on screen as you address messages and receive and send attachments, files appended to a message.

You can use the drag-and-drop feature in preparing a new message that will be sent to a mailing list. First open the Mailing List option. Then begin a new message by clicking on Address. From the Mailing List option, click on the mailing list to which your message will go, drag the list to the newly created message, and drop the list on the address pane of the open message. Complete the text of the message and send it on its way.

**Create Private Mailing Lists** Individual users can also use the drag-and-drop feature to create private mailing lists.

For example, say you're on a new committee, and you need to communicate with all committee members via E-mail. When the leader sends the first message to everyone on the committee, you can use that message to create your own mailing list. First select File, then choose New from the Mailing List Options menu, and enter a name for the committee mailing list—Committee, for example. Next, open the message from the leader and select the Reply All function, which highlights all the names in the address list. Then just drag and drop the highlighted names to your Committee mailing list.

Your list now includes all of the names that received the original message. Make sure to choose Cancel before replying to the original message.

**Custom Notification Sounds** To create custom sounds, open the Sound control panel. Record a sound (you need a Mac with a microphone) and save it to the desktop. Launch cc:Mail Notify, click on the Sound option, and select the newly created sound (see “Custom Sounds”). When a new message arrives, cc:Mail notifies you with your custom sound. Or you can launch cc:Mail and choose Preferences, New Sound from the File menu.

**Get Attached** To save an attachment you receive via cc:Mail, simply drag and drop the attachment to the desired location.

Macintosh users often encounter difficulty reading attached files, especially those generated by DOS PC applications. The cc:Mail Extend Viewer system can help you read messages directly; hold down the option key and double-click on the file attachment, and the file contents appear. A limited set of translators ships with cc:Mail, but third-party developers, such as DataViz, offer more-complete sets of translators.

For Macs running System 7, attaching a file to an outgoing message is easy. You can use the Finder to locate the files you want to attach. If you have more than one file to attach, use the shift key to highlight them. Then drag and drop those file icons over the cc:Mail application icon. The system automatically launches cc:Mail. Prepare a new message and include the file as an attachment. To complete the process, simply address the message and send it on its way.

**Moving Forward** If you have a message in your in-box that contains attachments you wish to forward to someone else, simply drag that message into the attachment pane of an open message window. The attachments are automatically added to the open message.

**Remote-User Tips and Tricks**

**Keeping Up-to-date** While on the road, you can take advantage of a program that automatically sends directory updates to your PowerBook, but the updates will not propagate to the home directory on your office Mac.

To use your updated PowerBook directory to update the directory on your office Mac, process the updates in the directory on your PowerBook but don't delete the messages. Upon returning to the office, forward the directory-update messages from the PowerBook to yourself. When you log on to cc:Mail on your office Mac, you will receive the directory updates again.

**Adapting to Circumstances** As a remote user, you probably have to alter access phone numbers to reflect your dialing location. For example, a hotel requires that you dial 8 for an outside line, but at home you dial direct. Typically, remote users have had to manually change the phone number each time the circumstances changed.

To simplify this process, create a file with your favorite text editor (such as TeachText) that includes all frequently used phone numbers and a description of each number. Save the file with the name Apple Modem Tool Phone Numbers, and place it in the Preferences folder for Macs running System 7, or anywhere in the System Folder for Macs running System 6. From the Remote menu within cc:Mail, choose Configure Home Post Office. A pull-down menu appears with the numbers and descriptions; select the option for your circumstances.
At Home with DOS If you still haven't upgraded to the Mac version of cc:Mail Remote, you can continue to run Insignia Solutions' SoftPC and the DOS version of cc:Mail Remote. SoftPC allows DOS programs to run on the Mac. But cc:Mail is now offering a special Mac update for users of this configuration. Contact cc:Mail for information on this upgrade.

Administrator Tips and Tricks

Finding a Fix One of the best ways to get the latest information on cc:Mail for the Macintosh is to use cc:Mail's BBS. Although you cannot download some items without a password from technical support, you can download many items—including the latest bug-fixes, new programs, and Read Me files. And as the administrator, having access to patches and fixes as soon as they're available can prevent problems.

When you log on to the BBS, a Macintosh Updates section appears in the File Areas menu—an option unique to the Mac product. Additional information is available under the General Information, Public Utilities, and cc:Mail Remote Update areas. The cc:Mail BBS shows you the new files available since the last download. You should log on to the BBS on a weekly basis to keep current on all new information. The cc:Mail forum on CompuServe is another good source for technical information.

A Temporary Change When a local cc:Mail user logs on to cc:Mail Remote from the road, a copy of all downloaded messages appears in that user's local inbox. But when the user returns to the office, sorting and deleting unwanted messages can be time-consuming.

To lighten the load for your users, you can manually change a user's status from Local to Remote for the period of time they are on the road. cc:Mail does not copy the messages of remote users to the local in-box, eliminating tedious cleanup later. Remote users can download and keep important messages by archiving to a floppy and retrieving back into their local in-box upon returning to the office.

Directory Assistance When initially installing cc:Mail Remote, users must manually enter names in the cc:Mail directory, which can be time-consuming. To expedite the process, you can use the Directory Exporter utility to create a file (called CompuPdateExp) that includes all entries in the local cc:Mail directory. Attach this file to a cc:Mail message and send it to the new remote user.

When the user dials in, the message looks like an automatic directory exchange message (see "Remote Directory Updates"). Once the user reads the file, cc:Mail Remote alerts him or her that a directory update message has been received and provides the option to process the message. If the user answers yes, cc:Mail automatically updates the user's directory.

An important point for PowerBook users is that cc:Mail recommends operating with AC power (plugged in) as this update may take a long time, depending on the length of the directory.

GE Software's QuickMail

Network User Tips and Tricks

Group Dynamics With QuickMail, you don't need to type an entire group name when addressing messages. If a group is in the address book, type a space and then the first one or two letters of the group name. QuickMail does the rest.

Enclosures Where You Want Them Although QuickMail's default storage area for enclosures is the Apple Menu Items folder, you can assign your own default storage area. In System 7, retrieve enclosures outside of the Apple Menu Items folder by placing the QuickMail Desk Accessory in the location you'd like to assign as the default storage area. Then make an alias of the DA and include it in the Apple Menu Items folder. Your enclosures will be stored wherever your place the QuickMail DA, leaving the Apple Menu Items folder free of E-mail clutter.

Think Globally Send E-mail to Internet through the QuickMail Gateway by including #INTERNET after the Internet address in the special address dialog box. With a CompuServe gateway, type INTERNET: before the Internet address.

Messages to Text Save multiple messages to a single text document by click-dragging the messages to be saved, then clicking on the Save button. A tab-delimited feature exists for exporting messages (see "Timesaving Techniques").

Remote-User Tips and Tricks

Call Any Mail Center You can call any mail center (mail server) that supports remote connections. This capability is helpful in emergencies; when you must get through but can't reach your usual mail center, you can try another. QuickMail's NameServer resides at each mail center and is a global directory of addresses, so you aren't required to dial in to one particular mail center.

The Form Factor If you have a PowerBook with a slower modem (say, 2400 bps, instead of 9600 bps), try connecting to QuickMail using a separate communications package with light memory requirements, such as ZTerm. Communications packages will strip out any fancy QuickMail message forms and download text only, saving the additional time and space forms require.

Remote Filing Instead of filing your E-mail with QuickMail Remote, save it as a graphic or text file. The file is then saved as a QuickMail Remote document and can be saved to any location on your hard drive. You won't have to search through the System Folder for file mail items.

Modem Tool Multiples Need to connect to multiple mailboxes on multiple mail servers, but hate remembering and typing in all those phone numbers? Store multiple phone numbers using the Apple Modem Tool (v.1.1.1 or later). Create a text file with the location name and phone number, separated by tabs, one entry per line. Name this file Apple Modem Tool Phone Numbers. Save it to the Preferences folder within your System Folder. The Apple Modem Tool will then include a pop-up menu of names and numbers beside the Dial Phone Number button in the Connections Settings dialog box (see "A Memory for Numbers").

Timesaving Techniques Save multiple messages at once by double-clicking to highlight the target messages and choosing Save from the QuickMail main window. You can save the message fields in tab-delimited format.

A Memory for Numbers Create a convenient pop-up menu of QuickMail mail center names and phone numbers; the result is the Apple Modem Tool and a simple text file.

174 November 1993 MACWORLD

174 November 1993 MACWORLD
**FOUR WAYS TO AVOID DISASTER**

Regardless of what E-mail package you use, there are some simple ways to head disaster off before it strikes. Here are four tips that administrators should take to heart:

1. Read the documentation that accompanies your E-mail package before disaster strikes. Don't just use the documentation for reference once things go wrong.

2. Consider your backup routine. Think about how long it would take you to completely restore your E-mail structure from backup media, then go a step further and perform a full restoration of your mail center (or mail server). If the actual restoration time exceeds two hours, consider alternatives. Several products allow you to back up mail centers to shared volumes, such as an AppleShare file server. Backing up and restoring from shared volumes can be faster than backing up and restoring from tape.

3. Be aware that the more time you spend showing users the proper ways to use E-mail, the less time you will spend cleaning up electronicmes. If you just don't have a lot of extra time to spend with new users, consider asking your human resources department (or whoever is responsible for new-employee orientations) to offer E-mail training classes.

4. Remember that giving remote users a phone number and a modem really isn't enough. Provide remote users with a road map for navigating your E-mail system. Outline the various options for accessing the mail system. Sit down with remote users and go through the steps for connecting to the network. The time you spend educating remote users now is time you save trying to troubleshoot over the phone later.—MATTHEW CLARK

---

**Administrator Tips and Tricks**

**A Phone Call Away** As an administrator, you will want the most current information on QuickMail as well as technical support. You can dial in to several online services: America Online, CE Software; AppleLink, CE.Support; CompuServe, 76004,1527; GEnie, CE-Support; Internet, ce_support%edsnet@unet.unet.net. These services are also available through CE Software's QM-QM Bridge at 519/224-1721.

**Train Them Well** If you can get your users into the habit of filing their E-mail messages, you can free up server disk space. By filing messages, users relocate them on their own hard drives. Use the Mail Usage Report in the Utilities menu on the QuickMail server for a look at who uses E-mail most frequently. You probably want to check with these users first to make sure they are filing (or deleting) messages regularly.

**Clear Away Clutter** QuickMail 2.6's Mail Authentication tool can help optimize mail centers by authenticating QuickMail files, backing them up, and moving corrupt files to the Dead Mail box.

In QuickMail, the message file and the Directory and Mail Log files required for listing a particular message in a user's Mail Log or Mailbox can sometimes become corrupt. When the original QuickMail message file is corrupt, the Directory and Mail Log files are no longer connected to it and therefore become useless. The Mail Authentication tool shifts through all files (one mail center at a time) and determines which are valid and which can be deleted. It then moves the authenticated files to a separate directory. You can choose to handle corrupt files in one of three ways: ignore them (if you want to simply erase over your old mail center with the new one), move them to the Dead Mail folder, or install them in the correct user's account.

Mail authentication can significantly reduce the amount of server space your mail center consumes.

**A Common Zone or Topology** Moving mail centers to a common zone or topology can reduce network traffic, especially in large organizations running multiple mail servers. Usually the traffic between two mail centers is as critical as the traffic to and from end users. If your company has QuickMail mail centers on different wiring topologies (LocalTalk, EtherTalk, and so forth) the communication lines between two QuickMail servers can involve multiple zones. Every hop that your mail center needs to make to another zone is another speed bump in sending traffic to another QuickMail server.

**The Right Router** On a small network, install the QuickMail server software on the same machine as a software router such as Apple's Internet Router or Farallon's Liaison.

Installation at the router provides the fastest access possible to mail services from the networks attached to the router. Of course, you will want to use a machine with a lot of horsepower (RAM and clock speed), since it will be performing two critical network operations on it. The downside of this setup is if that machine goes down, you lose both services, so be prepared with an alternate CPU.

**Make It Redundant** If your mail centers are absolutely critical to the functioning of your organization, you should build in server redundancy.

You can use DiskTwin from Golden Triangle Computers to create a mirror image of the server's hard drive. That way, if that disk drive fails, DiskTwin automatically mounts the twinned volume and you should experience no downtime whatsoever. The drawback is that it's expensive to implement. DiskTwin has a street price of about $790. On top of that, you have to add the price of an additional hard drive.

A less expensive solution is TwinIt, which is also from Golden Triangle. Its street price is about $175. The main drawback of this product is that you must manually mount the twinned volume; it doesn't automatically switch.

**Help in Troubleshooting** Make troubleshooting a breeze by including a generic text file named QuickMail Report in the System Folder on the server Mac. The next time QuickMail Administrator is launched, it will log all transactions occurring on that QuickMail server. This log will be of great value in pinpointing problems. But use it only for short periods of time (and delete its contents between uses) because it grows quickly, consuming more and more server space.

**International Relations** Improve your international modem communications by setting the $5 registers for your modem.

This setting increases the time the modem waits for connections. The $7 register should be set from 90 to 180, depending on how far away the remote location is. Other registers ($9 and $10) can also be set for longer response times to remote signals.

---

Free-lance writer BRONWYN FRYER is a partner in Fryer-McCulloch Communications in Menlo Park, California, and a PC World contributing editor. She frequently covers electronic mail, groupware, and office automation.

NANCY DURLESTER is a senior systems analyst with the InfoWorld Test Center. She writes a weekly column for InfoWorld and has worked as a network administrator.

MATTHEW CLARK is a former wirehead who now calls Macworld Lah home. His true power comes from holding the only copy of QM Forms in the building.

MACWORLD November 1993 175
Iomega's handing out sizeable improvements. Free.

Bernoulli® MultiDisk® 150.
Handles like a floppy, performs like a hard disk.
- 150MB capacity.
- 1.8-msec effective access time.
- Rugged Bernoulli Technology®.
- Disks also available in 105, 65, and 35MB capacities.
- Reads/writes 90MB Bernoulli Disks, reads 44MB Disks.


Multimedia, DTP, CAD, graphics, System 7, programming, databases. Today's demanding software needs big storage—removable storage.

At Iomega, our solutions provide you with the ultimate in data management.

A free disk to start storing.

Need more storage? You'll have as much as you need with our removable products. Plus, you get a free disk in the box.

How about increased performance? We've got it. Our Bernoulli MultiDisk 150 now comes with free 256KB write cache firmware for even faster storage performance.

Want data security? You can lock away our disks or even take them off-site.

Need to transport data safely? You can mail or take disks to service bureaus without worry. And they're more convenient than networks for sharing very large documents.

Call 1-800-766-1913 for a free brochure.

And see why our sizeable product line has been a MacWorld winner 3 years in a row.
PowerBook Utilities

**PowerBook Users Have Many Special Concerns That Users of Desktop Macs Typically Don't Have.** How long will the battery last? Is AppleTalk turned on (when connecting to a network)? Is AppleTalk turned off (to save power)? Although System 7.1 provides the essential controls for running a PowerBook, many of its controls aren't very convenient to use.

Four companies offer PowerBook utilities that attempt to meet the common needs of PowerBook users. "PowerBook Utilities Compared" summarizes these four packages along with the features built into System 7 and Apple File Assistant—a synchronization program with some additional features.

**What They Offer**

The four utility packages—Connectix PowerBook Utilities (CPU), Symantec's Norton Essentials for the PowerBook, Inline Software's PBTools, and Claris's Power To Go—share the following key features (none, except cursor tracking, are in Apple File Assistant).

- **Battery Management**
  All the utility packages display an estimate of the remaining battery life. The battery accessory that comes with all versions of System 7 shows only the battery voltage, a very rough indicator of battery life. All four utilities monitor not only the voltage but also the current operational modes (such as backlight brightness, processor speed, disk drive on/off, modem on/off) to estimate the remaining power, although these estimates are not particularly reliable. CPU and PBTools improve on the estimate somewhat by taking into account prior battery performance. CPU does not distinguish between batteries, so switching to a partially discharged battery or to a different-capacity battery can throw CPU off; PBTools can track up to four batteries, but you must change a setting in the program whenever you change batteries. PBTools also keeps a PowerWatch—a minute-by-minute record of the voltage and operational modes—and lets you display a graph of voltage levels for the last six hours of operation of each battery. You can export the PowerWatch data to a spreadsheet to compare performance between batteries or check for battery degradation over time. Only users for whom battery operation is critical—who are planning for an expedition, perhaps—will benefit from this information.

- **Power and Sleep Management**
  All the packages give you more control over power management. While System 7.1 gives you just one control with four preset times for both system and hard disk sleep, the utilities let you independently set the processor speed, when the system goes to sleep, when the hard disk goes to sleep, and when the backlight dims or turns off. All let you set these parameters separately for battery and AC operation.

- **Status Displays**
  Beyond battery level, most packages offer additional status displays. The displays can be in the menu bar, in a pull-down menu, or on the desktop. Displays on the desktop (System 7, Power To Go) use little horizontal ribbons that take up space you may want for documents; none of the utilities offer a vertical display that could be placed to the right of the disk icons, out of the way. Some packages crowd the menu bar with so many indicators that some of them must cycle—for example, swapping the date and time every few seconds—a possible distraction. Fortunately, you can usually turn off display components.

- **Security**
  All the utilities offer simple passwords without encryption for protecting data against casual snoopers.

- **Keyboard Shortcuts**
  All four packages offer key commands to perform such common actions as system sleep, drive sleep, and wake up. It's a good idea to put a sticker with the key combinations next to your screen.

- **Keyboard Mapping**
  Two programs map function keys found in the extended keyboard—control-up arrow is page up, for example. CPU maps all function keys; PBTools maps just four of them but allows compound keys, such as $5–page up.

- **Cursor Find and Enhance**
  All the packages help you track the cursor by briefly superimposing a bull's-eye or some other indicator over it; they also let you thicken the cursor and in some cases change its shape. Apple File Assistant has an unusual Mouse Tracks setting, which briefly shows the trail left by a cursor moving across the screen. Power To Go reaches for overkill with 21 ways to animate the cursor. These cursor features are usually unnecessary for active matrix screens, unless you are working outdoors without backlighting.
**Networks: Powerbook Notes**

## PowerBook Utilities Compared*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PowerBook Utilities</th>
<th>Norton Essentials for the PowerBook 1.1</th>
<th>Power To Go 2.0</th>
<th>Apple File Assistant 1.0</th>
<th>System 7.0/7.1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company</td>
<td>Connectix</td>
<td>Norton Essential</td>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone</td>
<td>415/571-5100</td>
<td>PowerBook 2.0</td>
<td>416/477-5800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toll-free phone</td>
<td>800/950-5880</td>
<td>800/325-2747</td>
<td>800/776-2333</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
<td>$79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modular installation</td>
<td>no, except for synchronization</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Storage requirements</strong></td>
<td>65K-75K RAM, 230K disk (doesn't include synchronization)</td>
<td>160K RAM, 122K disk</td>
<td>200K RAM, 634K disk, 120K disk for compression</td>
<td>32K-671K RAM, 96K-561K disk, varies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Status Controls</strong></td>
<td>voltage, time/percent remaining, slow/fast charging</td>
<td>voltage, time/percent remaining, slow/fast charging</td>
<td>voltage, time/remaining, slow/fast charging</td>
<td>no, no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Other status displays</strong></td>
<td>disk activity, time remaining until system or disk sleep, processor speed, date/time</td>
<td>AppleTalk, disk spin, caps lock, date/time, security</td>
<td>disk/modern activity; time remaining until system or disk sleep, processor speed, date/time</td>
<td>no caps lock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Status-display location</strong></td>
<td>menu bar</td>
<td>menu bar or pull-down menu</td>
<td>menu bar</td>
<td>desktop, except for disk and modern activity in menu bar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Other Features</strong></td>
<td>all 21 function keys; no compound keys</td>
<td>maps home, end, page up, page down; compound keys</td>
<td>no, no</td>
<td>no, no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyboard mapping</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cursor control</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Show location; thicker I-beam</td>
<td>show location; many cursor shapes</td>
<td>show location; thicker I-beam and crosshair</td>
<td>animation with adjustable motion sensitivity; cursor can indicate disk spin-up; thicker I-beam</td>
<td>show trail left by moving cursor; thicker I-beam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AppleTalk options</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toggles on/off; can force load</td>
<td>automatically toggles on/off; can force load</td>
<td>toggles on/off; can force load</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no switch on/off in Chooser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>File synchronization</strong></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Disk compression</strong></td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Save configuration</strong></td>
<td>by user or task</td>
<td>by application for power management</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Miscellaneous</strong></td>
<td>keyboard control of pull-down menus and dialog boxes; toggle applications</td>
<td>64-character notebook with password; mount server when reconnecting to network</td>
<td>battery discharge for cycling NICad battery</td>
<td>deferred printing; save RAM disk; mount server when reconnecting to network</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Strong points</strong></td>
<td>best-balanced utility package</td>
<td>flexible installation</td>
<td>best at monitoring battery activity</td>
<td>includes disk compression; the most configurable program; excellent manual</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*See text for features common to all four utilities packages.

**Continues**
PowerBook battery breakthrough!

Now you can use your PowerBook up to five times as long—without constantly swapping and recharging batteries, dimming your screen, slowing your processor to a crawl, or staying within six feet of an AC outlet.

Remember the day you first brought your new PowerBook™ home?
It was faster than a speeding bullet. More powerful than a locomotive. Able to leap tall buildings in a single bound. In fact, the two of you could do anything.
But then it happened…

The Big Chill
Your first low battery warning. That's when everything changed.
You quickly discovered that if you use all the performance your PowerBook offers, the battery just doesn’t last long enough.
Finally, there's a solution.

Power Plate
Ultra-compact design provides 2.5 to 3 times the battery life of PowerBook battery alone. Only 9.4" by 5.6", and less than 1/2" thick—an easy fit in any carrying case. Our most cost-effective power solution.

$169.95

Power Plate Mini 3

Power Plate 3x
Integrated design attaches easily to PowerBook and provides 2.5 to 3 times the battery life of PowerBook battery alone. "Smart" two-stage charging with LED indicators. PowerBook footprint, less than 5/6" thick.

$239.95

Power Plate 5x
The ultimate rechargeable power system; perfect for power-hungry color PowerBooks. Integrated design attaches to PowerBook and provides four to five times the battery life of PowerBook battery alone.

$299.95

And the system cost is no more than you would spend buying a couple extra PowerBook batteries and an external charger to keep them charged.

Call Toll-Free Today
Ask your dealer about PowerPlate systems today, or for more information just call us toll-free.

1-800-305-7936

Technöggin Inc.
1018 Delta Ave • Dept 303C • Cincinnati OH 45208
Phone 513-321-1777 • Fax 513-321-2348
NETWORKS: POWERBOOK NOTES

- **AppleTalk toggle** Most packages can toggle AppleTalk on or off as required; CPU, Norton Essentials, and PBTools can override the Chooser setting to force loading of AppleTalk, so it's always available without requiring you to restart the PowerBook. Norton Essentials switches AppleTalk on and off automatically.

- **Modular installation** Packages can come either as a monolithic program—which saves some RAM, provided you want all the functions—or as a modular program, in which you can install only the functions you want.

- **Disk compression** Only Power To Go offers disk compression by bundling the S39 Stuffit SpaceSaver. (See “Real-Time Compression,” Macworld, August 1993, for a thorough discussion of the pros and cons of disk compression.)

- **Ability to save configurations** Three packages let you save some or all of their settings so you can set power management independently for each application (Norton Essentials) or set the entire feature for different users or tasks (CPU, Power To Go).

- **File synchronization** Two of the utility packages plus Apple File Assistant offer file synchronization, which is a valuable feature if you use a PowerBook in conjunction with a desktop Mac. All three have roughly equivalent features and all work well for a single user with two Macintoshes. See PowerBook Notes, April 1993, for more information on synchronization.

Overall, I recommend Connectix PowerBook Utilities as the first choice for PowerBook utilities. PBTools offers comprehensive power-management features without a lot of frills. Norton Essentials makes sense for users who want to install only certain features. Consider Claris’s Power To Go for its compression and possibly if you find some entertainment value in its animated cursors. Apple File Assistant is a different kind of product; aside from automatic backlight dimming, it includes no power-management features. However, File Assistant does blend seamlessly into the system software—except for its synchronization function, which is separate from the rest of the program and requires System 7.1 for full implementation. Claris planned its Power To Go features to minimize overlap with File Assistant, so the two packages work very effectively together. Whichever package you buy, shop around; many vendors offer attractive bundle deals with these utilities.

CARY LU is a Macworld contributing editor and author of The Apple Macintosh Book (Microsoft Press, 1992).

---

**Advertisers interested in renting**

MACWORLD’s Subscriber List,

Please call

Andrew Sambrook

IDG List Services

1.800.343.6474

for MA 508.620.7718

---

**PINPOINT YOUR PROSPECTS.**
It works for beginners as well as experts.

And no matter how hard you try, you can't exhaust its potential.

In many ways, it's a lot like CompuServe.

For the beginner at interactive computer services, we've got news, travel information, stock quotes, entertainment and games, a complete encyclopedia, free time to sharpen your online skills, and more.

For the experienced user, we feature hardware and software support, special-interest forums, free software, a wealth of online computer expertise, and sophisticated research tools. In fact, no computer service offers the choices that CompuServe does.

Now, for just $8.95 a month, and a one-time membership fee, you get all the basics as often as you like: news, sports, weather, shopping, a complete encyclopedia, and much more, plus up to 60 E-mail messages a month. And, there are lots of other valuable services available on a nominal pay-as-you-use basis.

Whether you're a beginner or an expert, to choose the right interactive service, just use your brain. Pick CompuServe.

For more information or to order, see your computer dealer or call 1 800 848-8199. Outside the United States, call 614 457-0802.

CompuServe®
The information service you won't outgrow.

Circle 66 on reader service card
Improving the scanner that Mac World Magazine called "the best value around" and that Byte Magazine called their "top pick" took some help from our friends.

QuickTime Savvy
QuickTime is the centerpiece of Apple's imaging technology. Mirror recognized that no new scanner would be complete without leveraging this powerful new tool.

Introducing the world's first QuickTime-savvy color scanners.

Stop wasting disk space!

By using QuickTime's JPEG compression, images scanned on your new Mirror scanner can be saved at 1/50th their normal file size! Images that used to fill up a $75 cartridge can now fit on a diskette that costs under a buck.

Total Control with MirrorScan™

To control this hot new technology we created MirrorScan, which combines full-color previews (high or low rez), white/black point tools, custom selection options and integrated JPEG compression. Whether you use the application, desk accessory or Plug-in, you get stunning scans every time, in a powerful, easy-to-use package.

Choose 600 or 800 dpi

We improved our top-rated 600 dpi scanner by adding dual SCSI ports, hardware gamma correction, and an optional transparency adapter. There's also an 800 dpi version that incorporates the same great features for just a few dollars more.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mirror Scanners</th>
<th>600 dpi</th>
<th>800 dpi</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>w/ MirrorScan + Photoshop</td>
<td>$1099</td>
<td>$1299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w/ Pro JPEG option + Photoshop</td>
<td>$1499*</td>
<td>$1699*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transparency Option</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All scanners include Photoshop 2.5 and Read-It 3.01.

Transparencies or Flat-art!

With the optional transparency adapter, either Mirror Color Scanner can accept transparencies up to 8½ x 11" (the competition only does 5 x 7). Perfect for desktop publishing systems.

No Dealer Markup

It's one thing to design a scanner with more features and performance than anyone else. But delivering them without dealer markup, at savings of up to 40% makes them unquestionably the best value on the market.

All Mirror products include lifetime technical support and are backed by our 30-day "love it or return it" satisfaction guarantee.
Grammar Crackers

In which grammar programs are pitted against a human editor

GUESS WHAT CLARIS, POWERTALK, nor WORDPERFECT CORPORATION, WordPerfect Corporation, 801/225-5000 works like most of the grammar checkers: you launch it as a stand-alone program. You open a word processor document (non-Fast-Saved Word, WordPerfect, ClarisWorks, WriteNow, text-only files, and so on). Like a spelling checker, Grammatik scans your document until it finds what it considers to be the first error. A separate window explains the problem.

Like that of most grammar checkers, Grammatik's advice is sometimes dead-on, but more often loony. For example, consider the perfectly fine sentence "She gave him a loving, gentle smile." First Grammatik scoffs: "You may have two independent clauses incorrectly joined." If you click on Next Problem, you're also told: "'A' is not usually used with an uncountable noun such as 'loving.'" To be honest, I'm not even sure what it's complaining about, let alone how to fix it.

Grammatik does everything else a grammar checker can do: provides an online grammar guide, checks your spelling, lets you switch off grammar rules you don't need, lets you edit the document as you check it (and then rechecks your edit), and so on. Grammatik scores a couple of other brownie points, two for coming bundled with WordPerfect or WriteNow 3.0.

But all the spit and polish on earth can't make up for less-than-brainy computerized rules. From a possible 35 points on my Elements of Style Torture Test, Grammatik scored -11. That is, it was wrong more often than it was right, about what you'd expect, I guess, from a program whose name contains a typo.

RightWriter for the Mac 5.0

RightWriter ($49.95; Que Software, 317/573-2500) doesn't check spelling. In many other crucial ways, however, it's superior to Grammatik. First, it's right more often; it scored -6 on the Torture Test. Second, RightWriter shows you the problematic text in the context of the full document. (Grammatik, by contrast, shows only one sentence at a time—in the icky Monaco font, yet—so you can't see the surrounding text.) Third, the interface is more refined, eschewing Grammatik's blocky Chicago-font comments in favor of your chosen font.

Above all, though, RightWriter's creators are much more sensitive to the general weaknesses of computerized grammar checkers. From page one, the manual stresses that RightWriter will do its artificially intelligent darndest to assist with your writing but that, in the end, it is only a dumb computer. Better still, RightWriter's grammatical suggestions are much more refined than Grammatik's. When your sentence begins with "And," for example, it shyly asks: "Should the sentence start with a conjunction? Some writers consider starting a sentence with 'And' to be poor writing style." The software's charming self-image makes its incorrect comments easier to forgive.

Insecurities or no, however, one feature of RightWriter is unforgivable: it's blind to curly quotes, curly apostrophes, long dashes, and any other symbols you type using the option key. As a result, it's constantly suggesting that you've left out all your apostrophes and messed up your syntax. If your word processor, like Word, can instantly replace all your curly quotes with straight ones, do so before running your document through RightWriter. Otherwise, RightWriter's writers need to get it right.

BY DAVID POGUE

THE DESKTOP CRITIC

MACWORLD November 1993 183
Correct Grammar 3.2.1

Correct Grammar ($99; WordStar International, 415/382-8000) floored me by actually being right more often than wrong. It caught the run-on sentence that Grammatik and RightWriter missed. It pounced on a sleeping cliché that the others let lie. It even corrected a who-whom muddle that would seem to require actual human understanding to straighten out. Its final Torture Test score, in fact, was a positive 8, the best of the bunch.

I'm not saying that Correct Grammar is glorious. It makes its share of inalecible mistakes. (About the sentence “Its multi-colored main screen shows everything,” the program offers this hideous advice: “Consider it's instead of its.” No! Please, no! And—embarrassment of embarrassments—the word home appears in the program's manual where the author meant love.

Nevertheless, Correct Grammar is a well-designed, simple-to-use program, and it is much less idiotic in its comments than some of its rivals.

Microsoft Word 5.1a

Until I looked at Word, Correct Grammar had been the only program to discover the missing as in the sentence “My opinion is as good or better than his.” Ditto with the run-on sentence. Ditto with the who-whom business. Then I checked the Torture Test scores: Correct Grammar and Word performed almost identically. Something was fishy. The fine print in the manuals makes all clear: Word and Correct Grammar, in fact, use essentially the same checker, based on Houghton-Mifflin language technology.
They're at it again. Arnold in Accounting insists that you enter your job costs in his custom Windows' program.
Egbert's E-mail on wage freezes is available only on the network—the NetWare' one.
And you can't read Freda's forecasts without a PC.
Fear not. You don't have to surrender your Mac. You don't even have to touch a PC.
Just double click on SoftPC. And watch DOS and Windows pop up on your Macintosh.
Now you can run PC programs in a Mac window. Click back to your Mac applications. And forth.
You can copy and paste from PC to Mac apps. Move quickly between AppleTalk and NetWare. You can even fool PC programs into using your Mac peripherals.
You can choose from three SoftPC packages.

For running character-based DOS programs, there's SoftPC.
For DOS, plus VGA graphics and NetWare compatibility, there's SoftPC Professional.
While SoftPC with Windows gives you everything: DOS, VGA and NetWare.
With Microsoft Windows preinstalled and ready to run.
Visit your dealer. Or call us today at 800-848-7677.
We'll tell how you can get a unique collection of PC shareware, absolutely free.
Now, that's an offer even a stiff can appreciate.
Actually, Microsoft has done better than that: it's put a tidy front end on the checker. You do your checking and editing right in Word—no separate program is required—and you therefore get to see your document with its original fonts and formatting. Better still, when you run the grammar checker, Word's spelling checker runs simultaneously. Finally, Word's Grammar window is neat, clean, and pretty.

Yes, I know that trashing the Grammar module from Word (because of its preposterous disk-space and memory requirements) is an unquestioned reflex of Mac culture gurus everywhere. I'm only suggesting you give it one chance to prove itself first ($495; Microsoft Corporation, 206/882-8080).

**Macworld Editor**

The grammar programs scored terribly on my Torture Test. Maybe, I thought, I'm holding this software to an impossible standard. Maybe there is no hard-and-fast right and wrong. Maybe it's all relative.

To see if a human being could do any better, I submitted the Torture Test to one more grammar checker: one of Macworld's own editors. I gave her the two-page list of sentences, locked her in a room with no books, and asked her to do her damndest.

Her conception of correct and incorrect matched The Elements of Style's in all but 2 of the 35 passages. Final score: human 33, computer 8.

Now, listen. I realize there are 10 million Mac owners, and not every one can afford to hire a crack human checker for every document. But here's a message for the major software companies I mentioned earlier: it's called quality control. Look into it.

**The Upshot**

Despite the somewhat dismal showing of the stand-alone grammar checkers in my tests, I hasten to point out that all three come with money-back guarantees.

That said, the worthiest contenders are Word and Correct Grammar, whose comments are right just about as often as they're wrong. And actually, a 50 percent accuracy rating (Word's Grammar command) isn't really so terrible. That's about the success rate I get when running a spelling checker, believe it or not—every other word my spelling checker flags is a person's name or a nonstandard Pogue-ism. Yet I still check the spelling of every document, and the checker still catches typos my eyes missed.

The stand-alone grammar-checking programs, however, have some growing up to do. Really want a program that improves your writing? Try this: buy The Elements of Style and read a chapter every night. Now there's a program that works.

DAVID POGUE is author of the novel Hard Drive (Berkley Publishing Group, 1993), coauthor of Macworld Macintosh Secrets (IDG Books Worldwide, 1993), and winner of the 1977 Ohio Spelling Bee.
Master Your Macintosh with Macworld Books!


Macworld Macintosh SECRETS

The ultimate insider's guide to the Mac with thousands of tips and tricks never before published. Features over 40 commercial release & shareware programs on 3 disks including Apple's ResEdit and others from Claris, Adobe, CSV Software, and more. Over 9MB of software by David Pogue, author of Mac For Dummies and Macworld columnist, and Joseph Schorr.

$39.95 U.S./$39.95 Canada, 808 pages, three 3 1/2" disks

Macworld Photoshop 2.5 Bible

Don't miss the hit of Macworld Expo! The all new, definitive guide to Adobe Photoshop 2.5, packed with tips and techniques on electronic painting, image editing, and design, from Macworld contributing editor Deke McClelland. Features a special 16 page full color Photoshop gallery and how to section.

$49.95 U.S./$59.95 Canada, 608 pages


This revised and expanded bestseller covers everything you need to know about buying, setting up, expanding, and upgrading your Macintosh system. Covers all the new Mac hardware releases and includes a companion CD-ROM packed with valuable shareware, a multimedia tour of the Mac, and hot product demos. By Jim Heid, Macworld's "Working Smart" columnist and bestselling author.

$39.95 U.S./$49.95 Canada, 1008 pages, one CD-ROM

Macworld Music & Sound Bible

This definitive guide contains over 1300 pages jam-packed with everything you need to know about music, sound, and multimedia on the Mac. By renowned music guru Christopher Yaxley.

$39.95 U.S./$49.95 Canada, 1344 pages

Macworld Guide To System 7.1, 2nd Ed.
The most recommended guide to System 7.1, now updated and expanded! From Macworld's "Quick Tips" columnist Ron Pollee.

$29.95 U.S./$33.95 Canada, 422 pages

Macworld Guide To Microsoft Word 5.5.1

The complete guide to Word 5 and 5.1, from Jim Heid, Macworld's "Working Smart" columnist.

$29.95 U.S./$33.95 Canada, 400 pages

Macworld Networking Handbook

The award-winning insider's guide to Mac network management. By Macworld contributing editor Dave Kasur, Ph. D. and Nancy E. H. Jones.

$29.95 U.S./$33.95 Canada, 394 pages

Macworld Guide To ClarisWorks 2

Master ClarisWorks 2 quickly, from the basics to more advanced features in this new guide. By Steven Schwartz.

$29.95 U.S./$33.95 Canada, 400 pages

Macworld Photoshop 2.5 Bible

Don't miss the hit of Macworld Expo! The all new, definitive guide to Adobe Photoshop 2.5, packed with tips and techniques on electronic painting, image editing, and design, from Macworld contributing editor Deke McClelland. Features a special 16 page full color Photoshop gallery and how to section.

$49.95 U.S./$59.95 Canada, 608 pages

Macworld Guide To ClarisWorks 2

Master ClarisWorks 2 quickly, from the basics to more advanced features in this new guide. By Steven Schwartz.

$29.95 U.S./$33.95 Canada, 400 pages

Macworld Music & Sound Bible

This definitive guide contains over 1300 pages jam-packed with everything you need to know about music, sound, and multimedia on the Mac. By renowned music guru Christopher Yaxley.

$39.95 U.S./$49.95 Canada, 1344 pages

Macworld Networking Handbook

The award-winning insider's guide to Mac network management. By Macworld contributing editor Dave Kasur, Ph. D. and Nancy E. H. Jones.

$29.95 U.S./$33.95 Canada, 394 pages

Macworld Guide To System 7.1, 2nd Ed.
The most recommended guide to System 7.1, now updated and expanded! From Macworld's "Quick Tips" columnist Ron Pollee.

$29.95 U.S./$33.95 Canada, 422 pages


This revised and expanded bestseller covers everything you need to know about buying, setting up, expanding, and upgrading your Macintosh system. Covers all the new Mac hardware releases and includes a companion CD-ROM packed with valuable shareware, a multimedia tour of the Mac, and hot product demos. By Jim Heid, Macworld's "Working Smart" columnist and bestselling author.

$39.95 U.S./$49.95 Canada, 1008 pages, one CD-ROM

Macworld For Dummies

The fun and easy way to learn and master your Macintosh! Covers all the latest Mac hardware and software. By today's top Mac author and Macworld columnist David Pogue.

$18.95 U.S./$21.95 Canada, 384 pages

Order Risk-Free: 1-800-762-2974

For fastest service, fax your order to (415) 358-1260. Phone 9am to 5pm PST, or complete and mail the order form. Also available wherever computer books are sold.

Wish To Pay By:

- [ ] Check
- [ ] Visa/MC
- [ ] Amex
- [ ] Other

Wish To Pay By:

- [ ] Check
- [ ] Visa/MC
- [ ] Amex
- [ ] Other

30 Day No Risk Guarantee!

Order two or more Macworld books and get a free Macworld A$4.95 wallet!

SPECIAL OFFER!

Order two or more Macworld books and get a free Macworld A$4.95 wallet!

Special Offer!

Try any book for 30 days at absolutely no risk. If it doesn't help you get more out of your Mac, return it for a full refund.

Order two or more Macworld books and get a free Macworld A$4.95 wallet!

Order two or more Macworld books and get a free Macworld A$4.95 wallet!
You already own most of what you need to give a great presentation. A television set. A VCR. A Mac® and the software you use to communicate your ideas.

Now, for the first time, you can connect all these everyday items for as little as $349. With L-TV™ from Lapis®, you can display directly from your Mac onto a large-screen television. Or record directly to videotape with an ordinary VCR.

No need to spend thousands of dollars for an LCD display panel or special presentation monitor. L-TV makes it incredibly easy to display photographs, graphics, and presentation slides. And it gives you the highest quality TV image and the lowest price ever.

L-TV from Lapis. It's 1993's best computer-to-television display product. Call today for more information or the number of a reseller near you. 1-800-43-LAPIS.
The Truth about CD-ROM

It shines, it shimmers, it’s too slow

ONE GORGEOUS DAY IN THE Berkshires, the Bride, the Sprout, and I trekked down an unpaved road. Before us stood a pristine lake, ringed by trees in full bloom. The sun poured down like honey. A cool breeze wafted over the water. For a single golden moment, all was at peace with my world.

And then a little voice popped up inside my head. “You won’t really be happy,” it said, “until you get a CD-ROM drive.”

That voice again! I’d been hearing it now for over a year. I’d hear it when I tried to work. I heard it when conversation flagged at the dinner table. And in postmidnight reveries, when Letterman signed off and thoughts turned to mortality, the voice would return, always whispering the same message: “Make your life complete—buy a CD-ROM drive.”

I was tempted to see a shrink until I realized that I was not the only person hearing that voice. In the past couple of years it has targeted its dulcet persuasion on hundreds of thousands of others—normal people like myself who apparently have come to believe that their quality of life depends on spending $400 to $600 for a machine that reads massive quantities of data from shiny discs and displays the results on their computer screens. Apple Computer estimates that this year alone a million Macintosh owners—that’s around one in ten—will invest in this technology.

Apple’s Personal Interactive Electronics Division has released a sleek new CD-ROM player and is funding development of innovative CD-ROM discs. These will join the ranks of hundreds of CD-ROMs now available for purchase. Many more are on the way, with big entertainment companies like Time Warner and Viacom investing mondo resources in the field.

For years CD-ROM multimedia has been stuck in a chicken-and-egg rut. There weren’t enough “titles,” as the jargon goes—including entertainment titles and general-audience reference works—to motivate people to buy drives. And potential developers of new titles were discouraged by the puny installed base of drives. But this year, says the smart money, CD-ROM reaches critical mass—the point at which there are enough players to justify producing more titles, which in turn will convince more people to buy players. The voices will get louder and more insistent. And soon we’ll have a new era of entertainment, the Age of Interactivity.

At least that’s what the voice said. So I caved. I procured a CD-ROM drive, albeit on a temporary basis. After figuring out how to get the drive to work, I sat down with a dozen or so discs and experimented with the future of entertainment. I discovered that some wonderfully talented people have been working in the format, and I saw plenty of innovative uses of sound, graphics, animation, and text retrieval. And when I finally switched off the unit, I had the answer to the question of whether CD-ROM was going to take over the field of entertainment.

To quote the sage Clint Eastwood, “It’s not going to happen.”

And Now, We Pause

Want to know why? I’ll tell you. But first, could you please put down this magazine? That’s right, close it up and set it down on the table. Proceed to twiddle your thumbs for about 45 seconds. Now pick up the magazine again. Resume reading for several paragraphs. Stop. Put down the magazine again and count to 30. Grasp the magazine again and read some more.

You find this process annoying, perhaps? Not optimal? Welcome to the world of CD-ROM.

CD-ROM has a Jekyll-and-Hyde personality. On one hand, those rugged little frisbees carry 660MB of information, enough to keep an army of English majors reading until the millennium. On the other hand, by computer standards, the CD-ROM mechanism takes a long time to locate the information and read it from the disc. Most CD-ROM titles are optimized for the lowest-common-denominator players, which have a 150-Kbps data-transfer rate, regardless of the speed of your Mac’s processor. When a program requires that you send real-time video and audio from a spinning CD through your computer, you run headlong into CD-ROM’s limitations.

You should see some of the caveats embedded in the Read Me files. Most of them tell you that if you run the things on anything less than a high-end Mac II with 8MB of RAM, performance will suffer. Many also suggest that you use part of your hard disk to cache some of the data from the CD-ROM drive so performance won’t be so slow. Some ask for 18MB or 20MB of space. How many people have 20MB lying fallow on their hard drives?

Also, the demands of attempting to access animations in real time and other strains of the machine are such that a lot of the documentation with CD-ROMs seems to assume that normal use is going to crash your system. Some Read Me files begin by suggesting that you turn off all your system extensions and INITs, and then instruct you on how to revive your system when the inevitable crashes come.
What the documentation never tells you is that you'd better fetch a good book to read so you can pass time profitably instead of staring interminably at the watch cursor while your Macintosh reads and processes information from the disc.

I know that companies, including Apple, are releasing new drives with faster access times (Apple's new portable model is not among them), and there are software programs that speed up some operations. But the problem is really inherent in the technology itself. Band-Aids don't fix it—CD-ROMs are just too slow.

The Experts Speak

Don't take my word for it—listen to a couple of multimedia experts who have broken the silence about CD-ROM's drawbacks.

Denise Caruso is the editor of the Digital Media, a newsletter devoted to new media technologies. What does she think of CD-ROM? "It sucks!" she told me. (Denise does not mince words.) "I've been saying this for years—it needs to be fast, and it's just not fast."

With little encouragement she continued. "Hey, I do this stuff for a living," she said. "I have a CD-ROM drive on my desk that I hardly use. [The wait time] is just not worth it."

Critic number two is Marc Canter, the multimedia king who founded MacroMind and has now gathered a so-called Media Band, a digital version of the Monkees, to push interactive entertainment. "Whether it's a game or information, the reason multimedia is so horrible and boring is CD-ROM—it's old technology," he said. "I want to be CD-ROM's number one opponent."

But Marc, I pointed out, aren't you doing your Media Band project on CD-ROM?

"How else am I going to stay alive?" he asked, explaining that the interactive media he really wants to produce is five years away. So for now he'll suffer with CD-ROM. But he'll compromise only so far. "Apple wants me to work it on a 4-meg LC II," he said. "Doing what I do in 4 meg will destroy it—It would constantly be loading segments," he said. "I'll deliver them a version that works on an 8MB Centris. I'll lose half my customers, but the loading delay will only take 10 percent of the time, instead of 50 percent."

Canter further explained he's using CD-ROM for the same reason that Hollywood studios and major publishers are dabbling in it—as a testing ground for interactive television. "It's all a holding action for the not-too-distant day when the information highway transmits gigabytes of data into our homes, at rates far beyond what the speediest CD-ROM drives can deliver. Until that day, the closest approximation of this new, potentially lucrative form of television are those shiny but slow discs. And when that day does arrive, expect a lot of those CD-ROM players purchased for multimedia entertainment to become doorstops.

Hats Off to Grandma

I don't want to give the impression that CD-ROM is a totally useless technology. When it comes to archiving information, CD-ROMs are wonderful. If you have a recordable CD-ROM drive (which will set you back about $4000), you can put a huge database on a little disc, pop it in a drive, and retrieve any piece of information by a simple search. You can also store an amazing number of images on a single disc. Without CD-ROM technology, Rick Smolan and Robyn Davidson's From Alice to Ocean, a truly impressive project with truly stunning photographs as well as vocal narration and animated maps, could never have been contemplated.

CD-ROM is also ideal for children—at least those who have not been spoiled by the fast response times of video arcade games. I tested some titles on the Sprout (who's three) and was amazed at the degree of attachment he displayed to a CD-ROM in Broderbund's Living Books series called Just Grandma and Me. By breaking up a children's story into discrete pages and leveraging limited animation for maximum effect, Broderbund cleverly negotiated the treacherous shoals of CD-ROM's limitations. Just Grandma and Me deserves all the praise it has received.

But when you go beyond kiddiedland and look to the more daring examples of multimedia's new wave, you ultimately arrive at something like Hell Cab. This title, like several others, is an interactive graphic novel set in the near future. Its creator, Batman comic artist Pepe Moreno, has imbued the story with arresting graphics, a clever plot, and compelling sound. But the response time is, like the penumbral cab, from hell. The waiting puts a damper on the entire experience. I know it. If you played the game you'd know it. And I think that Pepe Moreno knows it. "CD-ROM," he admitted to me after some initial justifying, "is inherently slow... It's a transition medium."

"I think," said Moreno, "the future is interactive cable. I wondered what the mystery voice would say about that. But ever since the CD-ROM drive arrived, I haven't heard a thing."
As an active buyer of Macintosh products, your purchase decisions may affect tens of thousands of people. Now, with emerging technologies on the horizon, you need to gather and process as much information as possible to make informed product buys.

**PowerPC is the next generation** of computing. How will it affect your business? What plans have you made to ease the transition?

**Macworld magazine**, together with top Macintosh product manufacturers, want to know the answer to these questions—and more.

**Macworld Vision '94: The PowerPC** will explore every aspect of planning for the PowerPC: from developing and marketing to buying and implementing.

**Join us on Tuesday, January 4, 1994** (the day preceding Macworld Expo) as Macworld magazine launches into the next decade. Registration is complimentary, but limited. Simply complete the form below and return no later than **Monday, November 29** to receive a registration packet to what will be the industry's most talked about event.
IN THE WILD, THEY’RE KILLERS.
IN BUSINESS, THEY’RE LIFESAVERS.

Dominant. Powerful. Precise. That’s the formidable character of the QMS® 860 Hammerhead Print System. Its singular purpose is to provide you with sharp, clear printouts. Fast, compact and capable of remarkably accurate printing without hesitation, its mere presence in the market has caused excitement everywhere. And now today’s most popular 11x17/A3 laser printer on the market worldwide is available with all of the desirable features of the QMS 860 and an even higher resolution 1200x600 dpi output...the powerful 24 MB QMS 860 Plus!

These desktop printers are creatures like no other - able to produce up to 1200x600 dpi high resolution output for camera-ready originals or accurate prepress proofs. 11x17/A3 output, edge-to-edge on the QMS 860 Plus, allows more flexible page layout and design. With QMS Crown™ technology, the QMS 860 and 860 Plus Hammerhead Print Systems operate in mixed environments of PC, Macintosh® and workstation systems with standard and optional interfaces, supporting protocols that include EtherTalk® and NetWare®, for ultimate compatibility. They can also accommodate multiple users through their compatibility with a variety of languages including PostScript® Level 2, HP PCL® and HP-GL®. Yet, with all their impressive power, they are both surprisingly affordable.

Others see them as killers. You’ll see them as lifesavers. The QMS 860 and 860 Plus Hammerheads. The perfect printing machines.

HAMMERHEAD
THE PERFECT PRINTING MACHINE

Get your business “Lifesaver.” Call 800 392-7559 or 205 633-4300 for your nearest QMS dealer.

QMS, the QMS logo, and Hammerhead are trademarks or registered trademarks of QMS, Inc. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. All other product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. *Developer tested only. Novell makes no warranties with respect to this product.

Circle 200 on reader service card
Workplace User Groups Offer Support

Getting started is rewarding, if not always easy

The KTVU Macintosh Users Group of Oakland, California, is far smaller and newer than PMUG, but its members share the same motivation—to learn more about using the Mac in their workplace. Television station KTVU uses about 50 Macs for administration, publication design, audio editing, and as a satellite controller, according to Bob Hirschfeld, director of administration. Despite its youth and infrequent meetings, the year-old MUG has been helpful to its 20 members.

"An employer user group brings people from diverse parts of the business together in a way that isn't just work related," notes TV consumer editor Tom Vacar. "I've talked to people now in this building that I normally wouldn't have much conversation with, because of the MUG—it ups a certain degree of employee communication."

Vina Cera, who operates MacIS, Managing Apple Computers in Information Systems (513/398-7500), is largely a group of Fortune 500 companies. The 400 members are mostly information system managers who oversee large Macintosh installations and who wanted to share experiences and approaches to the Macintosh, according to William F. Monteith, executive director of the Mason, Ohio-based group. At the time, "Apple was more used to dealing with individuals than large corporations," says Monteith; MacIS was designed to make sure Apple continues...
Decisions, Decisions

**Just Add Water** outlines several important issues any workplace MUG must confront:

- **Does your workplace need a MUG?** A crackerjack MIS department or tech-support team may make a company MUG unnecessary.

- **How much company support do you want?** A strictly recreational MUG may be wild for Spectre or Super Maze Wars. But if the group meets during office hours or is financed by the company, it may be impolite to spend time on games.

- **Will you charge dues?** If so, the group must establish systems for tracking finances, obeying tax laws, and staying financially healthy. If not, some other form of funding or support from your company will be necessary to launch the group.

To get started, a workplace MUG needs to determine its goals, establish a base of volunteers, and begin holding regular meetings. The biggest problem for many MUGs is recruiting and retaining members. **Just Add Water** offers several effective tactics. Of course you can use E-mail to get the word out, but other approaches may help. Give flyers to your MIS department or tech-support group to pass out to Macintosh users. One MUG leader evangelized his group by sending out information on a disk to all full-time faculty members at his university.

**Everybody Benefits**

The range of benefits and services offered by workplace MUGs depends on their size, resources, and the support employers offer. For example, the Federal Express MUG recommends hardware and software purchases for particular applications. The Walt Disney Company MUG operates a company bulletin board system for sharing files and information needed by many departments. Other workplace MUGs collect and distribute company-developed templates and macros to help increase productivity.

Successful workplace MUGs benefit everyone: employers get more knowledgeable and productive Macintosh users, and employees get answers to their questions.
What! You Didn’t Buy Those New Low Priced Modems From Hayes!

14,400 BPS + FAX144 As Low As $299
Scary thought, isn’t it? Especially when you can get legendary Hayes reliability for as little as $89.

Introducing ACCURA™—the modem for personal users, telecommuters, or anyone with a small office or home office. Send electronic mail. Access information services and bulletin boards. Send and receive a FAX with more convenience and clarity, at a much lower cost, than any FAX machine. Plus, ACCURA includes Smartcom™ for the Mac® Data and FAX Software. And, a Mac-to-modem cable to get you communicating fast. Call us today at 1-800-374-8388.

In Canada, call 1-800-665-1259. ACCURA modems won’t come back to haunt you.

Go Online with Hayes BBS; call 800-874-2937 or 404-446-6336.

©1993 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 802103, Atlanta, GA 30348. Hayes, and the Hayes logo are registered trademarks and ACCURA, Smartcom, and the Hayes 902 Escape Sequence Patent icon are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. Other trademarks mentioned are trademarks of their respective companies. Prices are in U.S. dollars.

Circle 198 on reader service card
DECISIONS ARE EASIER ONCE YOU SEE IT ALL FROM HERE.

MACWORLD EXPO/SAN FRANCISCO

WEDNESDAY, JAN. 5 - SATURDAY, JAN. 8, 1994
SPEND A LITTLE TIME IN THE FUTURE

You know what you want.
You know where you're going. But what's the best way to get there? How can your Macintosh platform help you achieve your goals?
As the global source for Macintosh information, MACWORLD Expo is your single, best resource to get answers to these questions and more. With over 500 exhibiting companies presenting the very latest in Macintosh technology, MACWORLD Expo shows how you can get from “here” to “there.” At MACWORLD Expo you can:
- Decide whether it's better to upgrade your system or buy new. See which model is best for you. Decide if you should buy now or buy later. Take a look at what's new in software. See what's out there to increase your productivity. And preview what will hit the market soon.

DECISIONS ARE EASY AT MACWORLD EXPO

MACWORLD Expo offers you the opportunity to make side-by-side comparisons of thousands of Macintosh hardware, software, peripheral and service products. And with an army of Macintosh professionals on hand to answer your questions, decision-making is easy at MACWORLD Expo.
MACWORLD Expo shows you new ways to turn your vision into reality. A visit to MACWORLD Expo is like spending a little time in the future.

MACWORLD EXPO/SAN FRANCISCO 1994 JAN. 5 - JAN. 8

MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco 1994 will cover 400,000 square feet of exhibit space at San Francisco's Moscone Convention Center. When you come to MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco, you'll see uses and applications for the Mac in areas that include: Networking, Spreadsheet Analysis, Databases, Education, Research, Word Processing, Accounting, Law, CAD/CAM, Forecasting, Design, Publishing, Illustration, Animation, Music, Programming, Entertainment and Multimedia. With so much to see, this decision is easy: plan to be in San Francisco from January 5 - January 8 to experience the Macintosh at its absolute best!

PREREGISTRATION SAVINGS ARE AVAILABLE NOW

Now is the time to pre-register for MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco! When you return the attached pre-registration form with your payment by December 1, you'll save $30 on all Conference Sessions* and Exhibits ($120 now vs. $150 at the door), or $15 on Exhibits-only admission ($25 now vs. $40 cash only at the door). Pre-registration not only saves you money, it also saves you time. When you pre-register, we send your admission badge early so you can walk right into MACWORLD Expo and get a jump on the thousands of people expected at the show!

SPECIAL EXPO OFFER: 6 ISSUES OF MACWORLD MAGAZINE

Your registration fee for MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco includes a six-issue subscription to Macworld magazine. To receive your six issues, simply fill out the Special Expo Card at the Macworld booth during the show. Your first issue of Macworld magazine will be mailed to you soon after the conclusion of MACWORLD Expo.

A CLEAR VIEW OF TOMORROW

The Conference Program

As your computer capabilities grow stronger, more powerful, and more sophisticated, your Macintosh is rising to the occasion. But you need to know more. You need to get an overview of what Mac technology can do today, and you need to know how you can slash costs, increase productivity, maximize your efforts, and even have fun in the process. You also need to know what the future will be for Macintosh computing. What's new and exciting in Macintosh technology? What's in store for tomorrow? What new directions is Apple taking and how will you be affected?

The MACWORLD Expo Conference Program takes a close look at all these issues and delivers answers you'll love to hear. You'll learn exactly how much you can achieve with your Macintosh now, and what's on the horizon. The Conference faculty offers you a clear view of tomorrow in 14 complete conference programs with over 140 individual sessions.
MACWORLD Expo's one-price conference admission policy lets you create your own customized agenda. Spend as much time as you'd like at any or all of these conference sessions:
1. The Design Conference. Some of the most respected names in Macintosh design share insights and demonstrate breakthroughs in pushing the desktop envelope with: creative imaging; prepress; digital photography; interactive publishing; high-quality color input/output; 3-D modeling and rendering; new media; and more. Plus: power-user tips on maximizing Photoshop, LivePicture, Acrobat, and other key designer tools.

2. The Entertainment Conference. Top industry designers, post-production houses, directors, producers, animators, and other leading-edge users discuss the Mac’s use in television, film and commercial applications. Featured here will be: professional video, digital audio, broadcast-quality graphics, animation, virtual reality, digital video effects, music, sound, and more.

3. Apple’s New Horizons Conference. From consumer electronics products (such as the Newton MessagePad) to breathtaking sources of expanded computer power (such as the PowerPC and the multimedia Macs), Apple is blazing new trails that will have far-reaching implications. These sessions will explore significant new industry trends that will have the biggest impact on Apple’s customers.


5. The Connectivity Conference. Insights on what lies ahead in Macintosh connectivity, plus hard-hitting how-to’s on surviving and prospering with what’s here and how. Includes: moving info between multiple platforms; connecting users in remote locations; essential network management tools; TCP/IP; AOE; Mac/PC integration on a LAN; and more.

6. The Home Office/Small Business Conference. How to reduce the chaos and maximize your efforts in a Mac home/small business, along with a look at hardware and software especially designed to save you time and money, low-cost and no-cost programs and procedures, users’ favorite utilities and shortcuts, and disaster-avoidance strategies.

7. The Science/Technology Conference. The Mac as a critical research tool, in scientific applications, management of technical data, the future of CAD/CAM, visualization techniques using QuickTime, telebots, and other outstanding applications of the Macintosh in laboratory and scientific settings.

8. The How-to-Get-Started Conference. Complete guidelines for those who are brand-new to the Mac or need a concentrated lesson on popular Mac applications, including desktop publishing, databases, accounting, HyperCard, telecommunications, programming, design, multimedia, and QuickTime (to name but a few).

9. The Education Conference. Both new and classic examples of the Mac as an incomparable teaching tool — in elementary education; in secondary education; and at the university level. Included will be: multimedia, desktop publishing, CD-ROM, HyperCard, networking, QuickTime, BBs, Internet — plus educator success stories with the Mac in math, science, language arts, and social studies.

10. The Advanced User Conference. Experienced users share their expertise and insider’s tricks for squeezing absolutely the most productivity out of the Powerbook, desktop publishing, System 7’s powerful user features, customizing your Mac, resolving system conflicts, and hot new ideas and insider’s tricks galore.

11. The Special Interest Group Conference. For “birds of a feather” looking to compare Mac notes with others in a similar setting — to solve special problems, to see how colleagues across the country are getting more mileage out of the Mac, and to develop an invaluable “user network.” Here you’ll find sessions on the Mac in the law office, in health care, in real estate, in government, and the Mac for senior citizens.

12. Application Workshops. Intensive training sessions, by the award-winning staff of MacAcademy, on such popular applications as: Claris FileMaker Pro; Microsoft Word; Aldus PageMaker; Microsoft Excel.

13. The You-Asked-for-It Conference. Fact-filled sessions covering latest market developments and emerging technologies, and responding to your special requests — including the perennial favorite MUSE (MACWORLD Expo User Group Extravaganza).

14. The Multimedia Conference. More than 20 multimedia sessions will dazzle and delight attendees with: • real-world experiences of multimedia users fresh from the trenches • popular-demand topics on creating exceptional-quality productions and presentations with both high-end and low-end multimedia tools • state-of-the-art reports from the industry’s leading vendors on the most exciting new developments in the hottest multimedia technologies • an invaluable treasury of how-to tips, insights, and guidelines • how users are applying multimedia technologies to deliver the most powerful message possible to a target audience.
Please choose your package and fill out the form completely. Incomplete forms will be returned. One form per person; make photocopies for additional people. Please do not staple check to form. Registration forms received after December 1 will be returned unprocessed. Purchase orders cannot be accepted. All registration fees are nonrefundable. A $20 fee will be charged for all returned checks.

Send completed forms to:

MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco
P.O. Box 4010
Dedham, MA 02027

Please register me for:
☐ Package One $120
Conference sessions* and exhibits. Pre-register by December 1 ($150 at the door).

☐ Package Two $25
Admission to exhibits only. Pre-register by December 1 ($40 cash only at the door).

☐ Check if applicable. I’m an international attendee and would like my badge shipped by Federal Express. Enclosed is an additional $45.

Please send my registration badge and further information to:

Please check one: ☐ Home Address ☐ Company Address

First Name___________________________ Middle Initial _______ Last Name___________________________

Street Address__________________________

City ____________________________ State ____________ Zip ________________

Country (Other than U.S.) ________________ Telephone ___________________________

If mailing to company address: (If mailing to your home address, leave the next two lines blank.)

Title _______________________________

Company _______________________________

☐ Check enclosed (make payable to MACWORLD Expo) Amount $__________

☐ Master Card ☐ Visa ☐ American Express Amount $__________

Account Number ______________________________

Expiration Date (include all numbers) ______/____/____

Card Holder Signature (Signature necessary to be valid)________________________

If card holder is other than registrant, please print cardholder’s name below:

First Name___________________________ Middle Initial _______ Last Name___________________________

After December 1, you must register at the show.

Please check the appropriate information:

Your industry or profession (choose one only)

01. Accounting/Finance
02. Art/Design/Creative Services
03. Arts & Entertainment
04. Communications/Public Relations
05. Computer Reseller/VAR/VAD
06. Consulting
07. Corporate/General Management
08. Distributor/Dealer/Retailer/Service
09. Engineering/R&D
10. Government
11. Health Services
12. Higher Education
13. K-12 Education
14. Legal Services
15. Manufacturer (computer industry)
16. Manufacturer (non-computer)
17. Marketing/Sales/PR/Communications
18. Other ________

Your title (choose one only)

19. CEO/President/VP
20. D/PAMBS Manager
21. Manager/Department Head
22. Network Manager
23. Programmer/Analyst
24. Engineer/R&D
25. Consultant
26. Marketing/Sales

U.S. Attendees: Badges will be mailed on or about December 20. Be sure to check box indicating where badge should be sent.

International Attendees (including Canadian): Badges will be held for pick-up at the International Pre-registration counter at Moscone Center. International badge pick-up hours are January 4-8, 8am to 7pm. Federal Express service, check the appropriate box below and add $45 to your preregistration fee. Fill in your exact street address (no P.O. boxes) and include your telephone number and country code. We will Federal Express your badge directly to you.

SPECIAL EXPO OFFER
6 Issues of Macworld magazine: Your registration fee to MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco will include a six-issue subscription to Macworld magazine. To receive your six issues, simply fill out the Special Expo Card at one of the Macworld booths during the show. Your first issue of Macworld magazine will be mailed to you soon after the conclusion of MACWORLD Expo.

MACWORLD Expo conference sessions are on a first-come, first-served basis with no guaranteed seating and are subject to change without notice. All registration fees are nonrefundable.

*MACWORLD Expo conference sessions offered are at a first-come, first-served basis with no guaranteed seating and are subject to change without notice. All registration fees are nonrefundable. Do not staple check to form. Send completed form with check or money order to: MACWORLD Expo, P.O. Box 4010, Dedham, MA 02027.
CHOOS THE WAY TO COMPLETE YOUR STAY

MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco 1994, Wednesday, January 5-Saturday, January 8, 1994 at Moscone Convention Center, 747 Howard Street.

Show Hours Conference Hours
10 a.m. - 6 p.m. daily 10:30 a.m. - 6 p.m. daily

Deciding to go isn’t the only easy part about MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco 1994. We’re pleased to offer a complete package of discounts and amenities that also make MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco decidedly easy to attend:

Fly American Airlines and Save. Receive savings on applicable fares when you fly American Airlines to MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco. As the official airline of MACWORLD Expo, American is offering additional discounts of 5%-10% on most fares. To see if American Airlines can offer savings to you, dial 1-800-433-1790 and ask for Star File #S-0114AL.

Savings are available on applicable fares only.

Car Rental Discounts From Hertz. If you’re planning to rent a car, you’ll get a great rate from Hertz. Call 1-800-654-2240, ask for Convention #2429, and tell the reservations operator you’re attending MACWORLD Expo.

Take the Shuttle and Enjoy the Free Ride. Complimentary shuttle service is available from the Cow Palace and Cal Train. Look for specifics in your pre-registration package. Moscone Center is accessible from 80 East, 4th Street Exit; from the Bay Bridge, Fremont Street Exit; and from Golden Gate, Lombard Street Exit. Call 415-974-4000 for detailed directions.

Services for the Physically Challenged. Services are available to help make the MACWORLD Expo experience more enjoyable for the physically challenged. Call us at 1-800-945-3313 for details.

Prerecorded Information. To listen to pre-recorded information about MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco 1994, call the MACWORLD Expo Information Hotline at 617-361-3941. (24 hours a day, seven days a week.)

Early Bird Registration. If you miss the pre-registration deadline of December 1, you can still register before the start of the show! On-site Early Bird Registration is from 10 a.m. - 6 p.m. on January 4, at the full registration rates of $150 for all Conference Sessions* and Exhibits, and $40 (cash only) at the door for Exhibits-only admission.

Hotel Accommodations. Participating hotels in the San Francisco area are offering MACWORLD Expo discounts. To receive the preferred rates, simply call one of the hotels listed and mention you’re going to MACWORLD Expo. There’s a limited number of rooms available at preferred rates, and they sell out rapidly. Please make your reservation by December 2 for the best selections. If you are reserving ten or more rooms, you must supply the hotel with the first night’s non-refundable deposit and a meeting list no later than November 18th.

*MACWORLD Expo Conference sessions are on a first-come, first-served basis with no guaranteed seating, and are subject to change without notice.

MACWORLD Expo is sponsored by Macworld, the Macintosh™ Magazine, an IDG Communications publication. MACWORLD Exposition is an independent trade show produced by World Expo Corporation, and managed by Mitch Hall Associates and not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. IDG and MACINTOSH are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. World Expo is an IDG company, the world’s leader in information services on information technology.
Show them you mean business.

MacFlow 3.7
Flowchart Design and Development

Lay it all out for them—the process, the procedures, the relationships. Business works best when everything is clear, and there is no better way to make things clear than a detailed flowchart.

The best way to create flowcharts is MacFlow—the highest-rated flowcharting program. Neither drawing programs nor pencil and paper can create flowcharts as easily as MacFlow. And no program is simpler to learn or use. Graphically organize complex processes, projects, and structures—minutes after opening the package.

Simply drag pre-drawn symbols onto a page and connect with curved or straight lines. Place text in symbols and on lines, as well as in freestanding notes. Change the chart as desired; lines stretch and stay attached to symbols. Even create stand-alone flowcharts that can be freely distributed to any Macintosh user (and any Windows user with an optional viewer). MacFlow is also System 7-savvy, letting you publish your charts and subscribe to text. Translate to and from text in ASCII and RTF formats as well as outlines created in Acta 7 and MORE.

MacFlow actually enhances your thought process because the interface is so simple and intuitive, nothing stands between your ideas and a presentation-quality flowchart. In fact, you’ll find just creating flowcharts keeps your thoughts organized and helps you get a handle on any task.

Show them you’re serious—get MacFlow today.

MacFlow, MacSchedule and other Mainstay products are available through retail and mail-order outlets worldwide. Ask for them at:
Mainstore, MacFlow, MacSchedule, Mainstore House, Campbell, Escondido, and other fine retailers and mail-order sources.
In Europe, Mainstay products are available at authorized Apple dealers. EasyFlow is a registered trademark of Haven/Soft Corp. Ltd.

MacSchedule 3.0
Project Planning and Tracking

Lay it all out for them—the plan, the people, the cost. Give them a path to follow and a way to track progress. Successful projects need a roadmap, and nothing can beat a simple yet comprehensive project schedule.

The best way to create quick, presentation-quality project schedules is MacSchedule. The Gantt-chart interface lets you create schedules, with integrated financial data, minutes after you open the application—unlike complex project management software. And MacSchedule is as easy to learn as it is to use.

MacSchedule automatically creates and manages a project calendar. Just enter task names, then indicate timing with a click and drag of the mouse. Status tracking is also easy—just click on a task bar to show progress.

MacSchedule helps track a project from initial estimates to current status by automatically developing calendarized cost estimates and reporting cost and schedule variances in an Earned Value summary. MacSchedule is also System 7-savvy, letting you publish your schedules and data as well as subscribe to data from other programs. Place schedules in documents for proposals and reports or print schedules as slides, overheads, or wallcharts.

With MacSchedule’s graphic feedback, you can tell at a glance where your project is and where it’s headed. It’s the perfect tool for any manager.

Show them your plans for success—get MacSchedule today.

5914 Constitution Ave., Camarillo, CA 93012 (805) 484-9400 (805) 484-9428 fax
71 rue des Amelies, B-1040, Brussels, Belgium 32/2/733.97.91 32/2/732.32.46 fax

Mainstay

Circle 5 on reader service card
Editors’ Choice

THE BEST PRODUCTS FEATURED IN MACWORLD

Edited by Susan Grant-Marshal

Macworld Editors’ Choice is a complete listing of the hardware and software products selected as the best of their type in Macworld’s comparative articles through the past year. A + next to a product indicates that we chose more than one product in that category.

Hardware

MONITORS

BLACK-AND-WHITE MONITORS, May 93

Portrait monitor: 15-inch Gray Scale Portrait Display; Mirror Technologies, 612/633-4450; $399, with video-display board $549.

Two-page monitor: L-View MultiMe; Sigma Designs, 510/770-0100; $1099, with video-display board $1398. + MD 202 Two Page Display; Mobius Technologies, 510/654-0596; $699, with video-display board $798.

COLOR MONITORS, Oct 93

16- and 17-inch: ErgoView 17; Sigma Designs, 510/770-0100; $1349. + Multisync SFG; NEC Technologies, 708/860-9500; $1359 (NEC’s estimated dealer price).

GRAY-SCALE MONITORS, May 93

Portrait monitor: Pixel Display; Radius, 408/434-1010; $589, with video-display board $1148.

Two-page monitor: MultiMate 120; SilverView Pro; Sigma Designs, 510/770-0100; $1099, with video-display board $1299.

NETWORK HARDWARE

HARDWARE ROUTERS, Jul 93

Under $1500: EtherRoute: Compatible Systems, 303/444-0932; base model $1495 (no TCP/IP support).

Between $1500 and $3500: InterRoute:5; Farallon Computing, 510/814-5000; $2399 to $3499.

HIGH-SPEED FAX MODEMS, Oct 93

Telport Gold and Silver with Global Fax; Global Village Communication, 415/390-8200; Gold $499, Silver $429.

POWERBOOK TOOLS

DUO DOCKING CONNECTORS, Feb 93

PowerLink DeskNet; E-Machines, 503/646-6699; $699.

EXTERNAL HARD DRIVES, Feb 93

+ Companion 120; APS Technologies, 816/678-8300; $599. + PocketDrive 120MB; La Cie, 503/520-9000; $699.

INTERNAL FAX MODEMS, Feb 93

+ PowerModem series; PSI, 408/559-8544; $195 to $495. + PowerPort series; Global Village Communication, 415/390-8200; $229 to $499.

SCSI MONOCROME MONITORS, Feb 93

Power Portrait; Sigma Designs, 510/770-0100; $749.

PRINTERS

COLOR PRINTERS, May 93

Dye-sublimation: ColorStream/DS; Mitsubishi International, 408/980-1100; $9595. + Phaser 890 Color Printer; Tektronix, 503/662-7737; $9995.

Thermal-wax: ColorScript 210; QMS, 203/633-4300; $4995. + Personal ColorPoint FSE; Seiko Instruments, 408/922-5800; $2999.

Low-end liquid-ink: HP DeskWriter 550C; Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900; $1099.


Solid-ink: Phaser III Pxi Color Printer; Tektronix, 503/685-3585; $9995.

PERSONAL PRINTERS, Sep 93


QuickDraw laser: LaserWriter Select 300; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; $1893.

WORKGROUP PRINTERS, Jan 93

Basic printing: microtape XL Turbo; Texas Instruments, 512/250-6679; $269.


Duplex printing: Laserjet 115; Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900; $6995.

SCANNERS

LOW-COST COLOR SCANNERS, Nov 93


OCR, Nov 93

OmniPage Professional; Caece Corporation, 408/395-7000; $995.

SYSTEMS/STORAGE

CD-ROM DRIVES, Oct 92

High-performance: InterSect CD-74; NEC Technologies, 708/860-9500; $712.

Budget choice: Mirror CD-ROM Drive; Mirror Technologies, 612/633-4450; $599.

DOUBLE-SPEED CD-ROM DRIVES, Jul 93

Sheer speed: Pioneer DRM-604X; Pioneer, 408/998-1702; $1795.

Overall value: Apple CD 300; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; $599.

Budget choice: NEC MultiSpin 38; NEC Technologies, 708/860-9500; $465.

HIGH-SPEED HARD DRIVES, Aug 93


2.7GB drives: Nova XL 2700; Microtech International, 303/648-6223; $6295. + Vista 3.5GB; Relax Technology, 510/471-6112; $3499.

SCSI-2 adapter: QuickScsi; PLI, 510/657-2211; $499.

MIDRANGE HARD DRIVES, Mar 93

Low-capacity drive: La Cie Cirrus 240; La Cie, 503/520-9000; $769.

Notable technology: DiamondDrive 510; Mass Microsystems, 408/522-1200; $2089.

Bargain: APS Fujitsu 520; APS Technologies, 816/478-8300; $1149.

All-around quality: hammer 525FMF; FWB, 415/474-8095; $2799.

MACINTOSH UPGRADES, Jan 93

Classic accelerator (40MHz): TransWarp Classic; Applied Engineering, 214/241-6050; $798 (with FPU).

SE accelerator (50MHz): Gemini Integra; Total Systems, 503/345-7395; $1089 (with FPU).

SE accelerator (25MHz): Quiet30; Neve Systems, 904/437-2354; $449 (without FPU).

SE/30 accelerator (50MHz or 33MHz): Universal PowerCache; DayStar Digital, 404/956-2077; $5099 (with FPU), 33MHz $449 (without FPU).

LC and LC II upgrades: Macintosh LC II Logic Board Upgrade; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; $599.

Mac II accelerators: + Radius Rocket 250; Radius Rocket, 33; Radius, 408/434-1010; $33 $1999. + DayStar Digital Universal PowerCache series; DayStar Digital, 404/967-2077; $499 to $999.

ilfx SCSI accelerator: QuickScsi; PLI, 510/657-2211; $499.

continues
Editors’ Choice

**Quadsra static-RAM cache card:** FastCache Quadra; DayStar Digital, 404/667-2077; $299 for 256K and 900, $449 for Quadra 800 and 950.

**OPTICAL DRIVES, Nov 92**
- **3½-inch (120MM):** Magic 128 REM/MO; MacProducts USA, 512/476-5295; $1199. • NuDesign; MacDirect, 612/382-7056; $1298.
- **5¼-inch (650MM):** FM-650; Pinnacle, 714/727-3300; $419.

**REMOVABLE DRIVES, Nov 92**
SyQuest drives: SyQuest drives are the best choice among removable drives for most uses, but individual products are too similar for us to single out a specific vendor.

**TAPE DRIVES, Dec 92**
- **Personal Backup (up to 150 MB):** APS Teac 195; APS Technologies, 816/478-8300; $499.
- **Midrange backup (150MB to 600MB):** hammer-Tape 525; PV8, 415/474-0055; $1469. • Vista 600 Tape; Relix Technology, 510/471-6112; $779.
- **High-capacity backup (1GB and beyond):** APS Compression DAT; APS Technologies, 816/478-8300; $1699.

**SOFTWARE ROUTER, Jul 93**
- **Apple Internet Router 3.0:** Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; $499. • Basic Connectivity Package $499.
- **VERSATERM, Oct 93**
  - **Terminatel**; Synergy Software, 215/779-0522; $149.

**GRAPHICS**
- **2-D CAD, Jan 93**
  - **Low-end:** Blueprint; Graphisoft, 410/461-9488; $299.
  - **Midrange:** PowerDraw; Engineered Software, 919/299-4843; $795.
- **3-D DESIGN, Aug 93**
  - **Price for performance:** Ray Dream Designer 2.0; $999.
  - **All-in-one solution:** Infini-D 2.5; Specular International, 413/549-7600; $995. • ShatataVision 3D 2.6; 1

**PRODUCTIVITY**
- **CALENDARS, Jul 93**
  - **Alarm system:** First Things First; Visionary Software, 503/246-6200; $1999. • SmartAlarms Plus; JAM Software, 203/630-0095; $125.
- **PERSONAL INFORMATION MANAGEMENT, Feb 93**
  - **Contact Ease:** WestWise, 619/690-0356; one user $395, five users $1495. • CBS: Colleague Business Software, 512/345-9996; $495.

**PRESENTATION TOOLS**
- **MULTIMEDIA AUTHORING, Mar 93**
  - **Entry-level:** Action; Macromedia, 415/252-2000; $495. • Passport Producer; Passport Design, 415/726-0280; $495.

**UTILITIES**
- **PRINTING, Sep 93**
  - **PC-printer cable packages:** PowerPrint; GDT Software, 604/291-9211; $495.

**SECURITY, Feb 93**
- **File encryption and erasure:** Citadel with Shredder; Dataview Corp., 919/490-1277; $1499.
- **Full-featured security:** UltraSecure; eusE Software, 714/756-9140; $239.
- **Low-cost security:** PassProof; Kensington Microware, 415/758-2700; $64.95.
Put Our List On Your List

Our list can help you do the other things you have on your list. Such as buy a car... estimate social security... start the diet... check out investments...

Our list is the Consumer Information Catalog. It’s free and lists more than 200 free and low-cost government booklets on employment, health, safety, nutrition, housing, Federal benefits, and lots of ways you can save money.

So to shorten your list, send for the free Consumer Information Catalog. It’s the thing to do.

Just send us your name and address. Write:

Consumer Information Center
Department LL
Pueblo, Colorado 81009

A public service of this publication and the Consumer Information Center of the U.S. General Services Administration
SupraFAX Modem 144LC - $189.95
14,400 bps fax and data. Full-featured Mac package.

SupraFAX Modem V.32bis - $249.95
Top-rated 14,400 bps fax and data. Full-featured PC package.

SupraFAX Modem 144PB - $299.95
Completely internal 14,400bps fax and data modem for PowerBooks™.

All extra value packages come complete with FAXst™,
MicroPhone LT™, and CompuServe Information
Manager™. All cables and instruction manuals included.
Sorry, does not include drink or fries.

CALL TODAY!
1-800-967-8772

All prices are estimated retail selling price, prices may vary.

All trademarks belong to their respective companies. 7101 Supra Drive S.W., Albany, OR 97321 USA • 503-967-2410 • Fax: 503-967-2461

Circle 132 on reader service card
Edited by Wendy Sharp

Macworld Star Ratings lets you compare hardware and software products for the Macintosh by providing summaries of hundreds of Macworld's authoritative product reviews. The number of stars at the beginning of each capsule review indicates quality; our reviewers assign five stars to outstanding products and one star to poor ones.

If a product has been upgraded since our last review, the most recent version number supplied by the vendor appears in parentheses after the reviewed version number. To read a full review of any product in the listing, please consult the issue listed at the end of each synopsis.

Vendor: Please write to Macworld Star Ratings, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107 to inform us of changes in the version number or list price of your product, or of changes to your phone number.

** Best
---
** Worst

Software

BUSINESS TOOLS

★★★★ 4D Server 1.0.1, ACI US, 408/252-4444, $1495 to $3495. Database server uses the ingenious multitasking technology built into 4D to make it appear that each client has the full resources of the server. If you use 4D on a network, you need this product. Jun 93

★★★★ 4th Dimension 3.0.1, ACI US, 408/252-4444, $895. Multitasking, which greatly improves speed in a carefully designed application, makes this upgraded relational database delightful for both developers and end users. For a relational database, it's impressively easy to use. Apr 93

★★★★ AccuZip 1.5.2, Software Publishers, 714/846-1908, $899. Professional-level mail-list management tool on CD-ROM is the most comprehensive system available, but its messy documentation and inexcusable inter­ face violations make our reviewer reluctant to recommend it. May 93

★★★★ Acrobat Exchange, Acrobat Distiller, Adobe Systems, 415/691-4400, $195 to $2495. Complete, well-planned paperless office system creates application-independent executable files that can be readily distributed on a network. Still, it's not yet as inexpensive or as convenient as you might wish. Oct 93

★★★★ Atlas Pro 1.0.6 (2.0), Strategic Mapping, 408/985-7400, $795. Although this mapping software is not a complete geographic-information system, it boasts a rich feature set and a competitive price. Nov 92

★★★★ @Risk 1.1, Palisade Corp., 607/277-8000, $395. Statistical simulator for Microsoft Excel financial computations generates complex, statistically valid templates within Excel and is the first choice for analysts who work with probabilistic models every day. It assumes that the user is an Excel power user. Aug 93

★★★★ ClarisWorks 2.0, Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, $299. Integrated program sets the standard. It provides more features, is easier to use and faster, and has better integration among modules than other available programs. Aug 93

★★★★ Common Ground 1.0, No Hands Software, 415/321-7340, $189.95. Simple, robust document inter­ change system is the clear choice for mod­ ern document distribution jobs. In tests, it worked easily with documents from many different applications. Oct 93

★★ EasyFlow 1.1, HavenTree Software, 613/544-6035, $229. The rough edges and distinctly un­ Mac-like attributes of this flowcharting soft­ ware reflect its DOS heritage, although on the whole it's easy to use. Sep 93

★★★★ FileMaker Pro 2.0, Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, $399. Excellent scripting, improved mailing labels and text-handling, and support for QuickTime and Apple events are the major new features of this upgraded, multitask­ er, flat-file database. Although it has some minor bugs, this is a strong upgrade to an excellent program. Jan 93

★★ FlowChart Express 1.0 (1.01), Kaetron Software Corp., 713/890-3434, $149. Inexpensive, easy-to-use flowchart software readily meets the needs of most flowchart creators, although those with extensive requirements will need a larger, more powerful feature set. Jan 93

★★★★ GeoQuery 3.02, GeoQuery Corp., 708/357-0535, $395. Gain geographic perspective with this custom-map generator and data-analysis software, which uses zip codes to create "pushpin" maps of files from your spreadsheet or database. Nov 93

★★★★ Helix Express 1.0, Helix Technologies, 708/205-1669, $439. One of the most distinctive database products ever developed, this relational database has an iconic programming language that sometimes baffles traditional database programmers, but provides an easy route into basic data-handling chores for nonprogrammers. Helix Express is still the ultimate in multiuser simplicity for rela­ tional databases. Jul 93

★★ ithink 2.2.1, High Performance Systems, 603/649-9636, $695. Although it requires a real training commitment for effective use, this product is an attractive dynamic bu­siness modeling system. It's a good bet for identifying cloudy spots in the crystal ball. May 93

★★ Lotus Notes 3.0, Lotus Development Corp., 617/577-8500, $495 per client. Well-organized, robust, and flexible business data system demands a full-time administrator, preferably with considerable pro­ gramming experience, for effective use. Sep 93

★★★★ MacBarcoda 2.24, ComputerLabel, 508/462-0993, $349 to $895.Compact, simple-to-use desk accessory creates bar codes in either EPS or Adobe Illustrator 1.1 format. DA cannot automatically create serial codes. Jun 93

★★★★ MacProject Pro, Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, $599. If you're working on a midsize project and like using PERT charts, this may be the project-management software for you. However, the multithread scheduling process and the limited integration between charts are frustrat­ ing if you prefer Gantt charts. May 93

★★★★ Marco Polo 2.0, Mainstay, 805/484-9400, $395. Inexpensive, easy-to-use product allows you to make your own project network and retrieve documents, whether in electronic or paper form. Queries are easy to construct and searches are handled quickly. Sep 93

★★★★ Market Manager 3.5, Breakthrough Productions, 916/265-0911, $595. Sales-automation software is designed to keep track of contacts, generate mailings, and make sure that leads don't fall through the cracks. It includes a remote module for sales reps in the field, but it has some odd user-interface features. Oct 93

★★ Memotizer 2.0, Brains Software Engineering, 43-1-865-35-64 (Australia), $100. Software records dictation from a Mac microphone and transcribes it into a word processor. You may prefer to stick with a hand-held tape recorder, considering the product's RAM and storage appetite, and its propensity to crash. Aug 93

★★★★ Microsoft Excel 4.0, Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8080, $495. Create impressive spreadsheets with this upgrade that includes all the features you wished for and more. It's slower, and needs 2MB of RAM for prac­ tical use, but almost all users will want to upgrade. Oct 92

★★★★ Microsoft Project 3.0, Microsoft, 206/882-8088, $695. An amazing range of functions, including new scheduling and formatting, are packed into this project-management software. The improved tool bar helps novice schedule tasks with push-button ease. Jan 93

★★★★ Microsoft Works 3.0, Microsoft, 206/882-8088, $249. Capable but unspectacular upgrade delivers marginally improved functionality and a welcome face-lift to this integrated program, but there are a number of incompatibilities, odd design choices, and performance flaws. Feb 93

★★★★ nuBase Pro 1.5 (1.7), Tactic Software Corp., 407/832-1400, $395. Although still slower than FoxBase and without the rich feature-set of 4th Dim­ ension, this is the only relational database that makes it possible for users with no programming experience to design a useful database. Sep 92
** Office Wiz 1.1 (1.1.4), Oryx Associates, 415/563-9371, $595. 4D-based program attempts to integrate calendar, project, and contact management, as well as simple accounting for a multiuser environment, but the complexity of the interface requires a substantial investment in start-up time. Nov 92

** Omnis 7.1.1, Blyth Software, 415/312-7100, $1250. The plan, businesslike functionality of this database-development system produces solid applications without much fuss. Dec 92

** Organiz Express 1.0, Kaeetron Software, 713/880-3434, $379. Organization-chart software links a database to standard box-drawing functions. Although the learning curve is steep, the effort may be worth it for people who regularly work with large or complex organization charts. Apr 93

** Panorama 2.0 (2.1), ProVue Development Corp., 714/892-8199, $395. Disappointingly easy-to-learn flat-file database is full of labor-savings entry features, plus it boosts a remarkable macro function that lets you record and play back almost any series of database routines. May 93

** Project Scheduler 5, Scitor Corp., 415/570-7700, $695. For midrange project-planning, this program’s many hibs outweigh its few miss. It goes beyond the requisite scheduling options, with inflation factor and unlimited projects in memory, and it conforms to accepted standards, so you get consistent, predictable results. Aug 93

** SpreadBase 1.0.1, Objective Software, 415/806-7410, $695. Powerful business data-analysis tool is a unique combination of database and spreadsheet functions. It’s worth a close look for power users, despite meager documentation and a cramped macro language. May 93

** Wings 1.1ae, Informix Software, 913/ 590-7100, $399. If you want a low-overhead spreadsheet with advanced macro-functionality, this is an attractive product. What you get is a competent calculating engine with superior charts; what you miss is an option, real 3-D spreadsheet linking, and the host of third-party add-ons offered for Microsoft Excel. Jul 93

** WordPerfect Works 1.2, WordPerfect Corp., 801/225-5000, $249. A very good word processor, a spreadsheet, a database, charting, drawing, painting, and communications make up the seven well-integrated and flexible modules of this program. It has a few shortcoming, including some memory-management problems, but buyers generally be pleased. Jun 93

** A/UX 3.0, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $795. Hybrid-operating-system package implements the Stone Age, type-one-line-at-a-time text interface of Unix in a way a Macintosh user might actually like. Nov 92

** CompuServe Information Manager 2.0.1, CompuServe, 614/657-8600, $49.95. The goal of this product is to give friendlier information-access-to CompuServe for Macintosh users. An appealing color interface and increased speed are signs of success, but it’s still room for improvement. Dec 92

** MicroPhone Pro, Software Ventures Corp., 510/644-3232, $295. Truly comprehensive telecommunications package now includes send-and-receive fax software. Although the new TCP/IP tools are complicated, the documentation is clear and precise. Apr 93

** NetVirtual 2.0, Eclectec, 408/462-2040, 1995 to $4995. One-of-a-kind network-architecture product favors flexibility at the expense of usability. Only after hours of work will your simulation report anything meaningful about your network, and even then the results are difficult to analyze. Apr 93

** Network Vital Signs 1.0 (1.1), Dayna Communications, 801/531-0600, $449. Fault-monitoring application continually watches selected network devices and services, monitoring specific equipment for specific errors. Unfortunately, when monitoring more than ten devices, it noticeably degrades the performance of the monitoring Mac. Mar 93

** On the Air 1.0.1, Digital Eclipse Software, 510/547-6100, $79.99 to $639.99. Intercom system transmits System 7 SND resources, SoundEdit, and AIF records across a network. It’s well designed and performs decently, but its usefulness seems limited. Aug 93

** SoftPC with Windows, Insigia Solutions, 415/694-7600, $495. The culmination of a complete Unix-in-Windows environment on a Macintosh is a remarkable macro function. It doesn’t leave a11 image review misses. It goes beyond the requisite scheduling options, with inflation factors and unlimited projects in memory, and it conforms to accepted standards, so you should generally be pleased. Jun 93

** Project Scheduler 5, Scitor Corp., 415/ 570-7700, $695. For most midrange project-planning, this program’s many hibs outweigh its few miss. It goes beyond the requisite scheduling options, with inflation factors and unlimited projects in memory, and it conforms to accepted standards, so you get consistent, predictable results. Aug 93

** On the Air 1.0.1, Digital Eclipse Software, 510/547-6100, $79.99 to $639.99. Intercom system transmits System 7 SND resources, SoundEdit, and AIF sound records across a network. It’s well designed and performs decently, but its usefulness seems limited. Aug 93

** TechWorks Net Utilities 1.0, Technology Works, 512/794-8533, $129. Collection of five applications provides essential network-monitoring tools at a price that would please anyone. Dec 92

** Timbuktu 5.0.1, Farallon Computing, 510/814-5000, $199 to $5500. By letting one computer (a Mac or a Windows-based PC) control, observe, or exchange data with another computer, this terminal-emulation program allows you to use resources almost anywhere on a network. Despite minor inclusions, it’s a clear winner. Mar 93

** Aldus Fetch 1.0, Aldus Corp., 206/ 622-5500, $295. The rich feature set and network support of this image-cataloging software make it a clear winner. Although cataloging is slow, users have fine control of the depth and compression of thumbnails. Aug 93

** Aldus Personal Press 2.0, Aldus Corp., 206/628-2320, $199. Basic, inexpensive page-layout program adds features and gains strength, but it is still missing elements that novice users need, such as automatic kerning. Furthermore, its software-knows-best approach to copyrighting makes manual fine-tuning difficult and is almost certain to confuse and confound beginners. Mar 93

** Apple Font Pack, Apple Computer, 408/ 996-1010, $99. Apple’s first collection of TrueType fonts includes only 12 fonts that haven’t been available since the late eighties in the PostScript format. Still, it’s not a bad deal, considering that Adobe PostScript fonts cost four times as much. Mar 93

** Cumulus1.1, Canto Software, 415/431- 6871, $295. Good network support, plus a feature that creates a protocol file for recording user actions, makes this image-cataloging program a good choice for workgroups. It doesn’t have an image preview feature, or offer 32-bit thumbnails. Aug 93

** Expanded Book Toolkit 1.0.1, The Voyage r Company, 310/431-1383, $295. Using this hypermedia publishing program, average mortals can create highly functional multimedia books in a fraction of the time it would take to do the job unaided. Be aware, though, that it’s no QuarkXPress. Jun 93

** FontMonger 1.5.7 (1.5.9), Ares Software Corp., 415/578-9090, $149.95. Font-conversion utility provides cross-platform, cross-font conversion and makes it easy to create composite, subscript, superscript, and rotated characters. Sep 93

** Fontographer 3.5 (3.5.1), Alsyys Corp., 214/680-2060, $495. Versatile tools that enable you to edit PostScript typefaces or create your own are the highlight of this font-design software. But beware, some processes are technical and cumbersome. Nov 92

** ImageAccess 1.0, Nikkon, 516/547-4355, $495. This expensive image-cataloging program has an unusual interface and cannot be used over a network. A plug-in module provides direct support for Nikon’s LS-3510AF film scanner. Aug 93

** Kodak ColorSense 1.0, Eastman Kodak, 716/253-0740, $499. Color-management system gives average users access to a reasonable level of color consistency at a reasonable price. It does not make color separations. Oct 93

** Kudo Image Browser 1.0, Impac Systems Corp., 619/272-2600, $295. This image-cataloging software cannot control thumbnails or compression, and doesn’t have a keyword feature or allow multiple users to access the catalog simultaneously. The unique Riffie feature lets you quickly scan images. Aug 93

** Lazy Dog Foundry Personal Font, Lazy Dog Foundry, 612/291-0306, $199.99 to $499.99. Type 1 font made from your handwriting is clean, even lines—whether or not you’ve written your type. Apr 93

** Personal Font, Signature Software, 503/ 386-3221, $179.95. Turn your handwriting into a PostScript Level 3 or a TrueType font. The results are good, although not perfect—TrueType letters were not connected on screen, but this should be corrected with TrueType 2.0. Dec 92

** Publish It Easy 3.0, Timeworks, 708/ 559-1300, $199.95. Desktop-publishing program offers writing, editing, formatting, page-layout, drawing, and painting tools with well-thought-out interface innovations, plus an excellent database manager. Unfortunately, the program is unstable and crash-prone. Mar 93

** Renaissance 1.0, Eastman Kodak, 800/ 433-2893, $695. A strange mixture of power and oversight, this page-design and -layout software provides several slick features, including handling multiple page sizes simultaneously, but blatantly ignores common Mac conventions, such as some keyboard shortcuts. Dec 92

** Spectacular 1.2, FontHaus, 203/846- 3087, $59. Keep track of fonts efficiently and effectively with this type-specimen generator. Printing specimen sheets is a cinch. Jan 93

** SuperATM, Adobe Systems, 415/961- 4400, $149. This upgrade to Adobe Type Manager lets you view Adobe-brand PostScript fonts on screen and output them at high resolutions, even when the corresponding printer fonts are unavailable. Although it has limitations, this is an outstanding advance in font technology and a tremendous value. May 93
The Software Toolworks, 415/883-3000, $49.95. If being entertained while learning to type interests you, this typing tutor offers solid lessons, but the small annoyances, such as never being able to take intermediate or advanced lessons without first passing a test, add up. Jun 93

Comprehensive Review in Biology, Queue, 203/355-0908, $295. There isn't a textbook publisher in North America with the nerve to publish a black-and-white biology book with nothing more than text and basic line drawings, much less charge several hundred dollars for it, but that, in effect, is what this CD-ROM is. May 93

Compton's Multimedia Encyclopedia 1.00M, Compton's New Media, 619/929-2626, $795. The down-to-earth writing style and numerous bells and whistles of this multimedia encyclopedia on CD-ROM appeal to younger readers, but the high cost and sluggish performance may be prohibitive. Apr 93

Dec 1992, 415/382-4400, $544.95. Travel in time and the U.S. chasing invading Luftwaffe, and a thinking person's game. Dec 92

Mar 1993, 415/382-4400, $544.95. Typing tutor offers solid lessons, but the small annoyances, such as never being able to take intermediate or advanced lessons without first passing a test, add up. Jun 93

Eco-Adventures in the Ocean, Eco-Adventures in the Rainforest 1.0, Chariot Software, 510/355-3530, $49.95. Typing tutor offers solid lessons, but the small annoyances, such as never being able to take intermediate or advanced lessons without first passing a test, add up. Jun 93

Headline Harry and the Great Paper Race 1.0, Davidson & Associates, 310/793-0600, $59.95. Travel through time and across the country as a journalist in this history/geography game. While not an educational masterpiece, it is lots of fun. Dec 92

MacGlobe 1.3.0, Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, $44.95. Besides maps and bits of fun, MacGlobe is a rich reference tool. Jan 93

Stickybear's Reading Room 2.2a, Optimum Resource, 803/785-7441, $59.95. Educational game with four different activities takes a stale, but direct path to building primary-level reading skills. It's appropriate for ages four to eight, but probably too juvenile for older kids. Jun 92

Where in America is Past, Current and Even Future 1.0, Tanager Software Productions, 510/430-6900, $59.95. Intriguing facts about mammals and a variety of alphabets provide the interest in this educational game, but the incessant, repetitive animations are a major distraction. Apr 93

The Secret Codes of C.P.Y.E.R. 1.0 (1.1), MECC, 612/569-1500, $49.95 to $59.95. Clever package of gorgeous landscapes, catchy sounds, and tempting arcade-game puzzles uses math, logic, and reading skills. Although somewhat slow, it's fun for parents and kids. Jun 93

Adventures In the Rainforest 1.0, Chariot Software, 415/382-4400, $544.95. Travel in time and the U.S. chasing invading Luftwaffe, and a thinking person's game. Dec 92

America Alive, MediaAlive/CD Technology, 408/752-8500, $99. QuickTime movies, photographs, maps, text, and audio mingle in this multimedia CD-ROM guide to the U.S. It's a promising concept, but the Interface isn't completely Mac-like. Apr 93

A-Train, Maxis, 510/254-9700, $69.95. Chiming railroad simulation offers astonishingly realistic sound and animation, but the learning curve is high and the interface isn't completely Mac-like. Apr 93

America Alive, MediaAlive/CD Technology, 408/752-8500, $99. QuickTime movies, photographs, maps, text, and audio mingle in this multimedia CD-ROM guide to the U.S. It's a promising concept, but it doesn't yield much useful information. Mar 93

Arthur's Teacher Trouble, Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, $59.95. Every page of this delightful animated book is dense with surprises that you Impatient and bored. Sep 93

Battle Enhanced Chess CD ROM, Interplay Productions, 714/533-6678, $79.95. Elaborately detailed cartoon characters act out little dramas of strategy and capture, with sound effects, in this chess game that will drive nine-year-olds mad with glee. Mar 93

Battle of Britain, Deadly Games, 415/295-8224, $59.95. It's August 1940. The badly outnumbered British must defend their country against the invading Luftwaffe, and you're in charge. Although the graphics and sound are not spectacular, this is an entertaining, thinking person's game. Dec 92

Blackjack Trainer, ConJoeCo, 412/492-9210, $75. Learn the strategies you need to win at blackjack with this program that teaches card counting and strategies. There are a number of trivial bugs, but they won't get in the way. Oct 93

Cognito 1.0, Inline Design, 203/435-4995, $59.95. Rubik's Cube fans will like this challenging game where the goal is to replicate a pattern by moving rows and columns of cubes. It gets more and more complex as you progress through the levels. Apr 93

Daily Sports Quiz 1.0, DreamTime, 619/236-1341, $49.95. If you think you know a lot about sports and love to play trivia games, then this entertaining and informative game is for you. Each time you start up your Mac, three sports trivia questions from eight different categories appear on your screen. Oct 93

Go Master 5, Toyogo, 802/464-5526, $69. Go has been called the most interesting board game ever invented. This excellent software version incorporates helpful learning aids and sample games. Oct 92

Hellcats Over the Pacific 1.0.3, Graphic Simulations, 214/699-7400, $69.95. Fly a WWII-era Navy fighter, the Grumman F6F Hellcat, against enemy planes in the South Pacific with this flight simulator that offers smooth graphics, good special effects, and great documentation. Apr 93

Indiana Jones and the Fate of Atlantis, LucasArts Games, 415/721-3300, $59.95. In this game, the whip-wielding archaeologist goes looking for the mythical city of Atlantis, and finds it armed to the gills with magical technology and Nazi stooges. If you're not bothered by the story's astonish sexism, you'll find it a diverting experience. Oct 93

Insanity 1.0, UV Wave, 318/868-9944, $39.95. Shoot your Mac with this cool control panel device that offers a choice of nine weapons, ranging from an Uzi to a pike. It has first-rate sound effects and detailed animation, but the novelty wears off. Feb 93

Jewelbox 1.5, Varcorn Systems, 619/563-6700, $49.95. This gem of a game is strongly reminiscent of Tetris. The jewels fall into rows that disappear when you place three jewels of a kind together. Jun 93

The Journeyman Project, Presto Studios, 619/689-4895, $99.95. Interactive science-fiction epic on CD-ROM is a work of art. The scenes are rich with painstakingly detailed graphics, elaborate models, and subtle textures, but the sluggish pace may leave you impatient and bored. Sep 93

Maelstrom 1.03, Ambrosia, P.O. Box 23140, Rochester, NY 14692-3140, $15 plus $5 shipping and handling. Fast-paced arcade game is loosely modeled after Asteroids; the Atari classic. Maelstrom features superb animation, hilarious sound effects, exciting action— and best of all, it's shareware. Jun 93

Monkey Island 2: LeChuck's Revenge, LucasArts Games, 415/721-3394, $59.95. This whimsical Twilight Zone of life on the high seas is the adventure-game equivalent of Mad magazine, filled with wittily sarcastic dialogue, splendid cross-out pies, hoopings of self-parody, and enough hilarious detail to keep you amused for days. May 93

Mozart: The "Dissonant" Quartet, The Voyager Company, 310/451-1363, $59.95. This CD-ROM includes an unusual essay on the anatomy of stringed instruments, brief discussions of general musical concepts, an analytical overview of the quartet, and a taped performance...
minicuivre on Mozart’s life, but sadly enough the music is limited almost entirely to the little piece. Apr 93

The Orchestra: The Instruments Revealed, Time Warner Interactive Group, 818/955-9999, $79.98. The many-branched, interwoven, hyperext nature of this music-education CD-ROM makes it hard to navigate and digest, despite its richness. For the price, other music-education CD-ROMs present better values. Oct 92

Poetry in Motion, The Voyager Company, 310/451-1383, $29.95. Performance videos of contemporary poets are juxtaposed with the texts of their poems and taped interviews in this intriguing CD-ROM that combines the experience of the stage with the reflective appeal of the page. Feb 93

Red Baron 1.0, Dynamix, 800/326-6654, $69.95. The romance of history and the reality of a flight simulator combine in this World War I flight game. Despite small annoyances, including too many dialog boxes to get to the simulation, this game will charm any aspiring ace. Nov 92

Richard Strauss: Three Tone Poems, The Voyager Company, 310/451-1383, $59.95. Don Juan, Till Eulenspiegel, and Death and Transfiguration are the three works included in this CD-ROM, with a program written by Russell Steinberg. The musical analysis is satisfying, and the lush orchestral music will appeal to both novice and experienced classical music listeners. Apr 93

Rodney’s Wonder Window, The Voyager Company, 310/451-1383, $35.95. Collections of 23 colorful, wacky graphics and animations by Rodney Alan Greenblatt is charming but uneven. The overall look is surreal and cartoonish, but while some modules are elaborate and sophisticated, others are simple and not particularly interesting. Mar 93

Schubert: “The Trout” Quintet, The Voyager Company, 310/451-1383, $59.95. Alan Rich, classical music commentator for National Public Radio, conveys his enthusiasm for this appealing music in this CD-ROM’s lively text. However, the discussion is relatively uncompelling and the musical performance, though well regarded, is not at the top of most reviewers’ lists. Apr 93

Seven Days in August, Time Warner Interactive Group, 818/955-9999, $79.95. Compelling, interactive documentary on CD-ROM cuts a slice from history and offers August 10 through August 16, 1961, (the building of the Berlin Wall) to viewers in a way that truly evokes the period. Oct 93

Sherlock Holmes, Consulting Detective, Volume II, Icom Simulations, 708/520-4440, $69.95. Match wits with the legendary detective by solving three difficult mysteries in this CD-ROM game. May 93

SimLife, Maxis, 510/254-9700, $69.95. A megaknackish dream come true, this amazingly intricate simulation game lets players create and control ecosystems. It’s not easy, but the reward is an increased understanding of the complex interrelationships of life. Feb 93

So I’ve Heard, Volume 1: Bach and Before, The Voyager Company, 310/451-1383, $24.95. Engaging text by classical-music critic and lecturer Alan Rich describes nearly two millennia of western music up to the mid-nineteenth century in this CD-ROM. It offers a unique and affordable opportunity to sample 50 or so performances, styles, and compositions. Feb 93

Space Quest 1: Roger Wilco in the Sarien Encounter, Sierra Online, 209/683-8989, $19.95. As Roger Wilco, starship junior, you must defeat the evil Sariens in this adventure game where your head is more important than your hands. Puzzles range from the obvious to the head-scratching, but for most players the game will be easy to complete. Apr 93

Super Mines 1.0, Callisto Corp., 508-655-0707, $49.95. You use logic to search a minefield without setting off mines in this fast-paced game that is easy to learn, but offers 84 levels for long playability. Apr 93

V for Victory: Utah Beach, Three-Sixty Pacific, 408/879-9144, ext. 23, $69.95. The post-D-Day conquest of Normandy is re-created in this game; its strength is the way it blends easy play with complicated strategy. Some bugs exist. Oct 93

Warlords, Strategic Studies Group, 904/494-9373, $49.95. A medieval fantasy world is the setting for this colorful game of strategy and compact with beautiful graphics. Unfortunately, the computer opponents are not challenging enough for an experienced wargamer, although human opponents may be. Dec 92

Who Killed Sam Rupert, Creative Multimedia Corp., 502/241-4351, $39.99. You’re a police detective trying to solve the murder of a popular restaurateur in this interactive CD-ROM that extrapolates the full range of multimedia options and provides a wealth of clues and surprises to hold your interest. May 93

Andrew Tobias’ TaxCut for Macintosh, MECA Software, 203/256-5000, $79.95. The occasionally awkward interface of this personal tax-preparation software doesn’t follow every Mac standard, but the help system is very good. State versions are available for California and New York. May 93

BestBooks 1.0, Teleware, 201/902-9500, $199. Competent, single-user, all-in-one bookkeeping package will adequately help you keep the books for a small company, but it’s not as easy to use as its competition. Feb 93

MacTrack 1992, ChipSoft, 619/453-8722, $79.95. It’s difficult to correct your errors when using this personal-tax-preparation software, but it’s definitely easier than doing your taxes by hand. The display is attractive, the program supports electronic filing, and there are 15 state-tax versions available. May 93

Managing Your Money 5.0, MECA Software, 203/256-5000, $79.95. Already a strong financial-management program becomes easier to use and slightly more powerful with this upgrade. Jan 93

WealthBuilder 2.0, Reality Technologies, 800/346-2024, $79.95. Financial-planning software forces you to think about your money and helps you develop an investment plan. It’s a good program for beginning investors, but more-sophisticated investors will want more-advanced features. May 93

addDepth 1.0.2, Ray Dream, 415/960-0768, $179. The purpose of this graphics program is to enhance the creation of 2-D images with 3-D effects. It’s versatile, accommodating, and affordable, but working on complex images gets tedious because of the automatic application of styles. Aug 93

Adobe Dimensions, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $199. This three-dimensional-effects utility may seem very limited, with white-only light and no surface texturing, but it’s a ground-breaking product. It performs its 3-D illusions within the object-oriented, resolution-independent world of PostScript. Apr 93

Adobe Photoshop 2.5, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $895. No graphics program is as universally loved and as downright deserving of user loyalty as this one, but while this upgrade builds on the program’s wide range of capabilities, it ignores some minor weaknesses that have begun to peek through the product’s armor. It’s still great but perhaps not perfect. Jun 93

Aldus FreeHand 3.1 (3.11), Aldus Corp., 206/628-2320, $595. A pressure-sensitive freehand tool is the most remarkable new feature of this updated drawing program. Substitution for missing fonts is another good addition, but skimpy text-editing tools and incomplete support for EPS continue to diminish its value. Jun 93

Alias Sketch 1.5, Alias Research, 416/362-9181, $595. The enhanced modeling and rendered rendering capabilities of this 3-D illustration program contribute to a tremendous and reliable upgrade, a heuristics example of a company listening to its users and delivering on its promises. Jul 93

ArtBeat Professional 1.0, Pie Practical Solutions, 201/902-9500, $249. Despite a smattering of unique capabilities, this inexpensive development program lacks many features of equivalent programs. Apr 93

artWorks 1.0, Deneba Software, 305/396-5644, $149. If you’re expecting a graphics dynamo, this combination paint and draw program will leave you a little cold. But despite its flaws, it ranks as one of the best graphics programs available under $200. Jun 93

AutoCAD Release 11 (12), Autodesk, 415/332-2344, $53000. Customizable, bare-bones drafting upgrade partially implements a graphical user interface. Few add-ons are currently available. Dec 92

Blueprint 4.0, Graphisoft, 410/461-9488, $295. Entry-level 2-D drafting program is a wonderful antidote to the complicated CAD system blues. Don’t be misled by the low price; this full-featured drafting package is powerful enough to serve professionals who appreciate the value of simplicity. Jul 93

BrushStrokes 1.0, Claris Clear Choice, 408/727-8227, $139. If you have absolutely no experience with computer graphics, the simplified interface of this 24-bit paint program might warrant its price. Otherwise, you can find better programs for less. Oct 93

CA-Cricket Draw Ill 2.0, Computer Associates International, 516/342-5324, $249. This draw program is not going to inspire experienced Mac artists to jump up and down. But its features are abundant, the interface is straightforward and functional, and the price is right. Oct 93

Cochet 1.0 (1.2), Electronics for Imaging, 415/742-3400, $595. The tools, interface, output,
and documentation of this color-image editor are all quite impressive for a first version, but serious flaws include slowness and disappointing sharpening. Dec 92

** Color It 2.0.1, Timeworks, 708/559-1300, $299.95. Over-colored paint program has a full range of painting and image-retouching capabilities, including 15 levels of undo and an impressive magic- wand tool, but its naming conventions are bewildering. Apr 93

** CPM Graphic Tutor 1 & 2, Cassey's Page Mill, 303/220-1463, $489 per volume. Although some neophytes may find these CD-ROM tutorials on Adobe Illustrator and Adobe Photoshop helpful, the programs' intricating interfaces, inconsistent execution, lack of polish, and high price weight strongly against them. May 93

** DesignCAD 2D/3D 3.0.1 (4.0), DesignCAD, 918/825-4848, $499.95. Despite slow rendering, this general-purpose 3-D modeler with 2-D drafting capabilities represents a price and performance breakthrough in 3-D modeling programs. Nov 92

** Easy Color Paint 3.0, MECC, 612/569-1500, $59.95. For a program that purports simplicity, this color paint program is anything but. Possibly the weakest, least intuitive paint program for the Mac, it's unnecessarily complex and frustrating. Jul 93

** ElectricImage Animation System 1.5.1, Electric Image, 818/577-1627, $749.95. The most powerful animation program for the Mac improves its documentation and rendering, and adds an intuitive project window that allows you to control all aspects of animation from a single location. Unfortunately, it still retails for the price of a European vacation for two. Feb 93

** Expert Draw 1.0, Expert Software, 305/567-9990, $49.95. Inexpensive draw program is not really for experts, but it offers a decent, no-frills set of basic drawing tools and commands for beginners. Dec 92

** Folio 1 Media Kit, D'Prix, 614/299-7192, $299.95. Each image in this texture collection on three CD-ROMs provides a dynamic range of color, highlights, and shadows; is free of artifacts; and is crisply focused. Jul 93

** Fractal Design Painter 2.0, Fractal Design Corp., 408/688-8800, $395. If you can put up with a few inconsistencies and surprises, this color paint program provides the real meat-and-potatoes tools required by professional artists, and many of its functions—natural media brush tools, color-sensitive magic wand, 2-D modeling, and fractal generators—are entirely without peer. Jul 93

** GenCAD 2.0, Autodesk, 206/487-2233, $495. Competent, mid-level 2-D drafting program has a well-executed Mac interface, a good complement of tools, and a sprinkling of high-end features, such as floating-point precision. Aug 93

** Image Assistant 1.0, Carl Corps, 408/395-7000, $495. Besides unsatisfactorily addressing Adobe Photoshop's small list of liabilities, this image-editing software is barely able to keep up with less expensive bitmap editors. Problems include an unforgivable lack of anti-aliasing text, no selective revert function, and an incorrigibly implemented smudge tool. Apr 93

** Infini-D 2.0 (2.5), Specular International, 413/549-7600, $995. Rich combination of 3-D modeling, rendering, and animation tools at a relatively affordable price. Visualization program works well, offers a nicely integrated approach to rendering, and is generally excellent. Jan 93

** IntelliDraw 1.0, Aldus Corp., 206/628-3220, $299. Crowd-pleasing features such as physical and dynamic links make this automated draw program a great environment for planning and presenting, although it's less satisfying as a free-form drawing tool. Nov 92

** Kai's Power Tools Volume 1.1, HSC Software, 310/392-8441, $149. Photoshop plug-ins include image-editing filters: texture, gradient, and fractal generators; and special-effects tools. Although at times monstrosely complicated, this collection represents a virtually infinite supply of visual resources. It's an amazing tool that anyone can use. May 92

** MiniCAD 4+, Graphsoft, 410/461-9488, $795. Professionals should be delighted with this highly competent CAD package's evolution into 3-D. It has maintained its features-champion status and is easier to use. Mar 93

** Ofoto 2.0, Light Source Computer Images, 415/461-8000, $395. Many new features—notably color support—have been added to the already impressive toolbox of this scanning software. It often produces good results, but it rarely produces the best scan possible for a given image and output method. Jul 93

** Paint It 1.0, Timeworks, 708/559-1300, $59.95. Straightforward color paint program lacks image-editing tools but has a versatile set of selection and painting tools—and it's priced to sell. Apr 93

** PosterWorks 3.0, S.H. Pierce & Co., 617/388-2222, $395. This large-format graphics production tool is for people who think big, up to 10,000 square feet big. It fills the need for user-defined, full-color, large-format output reliably and elegantly. Aug 93

** PowerDraw 4.0, Engineered Software, 919/299-4942, $795. The best new feature of this polished 2-D drafting program is an open architecture that supports modules that let you customize the program with application-specific tools, floating palettes, and menu commands. Sep 93

** Ray Dream Designer 2.0 (2.06), Ray Dream, 415/960-0765, $299. Experienced 3-D aficionados will find this 3-D-imaging software a welcome addition to their arsenal, and beginners may find it ideal for the leap from 2-D to 3-D. Improved text-handling and viewing capabilities would make it even better. Sep 92

** Sketcher, Fractal Design, 408/688-8800, $149. A variety of effects that work without the Mac's attention, this program is an open architecture that supports modules that let you customize the program with application-specific tools, floating palettes, and menu commands. Sep 93

** Smoothie 1.02, Peirce Software, 408/244-6554, $149. Create smoother screen images with this handy utility that antialias the edges of on-screen artwork. Although it can't accommodate sound or accept imported QuickTime movies, it's a must for anyone who uses a Mac for presentations. Nov 92

** StrataType 3D 1.0 (2.0), Strata, 601/628-2518, $159. The rulers, texture palette, custom bevels, and canned positioning schemes of this 3-D type-effects software are nice, but they can't compete with the animation skills, lighting capabilities, and superb rendering of other available programs. Mar 93

** Tree, Onyx Computing, 617/876-3876, $295. Single-purpose program generates lifelike color drawings of trees from a number of easily controlled parameters. Although visually appealing, it's an expensive way to draw a tree. Mar 93

** Typoscript 1.0 (1.1), Pixar, 510/236-4000, $299. Type entry enters the third dimension with this reasonably priced 3-D typographic effects and animation program. There's room for improvement, but it's an exciting tool for designers, multimedia producers, and those who enjoy working with type. Nov 92

** Virtus Walkthrough 1.1.3, Virtus Corp., 919/467-9700, $495. Interactive 3-D modeling tool provides instantaneous access to rendered 3-D scenes, allowing you to travel through models at will. While it has some problems (such as occasionally just quitting), it's an excellent value that may change the way you design and how you think about design. Jul 93

** Wraptures One, Wraptures Two, Form and Function, 619/536-9999, $95 each. The images in these texture collections on CD-ROM are generally acceptable, although some are muddy and others are difficult to decipher at low resolutions. If you need images for repeating patterns, however, these repeat seamlessly and are a good value. Aug 93

MATH/SCIENCE

** Alchemy III, Tripos Associates, 314/647-1099, $5950. Molecular-modeling software can model decapeptides and DNA fragments, in addition to the expected small molecules, with refreshing alacrity on a Mac IIx or better. Sep 93

** Amazing Universe 2.1, Hopkins Technology, 612/931-9376, $79.95. Space-image exploration package on CD-ROM offers an amazing variety of astronomical images with a very competent program (ProVision II) for modifying and inspecting these images. It assumes that users won't be fretted by such things as writing their own image-convolution matrices. Aug 93

** Caduceus Physics 1.0, Scientia, 617/776-3427, $130. Giant HyperCard stack consists of carefully indexed cards covering small conceptual bite-sized bits of physics; it's the first in a series designed to prepare students for the Medical College Admissions Test. Jan 93

** CircuitMaker 3.0, MicroCode Engineering, 801/226-4470, $200. Much of the titendum of diagramming circuits and constructing prototypes is relieved by this digital circuit simulator that provides a powerful set of basic tools for a very reasonable price. Aug 93

** Data Desk 4.0 (4.1), Data Description, 607/257-1000, $595. For finding patterns in data, this statistical-analysis program has no peer. Years of refinement have made it a unique, and uniquely valuable, tool for analysis, despite its lack of some tests found in larger programs. May 93

** Expert Astronomer 1.0 (1.1), Expert Software, 305/567-9990, $49.95. Draw maps of the sky from any location in the Solar System and learn about celestial objects with this astronomy software. Most effective in color, this is a great educational tool for beginners and a reference database for experts. Dec 92

** Expressionist 3.0 (3.0), Prescience Corp., 415/543-2252, $199.95. If you work regularly on similar topics, you can customize this equation-writing software to produce equations with exactly the appearance you want, letting you work at amazing speed. Mar 93 continues
f(x) 6, Lascaux Graphics, 602/299-0661, $115. The main problem with this math software attacks is four-dimensional visualization. It costs slightly more than a textbook, making it a good educational bargain. Sep 93

FAST 2.0, SYSTAT, 708/864-5670, $495. Statistical business-analysis software makes sense as a day-to-day statistics tool for business or scientific users. It provides the right statistical tests for most requirements, and its graph types provide plenty of information, although they lack glamour. Jun 93

Hiq 2.0, BilMillenium Corp., 408/354-7511, $995. The three great strengths of this numerical mathematics software are its fast and capable differential-equation-solving section, its excellent matrix mathematics, and its very natural notebook-format interface. Sep 93

Interactive Physics II 1.0 (1.01), Knowledge Revolution, 415/553-8153, $399. Motion simulation software is an improvement over traditional classroom instruction in physics. This new version greatly expands the range of problems that can be solved, and adds support for QuickTime. Dec 92

LabTutor 2.0, J. K. Eaton, 415/733-1971, $50. Tutorial on laboratory computer-interfacing provides a detailed, thorough exposition of computer interfacing in general, but it requires LabView and a National Instruments interface board for its exercises. Sep 93

MacBoardbread 1.1 (1.13), Yorics Software, 919/644-1620, $59.95. Useful educational engineering software simulates with excruciating detail every aspect of a digital integrated-circuit boardroom trainer. It accurately replicates and even surpasses the behavior of a physical boardroom—without burning out IC chips. Dec 92

MacPhase 1.2, Otter Solutions, 315/768-3956, $159. Low-cost, scientific data-visualization software with a large assortment of mathematical tools is one of the few authentic bargains in science software. One of its principal strengths is a well-planned color lookup table editor that's delightfully easy to use. May 93

MathCAD 3.1, MathSoft, 617/577-1017, $495. Numerical and symbolic computation software is easy to learn, easy to use, and is much more powerful than earlier versions. It doesn't compete in scope with the largest math programs, but for most science and engineering tasks, it's a fast way to get problems solved. Jun 93

Mathematica 2.2, Wolfram Research, 217/398-0700, $350. The one essential program in science software that adds a function browser makes the program as easy to use as it should be, as well as improvements to computational routines. Sep 93

MathType 3.0, Design Science, 310/433-0685, $199. This equation-writing software makes automatic typographical decisions, which is helpful if you produce documents on a wide range of subjects. Its smooth integration with Microsoft Word is also convenient. Mar 93

Sequencer 2.0 (2.08), Gene Codes Corp., 313/769-7249, $2300. While not implementing everything a DNA researcher could want, this software for manipulating DNA sequence information does provide the things a researcher really needs. The single best feature is its raw speed. Dec 92

Simulink 1.2, The MathWorks, 508/653-1415, $3995. If you hear the word "Bode-plot several times a week at work, this math-simulation software is designed to make your life worthwhile. Little glitches and a command-line orientation are drawbacks. Dec 92

Sphxlass Dicer 2.0, Sphxlass, 217/355-6000, $695. Scientific 3-D visualization tool displays a two-dimensional slice through a three-dimensional object (which is represented in the computer by a data table). While Dicer pushes the limits of the Mac hardware, for its function this product is really the only game in town. Jul 93

Sphxlass Transform 3.0, Sphxlass, 217/355-6000, $595. Scientific-visualization software can access data stored in every common format, offers some useful presentation-graphics features, and includes a programming language with a large range of built-in, high-level scientific functions. Sep 93

StatView 4.0m, Abacus Concepts, 510/540-1899, $995. If you work uses statistics for decision support rather than abstract analysis, and you regularly have to present your results to nonstatisticians, this is the statistics package for you. Oct 93

Sum Total 1.0, Concurrent Engineering Tools, 602/464-2028, $99.95. Exceptionally rich calculator utility is packed with advanced features, including an unusual mode that lets you sample colors and use the numerical color values in calculations. The convenient palette approach causes a distinct time-lag in menu operations. Oct 93

Theorist 1.5, ProScience Corp., 415/454-2252, $449.95. Symbolic mathematics program that you can figure out by yourself adds useful table features, more special functions of physics, and better graphics. Plus, it's still the only program to use real notation directly. May 93

Voyager II, Carina Software, 510/352-7328, $159.95. If a brilliantly-lit, star-filled sky holds more than a moment's fascination for you, you need to know about this astronomy program. In a firmament of mostly faint and forgettable astronomy software, this is a super nova. Jul 93

ORGANIZATION/PRODUCTIVITY

Achieving Your Career 1.02, Up Software, 415/921-4691, $69. HyperCard-based job-search software succeeds by compactly organizing. It provides a structure for identifying letters to write, phone calls to make, and interviews to follow up. Aug 93

ACT 1.0 (1.01), Contact Software International, 214/919-9500, $599. This while-contact manager has several laudable features, such as customizable contact views and an integrated word processor, learning how to use it is a frustrating experience. Feb 93

CalendarMaker 4.0, CE Software, 515/224-1955, $59.95. Polished, intuitive calendar utility is straight-forward, with a variety of options for customizing your calendar. Some features can be cumbersome. Oct 93

ClienTrac 1.7.1, Whiskey Hill Software, 415/851-8702, $135. Easy-to-use, HyperCard-based contact-management software performs as billed, but fails to inspire much enthusiasm. Aug 93

Connections 2.1, Helzer Software, 510/943-7667, $199. A wider range of scheduling features, new printing options, and improved networking capabilities don't change the fact that this HyperCard-based personal information manager is just too slow. Nov 92

Contact Ease 2.01, WestWare, 619/660-0356, $395 to $1495. Contact-management and sales-automation software helps salespeople keep in touch with contacts, makes it easy to generate letters, and maintains detailed records of activities. It has a few quirks but is overall a good program. Aug 93

DateBook 1.5.1 (1.51), After Hours Software, 818/780-2220, $1259. Personal time manager offers a flexible approach to event scheduling and to-do list management. This upgrade adds new features and management. Dec 92

DayMaker 2.0 (2.03), Pastel Development Corp., 212/941-7500, $1299.5. If you need to organize lots of disparate information, follow up on meetings with many people, create an archive of completed work, and print out lists of to-do items, this free-form personal information manager is a great choice. May 93

Dynode 3.0, Portfolio Software, 408/252-0420, $89.95. The speed and printing options of this field-based address-book manager are its strengths, but this upgrade adds welcome improvements to the interface, including automatic formatting of phone numbers. Apr 93

EasyAlarms 2.0.3 (2.1), Essential Software, 619/481-1477, $99. Complex, flexible calendar, reminder, and to-do list program includes scripting and sound recording among many other features. Nov 92

Hello, Atelier Systems, 619/453-4300, $599. Unusual combination of contact management and word processing in a compact package. This first release is hampered by several notable flaws, such as text documents that must be linked to a contact name. Jan 93

In Control 2.0, Attain Corp., 617/776-1110, $129.95. The best features of an outlining program are combined with those of a database, making it easy to sort, search, organize, and print your to-do list. Aug 93

Inspiration 4.0, Inspiration Software, 503/245-9011, $295. Watch your ideas evolve in a dynamic diagram mode and a text-based outline mode with this brainstorming tool. It works best as a vehicle for organizing and developing ideas. Feb 93

Intouch 2.0.4, Advanced Software, 408/733-0745, $99.95. Free-form database is a fast and easy way to manage contact information. Program offers flexible data entry instead of automatic formatting, although this has been added as a beta version. Apr 93

LapTrack For the Mac 1.0b, Timeslips Corp., 508/768-6100, $799.5. Time- and expense-tracking program offers the right features for the on-the-go professional, but the interface is overcomplicated and the documentation is sloppy. Still, in spite of its flaws, it does an excellent job. May 93

Nolo's Personal RecordKeeper 3.0, Nolo Press, 510/549-1976, $34.95. Hierarchically configured database organizes your personal affairs, including legal matters, financial records, insurance plans, family history, and more, but it is frustratingly inflexible. Jan 93

Now Up-to-Date 2.0, Now Software, 503/274-2800, $999 to $799. Calendar utility combines flexibility, ease-of-use, and streamlined operations in an almost irresistible package. The Reminder control panel,
while a great new feature, has had minor conflicts. Jun 93

★★★★★★ Office Manager 2.1 (2.5), White Crow Software, 800/424-5210, $59. Simple contact- and project-management software is powerful for small databases, but reliance on HyperCard limits its usefulness for low-end Macs. Dec 92

★★★★★★ Power Team 1.0, ProVue Development Corp., 714/892-8199, $149.95. Personal information manager consists of seven modules: Phone Book, Calendar, Correspondence, Checkbook, Calculator, Expense Report, and Mailing List. It has some bugs, but the data entry features are excellent. Oct 93

★★★★★★ Spiral 1.0 (1.02), Technology Works, 512/794-8353, $125. Designed specifically for taking and organizing notes, this product provides an excellent feature set, including bookmarks and an option for automatically expanding abbreviations, but it's marred by some errors in the editing and import/export processes. Mar 93

★★★★★★ TimeVision 1.0, Powercore, 815/468-3737, $99. New scheduler with notepad and card-file functions tucked on some worthwhile features, but in general doesn't match up to the competition. May 93

PRESENTATION TOOLS

★★★★★★ Action 1.0 (1.02), Macromedia, 415/252-2000, $495. Entry-level multimedia integration program offers, for its price, a rich selection of features, including a variety of transitions as well as gradient and patterned backgrounds. It makes producing presentations with sound and motion surprisingly easy. Feb 93

★★★★★★ Adobe Premiere 2.0 (2.01), Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $695. A dream command post for video professionals, this QuickTime movie-editing software produces stunning special effects with little effort. Only the program's appetite for memory, disk space, and computer horsepower prevent it from being the nonprofessional's dream as well. Jan 93

★★★★★ Comet CG 1.0.3, M5I, 317/842-5097, $595. Program for generating anti-aliased text over live video is reasonably priced compared with dedicated graphic systems, but you're likely to be as astonished by its limitations as you are impressed by its capabilities. It offers too few formatting options, a cumbersome interface, and an insubstantial manual. May 93

★★★★★ CoSA After Effects 1.1, CoSA, 401/831-2672, $1295. QuickTime movie editor blurs the boundaries between animation and traditional video-editing, by using as few tools and colors as it does rotations, and it produces results that simply can't be created in other packages. Oct 93

★★★★★ DIVA VideoShop 1.0, DIVA Corp., 617/491-4147, $599. Instantaneous playback sets this graceful QuickTime editing software apart. Its simple beauty is slightly offset by a few rough edges, a lousy manual, and an occasionally clumsy interface. Jul 92

★★★★★ Hi Res Audio Volume 1.0, Presto Studios, 619/689-4095, $149.95. The enjoyable, high-quality music on this CD-ROM adds a nice touch to presentations. The software for browsing the music is quirky, and the product could use some documentation. Jul 93

★★★★★ Interactive Training for Director 1.1, Media In Motion, 415/621-0070, $199. This somewhat expensive program teaches basic Macromedia Director skills and provides a foundation for exploring Director's other features. It has a clear, often lighthearted approach, but navigating the lessons can be frustrating. Jun 93

★★★★★ Macromedia Director 3.1 (3.1-1), Macromedia, 415/252-2000, $1195. This minor update to a powerful and versatile multimedia authoring tool adds 23 scripting commands, QuickTime importing and editing, and a utility that compiles movies into a faster playback format—but the whopping $149 addition to the price makes it an upgrade most users can afford to miss. Feb 93

★★★★★ Media-Pedia Video Clips, Media-Pedia, 617/235-5617, $195 to $495. Fifty-seven minutes of stock footage for use in QuickTime movies includes over 150 different segments, ranging from unremarkable to dramatically genuine. Apr 93

★★★★★ Microsoft PowerPoint 3.0, Microsoft, 206/882-8080, $495. This remarkable upgrade puts this presentation program ahead of the pack in terms of convenience and ease of use. Although the ready-made template collection is pretty paltry, the extensive system of master layers, reliable cross-platform compatibility, and strong on-screen presentation capabilities more than compensate. Feb 93

★★★★★ Morph 1.0 (1.1), Gryphon Software Corp., 619/454-6836, $149. With patience and practice, you can become a high-tech special-effects wizard using this image-molding movie utility that "melts" one image into another. While using it is simplicity itself, you can only morph still images, and the program suffers from some first-release glitches. Nov 92

★★★★★ Motion Works ProMotion 1.0 (1.03), Motion Works, 604/685-9975, $395. Inexpensive animation program consolidates a slew of tempting features, including flexible path tools and ambitious support for Apple events, but the capabilities are strong together with a weak and problembidden interface. Nov 92

★★★★★ MovieWorks 1.1, Interactive Solutions, 415/377-0136, $395. Over 100 bugs were fixed in version 1.1 of this multimedia authoring software that takes an all-in-one approach to creating presentations, but problems remain. It's a good idea, poorly executed. Jun 93

★★★★★ Passport Producer 1.0, Passport Designs, 415/726-0280, $495. Strong timing controls and good sound capabilities mix with middling text- and image-handling and a lack of even basic animation options in this partially successful entry-level multimedia program. Apr 93

★★★★★ Special Delivery 1.0 (1.1), Interactive Media Corp., 415/948-0745, $395. While this entry-level multimedia package has all the tools you need to assemble interactive script presentations that burst with motion and sound, it has a disorienting interface and lacks the polish and power of other similarly priced programs. Mar 93

★★★★★ VideoFusion 1.0.1, VideoFusion, 419/891-1090, $649. Collection of special effects for QuickTime movies may not be for the casual user, but if you have the equipment and you can't live without spinning logos and superimposed shots, then go ahead and indulge. Jul 93

★★★★★ Working Model 1.0, Knowledge Revolution, 415/553-8153, $995. Animators and engineers will love this terrific motion simulator that mimics real motion by applying physical laws to objects. It's easy to learn and use, but you'll need some understanding of math and physics. Oct 93

PROGRAMMING

★★★★★ Climate 1.0, Orchard Software, 617/876-4608, $39.95. With a little more documentation and a few more sample programs, this utility that provides a subset of LISP-like commands for the Mac environment could be an irreplaceable package. Oct 93

★★★★★ EdScheme 3.4 (4.0), Schemers, 305/776-7376, $49.95. This clear, elegant programming language is an excellent tool for learning good programming techniques, although it can't be used to create stand-alone applications. Nov 92

★★★★★ ElistToolKit 2.0, MicroStrategy, 302/427-8600, $1995. Reliable, field-tested developer's environment for creating executable information systems provides automatic access to information in spreadsheets and databases across a distributed system, and serves up the information on screens that provide automatic graphing, analysis, and report generation. May 93

★★★★★ FutureBASIC 1.0, Zedcor, 602/881-8101, $299.95. Complete, easy-to-learn, real-world programming tool has full Toolbox, System 7, and assembler support. It's a wonderful tool that's rapidly becoming a favorite among commercial developers. Jul 93

★★★★★ Macintosh Common Lisp 2.0, APDA, 716/871-6355, $495. Anyone who likes programming in the dynamic language of LISP will be pleased with the environment provided by this version of the standard dialect and its extensive debugging and interface-building facilities. Oct 93

★★★★★ MetaDesign for the Macintosh 3.0, Meta Software Corp., 617/576-6920, $250. This diagramming tool for structured systems analysis offers easy ways to group and ungroup symbols in diagrams and to show relationships between symbols. It excels at showing classic flowcharts but could use some flashier features, such as rounded backgrounds, for presentations. Mar 93

★★★★★ Object Logo Student Edition, Paradigm Software, 617/576-7675, $49.05. This book-plus-disk package offers a wide-ranging introduction to programming concepts. It's aimed roughly at the high-school educational level and lets you see something happen for every few lines of code you type. Jul 93

★★★★★ Object Master 1.0.2, ACI US, 408/252-4444, $395. Successful combination of the superior object-management facilities typically found in Smalltalk, and a first-rate programmer's editor. Plus it works with the most popular languages: C, C++, and Pascal. Jan 93

★★★★★ Object Logo Student Edition, Paradigm Software, 617/576-7675, $49.05. This book-plus-disk package offers a wide-ranging introduction to programming concepts. It's aimed roughly at the high-school educational level and lets you see something happen for every few lines of code you type. Jul 93

★★★★★ Power Packs 2.0, NDG Phoenix, 301/718-8880, $225. Programmers' tool kit for 4th Dimension provides 280 external procedures to improve custom applications and exploit System 7 features. Doesn't expect any quick fixes for 4D's less-than-shattering performance in most areas, though. Oct 93

★★★★★ Serius Programmer 3.0, Serius Corp., 801/261-7900, $395. The graphical interface of this application-design environment provides nonprogrammers with tools for creating custom software, but the documentation lacks critical explanations. Jan 93

★★★★★ SoftPolish 1.1, Language Systems Corp., continues
BUYERS’ TOOLS

MAC WORLD

Star Ratings

703/478-0181, $295. Program-quality-assurance utility systematically checks the resources in a program’s interface against a huge laundry list of errors. It’s a programming tool for anyone who hopes to produce a commercial Mac application. Sep 93

SourceSafe 2.1, One Tree Software, 919/821-2300, $225 to $1195. Solid, relatively easy-to-use product handles program-development administrative tasks, including version control, for multiproduct programs being created by groups. Sep 93

Think C 5.0, Symantec Corp., 408/253-9600, $299. While not a radical improvement, this is a significant upgrade to an outstanding development tool. Jul 92

Think Pascal 4.0, Symantec Corp., 408/252-3570, $249. A remarkable achievement—a programming language and environment full-bodied enough for professional programmers while still inviting for neophytes. No weak points and dozens of strengths. Aug 92

Utilities

7th Heaven 2.5, Logical Solutions, 612/659-2495, $99.95. Our reviewer found the seven enhancements to System 7 fun and elegantly done, but not all of them were useful. Jul 93

Aiki Seek 2.1, Aiki Software Corp., 206/286-2600, $39.95. Competent file-finding utility scans by file name or content and lets you combine multiple search criteria. It cannot search in the background or find text in compressed files. Jul 93

At Ease 1.0 (1.1), Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $59. Sweet, simple, secure substitute for the Finder displays a clean, attractive page full of oversize icons where a single click launches a program or document. To delete, rename, or move files, you have to return to the Finder. Mar 93

AutoDebugger 1.0.7 (2.0.1), Sallen Software, 415/321-5375, $89.95. Designed to operate transparently, this automatic file-compression utility is a practical solution for users short on disk space, but it’s missing many of the features of dedicated file-compression utilities. Sep 92

Billy Steinberg’s PBTools 1.0.1, Inline Design, 203/435-4995, $99.95. If you want basic PowerBook management without added frills or complex menu bar displays, this collection of four utilities may be just what you need. Aug 93

Chameleon 2.0.3, Logical Solutions, 612/659-2495, $59.95. Sleek and simple desktop-pattern editor comes with an ample supply of rich, textured size Icons where

ClikChange 2.0, Dubil-Click Software, 819/888-2068, $89.95. Interface-customizing package has nothing you need but is filled with everything you want, including tools that let you alter major elements (menus, menu bar, clock, buttons, scroll bars, windows, color, patterns, and sounds) of the Mac’s look-and-feel. Aug 93

Conflict Catcher and Other Innovative Utilities 1.0 (1.3.8), Casady & Greene, 408/484-9228, $79.95. Enable or disable INITs and startup items when you boot, with this INIT manager that comes with four other system-related utilities. It’s ability to track down INIT-related problems makes it worthwhile even if you own another INIT manager. Mar 93

Copyright, CSC Technologies, 412/471-7170, $49. If you can justify spending $49 purely for the sake of efficiency, this straightforward utility replaces the Finder’s copy function, unobtrusively copying files to or from your Mac, in the background, while you move on to more interesting things. Apr 93

CPU 2.0, Connectix Corp., 415/571-5100, $99. Reasonably priced collection of utilities for the PowerBook adds new features, including file synchronization, that easily justify the upgrade price. Sep 93

DiskAdder Direct 1.0, Dantz Development Corp., 510/849-0293, $49.95. Basic but efficient backup system is simple and painless enough to foster better backup habits in anyone who uses it. It doesn’t back up to hard drives or tape drives. May 93

Drive 7.2.3 (3.24), Casa Blanca Works, 415/461-2227, $79.95. Universal hard drive updater and formatter has an attractive, uncluttered interface that’s so easy to use it makes hard drive maintenance almost relaxing. Jan 93

DynoPage 2.0, Portfolio Software, 408/252-0420, $89.95. While this utility greatly simplifies the printing of booklets and double-sided pages, it doesn’t support PostScript graphics, is incompatible with some popular applications, and has a buggy drag-and-drop feature. Jul 93

eDisk 1.0, Alysia Software Corp., 415/566-2263, $149.95. Driver-level compression software has limited to recommend it over file-level, idle-time compression programs that are generally faster, have no impact on hard drive performance, and can be installed and removed without affecting data. The biggest drawback is the strong potential for disk or file corruption. Oct 93

Hard Disk ToolKit Personal Edition 1.1.2, FWB Software, 415/474-8055, $79. The more arcane features of the heavy-duty Hard Disk ToolKit have been stripped out of this entry-level, non-power-user version, but everything you really need to format, update, partition, and manage your hard drive is included. Jan 93

I Like Icon, Baseline Publishing, 901/682-9676, $59.95. Gitty utility has tools for icon editing, has an impressive library of icons, and can create animated icons. Some basic features, such as a text tool, are missing, and the animated icons are fun but unpinnable. Sep 93

Icon 7, Inline Design, 203/435-4995, $79.95. Simple, straightforward utility has a streamlined and intuitive library for storing and retrieving icons, plus tools for icon editing. Its icon collection, however, is pretty paltry. Sep 93

INITPicker 3.0 (3.02), Inline Design, 203/435-4995, $79.95. This INIT manager’s ability to load almost any INITs over a network will interest network managers. While it allows displaying INITS at start-up, it doesn’t help you identify the cause of INIT conflicts that don’t cause the Mac to crash at start-up. Mar 93

InLine Sync 1.0 (1.01), Inline Design, 203/435-4995, $129.95. Keep the latest version of your work on your portable machine and your desktop Mac with this file-synch software. It’s easy to install, easy to use, easy on the wallet, and does the job well. Mar 93

KidDesk 1.0, Edmark Corp., 203/435-4995, $79.95. If you have young children who love to experiment with your Mac while you’re busy elsewhere, this desktop environment is a tun way to provide easily navigable play while protecting your files and applications from the havoc that curious little fingers can wreak. Jun 93

Kiwi Power Menus 1.0, Kiwi Software, 805/685-4031, $39.95. Simple utility adds flexibility to the Apple menu by adding an unlimited number of submenus and enabling you to change the font and size in the menus. Dec 92

Magic Typist 2.0, Olduvai Corp., 305/670-1112, $129. If you want to speed up typing of repetitive phrases or if you don’t have all of your hands, this utility, which automates typing of repetitive phrases, may be useful; but some functions work erratically or not at all in Microsoft Word. Sep 93

MasterFinder 1.2.1, No Hands Software, 415/321-7340, $129.95. Automation aids the laborious task of file management with this utility. It creates "agents" or "magnets" that trigger in response to user-specific events and automatically looks for files and folders to copy, move, or alias. Feb 93

MasterFinder 1.2.1, Olduvai Corp., 305/670-1112, $149. Ingenious finder utility provides rapid access to frequently used files and folders, permits operations on several files at once, and saves catalogs of offline volumes, but the many features require some effort to learn. Nov 93

More Disk Space 1.1 (2.1), Alysia Software Corp., 415/566-2263, $99.95. Automatically expands and compresses files with this utility. Although it doesn’t identify compressed files, and must run as a start-up application to work automatically, it does offer a measure of control that similar utilities lack. Sep 92

NightWatch II 2.0.1b (2.01c), Kent Marsh, 713/522-5625, $159.95. Although skillful snoops can override the screen-locks feature of this hard drive security utility, the password protection provides a flexible and safe method of restricting access to anyone turning on your hard drive. Nov 92

Norton Essentials for PowerBook 1.0, Symantec Corp., 310/453-4600, $129. Uneven collection of a dozen PowerBook utilities ranges from the unique and useful Instant Access module, which automatically turns AppleTalk on and off, to the relatively inaccurate Battery Gauge feature, which purports to tell you the status of your battery. Apr 93

Now Utilities 4.0.1, Now Software, 503/274-2800, $129. Many thoughtful improvements have been added to this collection of utilities, which is now better integrated, more logically designed, and still an excellent deal for your dollar. The new scrapbook feature, however, is awkward and inconvenient. Aug 93

Peace of Mind 1.2.2, Polybus Systems Corp., 716/871-6533, $149. Hardware diagnostic tool performs exhaustive batch, interactive, and benchmark tests on virtually all major Mac hardware components; does an excellent job of diagnosing simple simulated hardware errors (such as SIMM tweaking). The program has minor bugs and lacks a comparative test-history feature. Jan 93

PicturePress 2.5, Storm Technology, 415/691-6600, $199. This image-compression software supports every useful storage mode; has new calculation features for improved image fidelity; offers utilities with practical advantages for day-to-day graphics work; and is twice as fast as version 2.0. If you work with images professionally, it’s the clear choice. Mar 93

214 November 1993 MACWORLD
PowerMerge 1.0.2, Leader Technologies, 714/757-1787, $129. File-synchronization utility has a potentially confusing interface, but is a handy means of updating selected files so that different Macs end up with identical versions of the selected documents. Apr 93

Public Utilities for the Macintosh 1.0, Fifth Generation Systems, 504/291-7221, $149. Utility program sticks to the basics of disk diagnosis, disk repair, and file optimization. It does a good job, and in some cases unique, job, although disk optimization is slow. Fifth Generation's technical support is excellent. Jun 93

RapidTrak 1.0.1, Insignia Solutions, 415/694-7600, $99.95. If you've got RAM to spare, this hard drive formatter offers driver-level RAM caching to store frequently used data and improve performance, especially on slower-speed drives. May 93

Retrieve It 1.0, Clarius Clear Choice, 408/987-7000, $49. It's great that this build-everything file-finding utility allows you to search by file name as well as by text, but it is definitely slower than indexed searching. Nov 92

Retrospect 2.0, Dantz Development Corp., 510/849-0293, $249. Powerful backup and archiving software has an improved interface and scripting capabilities, and works well for all levels of users. Sep 93

Retrospect Remote 2.0, Dantz Development Corp., 510/849-0293, $449. Utility allows fast, automatic backup of networked Macs to a central Mac with a backup device. It worked flawlessly in our reviewer's tests. Sep 93

Safe and Sound, Central Point Software, 503/690-8090, $49.95. Limited but useful disk-protection and -salvage utility has a clean, simple interface and is an efficient emergency recovery tool. Jun 93

Safe or Sorry 1.0, Olduvai Corp., 305/670-1112, $55. Unobtrusive control panel periodically saves all of your keystrokes, but requires System 7.1 and offers no clear-cut advantages when compared with other text-recovery programs. Oct 93

SafeDeposit 1.2, Dayna Communications, 801/269-7200, $189. Automated backup program is easy to set up but slow. Also, unattended backups must be restarted from scratch if disk space runs short and a new disk isn't inserted. Sep 93

Silverlining 5.4, La Cie, 800/399-3919, $149. Extensive and detailed testing is only one of many advanced features offered by this hard drive-management utility. The interface is fussy but apt to confuse beginners. Jun 93

SnapBack 1.0, Golden Triangle Computers, 615/279-2100, $129. For regular day-to-day backups, this networked-backup software is a great choice. Its strength lies in its simplicity and its easy-to-use, one-window interface, but it requires a dedicated hard drive. Dec 92

SpeedyCD 1.2.2 (1.2.4), ShirtPocket Software, 602/966-7667, $70. Get info faster with this CD-ROM-access accelerator that creates a database of files from a CD and puts it on your hard disk. If you regularly browse through the same CD-ROM folders, this product might save you enough time for it to be worth the $70. Nov 92

Square One 1.5.2, Binary Software, 310/882-8293, $74. Flexible, attractive icon-based file launcher provides infinitely customizable palettes, including one that displays active applications. The manual could use some help, and the application will consume 400K of your system memory. Aug 93

Stacker for the Macintosh 1.0.1, Stac Electronics, 619/431-7474, $149. As long as you pay attention to the capacity of your hard drive, this driver-level compression product performs reasonably well, except for its slow hard drive read and execute. Oct 93

Star Trek: The Screen Saver, Berkeley Systems, 510/540-5535, $59.95. Go where no Mac has gone before with this screen-saver version based on the original "Star Trek." Modules vary from simple messages in "Trek"-inspired fonts to an endless parade across the ship's main screen of aliens, spacecraft, and artifacts from different episodes. May 93

Star Wars Visual Clips, Sound Source Unlimited, 805/494-9996, $89.95. Control panel lets you play QuickTime movie clips from Star Wars at system events. If you have the money, the hard drive space, and the RAM, this is the kind of totally cool toy that will make you remember why you love your Mac. Sep 93

StuffIt Deluxe with SpaceSaver 3.0, Aladdin Systems, 408/761-6200, $120. Its numerous compression tools, version-specific file sets, and automatic compression capabilities, reliability checks, and acceptable performance make this product the jack-of-all-trades of compression utilities. Aug 93

Super 7 Utilities, Atticus Software, 203/324-1142, $99.95. Collection of seven control panels/extensions adds some ease of use to System 7, although none of its functions are essential. Modules perform tricks such as turning any menu into a tear-off palette, and randomizing the sounds that play in response to errors. Apr 93

SuperDuper 1.7, NeoConcepts, 408/899-4821, $79. If you're sick of duplicating disks with the Finder, this utility is an acceptable alternative, but there are other utilities that are better, cheaper, and do the same thing. Nov 92

TimesTwo 1.0.1, Golden Triangle Computers, 615/279-2100, $149. Automatic disk-compression utility operates at the disk-driver level rather than as an operating system add-on. A number of quirks, such as its ungraceful handling of full disks, are problems. May 93

UpD1ff 1.0, Kyzen Corp., 605/354-3863, $169. Innovative program compiles two versions of a file, extracts the differences, and creates a difference file that is typically smaller than the original and can be used to update the older file. Dec 92

Virtual 3.0.1, Connectix Corp., 415/571-5100, $99. If you need to eke out as much virtual memory as possible, this utility may be a useful tool. For System 6 users who want virtual memory, it's the only game in town. Sep 93

Voice Navigator SW 2.3, Articulate Systems, 617/935-5565, $399. Talk back to your Mac if it has built-in sound input! With this speech-recognition software, defining reasons that respond to voice commands is frustrating, but the product is a real boon for disabled users. Jan 93

WonderPrint 1.0, Delta Tao Software, 408/730-9336, $55. Style Writers and DeskWriters produce halftones good enough for newsletters with this printing extension that improves the output of QuickDraw printers and accelerates printing of pictures on PostScript printers. Jan 93

Compare-A-Loan 4.0.2 (4.1), Softflair, 612/894-3357, $79.95. Although geared to professionals, this product for home-loan evaluation provides thorough documentation and is structured so that anyone can use it. Its reports compare payment schedules of various home-loan options. Apr 93

Diet Balancer 1.0 (1.05), Nutridata Software Corp., 914/298-1308, $69.95. Easy-to-use personalized weight-planning tool includes a database of nutritional values and standard serving sizes, and is useful for home diet-planning. Dec 92

Expert Home Design 1.0 (.0.3), Expert Software, 305/567-9990, $49.95. Quickly and easily create home- or office-interior layouts that are precise, but not as detailed as blueprints, with this interior design software that includes a large furniture library. It doesn't do automatic side views, or offer X-key access to library objects, but it's a good value nonetheless. May 93

Expert Landscape Design 1.0 (1.0.2), Expert Software, 305/567-9990, $49.95. Barebones draving environment for experimenting with landscape design is inexpensive, but its usefulness is severely limited because of awkward color and pattern tools and because it doesn't identify plant types. Feb 93

Grade Machine 5.0, Misty City Software, 800/795-0049, $79. Teachers' lives get easier with this software that quickly sets up a useful educational game book. Program includes networking capabilities plus dozens of options for printing reports. Dec 92

JobTracker 2.02 (2.5), InfoSolutions, B14/355-2983, $395 to $844. Designed specifically for publication management, this scheduling and project-management software isn't completely polished, but it manages the job competently. Dec 92

LoanLease Library 3.0.3 (3.05), Softflair, 612/894-3357, $99.95. If you're generating a loan or a lease and need to keep track of payments, this well-documented program for loan evaluation is a worthwhile investment, despite its minor eccentricities. Apr 93

Making the Grade 2.0 (2.2), Jay Klein Productions, 719/591-9815, $99.95. The Macintosh version of the Apple II program Grade Busters 1/2/3, this grade-book software is easy to learn; but if you're already spreadsheet-literate, the friendly dialog boxes and reminders may get in the way. Dec 92

Mashup 1.0, Opcode Systems, 415/856-3333, $149.95. MIDI sequencer is an excellent choice as a first sequencer at a bargain price. It's powerful enough to satisfy the needs of all but the most insatiable MIDI users. Oct 93

NutriCalc Plus 1.2, Camde Corp., 602/926-2632, $159. Designed for knowledgeable and serious users, this powerful, flexible program manages nutrition information and analyses diets. Dec 92

Roll Call 2.0, By the Numbers, 603/937-4508, $495. IVth Dimension database application for church management helps track donations, attendance, church-group membership, and visitation. While not a complete church-management system, it's an acceptable complement to a general accounting program. Aug 93

Stat-Ref 3.2a (3.2b), Teton Data Systems, 307/733-5494, $95. Medical database on continues.
BUYERS' TOOLS

MAC WORLD

Star Ratings

CD-ROM lets you search by keyword. Because it provides access to limited sets of journal citations, it's not suitable for research, but it could effectively replace a small reference library in an office. Apr 93

WRITING TOOLS

DocuComp II 1.0 (1.05), Advanced Software, 408/733-0745, $179.95. Document-management utility compares text in two versions of the same file and reports the differences in a comprehensive, easy-to-follow format. Nov 92

Final Draft 2.0 (2.0.3), MacToolkit, 310/395-4242, $349. Script-writing gets simpler with this well-conceived software that automates formatting of different elements in a script. Customization is easy, and macros automate typing of common phrases such as "fade to black." Apr 93

IdeaFish 2.0, Fisher Idea Systems, 714/474-8111, $595. Inspiration never comes easily, but this creativity tool with a question bank of 6000 questions and an idea bank of 61,000 words and 700,000 links might help get the juices flowing. Jan 93

Just Joking 1.0, WordStar International, 415/382-8000, $49. HyperCard stack of around 2800 humorous quotations offers a serviceable selection of sayings from a diverse group of humorists, comedians, philosophers, and writers, among others. Apr 93

LetterPerfect for Macintosh 2.1, WordPerfect Corp., 801/325-5000, $149. Stripped-down version of WordPerfect measures up as a serviceable low-end word processor, with clean, accurate documentation and an uncluttered interface. Jan 93

MacWrite Pro, Claris Corp., 408/987-7000, $249. Many of the new features of this upgrade are very well executed, including the easy-to-use table feature, simple but elegant palettes, and an almost pain-free mail merge feature. The program could still use some polish, however. Jul 93

MasterWord 5.1, Alii Software Corp., 206/286-2600, $595.95. The cornerstone of this package of add-on Microsoft Word commands is a set of customizable tool bars that are obviously the product of a lot of thought and effort. Unfortunately, rough edges remain, including inaccuracies in the documentation and some features that don't work as advertised. Aug 93

Microsoft Word 5.1, Microsoft, 206/882-8080, $495. Small, solid upgrade fine-tunes some plug-in modules and adds new modules including an icon toolbar, text annotation, and other features. The numerous minor enhancements make it worth the upgrade price, but it won't give Word 5.0 users goosebumps. Mar 93

RightWriter for the Mac 5.0, Que Software, 317/573-2500, $99.95. Grammar checker looks at writing style, word usage, punctuation, and capitalization, as well as grammar. Customizable writing-style filters and multiple approaches to analysis are nice, but—as with all grammar checkers—not all of the program's advice is great. May 93

ShowCase 4.1, Lake Compugrames, 914/941-1994, $429 to $679. This script-writing software formats scripts in either screenplay format or dual-column format (for audio and video) and allows you to choose the number of shots displayed per page, but it requires you to own and work in WordPerfect. Apr 93

Input Devices

Apple Adjustable Keyboard, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $219. Adjustable keyboard is a slight improvement on the flat slab keyboard, but hopefully it won't be the last. Theoretically, it corrects a crook in the wrist known as ulnar deviation, but many sufferers of repetitive stress injuries are still hoping for a keyboard that adjusts on a vertical plane. Jul 93

ArtZ ADB Tablet, Wacom Technology Corp., 206/750-8882, $449. Combining pressure-sensitive operation, manageable size, and a new pencil-thin stylus, this affordable digitizing tablet is perfect for artists looking for traditional-style control of their graphics programs. Aug 93

Computer Crayon, Appoint, 510/463-4434, $443. The kid contingent's verdict was a definite thumbs-up on this brightly colored input device that's shaped like a thick pencil. The buttons can be had for smaller children to press, and serious computer artists should still opt for a drawing tablet. Oct 93

Gulliver, Appoint, 510-463-3009, $119. This diminutive mouse is hard to hold comfortably for an extended period, but it works well on almost any surface, including fabric, wood, plastic, and paper, making it an acceptable alternative for PowerBook users. Oct 93

Mouse-Trak, Iac Systems, 214/494-3073, $179. Well-positioned, easy-to-operate trackball with a soft wrist-pad is comfortable to use, but must be disassembled to reconfigure the button. Nov 92

Turbo Mouse 4.0, Kensington Micro, 415/572-2700, $169.95. Large buttons on either side of this trackball provide just the right measure of tactile feedback: the removable ball glides freely. But the breakthrough feature is the software that lets you customize many of the trackball's functions. Nov 92

The UnMouse, MicroTouch Systems, 508/659-9000, $199. Input device is a cursor-control device, programmable keypad, and small graphics tablet in one, and can be programed with 60 macros (although only 16 can be selected by sight). It's ergonomically better than a mouse, but not as good as a trackball. May 93

Z-Nic Cordless SuperMouse, DynaPoint, 818/854-6440, $99. Sleek and attractive cordless mouse works reliably and is attractively priced, but suffers from the same line-of-sight limitations as other infrared devices (such as TV remote controls). Dec 92

MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE

AC3000 Computer Speaker System, Altec Lansing Consumer Products, 717/296-4434, $400. Clanshell-shape high/midrange speakers come with a freestanding subwoofer and power supply. The sound is rich and smooth, but the cabling is nonexistent, and there is no on/off switch. Nov 92

Address Express, CoStar Corp., 203/661-9700, $795. Fully performance and system crashes plagued this combination hardware-and-software envelope- and-label printer in our tests, but the print quality was good. Oct 93

Apple Color OneScanner, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1349. Tests of this color scanner demonstrate unpolluted colors and sharp image details, perhaps due to color filters and lenses that Apple claims were specially designed and tuned for the scanner. Jul 93

AppleCD 300, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $599. Double-speed CD-ROM drive spins its discs at twice the speed of earlier drives, providing faster access to large files. It also reads multisession Photo CDs. Jul 93

EMBARC, Embarc Communications Services, 407/364-2000, $395 plus fees. If you're a PowerBook user who is frequently in places with no telephone and you need timely delivery of electronic news and E-mail, this portable wireless message service may prove useful, but the cost may be prohibitive to others. Sep 93

Epson E5-800C, Epson America, 310/782-0770, $1499; Macintosh interface kit $399. Flexible 400-dpi scanner offers a range of options, including one- or three-pass scanning, plus a full-featured, easy-to-use software package that includes a Photoshop plug-in, a QuickPhoto extension, and a disk accessory that lets you scan an image from the Apple menu. Aug 93

Media Control Station 1.0 (1.01), JL Cooper Electronics, 310/306-4131, $269.95. This versatile tool connects to the Mac through an ADB port and offers an easy and intuitive way to cut and edit QuickTime movies, MIDI files, multimedia playlists, and other dynamic data. Feb 93

mlra 35, Santos Technology, 310/320-8888, $2695. This 35mm slide scanner puts many sophisticated color-connection tools into a low-cost package. It does have trouble resolving extremely fine details, and its color correction is RGB only. Oct 93

The Mouse Yoke, Colorado Spectrum, contains...
Includes everything to make Mac multimedia come alive!  

Procom Multimedia Bundle  
$849  
> The complete multimedia starter kit  
> High quality audio power  
> World's fastest double-speed SCSI drive  
> 16-bit sound board  
> 200 ms access time  
> Seven CD-ROM titles

This exciting Procom Multimedia Bundle makes your Mac come alive! You can now unlock the power in all the newest, most exciting applications. Comes with everything you need to explore the revolutionary world of multimedia: internal CD-ROM drive, speakers, sound board, installation software disk and instruction manual. Procom Technology #99879

Includes seven CD-ROM titles  
> Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia  
> Power Tools for Windows  
> US & World Atlas  
> The Chessmaster 3000  
> Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing  
> Coactive's Music Sampler

LightningScan Portable  
> Perfect portable for the PowerBook!  
> Weighs only one pound!

LightningScan Portable is a small handheld scanner for PowerBook and Duo users. It has a small battery-powered interface that provides about thirty minutes of scanning on a single charge. Includes battery, AC recharge, ThunderWorks, the SnapGuide straight scanning system and READ-IT! OCR Personal. Thunderware #06928

Coactive Connection, Mac to PC  
$179.98  
> Network a Mac and PC in five minutes—guaranteed!  
> Makes sharing cross-platform files and printers the way you want it to be—easy!  
> Plug Coactive Connectors into the computers and connect them with a phone cord, then access and transfer files the usual way. They can now share any networked LaserWriter! Hardware, software and cables to network one Mac and one PC included. Buy additional connectors as you need them! Coactive Computing #99144

Performantz 105MB External Hard Drive  
$299.98  
> 14.4/14.4 S/R External Fax Modem  
> Performantz equals high-performance, high-quality at a very affordable price. Pick up an extra 105MB of storage to make your work easier and faster! Performantz #06215

ScanMaker II  
$898.98  
> Adobe Photoshop 2.5 FREE!  
> Give your publications the power of crisp color or black-and-white graphics at a price that rivals today's leading grayscale-only scanners. ScanMaker II or Ilx captures 24-bit color, 8-bit grayscale and black & white images at resolutions up to 1,200dpi. Microtek #06251

Apple Printer Supplies/Genuine Apple toner cartridges & ribbons

#99409 ImageWriter LQ Black Ribbon $14.98  
#99411 StyleWriter Ink Cartridge (2 Pack) $18.98  
#99412 ImageWriter I and II Black Ribbon $7.98  
#99413 ImageWriter II Color Ribbon $9.98  
#99402 LaserWriter Select Toner Cartridge $89.88  
#99406 LaserWriter Toner Cartridge $81.98  
#99408 ImageWriter II Color Ribbon $15.98

Adobe Photoshop 2.5 FREE!

The Mac Zone is proud to be your authorized Apple Supplies reseller
$29.98
Mission: THUNDERBOLT
Venture into the depths of an abandoned underground research complex, battle aliens and wage combat using hi-tech weaponry. Casady & Greene #05047

$42.98
Fun Bundle
Fun Bundle includes three award-winning games for one price. You get: Crystal Quest With Critter Editor, Sky Shadow, and the exhilarating Mission: Starlight. Casady & Greene #04582

$38.98
Spectre Supreme
It's here! The sequel to the best-selling smash hit virtual reality game has arrived! You'll discover a brand new collection of slices and smart acid pools, optically cloaked enemies, hunter-killers and orbiters. At the last moment, escape through the transporter gates. Need a breather? Experience the tranquility of the basement! With Design Your Own Railroad you can design precision, to-scale (HO, N, 0, Z, S, I, or a custom scale) trains. Now you're ready to run a realistic railroad simulation, complete with switches, scale time, revenue tracking, freight, even crashes. Abracadata Better than a model railroad in your basement! With Design Your Own Railroad you can design precision, to-scale (HO, N, O, Z, S, I, or a custom scale) layouts using the unique track laying tools. Then use the comprehensive set of drawing tools to create scenery and depots. Finally, design and build your trains. Now you're ready to run a realistic railroad simulation, complete with switches, scale time, revenue tracking, freight, even crashes. Abracadata

$169.98
NEW!
SupraFAXModem 144LC
- Sends & receives data & faxes at up to 14,400 bps
- Supports Caller ID
- Small enough for a PowerBook
With many innovations you can't find in the high-priced modems, the 144LC package also includes MicroPhone LT software, Computer Serve Information Manager, cables and manuals. Supra #99308

$88.98
TimesTwo
- Double your disk space without compressing files
- 100% transparent
- Doesn't require decompression utility! Golden Triangle #06579

Now Only $88.98
TimesTwo (800K version) ... $88.98

$59.98
Applelink
- Worldwide communications & information!
Connect anywhere in the US and more than 50 other countries for tech info, user tips, updates and samples. News, weather and stocks too! Apple Computer, Inc. #06769

$339.8
TimesTwo
- Double your disk space without compressing files
- 100% transparent
- Doesn't require decompression utility! Golden Triangle #06579

$44.98
Design Your Own Railroad
Better than a model railroad in your basement! With Design Your Own Railroad you can design precision, to-scale (HO, N, O, Z, S, I, or a custom scale) layouts using the unique track laying tools. Then use the comprehensive set of drawing tools to create scenery and depots. Finally, design and build your trains. Now you're ready to run a realistic railroad simulation, complete with switches, scale time, revenue tracking, freight, even crashes. Abracadata

TO ORDER NOW JUST CALL: 1-800-436-0606
OR FAX: 1-206-881-3421
INTERNATIONAL CALL: 1-206-883-3088

Call for Low Prices and Overnight Shipping, Only $3
Kid Pix 1.2
Kid Pix is an amazing paint program created just for kids. It combines special effects art tools, picture stamps, sounds and more. Magic screen transformations turn the computer into a magical art studio. With Kid Pix, you don't just paint a masterpiece, you hear it too! Broderbund #03994

$34.98

Quicken 4
Quicken 4 is a financial wizard that organizes your personal and small business finances. Bank accounts, cash, credit cards, assets, liabilities—Quicken tracks them all. It processes your bills, balances your checkbook, keeps you on budget, cuts your tax preparation time. Where does all your money go? Quicken can give you the answers! Intuit, Inc. #04230

$29.98

Sun Clock 4.0
This is a handy desk accessory for people who travel or communicate regularly with others in multiple locations worldwide. Sun Clock lets you graphically see areas of day and night around the globe. Use the mouse to show times for various locations. Palo Alto Software #06828

$21.98

DesignCAD 2D/3D
Let's you quickly produce professional 2D and 3D drawings DesignCAD is a revolutionary and professional computer-aided design and drafting program that provides complete 2D drafting and 3D modeling in one package. It's designed for architecture, engineering (both mechanical and electrical), animation, desktop publishing and multimedia. DesignCAD, Inc. #04180

$154

AldusIntelliDraw 2.0
New from Aldus, IntelliDraw is an exciting new type of drawing program that gives you an easy new way to visually experiment, refine and draw your ideas. Full text and drawing options provide the flexibility you need. You can even share files seamlessly between Mac and Windows versions! Aldus #05481

$128

Free Pizza Coupon with each purchase!

Graph III
Easy to learn! Easy to use!
Perfect for presentations!

CA-Cricket Graph III Version 1.5
Have an important audience to impress tomorrow? Then CA-Cricket Graph III is the software you need today! Its powerful features and ease-of-use combine to make it an invaluable tool for almost every user. Computer Associates #00203

$93.98

Claris Works 2.0 Version Upgrade
> Truly seamless integration
> Slide show presentations
> WYSIWYG display
> Compact (just 600K needed) and fast

Claris #99753

$62.98

NEW! Version

FileMaker Pro 2.1 Version Upgrade
> Winner of 20 "Best Products" awards
> Easy cross-platform data sharing
> New! additional networking support with Novell’s MacPX

Claris #05571

$88.98

TO ORDER NOW
JUST CALL: 1-800-436-0606
OR FAX: 1-206-883-3088
Circle 70 on reader service card
**BUYERS’ TOOLS**

**MACWORLD**

Star Ratings

303/225-6929, $34.95. Gadget turns an ordinary mechanical mouse into an aircraft-style steering wheel, or yoke, for use with flight simulators. Simple, elegantly executed concept uses quality materials; device is not appropriate for driving simulations or shooting games. Dec 92

Organizer Link II (Model 02-893), Sharp Corp., 800/921-8877, $129.95. If you own a 5000-, 7000-, 9000-series Sharp Wizard, this progrom and cable let you connect it to a Mac serial port to exchange data. It’s functional, but has some minor weaknesses. Jan 93

PhonePro 1.0 (1.1.5), Cypress Research Corp., 408/752-2700, $950. Application makes it relatively easy to develop a multipurpose choice voicemail system using your Mac, especially for those with programming backgrounds. The product includes a 5600-bps modem and a handset/microphone. Feb 93

PowerKey 7.0 (2.01), Sophisticated Circuits, 206/485-7879, $119. Ingenious, automated power strip has four surge-protected outlets controlled by the keyboard’s on/off switch. The clever software can turn on a Mac, unattended, run a QuickKeys macro (QuickKeys Lite included), and shut down again. Dec 92

ScanPlus Color 6000 for Mac, PlusTek USA, 408/960-1234, $749 to $899. Small, inexpensive sheetfed color scanner is not appropriate if exact color matching is critical, but it is otherwise a good, economical option. Sep 93

Yamaha TG100, Yamaha Corp. of America, 714/222-9011, $455. Compact, keyboardless, multimIDI synthesizer with built-in MIDI interface adheres to the Life-simplifying General MIDI standard patch arrangement. Although it won’t convince you that you’re hearing a live orchestra, the sound is about as realistic as low-cost MIDI gets. Apr 93

**MODEMS/NETWORK HARDWARE**

EtherPrint 1.0 (2.0), Dayna Communications, 801/531-0600, $499. It’s possible to connect a single LocalTalk printer to an Ethernet network using this device, but it’s an expensive option. Dec 92

EtherPrint Plus, Dayna Communications, 801/531-0600, $599. Support four LocalTalk products on an Ethernet network using this device that can also serve as an inexpensive AppleTalk router. Dec 92

EtherWrite, Compatible Systems Corp., 303/444-9532, $695. Elegant and cost-effective device with excellent network-management software allows up to six LocalTalk products to connect to an Ethernet network. Dec 92

PathFinder, Dayna Communications, 801/531-0600, $899. For simple networks, this LocalTalk-to-Ethernet router is a great value, as well as a great time-saver for beginning network managers. It uses AppleTalk only. Jan 93

PowerPort/Gold, Global Village Communication, 415/329-0700, $499. If you need 14,400-bps throughput, this data/fax modem is a champ. Its improved software and packaging raise the standards for PowerBook modems. Dec 92

Sportster 14,400 Fax/Data modem, U.S. Robotics, 708/982-5001, $325. Several nice features, including an easily accessible power button and a front-mounted volume-control dial, make this 100 percent Mac-ready. 14,400-bps fax/data modem better than average. Feb 93

Viva 14.4/Fax, Computer Peripherals, 805/499-5751, $299. In data mode, this 14,400-bps fax/data modem performed well, but the software bundled with it is barely adequate. Jan 93

WorldPort 6000 MPS, U.S. Robotics, 708/982-5001. Only slightly larger than a deck of cards, this 9600-bps modem is geared toward PC users, with a user guide that never mentions Macs and software that is only for PC compatibles. Jan 93

**PRINTERS**

Apple Color Printer, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $2349. If you need large-format color output, but not precision color-matching, this well-built printer is a reasonable choice, although it doesn’t support PostScript. If you can do without the large-format output, you can find comparable printers at a far better price. Aug 93

C. Itoh ProWriter Printer, C-Tech Electronics, 714/833-1165, $2395. Not only is this laser printer more expensive than most personal page printers, it also offers less impressive features and so-so output. Nov 92

HP LaserJet 4M, Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900, $2399. An Intel 89600 RISC processor makes printing complex images faster than ever with this 600-dpi printer, while the Canon LBP-EX print engine and microfiche format produce smooth curves and crisp characters. An automotive switch makes it a flexible option for mixed-platform offices. Feb 93

DEClaser 1152, Digital Equipment Corp., 508/993-5111, $999. Four pages-per-minute, 300-dpi PostScript Level 2 printer offers simultaneous support for Macs and PC’s, plus excellent image quality, for a ground-breaking price. The internal font set is small, and the included 2MB of memory is not enough to print complex images. May 93

HP LaserJet 4M, Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900, $2399. An Intel 89600 RISC processor makes printing complex images faster than ever with this 600-dpi printer, while the Canon LBP-EX print engine and microfiche format produce smooth curves and crisp characters. An automotive switch makes it a flexible option for mixed-platform offices. Feb 93

LaserWriter Pro 600 and 630, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $2599 to $2529. From paper handling to their print quality, these laser printers are Apple’s best. Unfortunately, they don’t support emulation-saving, and thus may be less desirable for mid-range office systems than other possibilities. Jun 93

LaserWriter Select 300, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $839. Inexpensive, low-capacity printer is networkable, and an excellent buy, despite a few weaknesses. Add a 4MB SIMM to take advantage of the amazing PhotoGuide capabilities, which allow the printer to generate 91 shades of gray. Aug 93

LaserWriter Select 310, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1099. This big, slow printer is a true Adobe PostScript printer with both Mac and DOS ports, but it’s not networkable or compatible with the Communications Toolbox. It can’t automatically switch ports, and it doesn’t have adjustable paper guides or a preview feature. Aug 93

Phaser 2001 Color Printer, Tektronix, 503/682-7377, $5995. This thermal-wax color printer is fast and compact, with versatile paper-handling features. Tek-Color image-enhancement technologies provide excellent output quality that is, however, poor on letterhead and inexpensive photocopier bond. An additional 599 paper cassette is required to use plain paper. Aug 93

PrintPartner 10W, Fujitsu Computer Products, 408/432-6333, $2450. While this multiplatform printer is fast, relatively inexpensive, and prints clearly, many Macintosh users will find it more frustration than it’s worth; it can’t print TrueType fonts that are not stored internally, including some that are shipped as part of System 7, Jul 93

StyleWriter II, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $3599. Apple’s ink-jet printer retains the best features of its predecessor, but costs less. New features, such as gray-scale printing and the ability to share the printer over a network, make it even more versatile. Jun 93

WideWriter, G.C. Technologies, 617/275-5800, $1699. Large-format output comes in a reasonably priced package with this ink-jet printer that can automatically feed sheets as large as 14 by 91 inches or manually feed sheets 17 inches wide with an unlimited length. Feb 93

WriteMove II, G.C. Technologies, 617/275-5800, $599. Portable printer for the PowerBook measures 11½ by 2 by 3½ inches and weighs 2½ pounds. It’s no speed demon, but it’s fine for short jobs. May 93

**SYSTEMS/STORAGE**

DataPak 105, Mass Microsystems, 408/822-1200, $949 to $1049. Well-built 1050B SYQuest drive comes with a decent, no-frills cartridge-formatting package and a copy of 7th Heaven. The preformatted cartridges have a lifetime warranty. Sep 93

FastCache Quadra, Daystar Digital, 404/967-2077, Quadra 950/900/700 version $449, Quadra 950/700 version $299. PDS-based drives provide 128K of secondary cache for a Quadra with 15ns static RAM (25ns on 900/700s). The average real-world speed improvement is 15 percent, but some operations benefit more from the cache card than others. May 93

Infinity 105 Turbo, Peripheral Land, 510/657-2211, $795 to $894. Small, light, quick, inexpensive 105MB SYQuest drive is ingeniously packaged and ideal for both desktop and Powerbook use. Sep 93

Infinity Optical 3.5, Peripheral Land, 510/657-2211, $1999. If you need the extra measure of permanence that magneto-optical storage provides—or a compact alternative to bulky cartridges—this drive, based on a Sony mechanism and using 3½-inch disks that store 120MB of data, deserves a look. Jun 93

Macintosh Centris 610, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 48/60 810CD40 $2699. Moderately priced but fast 640 system offers three expansion slots and one drive bay, and (except for the base model) has built-in Ethernet, video circuitry, and a math coprocessor. This desktop Mac is as powerful as a Quadra 700 and two times as fast as a lci. Jun 93

Macintosh Duo Dock, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 48/60 810CD40 $499. Used as a stand-alone CPU, has build-in Ethernet, multiuser file management and is a good alternative to a larger Macintosh. Jun 93

Macintosh Duo Dock, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 48/60 810CD40 $499. Immensely clever desktop-Mac-size housing for the Duo laptops provides back-panel connectors, a SuperDrive, electrical and physical support for external members, and two expansion slots. Although the Duo Dock is easy to like, some details, such as the difficulty of installing NuBus boards, belle Apple’s usual attention to detail. Mar 93
**Macintosh LC III, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 4/80 $1349.** Base system comes equipped with a 25MHz 68030 processor, 4MB of RAM soldered to the logic board, an 80MB internal drive, and 512k of VRAM. This is a machine that fits the bill and the pocketbook of most home or small-business owners. Jul 93

**Macintosh PowerBook 145, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 4/40 $2149.** Adequate but essentially outdated notebook computer is an upgraded version of the discontinued PowerBook 140 with a faster 25MHz 68030 CPU, but RAM expansion is limited, and it doesn’t have a built-in video port. Feb 93

**Macintosh PowerBook 160, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 4/40 $2429.** A built-in video port and gray-scale capability are the new features Apple offers with this notebook computer. While it offers good processing speed and power, the passive matrix display doesn’t cut it for all-day use. Feb 93

**Macintosh PowerBook 165c, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 4/80 $3399.** The passive matrix screen of this color notebook computer is dull but small enough to be easily carried between meetings. Jul 93

**Macintosh PowerBook 180, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 4/80 $4109.** An active matrix screen and a math coprocessor are the only differences between this notebook computer and the PowerBook 160, but the beautiful display is worth the extra $1000. Feb 93

**Macintosh PowerBook 180c, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 4/80 $4169.** The active matrix screen of this color notebook computer is beautiful but too small for use in a home office environment. Sep 93

**Macintosh PowerBook Duo 210 and 230, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 210 (4/80) $1839, 230 (4/80) $2299.** Apple’s smallest computers have the pleasing heft, size, and shape of hardbound books but lack the horsepower of 80386 chips. Although the screen, keyboard, and trackball (more of a “trackmouse”) feel small, these computers virtually cry out to be picked up, handled, and used. Mar 93

**Macintosh Quadra 800, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 8/230 $4679.** Squat, yet sturdy and attractive, this minitower system has fewer expansion options than the Quadra 950, but that just makes power. It’s fast, slick, and moderately priced. Aug 93

**MicroMac Plus Upgrade System, Micro-Mac, 714/362-1000, $998.** This 68030 accelerator for the Mac Plus requires reconfiguring a Plus and using the Plus system board to assemble the MicroMac system. It speeds up the Plus dramatically, and supports an internal external full-page monochrome monitor. Jun 93

**MultiDisk 150, Iomega, 801/778-1000, $1225.** Durable cartridges are one of the few remaining removable drives. Although it’s slightly more expensive than a SyQuest drive, it’s fast and reliable, and the disks are competitively priced. Jun 93

**OrangePC, Orange Micro, 714/779-2727, $1799.** Nullus board has a DOS processor, letting you have your Mac and a PC, too. It’s fairly well executed, though there are some minor problems. Oct 93

**PLI MiniArray 850MB, PLI MiniArray 2GB, Peripheral Land, 510/657-2211, $4999, $6999.** These RAID storage systems contain multiple drives that work as a single unit; they’re an excellent option for image processing or tasks that involve importing and exporting large files, but the price per megabyte is high. Jan 93

**SmartStack, Envisio, 612/628-6288, SmartSource $119; SmartModules $289 to $379.** The SmartStack line of modular storage peripherals may be really stuck on top of a common power supply to reduce desktop clutter and cabling problems. Sep 93

**BookView Imperial, Computer Care, 612/371-0061, $1399 (includes 6MB of RAM).** This notebook-display adapter supports all common sizes of monitors, including 16-inch and 19-inch, plus both Mac and VGA. It is expensive, however, and uses 2MB of system memory for video processing. Feb 93

**Digital Model 3, Digital, 818/998-8008, $895.** Low-end, digital still camera is easy to use, and is a solid product if the static grade gray-scale meets your image quality requirements. Sep 93

**LTV, Lapis Technologies, 510/748-1600, $349.** Interface board allows a Mac LC, LC II, or Performa to use a standard television monitor as a display device. Unfortunately, a standard TV is a poor substitute for a color monitor, so while the LTV performs adequately, the setup is unsuitable for many applications. May 93

**Lightning Effects II, Spectral Innovations, 408/965-0366, $1295.** Digital-signal-processor chips dramatically speed up some Photoshop operations with this expensive Photoshop-acceleration board. It had problems acquiring some JPEG files. May 93

**PalImage Turbo, RasterOps, 408/562-4200, $1499.** Wide-angle video board supports 24-bit color on monitors up to 17 inches and resolutions as high as 1024 by 768 pixels. You can live with changing resolutions on the fly, it’s a reasonably good deal. Oct 93

**Power Portrait, Sigma Designs, 510/770-0100, $999 or $499.** Hook your Classic or PowerBook to this 15-inch portrait-style monochrome display. Built-in QuickDraw acceleration speeds up the slow screen connection on the one hand and results in a few software incompatibilities on the other. Feb 93

**PowerVision, Mirror Technologies, 612/633-4450, $499 to $999.** Separate VRAM means you don’t lose system memory with this nicely priced notebook-display adapter. It only supports 12-inch and 14-inch monitors, and 15-inch portrait-gray-scale and black-and-white monitors. Feb 93

**ThunderStorm, SuperMac Technology, 408/245-2202, $699.** Photostop-acceleration board uses digital-signal-processor chips to speed up some Photoshop operations. It’s fast, with good JPEG compatibility and a great manual. May 93

**VideoSpigot, SuperMac Technology, 408/245-2202, $449 to $1299.** Grab video from a camcorder, video disk, TV, or monitor with this easy-to-install board and save it as a 24-bit QuickTime movie. Comes with ScreenPlay, an application that lets you choose from among several compression options, frame rates, and window sizes. May 92

**VideoToolkit 2.0.1, Abatte Video, 508/376-3712, $279.** Despite a few rough edges, this is an attractive, inexpensive solution for those who need to catalog and edit videotapes on a budget. Sep 93

**MACWORLD November 1993 221**
The Fun & Easy Way to Master Your Mac

Macs For Dummies
by David Pogue, Macworld Magazine’s “Desktop Critic” Columnist

Finally, a friendly guide to plugging in and learning how to use your Mac! IDG’s #1 bestselling computer book series now is now available for Mac users.

- How to turn your Mac on (and off) — what makes it tick?
- Common computer tasks explained in everyday language
- David Pogue’s Top Ten Lists of Tips on printers, disks, word processing, fonts, major software programs, desk accessories and more!
- Do it yourself Mac maintenance: what to do when bad things happen to good computers

$16.95 USA/$21.95 Canada
ISBN: 1-878058-53-3 • 368 pages
Available at your local book or computer store or,

Order Now!
Call 1-800-762-2974, 8a.m. – 5p.m. PST.

IDG BOOKS
Available at your local book or computer store or,
Call 1-800-762-2974, 8a.m. – 5p.m. PST.

Macworld Wrote the Book on Word 5

Macworld Guide To Microsoft Word 5
by Jim Heid, Macworld Magazine’s “Getting Started” Columnist

New from the bestselling author of Macworld Complete Mac Handbook! Learn Word 5 the easy way with this Macworld Authorized Edition.

- Up-to-date for Word 5 — covers all new features
- With step-by-step instructions for mastering everyday word processing tasks
- Covers editing, formatting, style sheets, tables, charts, graphics, and more!
- FREE Illustrated Quick Reference Card includes handy keyboard shortcuts and type tips

$22.95 USA/$29.95 Canada
Available at your local book or computer store or,

Order Now!
Call 1-800-762-2974, 8a.m. – 5p.m. PST.
Selected and edited by Charles Barrett

These special product promotions are being sponsored by Macintosh vendors and resellers for a limited time only. When ordering a product, please tell the vendor or reseller that you saw the promotional offer in Macworld. Should any problems arise, please advise us by fax, 415/442-0766, or by mail: Streetwise Shopper Editor, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

Product listings indicate the star rating awarded in Macworld's Reviews (products rated ★★ or lower are not eligible to be listed), if the product has been chosen as an Editors' Choice, and if it has won a World-Class award. Please note that in some cases the editorial evaluation quoted is for an earlier product version.

BUNDLES

Alias Sketch 1.5 + Adobe Illustrator 5.0 or Photoshop 2.5  The Mac Zone is offering Alias' $999 illustration and rendering program (Jul 93 ★★★★★—“one of the best upgrade values this lightwave has had the pleasure of reviewing”); Aug 93 “Depth-Defying Design” Editors' Choice—“lowest-priced program with top-quality modeling features”) bundled with either Adobe's $995 Illustrator draw program (Nov 93 ★★★★★—“has been the most dependable drawing program on the Mac. Now it's also the most powerful”; 1993 World-Class) or Adobe's $995 Photoshop color/image editor (Jun 93 ★★★★★; 1993 World-Class). Available through The Mac Zone (800/254-0380) for $798. Offer expires 11/15/93.

ClarisWorks 2.0 + Quicken 4.0  Claris is including Intuit's $69.95 personal-finance package (Nov 93 ★★★★★—“easy to learn and powerful to use”); 1993 World-Class) free with ClarisWorks. Its $299 integrated software package (Aug 93 ★★★★★—“sets the standard by which other integrated programs must be judged”); 1993 World-Class). Call 800/325-2747 to locate the Claris authorized reseller nearest you. Offer expires 11/30/93.

Common Ground 1.0 + 40 Bitstream Fonts  No Hands Software is including a $1290 collection of 40 Bitstream PostScript Type 1 fonts free with Common Ground, its $189.95 electronic-document-distribution program (Oct 93 ★★★★★—“admirably cost-effective and easy-to-use”). Available through mail order, or call 800/598-3821 for nearest reseller. Offer expires 12/31/93.

In Control 2.0 + Dynex 3.0  Altain Corp. is bundling Portfolio Software's $89.95 address-book software (Apr 93 ★★★★★—“as an address-book manager and printing program, Dynex does an excellent job”); 1993 World-Class) with its $129.95 In Control to-do list organizer. (Aug 93 ★★★★★—“combines the best features of an outlining program with those of a database”). Available through MacConnection (800/800-2222) and MacWarehouse (800/225-6227) for $99. Offer expires 12/31/93.

M.Y.O.B. 3.0 + Cogito 1.1  Teileware is bundling Inline Software's $59.95 puzzle strategy game (Apr 93 ★★★★★—“this baby [is] a real brain-buster”) with its $199.95 M.Y.O.B. (Ment Your Own Business) small-business-oriented accounting system (Nov 93 “Growing a Small Business” Editors' Choice—“its slick interface and omnipresent to-do list ease the bookkeeper's job”); 1993 World-Class). Available direct (800/851-1351) for $99.95. Offer expires 12/31/93.

Paintor 2.0 + Wacom Digitizing Tablet  Fractal Design is bundling a choice of Wacom Technology's 6-by-8-inch $449 Art2 DAO Tablet (Aug 93 ★★★★★—“can draw the best from today's natural-media- emulation graphics programs”) or the 12-by-12-inch 1995 SD-4200 model, with Fractal Design's $399 Painter color paint program (Nov 93 ★★★★★—“provides the real meat-and-potato tools required by professional artists”). Available through national resellers for $499 with the Art2 DAO Tablet and $739 with the SD-4200. Offer expires 10/31/93.

Rae Assist 1.0 + CPU 200 or CDU 1.0  Rae Technology is including a choice of either Connectix's $99 PowerBook Book Utilities (Sep 93 ★★★★★—“I consider this extensive collection of features indispensable”) or the $99 collection of 16 Connectix Desktop Utilities (Nov 93 ★★★★★—“offers several popular power-user features and includes a powerful file- synchronization utility”) free with its new $199 Rae Assist personal information manager. Call 808/725-2850 to locate the participating reseller nearest you. Offer expires 11/30/93.

SupraFaxModem V.32bis MacPac + Communications Software  Mac's Place is offering Supra's $479.95 MacPac consisting of a 14.4-Kbps fax modem plus fax and telephone software (Aug 93 ★★★★★—“an excellent value,” “I strongly recommend”) bundled with T/Maker's $39.95 Fax-Mania collection of 80 electronic fax cover sheets, InterCon Systems' $29.95 WorldLink for connecting to Internet (plus 30 days of free Internet access) and messaging worldwide, and the latest version of CompuServe's $39.95 Information Manager interface to its services and databases. Available through Mac's Place (800/567-4222; fax 800/881-3099) for $288. Offer expires 12/31/93.

COMPETITIVE UPGRADES

PTTools 1.1  Inline Software is offering this $99.95 PowerBook utility (Jul 93 ★★★★★ for version 1.0—“basic PowerBook management without frills or complex menu-bar displays”) to users of any other PowerBook utility. Available direct (800/493-7671) for $25 (plus $4 shipping and handling). Offer expires 12/31/93.

DISCOUNTS/REBATES

Aldus PageMaker 5.0, Adobe Illustrator 5.0, Adobe Photoshop 2.5 Tutorials  Personal Training Systems is offering interactive, self-paced tutorials, which include 90-minute audio cassettes and practice disks with lesson files, for the latest versions of PageMaker, Illustrator, and Photoshop (you can choose from beginner, intermediate, or advanced levels). These tutorials are available direct (800/832-2499) for $19.95 each (regularly $54.95). Offer expires 12/17/93.

HP ScanJet llc  Hewlett-Packard is offering a $200 rebate on the selling price of this $1599 color flatbed desktop scanner (Nov 93 “Low-Cost Color Scanners” Editors' Choice—“received the highest overall rating [very good]”; 1992 World-Class) when purchased after 7/31/93 through an authorized dealer. Call 800/772-6588 for proof-of-purchase requirements. Offer expires 10/31/93.

MacMoney 4.0  Survivor Software is offering this $89.95 home-office/personal-finance accounting package (Nov 93 “Growing a Small Business” Editors' Choice for version 3.5—“its invoice-writing add-on, invoicing, and its ability to import from Astra's Paycheck give MacMoney an edge”) direct (310/410-9927) for $45. Offer expires 12/15/93.

Magnet 1.0  No Hands Software is offering this $129.95 intelligent-agent-based utility for automating file management (Feb 93 ★★★★★—“anyone who routinely works with multiple disks will find Magnet invaluable”) for $49 (regularly $85 to $189). Available through mail order, or call 800/598-3821 for nearest retailer. Offer expires 12/31/93.

OmniPage 3.0 and OmniPage Professional 2.1.2  Case Corporation is offering $100 and $200 rebates, respectively, on the selling price of its $695 OmniPage and $995 OmniPage Professional (Nov 93 "OCR: The Recognition You Deserve” Editors' Choice for OmniPage Pro version 2.1—“offers superior accuracy and an excellent user interface”) optical character recognition packages when purchased after 7/31/93. Case's $495 Image Assistant 1.1 for editing images is bundled with OmniPage Professional during this promotion. Call 800/595-7226 for proof-of-purchase requirements. Offer expires 10/31/93.

SoPoliSh 1.1  Language Systems is offering this $295 quality-assurance development tool (Sept 93 ★★★★★—“well worth its [list price] to serious programmers”) direct (800/752-6479, 703/478-0181) for $45. Offer expires 12/31/93.

Thunder 7 1.5.3  Baseline Publishing is offering this $99.95 spelling checker and thesaurus (Nov 93 ★★★★★—“sports an improved interface and a host of new writing aids”) direct (800/936-9677) for $49. Offer extended to 11/15/93.

VideoToolKit 2.0.1  Abbot Video is offering a $29 rebate on the selling price of this $279 video-editing package (Sep 93 ★★★★★—“a very good choice for videotape editing and logging”) when purchased through an authorized reseller. Call 508/378-9212 for proof-of-purchase requirements. Offer expires 12/31/93.
The 1993 CD-ROM Expo: Profiting From Digital Publishing

OCTOBER 27-29, 1993 WORLD TRADE CENTER, BOSTON

With The Endless Opportunities That CD-ROM Provides:

CORPORATIONS ARE SLASHING COSTS and multiplying their profits with CD-ROM for advertising and sales presentations (from catalogs to kiosks), records management, technical product support, documentation, and training.

GOVERNMENT IS DRASTICALLY REDUCING the cost of printing, storage and distribution of databases via CD-ROM.

EDUCATORS - IN SCHOOLS, LIBRARIES, and museums - are turning their analog assets into digital dollars.

THE PRINT-PUBLISHING INDUSTRY - including books, magazines, and newspapers - is expanding to profitable new horizons with CD-ROM's ability to capture and disseminate information at a fraction of historical print costs.

ENTERTAINMENT INDUSTRIES ARE profiting from an expanded ability to reach untapped audiences in the consumer market, thanks to CD-ROM technology.

The CD-ROM Expo Conference will feature first-hand success (and horror!) stories from all these communities, including valuable lessons learned in the production and marketing/distribution of CDs.

If You Would Like to Publish a CD...
Don’t begin before you’ve learned how to enjoy the benefits while avoiding the pitfalls!

If You Are Publishing a CD...
Are you sure you’re taking fullest advantage of the CD-ROM tools and techniques that can help you accomplish more in less time, with fewer complications, smaller margin for error, and greater opportunity for profit?

At the CD-ROM Expo Conference, You Can Learn About...
Successfully publishing and marketing a CD • Maximizing multimedia in CD-ROM production • Coping with multiple platforms and formats • Copyright and licensing issues • Authoring and development tools • Emerging new production techniques • Interactive application design • Networking multimedia applications • Text retrieval and development • Content asset management and exploitation • Strategies for defining markets • Industry trends and developments, including portable and wireless communications • Pricing/promotion/advertising in new markets • Financing CD-ROM titles • New distribution channels • Creating/converting data to digital form • Transitioning from print and on-line to CD-ROM • Legislative initiatives • Where to find digital talent • In-house CD-ROM production and distribution vs. outside services • Using standard digital formats for different kinds of data... and more.

If You're Interested in CD-ROM Titles For Home, School, or Business Use . . .
The exhibit floor at CD-ROM Expo will dazzle you with a fabulous array of titles, bringing a universe of information, entertainment, and education to your desktop! Exhibitors will include:


For conference information fast, call 1-800-945-3313
Product Index

A quick and easy product index from MacWorld. Simply use this index to find the page or advertiser of the products which interest you. Then, use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located on the next page.

SOFTWARE

BUSINESS
112-113 Adobe Systems 138
60 Aldus 145
156 Allian Corporation 6
7 Computer Associates 10
194 F.L.T. Software 178
42 Inspiration Software 104
28 Kastran Software 185
221 Leader Technologies 95
IFC-1 Microsoft —
85 Personal Training Systems 44
99 Systat 99
41 Systat 29
101-101 WordPerfect 271

CAD/CAM
10 Engineering Software 12
74 GraPhash 46
301 Innovative Data Design 129

CD ROM
84 Corel Corporation 78
304-305 Educator 157
120-121 Macworld CD Venues —
300 Quantum Leap Technologies 101

COMMUNICATION
124-125 Dataviz 79
194 F.L.T. Software 178
195 Inspira Solutions —

EDUCATIONAL
156 Campus Teach 123
249 Educational Resources 28
300 Nordic Software 168
85 Personal Training Systems 44

ENTERTAINMENT
26 Berkeley Systems 84
205 Castle & Greene 32
300 Nordic Software 168
60 Now Software 133

FONTS
112-113 Adobe Systems 138

GRAPHICS/GTP
22-23 Aldus —
64 Corel Corporation 78
56 Demaia Software 57
177 Digital Vision 23
6 Image Club 50

MISCELLANEOUS
8 GDT Softworks 42
42 Inspiration Software 104

MULTIMEDIA
156 Campus Teach 123

PERSONAL
76 Imult —

POWERBOOK
66 No Hands Software 27
38 Symantec-Nav —

SECURITY
300 Secure-It 4

STATISTICAL
99 Statsoft 99
41 Syntax 29

UTILITIES
180 ASD Software 170
40 Avery Dennison 197
26 Berkeley Systems 84
10 Danz Development 28
20 DataWatch 37
6 Del-Click 162
5 Fifth Generation Systems 134
8 GDT Software 42
195 Inspira Solutions —
221 Leader Technologies 95
202 Mainstay 5
66 No Hands Software 27
69 Now Software 133
38 Symantec-Nav —
140 Symantec-Sam —

HARDWARE

BOARDS
105-107 Applied Engineering 167
189 Lapis Technologies 107
18 Orange Micro 33
54 Radius 14
16 RasterOps 90
75 Sigma Design 92

COMPUTER SYSTEMS
46-47 Apple —
139-161 Apple —
132 Apple —
264-265 Bottomline Distribution 63
303 Printer Connection 91

DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS
58 Microsoft Ltd. 169
182 Mirror Technologies 102
27 Supermanic 88

DISPLAY
250 Express Direct 81
248 MacDirect 58
259 MacNews 172
52 Mirror Technologies 122
IBC NEC Technologies 16
184 rView Corporation 117
9 Philips Consumer Electronics 19
14 RasterOps 90

Hard DISks/STORAGE
64 3M Data Storage 109
145 3M Data Storage 38
37 Canon America, Inc. 64
252-253 Club Mac 98
19 Contemporary Cybernetics Group 188
261 GDT Technologies 65
249 Direct Connections 121

INTERNATIONAL
271 International Mac Specialists 103
176 Iomega 48
11-15 Le Cia 52
242-243 LBL Company, The 35
262-263 MacProducts USA 175
164 MicroNet Technology, Inc. 139
24 MicroNet Technology, Inc. 113
260 Microware Int'l 116
152 Mirror Technologies 100
43 MountainGate Data Systems —
21 Pinnacle Micro 55
266 Super Micro 126
302 Sysex Express 176

EXPANSIONS/UPGRADES
105-107 Applied Engineering 167
30 Daystar Digital 7

INPUT DEVICES
86 Key Tronic 73
180 Sophisticated Circuits 118

MISCELLANEOUS
29 E-Machines 136
188 Insignia Solutions 117
43 Innovative Data Design 118
280 Supra 132

NETWORKING
88-89 Collective Computing Corp. 142

POWERBOOKS
28 E-Machines 136
188 Insignia Solutions 117
155 RasterOps 67

MODEMS
195 Hayes Microcomputers 198
288 Supra 132

MAIL ORDER

MAIL ORDER

ACCESSORIES

FLOPPY DISKS/HOLDERS
64 3M Data Storage 109
145 3M Data Storage 38

FURNITURE
156 Agio —
4 Anthro —
44-45 ErgoSyne —
67 MacTable/Scancase —

MISCELLANEOUS
40 Avery Dennison 197
264-265 Bottomline Distribution 63
6 Del-Click 162
44-45 ErgoSyne 39
187 IG Books 171
67 MacTable/Scancase —
87 MediaMate 199

BC Kensington Microware Ltd. —
67 Mac Table/Scan Case —
84 Coroll Corporation —
132 MacDirect 58
230-240 MacMail 121
259 MacNews 172
262-263 MacProductsUSA 175
249 Educational Resources 28
260 Express Direct 81
271 International Mac Specialists 103
242-243 LBL Company, The 35
144 Mac Friends —
217-218 Mac Zone, The 70
255-258 Mac's Place 250
270 MacCenter 105
68-69 Mac Connection —
248 MacDirect 58
230-240 MacMail 121
264-265 Bottomline Distribution 63
303 Printer Connection 91
276 Sysex Express 176

SERVICES

ON LINE
181 CompuServe 66

TRADESHOWS/CONFERENCES
224 CD ROM
272-273 Macworld World Expo —
180-201 Macworld Expo SF —

TRAINING
78 Mac Academy 106

MACWORLD November 1993 225
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>112-113</td>
<td>Adobe Systems</td>
<td>800/833-6687</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156</td>
<td>Agfa</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22-23</td>
<td>Aldus</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>Antik</td>
<td>800/857-0111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-47</td>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90-91</td>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159-161</td>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106-107</td>
<td>Applied Engineering</td>
<td>800/856-MACS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158</td>
<td>Apple Systems</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Avery Dennison</td>
<td>800/462-8379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Berkeley Systems</td>
<td>800/248-0890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205</td>
<td>Cassidy &amp; Greene</td>
<td>800/359-4920</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>272-273</td>
<td>CDPD</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>China America, Inc.</td>
<td>800/441-0222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88-89</td>
<td>Coactive Computing Corp.</td>
<td>800/925-2NET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136-137</td>
<td>Computix</td>
<td>800/345-1518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156</td>
<td>CorpoTech</td>
<td>800/44-TEACH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>181</td>
<td>Corpvsolve</td>
<td>800/849-8189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Computer Associates</td>
<td>800/225-5221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Contemporary</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>Corel Corporation</td>
<td>800/836-3729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Dartz Development</td>
<td>510/253-3080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124-125</td>
<td>Datasage</td>
<td>800/733-0026</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>DataWatch</td>
<td>919/490-1277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>DayStar Digital</td>
<td>800/420-2077</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Daniell Software</td>
<td>800/968/WAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>Digital Vision</td>
<td>800/345-0590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Duld-Dick</td>
<td>812/888-2068</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>E-Machines</td>
<td>800/344-7274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82-83</td>
<td>Eastman Kodak</td>
<td>800/344-0096</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>394-305</td>
<td>Ediacor</td>
<td>800/843-9497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Engineered Software</td>
<td>919/299-4843</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44-45</td>
<td>ErgoDyne</td>
<td>800/323-0052</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>194</td>
<td>F.I.T. Software</td>
<td>800/725-3734</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Fifth Generation Systems</td>
<td>800/447-8212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>GDT Software</td>
<td>800/866-6222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>Graphisoft</td>
<td>419/299-5114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>195</td>
<td>Hayes Microcomputers</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>187</td>
<td>IDG Books</td>
<td>800/762-2974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Image Club</td>
<td>800/661-9410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301</td>
<td>Innovative Data Design</td>
<td>518/680-6818</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>185</td>
<td>Insignia Solutions</td>
<td>800/848-7677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158</td>
<td>Apple Systems</td>
<td>800/877-4292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>157</td>
<td>LaserMaster</td>
<td>888/525-4242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>Key Tronic</td>
<td>800/262-6006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-15</td>
<td>LA Cie</td>
<td>800/998-1102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188</td>
<td>Lapis Technologies</td>
<td>800/434ALPIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>157</td>
<td>LaserMaster</td>
<td>800/950-6668</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221</td>
<td>Leader Technologies</td>
<td>800/741-0640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144</td>
<td>Mac Friends</td>
<td>800/331-1322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217-219</td>
<td>Mac Zone, Inc.</td>
<td>800/257-1914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68-73</td>
<td>MacConnection</td>
<td>800/800-3333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>MacTable/Socket</td>
<td>800/722-6263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>191</td>
<td>Macworld</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128-129</td>
<td>Macworld CD Ventures</td>
<td>800/821-1177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202</td>
<td>Macworld Expo SF</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>272-273</td>
<td>Macworld Windows</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>292</td>
<td>MailBoy</td>
<td>800/484-9600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>MaxxAce</td>
<td>800/765-5559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164</td>
<td>MicroNet Technology</td>
<td>719/837-6033</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>MicroNet Technology</td>
<td>719/837-6033</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143</td>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>800/541-1261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>Microsoft Lab, Inc.</td>
<td>800/654-4160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122</td>
<td>Mirror Technologies</td>
<td>800/643-4631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152</td>
<td>Mirror Technologies</td>
<td>800/643-3267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>182</td>
<td>Mirror Technologies</td>
<td>800/643-6636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>MountainGate</td>
<td>800/556-6222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Orange Micro</td>
<td>714/779-2772</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>Personal Training Systems</td>
<td>800/832-2499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Phillips Components</td>
<td>800/835-3506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Phantom Micro</td>
<td>800/553-7670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>303</td>
<td>Printer Connection</td>
<td>714/756-8832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>192</td>
<td>QMS</td>
<td>800/392-7557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Quantum Leap Technologies</td>
<td>305/885-9985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>RasterOps</td>
<td>800/227-2975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>RasterOps</td>
<td>800/SAYCOLOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Secure-It</td>
<td>800/451-7592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>Sigma Designs</td>
<td>800/845-8086</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>Sophisticated Circuits</td>
<td>800/827-4069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Statsoft</td>
<td>918/553-4149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Supermac</td>
<td>800/334-3005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208</td>
<td>Supra</td>
<td>800/967-8777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Symax Express</td>
<td>800/269-7935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Symantec-Unix</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148</td>
<td>Symantec-Sim</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Sytak</td>
<td>708/864-5670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>179</td>
<td>Techniggi, Inc.</td>
<td>800/305-7936</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156</td>
<td>Testatrix</td>
<td>800/835-6106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>TM Data Storage</td>
<td>800/888-1885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145</td>
<td>TM Data Storage</td>
<td>800/888-1885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100-101</td>
<td>WordPerfect</td>
<td>800/525-5156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143</td>
<td>Xante Corp.</td>
<td>800/936-8838</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TURN TO THE MACWORLD SHOPPER ON PAGE 229 TO FIND ADDITIONAL ADVERTISERS.
JUST FOR YOU. FREE PRODUCT INFORMA
ON FROM MACWORLD.

There's no cost or obligation. We even pay the postage! Simply fill in the questionnaire, then circle the numbers on the card below for the products that interest you. Numbers for advertised products can be found in the ad and in both the Product Index and Ad Index. Fold card and mail.

No staples please.

Please answer these questions so that we may better serve you.

Thank you!
FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION.

Get valuable information about the products that interest you. There's no cost; no obligation. Just fill out both sides of this FASTFACTS Information form. Circle the numbers for the desired products. Then mail the card. We pay the postage! For even faster results fill out and send the card via our FASTFAX.

Now fast... get the facts, the competition's gaining on you.
### Mail Order Section

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Ser. No.</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>266-267</td>
<td>Alliance Peripheral Systems</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>800/874-1428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>264-265</td>
<td>Bottomline Distribution</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>512/472-4956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252</td>
<td>Club Mac</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>800/CLUB-MAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>261</td>
<td>DGR Technologies</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>800/235-7648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>249</td>
<td>Direct Connections</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>800/572-4305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>254</td>
<td>Diskette Connection</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>800/654-4058</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244</td>
<td>Dr. Mac</td>
<td>177</td>
<td>800/825-6227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>249</td>
<td>Educational Resources</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>800/624-2926</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250-251</td>
<td>Express Direct</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>800/535-3252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>266</td>
<td>Express Direct</td>
<td>172</td>
<td>800/535-3252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>266</td>
<td>International Mac Specialists</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>800/243-41MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242-243</td>
<td>LLB Company, The</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>800/640-9967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270</td>
<td>Mac Center</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>800/850-0950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>248</td>
<td>MacUSA, Inc.</td>
<td>165</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230-240</td>
<td>MacMail</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>800/222-2808</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>226</td>
<td>MacNews</td>
<td>172</td>
<td>800/243-5383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>255-258</td>
<td>Mac’s Place</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>800/367-4222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>262-263</td>
<td>Mac Products USA</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>800/MACUSA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245-247</td>
<td>Macwarehouse</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>800/255-6227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>260</td>
<td>Microtech International</td>
<td>800/526-4276</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>271</td>
<td>Super Micro</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>800/352-3415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241</td>
<td>Texas Instruments</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>800/572-3500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>267</td>
<td>Tiger Software</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>800/666-2562</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Billboard Section

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HARDWARE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCELERATORS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274</td>
<td>Digital Eclipse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800/269-3374</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BATTERIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274</td>
<td>Battery Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800/862-8284</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONITORS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>275</td>
<td>Panadell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800/726-3599</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCANNERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274</td>
<td>Spark International</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>708/998-6640</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYSTEM UPGRADE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>275</td>
<td>MicroMac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>714/362-1090</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFTWARE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAR CODE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>276</td>
<td>Bear Rock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800/232-7625</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSINESS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>276</td>
<td>Globalink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800/767-0035</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD/ROM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>276</td>
<td>Metatec Discovery Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800/440-2323</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRAPHICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>275</td>
<td>S.K. Foley &amp; Co.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800/255-6227</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>273</td>
<td>Ars Nova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800/446-4866</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UTILITIES/ELECTRONIC BOOKS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>277</td>
<td>Teletypewriter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512/734-9700</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIDEO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>277</td>
<td>Neovision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800/880-8888</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SERVICES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMAGING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>277</td>
<td>Stevens Press</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800/714-4747</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONLINE SERVICES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>277</td>
<td>Ozphi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800/695-4005</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCESSORIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>277</td>
<td>Jaguar Int'l.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800/267-4802</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Catalog Section

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HARDWARE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Code</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>278</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Leasing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>278</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>278</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memory Upgrade</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>284</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memory Direct</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>285</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peripheral Outlet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>286</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC Xtra</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>287</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>289</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peripherals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>289</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFTWARE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astrology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>291</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Code</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>291</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>291</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD/CAM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>292</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clip Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>292</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Custom Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>293</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Bases</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>293</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>293</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entertainment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>294</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fonts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>294</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genealogy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>294</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>294</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics Translators</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>295</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Languages</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>295</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lottery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>295</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>295</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>295</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music/Midi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>296</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programming Tools</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>296</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>296</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>296</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>296</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>296</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stationery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>296</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SERVICES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banners</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>296</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD/CAM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>297</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Insurance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>297</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Repair</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>297</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Recovery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>297</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk Duplication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>297</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>298</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>298</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printer Supplies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>298</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slides</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>298</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCESSORIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cases</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>299</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Covers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>299</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBack</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>299</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TransWarp Accelerators

Get the speed of new Mac for a fraction of the cost with Applied Engineering’s new line of TransWarp 030/040 accelerators. TransWarp’s feature-packed design offers award winning performance, bulletproof compatibility and upgradeability. and is backed by our 3-year warranty.

- TransWarp 6440f (40-MHz 040, faster than 950) $1299
- TransWarp 4340 (40-MHz, 030, 128k for LC/Classic) $439
- TransWarp 1325 (25-MHz, 030, for SE) $199
- TransWarp 2325 (25-MHz, 030, for Classic) $199

MICROSOFT

- Word 5.1 $289
- Excel 4.0 $289
- Office 3.0 $445
- Office 3.0 CD-ROM $445
- Works 3.0 $155

SUPEROFFICE

- SuperOffice Lite 2.5 $85
- SuperOffice 1 user 2.5 $219

CLARIS

- Filemaker Pro 2.0 $259
- MacWrite Pro $179

ACIUS

- 4th Dimension 3.0 $589

SYMANTEC

- SAM 3.5 $53
- Norton Utilities 2.0 $94
- Think C 6.0 $185
- Think Pascal 4.0 $159
- ACT for Mac 1.1 $169

BLOWOUT!

- MAXA Alert $99

Supra FAXModem

Turn your computer into a state-of-the-art telecommunications tool! The top of the line Supra FAXModem features 14,400 bps fax and data, v.42bis data compression, Silent Answer™ and optional Caller ID. And you also get Supra’s revolutionary status display, with 26 different messages to tell you what your modem is doing!

- Supra 14.4, v.32bis $289
- Supra 14.4LC, v.32 $169

AXIOM

3 Serial Ports for your Mac!

Now connect 3 devices to each serial port with the AXIOM™ Electronic Serial Switch. Easily switch with a pull-down menu (System 7) or GDEVS. Supports LocalTalk on the Printer Port and solves the single port limitation on DUCS. Use optional ADB Power Cable with serial-powered devices like GDT PowerPrint™, MacRecorder™ and most MIDI translators.

- AXIOM Switch $109
- ADB Power Cable $15
Dear Customer,

Welcome to MacMall!

MacMall was designed to be the first company to fulfill the promise of mail order to the discriminating Mac user. Like a real shopping mall, MacMall contains independent specialty stores, each catering to the specific needs of an important segment of the marketplace. We've created a store just for PowerBook owners; another suited for small business/home office; and others for multimedia, desktop publishing/design, networking, and home users. There's even a bargain outlet for special discount offers. And each store offers broad selection, great prices, and knowledgeable, category-specific sales advice.

Those of you attending MacWorld Expo in January will be able to visit our booth and shop at the Mall in person. In the meantime, feel free to send me a letter with your comments, and look for more new stores opening soon.

We hope you will be as excited about the new MacMall as we are!

Sincerely,

Frank Khususi, President, MacMall

Look for these exciting specials inside MacMall

- Radius Intellicolor
  $2395
- Dataproducts LZR960
  $999
- Radius Color Pivot/LE
  $699
- Umax 600 DPI Scanner
  $699
- PSI Power Modem IV
  $359
- MesaMicro
  QuickImage 24
  $99

VISIT THESE SHOPS INSIDE THE NEW MACMALL

POWERBOOK PALACE
MULTIMEDIA THEATER
ENTREPRENEUR'S CORNER
CONNECTIONS
THE IMAGE EMPORIUM
THE HOME STORE
MAC DEPOT

MAIL ORDER DESIGNED FOR THE WAY YOU SHOP
Memory Upgrades

The memory leader... worldwide

The solution to your memory needs in a wide range of guaranteed compatible configurations.

Call for the lowest prices on memory upgrades

VARIOUS PRODUCTS

KENSINGTON
Microsaver .......................... $39
Keypad w/software .................. $95
Compact Traveller ................. $49

ASANTE
Mini EN/SC 10BT .............. $279

SUPERMAC / E-MACHINES
Presenter ...................... $399
EtherDock ...................... $569

CLARIS
MacWrite II .................. $45

QUANTUM
160 MB Go Drive ............ $299

SONY
High Performance 14" Color Monitor

- Vertically flat screen reduces distortion
- .25mm super fine dot pitch
- High resolution: up to 1024x768 non-interlaced
- Low magnetic emission: meets Swedish VLF and ELF standards

SONY CPD1304S $459

电池技术， Inc.

The PowerCharger

Now that you have the world's best notebook computer, you deserve the world's best electrical charging system. The PowerCharger is specially designed to charge-condition the battery used in PowerBook 140, 145, 160, 170, and 180 models and help prevent "memory effect" power loss. The Starter Kit includes PowerCharger and BTI extended battery.

PowerCharger Starter Kit $139

BTI PowerBook Extended Battery $59

Sony
High Performance 14" Color Monitor

- Vertically flat screen reduces distortion
- .25mm super fine dot pitch
- High resolution: up to 1024x768 non-interlaced
- Low magnetic emission: meets Swedish VLF and ELF standards

SONY CPD1304S $459

电池技术， Inc.

The PowerCharger

Now that you have the world's best notebook computer, you deserve the world's best electrical charging system. The PowerCharger is specially designed to charge-condition the battery used in PowerBook 140, 145, 160, 170, and 180 models and help prevent "memory effect" power loss. The Starter Kit includes PowerCharger and BTI extended battery.

PowerCharger Starter Kit $139

BTI PowerBook Extended Battery $59

WRITEMOVE II

The Portable Executive Printer for the PowerBook

The WriteMove II features ATM", support for TrueType", and 360x360 dpi resolution, which combine to produce laser-quality, professional output. Weighing a mere 2.5 pounds (with battery) and measuring only 11.7" x 3.5" x 2", the WriteMove II fits easily in the PowerBook's carrying case or in your briefcase. Includes everything you need to get started including ribbons and AC adapter/recharger.

GCC WriteMove II $399

SONY
High Performance 14" Color Monitor

- Vertically flat screen reduces distortion
- .25mm super fine dot pitch
- High resolution: up to 1024x768 non-interlaced
- Low magnetic emission: meets Swedish VLF and ELF standards

SONY CPD1304S $459

电池技术， Inc.

The PowerCharger

Now that you have the world's best notebook computer, you deserve the world's best electrical charging system. The PowerCharger is specially designed to charge-condition the battery used in PowerBook 140, 145, 160, 170, and 180 models and help prevent "memory effect" power loss. The Starter Kit includes PowerCharger and BTI extended battery.

PowerCharger Starter Kit $139

BTI PowerBook Extended Battery $59

WRITEMOVE II

The Portable Executive Printer for the PowerBook

The WriteMove II features ATM", support for TrueType", and 360x360 dpi resolution, which combine to produce laser-quality, professional output. Weighing a mere 2.5 pounds (with battery) and measuring only 11.7" x 3.5" x 2", the WriteMove II fits easily in the PowerBook's carrying case or in your briefcase. Includes everything you need to get started including ribbons and AC adapter/recharger.

GCC WriteMove II $399

POWERBOOK PALACE

Putting more power into your PowerBook!
The Lind BC-4070 Battery Charger/Conditioner is specifically designed for NiCd batteries used in Macintosh PowerBooks. It gives the user the option of discharging the battery prior to charging, thus preventing or correcting loss of capacity due to "Memory Effect."
The 20/20 is a full color 2-page solution at an affordable price.

- 31mm super fine dot
- Supports 640x480 to 1152x870 (12 presets)
- Anti-static/glare coating
- Digital user controls
- 3 Year Limited Warranty

- $365
- $145

**SEVERAL OPTIONS AVAILABLE FOR OVERNIGHT SHIPPING**

**SEE OUR POLICIES ON LAST PAGE**

**OVERNIGHT SHIPPING AVAILABLE**

**5 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY**

**World’s Fastest Double-Speed CD-ROM**

Let ProCom’s MacCD Station-2 transform your Macintosh into an interactive reference, entertainment and learning system. It provides everything you need to get started, including 7 of the best multimedia CD-ROM software packages with amplified speakers and headphones. 100% Kodak single-session and multiseession PhotoCD compatible. 200ms access time — world’s fastest!

**MacCD Station-2**

**$699**

**Video Hardware Deal of the Century!**

**QuickImage 24 Video Frame Grabber Card**

EXCLUSIVE — This great closeout Frame Grabber captures fast moving, full motion video images in 24-bit color or 8-bit grayscale. With special image filters, you have the ability to enhance all or portions of an image with blur, sharpen and solarize. QuickTime compatible!

**QuickImage 24**

**$99**
SONY
High Resolution 17" Color Monitor

- Vertically flat screen reduces distortion
- 0.25mm super fine dot pitch
- High resolution: up to 1024x768 non-interlaced
- Low magnetic emission: meets Swedish VLF and ELF standards

$959

Sony CPD16045

2 Gigabytes for $20
Before DeskTape®, all you could do with a tape or DAT drive was back up and restore using a cumbersome utility. Now, DeskTape gives you direct access to files without transferring them to your hard drive. You can open, view, and even print large files directly from tape. That's right... tape! You can even run QuickTime movies. How's that for speed?

DeskTape is ideal for:
- Data exchange
- Easy access to large files
- Data archive and backup
- Near-line storage

Optima DeskTape $349

Authorized Reseller
Video Vision

NEW! MoviePak 2...$1799
NEW! On-Site Service!

Radius Color Pivot/LE

NEW! On-Site Service!

MacinStor
High-capacity Hard Disk Subsystems

MacinStor drives feature seek times as fast as 9.5ms and data transfer rates up to 5MB/sec "sustained" and 10MB/sec "burst." Disk management software utilities include disk mirroring for system fault-tolerance, volume spanning for expandability, automatic reallocation of bad blocks and extensive partitioning for data security and flexibility. Two year warranty.

SPEED ARRAY 2GB...$3849
SPEED ARRAY 3GB...$4729
SPEED ARRAY 4GB...$6599
SPEED ARRAY 5GB...$7959

VERIFIED QUALITY!
HIGH PERFORMANCE
VERSATILE SYSTEMS

Video Vision
HARDWARE PARTNER FOR QUICKTIME®
CAPTURE AND PRINT-TO-VIDEO

VIDEO VISION
Basic
(no Premiere)

$1599

VIDEO VISION STUDIO

$3499

Video Vision and Storage Dimensions make the perfect multimedia combination!

MacinStor Authorized Reseller

NEW! On-Site Service!

Soni
High Resolution 17" Color Monitor

- Vertically flat screen reduces distortion
- 0.25mm super fine dot pitch
- High resolution: up to 1024x768 non-interlaced
- Low magnetic emission: meets Swedish VLF and ELF standards

$959

Sony CPD16045

DIALOG TECHNOLOGY
"Every now and then we come across a technology that completely turns our conceptions of the world upside down. That's exactly what Optima Technology has created."
-MacUser Magazine

2 Gigabytes for $20
Before DeskTape®, all you could do with a tape or DAT drive was back up and restore using a cumbersome utility. Now, DeskTape gives you direct access to files without transferring them to your hard drive. You can open, view, and even print large files directly from tape. That's right... tape! You can even run QuickTime movies. How's that for speed?

DeskTape is ideal for:
- Data exchange
- Easy access to large files
- Data archive and backup
- Near-line storage

Optima DeskTape $349

Authorized Reseller
Video Vision

NEW! MoviePak 2...$1799
NEW! On-Site Service!

Radius Color Pivot/LE

NEW! On-Site Service!

MacinStor
High-capacity Hard Disk Subsystems

MacinStor drives feature seek times as fast as 9.5ms and data transfer rates up to 5MB/sec "sustained" and 10MB/sec "burst." Disk management software utilities include disk mirroring for system fault-tolerance, volume spanning for expandability, automatic reallocation of bad blocks and extensive partitioning for data security and flexibility. Two year warranty.

SPEED ARRAY 2GB...$3849
SPEED ARRAY 3GB...$4729
SPEED ARRAY 4GB...$6599
SPEED ARRAY 5GB...$7959

VERIFIED QUALITY!
HIGH PERFORMANCE
VERSATILE SYSTEMS

Video Vision
HARDWARE PARTNER FOR QUICKTIME®
CAPTURE AND PRINT-TO-VIDEO

VIDEO VISION
Basic
(no Premiere)

$1599

VIDEO VISION STUDIO

$3499

Video Vision and Storage Dimensions make the perfect multimedia combination!

MacinStor Authorized Reseller

NEW! On-Site Service!

Soni
High Resolution 17" Color Monitor

- Vertically flat screen reduces distortion
- 0.25mm super fine dot pitch
- High resolution: up to 1024x768 non-interlaced
- Low magnetic emission: meets Swedish VLF and ELF standards

$959

Sony CPD16045

DIALOG TECHNOLOGY
"Every now and then we come across a technology that completely turns our conceptions of the world upside down. That's exactly what Optima Technology has created."
-MacUser Magazine

2 Gigabytes for $20
Before DeskTape®, all you could do with a tape or DAT drive was back up and restore using a cumbersome utility. Now, DeskTape gives you direct access to files without transferring them to your hard drive. You can open, view, and even print large files directly from tape. That's right... tape! You can even run QuickTime movies. How's that for speed?

DeskTape is ideal for:
- Data exchange
- Easy access to large files
- Data archive and backup
- Near-line storage

Optima DeskTape $349

Authorized Reseller
Video Vision

NEW! MoviePak 2...$1799
NEW! On-Site Service!

Radius Color Pivot/LE

NEW! On-Site Service!

MacinStor
High-capacity Hard Disk Subsystems

MacinStor drives feature seek times as fast as 9.5ms and data transfer rates up to 5MB/sec "sustained" and 10MB/sec "burst." Disk management software utilities include disk mirroring for system fault-tolerance, volume spanning for expandability, automatic reallocation of bad blocks and extensive partitioning for data security and flexibility. Two year warranty.

SPEED ARRAY 2GB...$3849
SPEED ARRAY 3GB...$4729
SPEED ARRAY 4GB...$6599
SPEED ARRAY 5GB...$7959

VERIFIED QUALITY!
HIGH PERFORMANCE
VERSATILE SYSTEMS

Video Vision
HARDWARE PARTNER FOR QUICKTIME®
CAPTURE AND PRINT-TO-VIDEO

VIDEO VISION
Basic
(no Premiere)

$1599

VIDEO VISION STUDIO

$3499

Video Vision and Storage Dimensions make the perfect multimedia combination!

MacinStor Authorized Reseller

NEW! On-Site Service!
CLARIS/CLEARCHOICE
MacDraw Pro 1.5 .......... $259
Brushstrokes .............. $99

ADOBE
Photoshop 2.5.1 .......... $545
Illustrator 3.0 .......... $359
Dimensions .............. $99
Super ATM .............. $89

ALDUS
Pagemaker 5.0 .............. $579
Freehand 3.1.1 .............. $369

RADIUS
PrecisionColor 24XP $399
Prec.Color Pro 24XP $499
PrecisionColor 24XK $769
PrecisionColor 24X $1399
PrecisionColor BXJ $459
PrecisionColor Pivot $899
PhotoBooster .............. $799

FRACITAL
Painter 2.0 .............. $269
Sketcher .............. $95

NEWGEN
Turbo PS/680p .......... $1959
Turbo PS/660b .......... $3799

SEE OUR POLICIES ON LAST PAGE

KENSINGTON
Turbo Mouse 4.0
World's Best Trackball!
Two large control buttons with intelligent software to program custom commands and functions.
Turbo Mouse $99

The TAMARACK will change the color of the way you do business

MacMall
MacMall
1200dpi Scanner $1599
800dpi Scanner $1099
600dpi Scanner $899

POWERBOOK PALACE • MULTIMEDIA THEATER • ENTREPRENEUR'S CORNER • CONNECTIONS • THE IMAGE EMPORIUM

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-682-1043

Your best source for imaging solutions!

Sweet 16 Monitor
Affordable high resolution large screen color display solution
• Greater viewing area than 13" monitor
• Superior ergonomics — 75Hz refresh rate, plus tilt-swivel base
• Anti-glare screen coating
• Universal power supply
RasterOps Sweet 16 $999

PaintBoard™ Li
Most Popular Display Adapter in the Macintosh Market!
• Advanced proprietary ASIC supports block data transfer QuickDraw™ acceleration
• 9MB VRAM on board memory
• 24-bit display adapter, supports 24-bit color on 20" displays and supports an extended desktop of 4096x1024 pixels
• Multiple resolutions: 640x480, 640x640, 932x684 and 1024x768
• Ideal for Quark 5.5, Mac II, and Quadra family of Macintosh computers
RasterOps PaintBoard Li $799

NEW!
Wacom 12x12 Tablet
The new UD-1212R is engineered from the ground-up to address professional needs in the high-powered computer graphics environment and will take the industry to a new level of graphics capabilities. New features include a full menu strip, a transparent overlay surface, a fully customisable pen, and a more powerful interface. All this at a lower price!
12x12 TABLET ... $559
ArtZ 6x6 TABLET ... $289
ArtZ/Painter 2.0 BUNDLE $499

SEE OUR POLICIES ON LAST PAGE

Turbo Mouse 4.0
World's Best Trackball!
Two large control buttons with intelligent software to program custom commands and functions.
Turbo Mouse $99

MacMall
MacMall
1200dpi Scanner $1599
800dpi Scanner $1099
600dpi Scanner $899

POWERBOOK PALACE • MULTIMEDIA THEATER • ENTREPRENEUR'S CORNER • CONNECTIONS • THE IMAGE EMPORIUM

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-682-1043

Your best source for imaging solutions!
Best selling RADIUS ROCKEr accelerators can give your Mac the performance of a Quadra 950! 

**UC630 Color Scanner**
- This 24-bit, flatbed scanner gives you 600dpi resolution and the ability to scan millions of colors.
- Supports materials up to 8.5" x 14".
- Rated "Your mouse" by MacUser.
- Shown with optional transparency adapter.
- Includes Adobe Photoshop.

**UC630**
- 600dpi: $699
- 800dpi: $1279
- 1200dpi: $1799

**APPLIED ENGINEERING**
- Trnsarp 1340 SE: $299
- Trnsarp 1340 w/fpu: $419
- Trnsarp 2340 Classic: $249
- Trnsarp 2340 w/fpu: $379
- Trnsarp 6433 (33mhz 040): $999
- Trnsarp 6440 (40mhz 040): $1299

**OMEGA**
- Bernoulli 90MB: $489
- Bernoulli 150MB: $798

**VIVIQUEST**
- 88/RFW4 Syquest: $499
- 106MB Syquest: $649

**PLI**
- Photo CDROM Ext: $699

**VARIOUS TITLES**
- Quark X Press 3.2: $599
- Pixar Typestry 1.1: $169
- HSC Kai’s Power Tools: $89
- Lightsource Ofoto 2.0: $269

**CORDLESS SUPER MOUSE and Snooper 2.0 Lite**
- High-quality infrared cordless mouse is Macintosh ADB compatible but is self-powered.
- Includes recharger mouse station.
- PLUS highly-rated SNOOPER 2.0 Lite Edition.
- Mouse BUNDLE: $39
- Super Mouse Only: $29

**RAY DREAM DESIGNER 3.0**
- Try the leading 3D illustration package. Handles the details—lighting, shadows, transparency, reflections and perspective are automatic. Actually paint the most complex object in 3D! Ray Dream Designer 3.0: $199

**addDepth**
- PostScript® goes 3D! Attention grabbing 3D depth and perspective for type and line art. Type or draw in addDepth, or import art from other drawing software for automatic 3D. addDepth: $119

**JAG II (Jaggies Are Gone)**
- This award winning graphics utility is packed with new features! Resolution boosting eliminates the jaggies in your images or animations. Supports PICT, TIFF, EPS, PhotoCD, Photoshop, more! JAG II: $79

**SUPERMAC**
- Thunderstorm: $585
- Thunderstorm Deluxe: $799
- Thunder/24: $1995
- Supermatch 17T: $999
- Supermatch 20T+XLS: $2399

**Precision Color™ 24XPro**
- The world's fastest 24-bit color card has been named! As much as 67% faster than Thunder/24" and up to 3000% faster than your unaccelerated Mac! Supports displays to 21" with "on-the-fly" resolution switching. Fully backed by RADIUS Warranty with overnight replacement. Precision Color 24XPro Video Card: $1999

**RAY DREAM 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**
- Try RAY DREAM DESIGNER 3.0 for 30 days. If you're not satisfied, return it for a full refund of the purchase price. Money back guarantee applies only to purchases made within the United States and Canada. This offer does not apply to bulk orders or to pre-ordered items. Cannot be combined with any other offer. (Offer expires 12/31/94.)

**Thermally Enhanced**
- Radius Rocket3.3: $1379
- RocketShare for true Multitasking: $399

**RADIUS ROCKER**
- Radius Rocket 33: $1379
- Radius Rocket Share: $399
Award-winning TelePort™ Fax/Modem for Macintosh®

Communicating by fax or modem is simple with the TelePort series by Global Village Communication! MacWorld gives them "four stars"! With GlobalFax software included with all TelePorts-faxing is as simple as printing from any application. Continue working as GlobalFax sends and receives faxes in the background. Whatever your need, Global Village has the solution to your fax/modem needs!

TelePort Gold Silver Bronze II
Data Access 14.4 kbps 9600 2400
Fax Send 14.4 kbps 9600 9600
Fax Receive 14.4 kbps 9600 4800
GlobalFax Yes Yes Yes

PRICES
$369 $299 $99
All include ZTerm terminal and America Online software
*TelePort Gold includes GlobalFax OCR software.

Insignia Solutions
Bridging Worlds Of Software

SoftPC® v3.0
SoftPC is the software only solution that lets you run more than 50,000 standard or custom MS-DOS applications on your Macintosh. SoftPC simulates 16 color CGA graphics and an 80286 processor in real and protected mode, as well as an 80287 math co-processor for faster calculations. SoftPC has MS-DOS 5.0 preinstalled and is ready-to-run on your Macintosh allowing support for PC applications including Harvard Graphics, Wordstar, dBase IV and many many more.

SoftPC Universal 3.0 $99
SoftPC Pro 3.1 $189
SoftPC Windows 3.1 $289

Insignia Solutions
Bridging Worlds Of Software

FARALLON
Ethernet II-10T 64k $149
Ethernet LC-10T 64k $149
Ethernet 30-10T 64k $179
ProPhone 8pin minidin $25
Timbuktu $119
Timbuktu Remote $129

SOFTWARE VENTURE
Microphone II $139
Microphone Pro $199

FREESOFT
WhiteKnight $79

DATAVIZ
MacLink Plus $39

Only Asanté Puts The Power Of Ethernet In The Palm Of Your Hand

The AsantéLite cards let you connect NuBus and LC PDS compatible Macs to thick, thin and 10BaseT Ethernet networks. AsantéLite NuBus cards are available with auto-sensing thick/thin and thick/thin/10BaseT Ethernet media connections on the same card. All AsantéLite cards offer 64k RAM. The AsantéLite LC cards feature a socket for optional FPU coprocessor. The AsantéLite cards feature a socket for optional FPU coprocessor. Free diagnostic software and technical support. 3-year warranty.

MODELS AVAILABLE
AsantéLite NuBus-Tx Thick and thin card for NuBus Macs
AsantéLite NuBus-10T Thin and 10BaseT card for NuBus
AsantéLite LC-TN Thin card for LC compatible Macs
AsantéLite LC-10T 10BaseT card for LC compatible Macs

CALL FOR LOWEST PRICING ON NEW
ASANTÉLITE ETHERNET CARDS
VividView™ 14 Color Display

The VividView 14 offers extremely high quality at an affordable price. With a sharp .28mm dot pitch, 640x480 resolution, and 16-bit unlimited colors, this monitor will work wonders with your Centris, LC or Mac II.

**CLARIS**
- MacWrite Pro ........... $179
- Claris Works 2.0 ...... $189

**INTUIT**
- Quicken 4.0 ............. $45

**WORDPERFECT**
- Wordperfect 2.1.3 ....... $275
- Wordperfect Works 1.2 .. $149

**APPLIED ENGINEERING**
- Transwarp 1340 SE ...... $289
- Transwarp 1340 w/ fps ...... $419
- Transwarp 2340 Classic .... $249
- Transwarp 2340 w/ fps ...... $379
- Plus Drive .............. $279

**APPLE COMPUTER**
- At Ease! 2.0 ............. $45
- System 7.1 .............. $89

**BERKELEY**
- AfterDark/More AfterDark ... $45
- StarTrek Screen Saver .... $32

**NOVA DEVELOPMENT**
- Kaboom/More Kaboom $45

**BRODERBUND**
- Kid Pix .................. $55
- Kid Pix Companion ....... $27

**HARRIS**

**ACCELERATORS**
The Performer 2 series for the Macintosh Classic and SE will make your machine over 230% faster! Includes a custom 64K DRAM Direct Map Cache Circuit. Video Port for future large screen monitors. Easy installation.

**Harris Accelerator for Classic or SE**

$139

**Language Explorer**
uses colorful, animated images to teach English, French, German, and Spanish. Learn over 500 words in each language. Explore 42 topics and be challenged by five skill levels as you match pictures to their corresponding words. On the CD-ROM version you will hear each word spoken by a native speaker. Requires 1 MB RAM and color monitor.

Language Explorer . . . . . . $31
CD-ROM Version . . . . . . . $41

**EPSON**

**ES-800C Pro Color Scanner**

ES-800C Scanner ...... $1,369
ES-800C Scanner ...... $1,099

**RELISYS**
**IMPACT ACCELERATORS**
Extreme's Impact 030, 32-MHz Accelerator increases LC/LCII and Performa 400 performance by as much as 300%. It offers easy snap-in installation and is one of the few LC/LCII accelerators that meets Apple's strict power consumption guidelines. The Impact card comes with a 3 year warranty and a 100% software compatibility guaranteed.

- IMPACT 030 / No FPU $359
- IMPACT 030 / With FPU $399

**Relisys 14" Monitor**
$349
Tu rbo 040 Accelerator

Turbo 040 is a 68040 accelerator that turbocharges all your software up to 600%. It's faster. Daystar's 040 family of accelerators are the only ones that can guarantee Quadra level compatibility with all standard software and hardware - even at full speed. The new Turbo 040 line gives you 040 power at 030 prices. They use a 040 without floating point support – ideal for most business environments. Adapters required for certain Mac models. Three year warranty!

- Turbo 040 33MHz: $1099
- Turbo 040 40MHz: $1599
- Turbo 040i 33MHz: $799
- FastCache Turbo: $169

Mac Mall Policies

- Applies to all Mac Mall stores
- 30-day or 30-day MRG (money-back guarantee) applies to designated manufactures and products only, and in some cases may be extended through the manufacturer. California, New Jersey, Nevada, District of Columbia, and Vermont 177-4529 for a Return Authorization. All returns, without an authorization number, will be refused. Returned products must be in original condition and packaging with blank warranty card, and must be sent back within 30 days of our return date. No refunds on either freight charges, Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Some items limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographic or photographic errors. Prices do not include shipping or insurance. "Next Day" shipping is available only on orders placed before 3:00pm EST and may exclude certain rural areas. If ordered by mail, include your return address, telephone number, and send to Mac Mall, 2645 Mariners Ct., Torrance, CA 90309. Makes checks or money orders payable to Mac Mall. If ordering by credit card, include expiration date and billing address. California residents only add 8.25% state sales tax. NO CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED. Mac Mall is an authorized Apple dealer. PowerBook, Palm, and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are used to benefit and without intent to infringe on the mark's holder's copyright. 8193 Creative Computers.
With Prices This Low, By The Time You Read This, It May Be Too Late.

As recently as September of 1993, these Texas Instruments printers were winning major awards. Today, we’re selling them at incredibly low prices*. And tomorrow, we just may be sold out.

microLaser™ Plus
Entry Level Windows Solution

- 9 PPM
- HP LaserJet® II Emulation
- 68000/ TI ASIC
- 14 HP fonts
- Prints TrueType fonts

NOW $669

microLaser Plus PS17
Affordable PostScript® Solutions

- 9 PPM
- HP LaserJet II/PostScript Emulation
- 68000/ TI ASIC
- 17 scalable fonts
- Prints TrueType fonts

NOW $765

microLaser PS35
Affordable PostScript Solutions

- 9 PPM
- HP LaserJet II/PostScript Emulation
- 68000/ TI ASIC
- 35 scalable fonts
- Prints TrueType fonts

NOW $810

microLaser Turbo
PostScript for the Power User

- 9 PPM
- HP LaserJet II/PostScript II Emulation
- RISC/8220
- 35 scalable fonts
- Prints TrueType fonts

NOW $1068

All printers come with a 1 year limited warranty. AppleTalk® kits available for Mac users for an additional $50.00.

Current microLaser Owners: Turbo UPGRADE KIT

- Was $1250
- NOW $399!!

Call for immediate delivery before it's too late.
TI EXPRESS 1-800-847-2787 Ext. 300
PCs COMPLEAT 1-800-669-4727
CDW 1-800-884-4CDW
USA FLEX 1-800-888-2702
INSIGHT 1-800-859-5615
THIRD WAVE 1-800-880-7555

*Prices may vary. *Limited warranty, see dealer for details. AppleTalk and TrueType are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. HP LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard, Inc. microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments. D1993T1

Circle 80 on reader service card
YOU’D BUY FROM US EVEN IF WE

MEMORY

*Prices are subject to change
1x8x80 ........................................... 62
1x8x80 (x) ........................................... 64
2x8x80 ........................................... 90
4x8x80 ........................................... 169
4x8x80 (x) ........................................... 171
4x8x80 (UD16) ....................................... 172
16x8x80 (High Profile) ....................... 719
16x8x80 (Low Profile) ......................... 798
16x8x80 (x) ........................................... 719
Mac Portable 3MB/4MB ...................... 410/448

Contris & LCIII - 70ns/
Quadra 800 - 60ns
4MB-70ns/4MB-60ns ......................... 295/259
8MB-70ns/8MB-60ns ......................... 389/388
16MB-70ns/16MB-60ns ...................... 705/629
32MB-60ns ........................................... 7,218

POWERBOOK MEMORY

PS1/10-170/240 ....................................... 85/194/289
PS1/10-160/480 ..................................... 22/252/495/659
PS1/25-210/480/480 .................................. 245/242/449/599
Duo-4/6/8/10 ........................................... 210/283/375/319
Duo-12/20 ........................................... 799/1.379

POWERBOOK NEEDS

Battery Charger/Battery 140-190 ........... 135
Global Village PowerPort Gold ............. 398
Duo Dock FD1 .................. .............................. 68
Targus Carrying Case for PB ................. 76

MODEMS

SUPRA

v.32bis SIR Fax 14.4 NEW ....................... 219
v.32bis SIR Fax 14.4w/cable Edge ........... 239
2400 Modem ONLY (NO CABLE) ........... 69
Fax 2400/2800/9000 ......................... 100
Supra V.32bis PowerBook 14.4 ............... 290

DOVE

Dove Fax Pro 14.4 + Voice ..................... 489
Dove Fax 14.4 .......................................... 329
Dove Fax PB 24/64/MB ......................... 90

MORE MODEMS

GLOBAL VILLAGE

NEWI/Teleport Bnemux II ....................... 99
PowerPort/Teleport GQFL 14.4 .................. 389
Power Port/Teleport SILVER 14.4 ............. 359
PowerPort/Teleport BRIDGE 24/96 ............ 179
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS 14.4 ............... 239
HAYES Accura 2400bps Data ................... 95
HAYES Accura 8000bps Fax ................... 247
HAYES Accura 14.4sk成立Fax ................... 329
ZOOM 2400 .......................................... 50
ZOOM 14.4x32x Fax w/luv ....................... 275

SCANNERS

UMAX

ScanOffice ............................................. 859
UC300 600 Dpi Color ......................... 1,159
UC400 ................................................. 1,339
UC123 1200 Dpi Color ......................... 3,089

MICROTEK

ScanMaker II Color ............................... 889
Scan Maker IXE Color ........................... 1,159

DRIVES

PLI

PLI Infinity 105 Turbo ......................... 669

PLI Infinity 105 Turbo (Plastic Case) ........ 669
PLI Saver Floppy ....................................... 319
PLI 44 Turbo ........................................... 429
PLI 88/114 ............................................. 539
PLI 1.2GB Disk Array ......................... 1,159
PLI 1.2GB Disk Internal ....................... 1,459
Quick SCSI No Bus Card ....................... 329
PLI 1.2GB Disk Array Card ..................... 2,333
PLI 1.2GB Disk Array Internal ............... 2,069
PLI 2.3GB Disk Array ......................... 3,133
PLI 2.3GB Disk Array Internal ............... 2,529

PLI Multi Session /CD-ROM .................. 609
PLI Multi Session CD-ROM ................... 509
PLI 3.5” 128 Optical (Sony) ................. 1,219
PLI 560 MB Optical ............................. 2,449
PLI 1GB W/AM Cache ......................... 3,309
PLI 1GB W/AM Retrospect ..................... 1,469

SYQuest 44MB .......................................... 61
SYQuest 88MB Cart ............................... 95
SYQuest 105MB Cart ............................. 85
SYQuest 44MB Cart ............................... 61
SYQuest 88MB Cart ............................... 95
SYQuest 105MB Cart ............................. 85

DRIVES

PLI

PLI Infinity 105 Turbo ......................... 669

PLI Infinity 105 Turbo (Plastic Case) ........ 669
PLI Saver Floppy ....................................... 319
PLI 44 Turbo ........................................... 429
PLI 88/114 ............................................. 539
PLI 1.2GB Disk Array ......................... 1,159
PLI 1.2GB Disk Internal ....................... 1,459
Quick SCSI No Bus Card ....................... 329
PLI 1.2GB Disk Array Card ..................... 2,333
PLI 1.2GB Disk Array Internal ............... 2,069
PLI 2.3GB Disk Array ......................... 3,133
PLI 2.3GB Disk Array Internal ............... 2,529

PLI Multi Session /CD-ROM ................. 609
PLI Multi Session CD-ROM ................... 509
PLI 3.5” 128 Optical (Sony) ................. 1,219
PLI 560 MB Optical ............................. 2,449
PLI 1GB W/AM Cache ......................... 3,309
PLI 1GB W/AM Retrospect ..................... 1,469

MEDIA

SAMSUNG

SAMSUNG 650MB Optical Cart .................. 99

128 Optical Disk 3.5” .......................... 35
600 Optical Disk 5.25” (512k) ............... 99
650 Optical Disk 5.25” (1024k) ............... 99

VERBATIM

VERBATIM 120MB Cart ......................... 39
Optical Cart/VERBATIM 120MB ............... 39
Optical Cart/VERBATIM 850MB ............... 109
Bernoulli 40MB Cart ............................. 285
Bernoulli 90MB Cart (2 Pack) .................. 399
Bernoulli 150MB Cart (6 Pack) ................. 489
Feplitic Disc 21 MB ................................. 24
We stock DAT tapes ...................... CALL

Of course we do a great job, but here are more reasons to buy from The LLB Company:

- Knowledgeable and friendly sales force.
- First quality, new & brand-name products.
- Saturday delivery at no extra charge.
- Lifetime warranty on all memory products.
- All major credit cards accepted with no surcharge.
- P.O.’s accepted upon approval.
- Customer service guaranteed. You can depend upon us for Quality, Service and Value.
- Credit card not charged until day of shipment.

COMPARE OUR SHIPPING PRICES – AIRBORNE EXPRESS OVER NIGHT ‘6 AND UP • UPS GROUND $5 AND UP

Orders received before 7:30 P.M. Eastern time weekdays ship the same day. • We export to most countries in the world. 2-3 days delivery to most countries. • Prices subject to change. Quantity pricing for dealers

• All returns require approval and are subject to a restocking fee. • American Express, Visa, MasterCard, & Discover Cards gladly accepted.
DIDN’T HAVE THE LOWEST PRICE!

MORE DRIVES
Quantum 66 PR/PRO/127 PRO 130/219
Quantum 170 PR/PRO/240 PR 245/335
Quantum 525 4.2 Gig. PRO 726/1,258

FVB, INC.
Pocket Hammer 240 $759
Hammer 625MF/1000MF 1365/1779
Internal 625MF/1000MF 1105/1593
SCSI Jack Hammerer 559
FVB Hard Disk Tool Kit 3Drives 169
CD-Rom Toolkit ..................................... 65

PINNACLE MICRO
PMO EDO/MB Optical Drive ......... 2798
PMO 128 MB .................. 949
Recyclable CD-ROM Drive .......... 3599

MASS Microsystems
DataPak External Sydquest Drives 44 MB 469
88 MB (R/W 44 MB) ......... 619
168MB Sydquest .......... 809
DataPak External Magneto-Optical Drives 128 MB 1239
Hitchhiker Ultra-Compact Maid Drives 66 MB 469
120 MB 579

ACCELERATORS
APPLIED ENGINEERING
LC338 25MHz/40MHz .......... 325/369
CI/Classic 330/40MHz/W-FPU 193/299
CI/Classic 40MHz/W-FPU ........ 289/428
Quadralink/W-DMA ............. 293/339
Plus Drive (3.5" 1.44MB Floppy) .... 260
Quick Silver Hsi 32K Cache Card .. 230

TECHNOLOGY WORKS
SE 25MHz 25-W-FPU ........ 429/458
SE 40MHz/40 W-FPU .......... 469/569
Classic 25MHz/25-W-FPU .... 428/458
LC 404 25MHz .............. 798
Cache Card HCl (64K) ........ 197
HCl Adapter Card W/FPU ...... 95

NETWORKING
Asante MacCon 3Th/Tv/16-T ........ 229
Asante En/SC Tt/Tv/10-T .......... 399
Call for Complete line of Asante products.
Dayna LAN-CL/M-CL/TinToT .... 159/159
Dayna Friendly Flat Tin or 10-T .. 69
Call for Complete line of Dayna products.

MAC NEEDS
SIMMs Installation Toolkit .... 9
SIMM Remover .............. 3
Maxima 2.0/Optima 32 ........ 44/149
Virtual 3.0/Compact Virtual .... 159/159
Video-RAF 5/12K .......... 50
Video RAM 256K-80ns ........ 31
Mac Pro Plus Keyboard ..... 132
Kensington Turbo Mouse ... 105
LC/Classic 16/16k Math Co/Processor 59
LC/IBM For Chips .. 79/109
Wrist Support /Mousepad ... 12/12
AXION Sport Serial Switch ... 125
WACOM (Others models Available) Art/Tablet .... 315
12x12 Digitizer Tablet 669

PRINTERS
QMS BBD Hammerhead .... 4,239
DAS 1275 .... 4,549
GCC Write/Save II Portable Printer 529
GCC PLP II Quick Draw .... 889
GCC BLP Elite ........ 649
TI-PS1/P35S .......... 1165/219
CeStar Letterwriter Ml+160/225 Supplies ... HP Printer Supplies .... CALL

THE LLB COMPANY
300 120TH Ave. NE Bldg 1, Suite 120
Bellevue, WA 98005
(206)454-7258

FORTUNE 1000 CO:
800-848-1418

EDUCATIONAL/GOVERNMENT:
800-848-1424

BUSINESS/INDIVIDUALS:
800-848-8967

206-454-7302

DISPLAY & VIDEO PRODUCTS
PaintBoard Turbo 20", 16", 13" ...... 1,219
PaintBoard U 20", 16", 13" ...... 809
24Xti 21", 16", 13", 12" ........ 2,029
LCSTV .................. 809
24XtiV .............. 1,788
24XtiV .................. 2,989
Movie Pak Dac/Hardboard .... 1,192
Eitleting Aces Suite ... 3,139

MONITORS
Sony 14" 14" MultiScan ...... 669
Sony 17" 17" MultiScan ...... 1,189
Sony GBM 2096s 20" MultiScan ... 2,299

DUO DOCKS
DUO Mate 868 8 Bit Video .......... 408
Duo Mate 16SC 1 Bit Vid. M/SCSI .. 529

RASHEROP
THE ART & SCIENCE OF COLOR

FAX YOUR ORDER:

Circle 35 on reader service card
If you find any of products listed here or in our catalog advertised for less in this magazine, we'll meet or beat that price!

- The Lowest Prices
- The Widest Selection
- Over 2,500 Items in Stock

- Expert Mac Advisors
- Money Back Guarantees
- Overnight Delivery Only $3
- Easy Methods of Payment
- Corp., Govt. & Educational Accounts
- International Accounts
- International Dealers & Distributors

Ask for your FREE InTouch 2.0 with purchase of any photo featured products.
For limited time only!

NEW LOW PRICE

HAYES...THE RIGHT CONNECTION

ACCURA 144 + FAX 144
Cost effective. V.34/V.42bis 1440 bps data and Group 3/1/460 bps Fax modem. V.42/V.42bis, MNP 5, plus 1900-3000 bps free. Free Smartmac Modem and Fax software and Mac-commodore cable. Item # HAYX3

Accura 76 + Fax 96 [New lower price] $228 Item # HAYX3

Accura 2400 Item # HAY23 $88

Optima 144 + Fax 144 Item # HAY35 $488 (pocket edition only)

Smartmac 3.4 for Mac Item # HAY10 $82

HayesConnect 3.0; Item # HAY23 $75

NEW

UMAX UC 1260 COLOR SCANNER

The UMAX UC 1260 scanner is built to provide users with 2400 dpi high resolution color images. This 24-bit color scanner can recognize over 16 million colors. It has a built-in hardware gamma correction to match the original colors with unattainable quality. In addition, the UC 1260 offers 8-bit grey scale, 1-bit halftone and 1-bit line art modes to speed up scanning time. Item # UMAX10

UC960 Item # UMAX1 $1,298

UC30 [New lower price] Item # UMAX10 $898

OFOTO 2.0

Oftoto Version 2.0 adds a new standard for ease of use and accuracy when scanning line drawings, art and images — color, grayscale, and black and white. Highlighting scans with the click of one button. Out-of-focus or under and over-exposed problem originals are no longer a problem. Ofoto can even fix photographs that have been taken with the wrong film. Don’t correct your scan; get it right the first time with Oftoto version 2.0!

1/2 October MacUser Item # L51

FAXPRO II 14.4 V.2.2 HI-SPEED MULTIUSER

FaxPro II 14.4 is a complete hardware and software package which includes a 14.400 bps Fax modem. FaxPro II software lets networked users share one or more fax modems to send and receive faxes from their desktop. FaxPro II’s sophisticated features include the ability to attach frequently used faxes. Item # CPY17

FaxPro II software only V.2.2 $398 Item # CPY18 (compatible with most fax modems)

PhonePro software only NEW Item # CPY21 $278

CALL NOW FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG!

NEW VERSION!

TAMARACK COLOR SCANNERS

Will Change the Way You Do Business
The 1200C is high resolution image capturing (1200 DPI) — the latest requirement in high technology desktop publishing. All models have exceptional color accuracy combined with outstanding speed and reliability. Optional transparency adapter gives you added versatility of scanning transparent documents to a file 8.5 x 11.75. Item # TAM1 6000C (stand-alone) Item # TAM1 6000C $1028 Item # TAM1 8000C $1198

NEW DARK BUNDLE

Now get two great programs — After Dark and More After Dark for twice the variety. After Dark is the ultimate screen saver collection with over 30 displays including Flying Turtles and Fish. Features sound, password protection, logo and message displays. More After Dark includes 25 new displays: Moon/Wind, Turned Grap/Stra and Crazy Kittens. Item # BRK1560

After Dark 2.0 Item BRK1 1400 $29

Star Trek The Screen Saver Item BRK17 $29

NEW Disney Col. Screen Saver Item BRK15 $28

More After Dark Item BRK340 $29

MACACADEMY
America’s Most Popular Mac Workshops Now on Video!
MacAcademy has a unique Video Training Library that eliminates wandering through huge instruction manuals. Each video features a top trainer to teach the program from start to finish. Cut your learning curve by 70%.

MACACADEMY has a unique Video Training Library that eliminates wandering through huge instruction manuals. Each video features a top trainer to teach the program from start to finish. Cut your learning curve by 70%.

Dr. Mac
WE TAKE CARE OF YOU

1-800-825-6227
Fax: (818) 504-9380 or (818) 504-2159
11050 Randall St., Sun Valley, CA 91352 * (818) 504-1800
Circle 177 on reader service card
Eco-Adventures: In the Oceans

Eco-Adventures: In the Oceans puts you aboard a research vessel to explore the Oceans of the World. Digitized sounds and full-color underwater images bring the marine plants and animals to life on your Mac.

Eco-Adventures: In the Rainforest

This challenging game simulates the environment of a tropical rainforest. With the aid of a guide, maps, and equipment, you'll travel through the rainforest, experiencing the digitized sounds and full-color images of endangered species.

FileGuard 2.7

FileGuard makes it fast and safe. A highly recommended tool for Mac users! Protect your important files and folders from ordinary, unauthorized access (including security bypass with a system disk deletion), and illegal copying. UT01035

$139.95 ea.

TrashGuard

Delete files forever, with TrashGuard! Using the Trash Can to delete a file only makes the space available, but does not erase data. TrashGuard not only deletes files, it actually removes them from your hard disk. It even complies with D.O.D. standards! UT01032

$49.95

FileDuo

Backup your important files quickly and automatically! FileDuo creates backups at any times you want, every minute or every hour, depending on your needs. UT01023

$89.95

Windowatch

Keep track of how you're using your Macintosh. Windowatch automatically generates a timesheet in the background, as you work. It can be set to track window or application usage. Use it to record time spent on a project, justify new hardware or software purchases, or document use of your Mac at home (for the IRS). Windowatch is complete and self-contained. UT01021

$89.95

Wiz Tools

These 9 powerful System 7 enhancements are jam-packed with helpful time savers. Modules include a synchronization and backup feature, hierarchical menus, a keystroke recorder for registering your keyboard input all day long, a simple but effective folder watching system, a customizable dock for the desktop, Powerbook utilities (including battery level indicator), direct access to frequently used items, new shortcuts for Finder and more. The powerful backup/synchronization module alone, makes this product a great value! UT01014

$79.95

FileDuo creates backups at any times you want, every minute or every hour, depending on your needs. UT01023

$89.95

TrashGuard not only deletes files, it actually removes them from your hard disk. It even complies with D.O.D. standards! UT01032

$49.95

FileGuard makes it fast and safe. A highly recommended tool for Mac users! Protect your important files and folders from ordinary, unauthorized access (including security bypass with a system disk deletion), and illegal copying. UT01035

$139.95 ea.

TrashGuard not only deletes files, it actually removes them from your hard disk. It even complies with D.O.D. standards! UT01032

$49.95

FileDuo creates backups at any times you want, every minute or every hour, depending on your needs. UT01023

$89.95

Windowatch automatically generates a timesheet in the background, as you work. It can be set to track window or application usage. Use it to record time spent on a project, justify new hardware or software purchases, or document use of your Mac at home (for the IRS). Windowatch is complete and self-contained. UT01021

$89.95

Wiz Tools

These 9 powerful System 7 enhancements are jam-packed with helpful time savers. Modules include a synchronization and backup feature, hierarchical menus, a keystroke recorder for registering your keyboard input all day long, a simple but effective folder watching system, a customizable dock for the desktop, Powerbook utilities (including battery level indicator), direct access to frequently used items, new shortcuts for Finder and more. The powerful backup/synchronization module alone, makes this product a great value! UT01014

$79.95

We carry more than 2000 Macintosh products, including all the latest releases and new versions. We pride ourselves on carrying new products first. Just fill in the information requested below and mail the coupon. We'll start your free, six-month subscription to MacWAREHOUSE catalog with the next issue.

FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION MW1193

Free MacWAREHOUSE Catalog Subscription
1-900-255-6227

Call 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

NEW! Express Customer Service Number: 1-800-925-6227

Midnight Express Service available weekdays.
Virtus VR

The Future is here! Virtual reality has finally come to your desktop! Get ready to experience all the excitement that comes with it. You'll see the world in a brand new way.

Publisher: Virtus

$69.95

Fractal Design Painter X2

From Fractal Design, an extension to Painter 2.0, revolutionizes the sketching and painting process. With X2, you can choose from an exciting array of brushes and customize your own, with the ability to create and save your personal brush sets. In addition, the program comes with over 200 power tools and features that will make your digital artwork come alive.

Publisher: Fractal Design

$79.95

Fractal Design Painter 2.0

This is Fractal Design Painter 2.0. This is a powerful tool to create fantastic digital art. You can create wonderful paintings, save them as GIFs, and share them on the web. The software is very easy to use, and it comes with a lot of features that will help you create fantastic artwork.

Publisher: Fractal Design

$79.95

Thunder 7 v1.5.3

Thunder 7 is the universal spell checker that allows you to make mistakes. It lets you fix them immediately. With Web references such as the Oxford English Dictionary, and on-line thesaurus, you keep your work looking professional. You'll find it indispensable!

Publisher: Baseline

$59.95

Generic CADD 2.0

Generic CADD 2.0 is powerful computer-aided design software for the Mac, running on every Mac from the Mac+ to the Quadra 700. It includes features such as lightweight drafting and editing tools, and it can handle multiple projects, allowing you to work on several projects at once.

Publisher: AutoDesk

$49.95

SuperMax

SuperMax is a comprehensive modeling and rendering system that includes a wide range of features to help you create realistic and photorealistic images.

Publisher: SuperMax

$199.95
DesignCAD 2D/3D
This is all the capability many designers will ever need. In price/performance ratio makes it perfect for use on a Macintosh system. DesignCAD for the Mac combines both 2D drafting and 3D modeling into one great package. Built from the ground up, not a port-over. DesignCAD comes complete with Isometric, perspective, and orthographic views; associative dimensioning; automatic scrolling; tolerance options; error-checking, and much more.
Publisher: American Small Business
CAD0043
$155.95

TouchBase Pro/DateBook Pro Bundle
NEW! The award winners just got better. TOUCHBASE and DATEBOOK have turned PRO now. A contact manager that provides power and ease of use, and a time manager that has the flexibility to track all your daily activities. With TOUCHBASE PRO you can manage your contacts, dial your phonebook, write notes, and print address books, labels, envelopes, and fax covers. DATEBOOK PRO combines calendars, appointments, To Dos, alarms and reminders to keep you on track. Best of all, TOUCHBASE PRO and DATEBOOK PRO are completely integrated. Together they form the BEST in personal information management.
Publisher: Aldus
BUN0229
 Also available: Touchbase Pro
DATE0104 $49.95 and Datebook Pro BRU0298 $49.95

MiniCAD+4
An untapped mix of ease of use and powerful features defines MiniCAD+4! The award-winning MiniCAD+ combines 2D CAD, true 3D CAD, a database spreadsheet, programming language, intelligent interface and AutoCAD translator into one program. New features include 3D walkthrough and flyover tools, tolerancing, automatic roof, wall, and floor tools, and more. CAD0050 $99.95

Blueprint 4
Blueprints 4 makes drafting and design easy for architects, engineers, and illustrators. The new version 4 incorporates all the professional 2D features found in MiniCAD+4. The price/performance ratio is absolutely unbeatable. Try it onManufacturer's 30 day money-back guaranteed! CAD0124 $219.95
Publisher: GraphSoft

WristSaver or MousePad
The WristSaver cradles your wrists with a contoured non-slip rubber pad and a washable nylon covering. It's ergonomically designed to support your wrist at the proper angle to help avoid carpal tunnel syndrome. The WristSaver MousePad (8" x 9.5"") provides a comfortable rest for your wrists, plus a conventional mouse pad. Single finger movement replace sliding the entire arm or hand. Manufacturer: El Givers
ACOD060 WristSaver (Red)
ACOD053 MousePad (Red)
Available in Gray, Black, Red or Navy. Please specify color.
$15.95 ea.

Star Trek 25th Anniversary
The famous USS Enterprise on a solid ride through the final frontier! This exciting game combines a realistic 3D space flight simulator with role-playing adventures featuring the Star Trek team. Control phasers, photon torpedoes, shields, communications, warp drives. Beam down to alien worlds, explore face-to-face with dozens of alien races. Complete with a graphical score and digital sound effects.
Publisher: MacPlay
DT0076

Language Explorer
Animate the discovery of language in English, French, Spanish, and Dutch. Languages are presented in 44 topics, with over 500 colorful, animated pictures. Simply select a topic and language, then match words to pictures. Five levels of difficulty add new challenges from the basic exploration of Beginner, to all languages and topics at the Polyglot level. All ages. Requires: Color Mac, System 6.0.7 or greater.
Publisher: Nordic Software
EDU0190
$99.95 ea.

Morph 2.0
The hottest image effect of the Nineties is now available on the Macintosh! Morph 2.0 smoothly transforms one image into another, creating dazzling images and effects like turning last year's car model into this year's or a futuristic cyber-age villain assuming itself as a valiant heroine. Morph 2.0 is fast, easy-to-use, and also QuickTime-savvy.
Publisher: Gryphon Software
GAM005

Personal Press 2.0
Personal Press 2.0 is your best investment in typography, page layout, and Macintosh productivity. Add the power of Towerpress to your Macintosh. Personal Press 2.0 is a complete page layout system for Macintoshes with over 400 page layout elements included in the program. The program includes a complete set of color drawing tools. Requires: Color Macintosh, System 6.0.7.
Publisher: Aldus
DT0080

SuperPaint 3.5
MacDraw SuperPaint 3.5 combines the best of paint and draw packages for anything from the simplest business illustrations to sophisticated full-color art. New features: Copy, Paste, and Reset; Object selection; Object styles; Object Level selections; and, of course, MacDraw.
Publisher: Nordic Software
GAM006

Design Your Own Railroad
Design Your Own Railroad enables you to design, build, and operate a model railroad on your Mac. Lay out the track using precision CAD tools. Design scenery with a complete set of color drawing tools. Operation includes coupling and uncoupling, switching, pickup and delivery of loads with revenue tracking, and, of course, creating it's an indispensable tool for serious modelers, and fun for rail fans of all ages.
Requirements: 1 MB memory, hard drive recommended.
Publisher: Abracladda
GRAM098

SoftPC Professional 3.1
Run DOS and Windows Applications with MAC; Graphics on Macintosh Computers. SoftPC is the software-only solution that lets you run more than 50,000 standard or custom DOS applications on your Mac. SoftPC PROFESSIONAL runs DOS programs which utilize VNC graphics and extended memory. SoftPC PROFESSIONAL has MS-DOS features pre-installed and is ready-to-use on your Mac.
Publisher: Design Solutions
COM0141

$179.95

TouchBase Pro
Organize your contacts the Macintosh way!

$89.95

3D View

$165.95

Language Explorer

$219.95

TouchBase Pro

$15.95

MousePad

$99.95

WristSaver

$35.95

SuperPaint 3.5

$39.95

Design Your Own Railroad

$15.95

MousePad

$99.95

WristSaver
### Optical Drives from NuDesign

- **128 MB 3.5'' Series II** fast, 32xms access, PDW software, free cartridge .......................... $828
- **128 MB 3.5'' Series V** fast, 24ms access, PDW software, free cartridge .......................... $858
- **128 MB 3.5'' Series VII** fast, 32xms access, PDW software, free cartridge ....................... $978
- **128 MB 3.5'' Fujitsu DynaMo** free cartridge.......................................................... $998
- **256 MB 3.5'' Series X** fast, 32xms access, read/write 32x free cartridge ....................... $1398

### DAT Drives from NuDesign

- **2.1 Giga** includes free 20 mb DAT .......................... w/Retrospect Remote $1048 $1248

### Fujitsu DynaMo 128 Optical Drive

- **Fastest 3.5'' rewritable optical.**

  - For reading and accessing your files pronto, Fujitsu drives deliver unrivaled 30 msec data access and 1.09 K/sec. transfer times — this is the fastest 3.5'' optical on the market today. We've done plenty of testing right here.

Fujitsu DynaMo 128MB Optical Drive ...998.00

### UMAX Scanners

- **UMAX UC-630 With Photoshop LE 2.5** $898.00
- **UMAX UC-630 With Photoshop 2.5** $1098.00
- **UMAX UC-840 With Photoshop 2.5** $1298.00
- **UMAX UC-1260 With Photoshop 2.5** $1898.00
- **UMAX UC-630LE Grey Scale**, upgradeable to color ............................................... $698.00

- **UMAX Scan Office Grey Scale Scanner**
  - With Typefinder OCR Software, Optical and Publish II, ........................................ $898.00

- **NIKON CoolScan** Super compact, Fast, 35mm color scanner, External .......................... $2298.00

### New! Laser Printers from GCC

- **GCC WRITE MOVE II** Portable, battery powered, 360 DPI ........................................ $599
- **GCC PPL II** Personal laser printer, 300 DPI ............................................................... $659
- **GCC BLP ELITE** Affordable business laser printer, 300 DPI ....................................... $879
- **GCC BLP ECLIPSE** High performance laser printer, 300 DPI ..................................... $1099
- **GCC BLP ECLIPSE II** High performance laser printer, 300 DPI .................................. $1799
- **GCC SELECT PRESS 600 11X17**, High performance, 600 DPI ................................. $4499
- **GCC SELECT PRESS 600 PRO 11X17**, High performance, 600 DPI ............................. $5699

### Introducing the NuDesign Color Printer!

- **An unprecedented low-cost, high quality color printer!**

- **NuDesign Key Points**
  - Thermal Transfer printing
  - Print high-quality Color output at a low cost per page.
  - Brighter, richer, more vibrant colors than other color printing technologies.
  - Proofing quality output

- **NuDesign Color Printer** $998

---

**800-621-8467 or Fax us at: 312-664-9784**

Hours: 8:30 - 6:00 CST, Saturdays 10:00 - 6:00 Technical Support (8:30-5:00) 800-759-2133

---

248 November 1993 MACWORLD

---

**MAC**

Specialists in Mac Peripherals

---

**DAT & Optical Solutions**

---

**More Monitor Specials**

- **Pinpoint Trinitron 20''** Color System .......................................................... $1898.00
- **With 1 bit Interface Card**, .......................................................... $488.00
- **16'' Sony 1730 Trinitron** .......................................................... $998.00
- **20'' SuperMatch Hi-Res** .......................................................... $2488.00
- **21'' SuperMatch 21''** .......................................................... $2948.00
## FUJITSU HARD DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAPACITY</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>ACCESS</th>
<th>INTERNAL</th>
<th>EXTERNAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>520MB</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>9MB</td>
<td>$629</td>
<td>$689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.25GiB</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>8.5MB</td>
<td>$990</td>
<td>$1019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4GiB</td>
<td>5.25&quot;</td>
<td>11.5MB</td>
<td>$1765</td>
<td>$1885</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Seagate HARD DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAPACITY</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>ACCESS</th>
<th>INTERNAL</th>
<th>EXTERNAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>280MB*</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>10MS</td>
<td>$339</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340MB</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>12MS</td>
<td>$495</td>
<td>$511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650MB*</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>10.5MS</td>
<td>$899</td>
<td>$949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.26GiB*</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>9MS</td>
<td>$995</td>
<td>$1059</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.66GiB*</td>
<td>5.25&quot;</td>
<td>15MS</td>
<td>$1298</td>
<td>$1348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2GiB*</td>
<td>5.25&quot;</td>
<td>12MS</td>
<td>$1599</td>
<td>$1669</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4GiB*</td>
<td>5.25&quot;</td>
<td>11MS</td>
<td>$1995</td>
<td>$2035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5GiG</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>6MS</td>
<td>$2295</td>
<td>$2230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3GiG</td>
<td>5.25&quot;</td>
<td>10MS</td>
<td>$2399</td>
<td>$2458</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## RAID SYSTEMS

- Support levels 0, 1, 3 and 5
- Front Panel LED Controls
- On-the-fly Removability
- Fast SCSI II Interface
- Tape backup options

### HITACHI HARD DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAPACITY</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>ACCESS</th>
<th>INTERNAL</th>
<th>EXTERNAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.25GB</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>11.8MB</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$1049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.65GB</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>11.8MB</td>
<td>$1599</td>
<td>$1699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.7GiG</td>
<td>5.25&quot;</td>
<td>12.5MB</td>
<td>$2799</td>
<td>$2889</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

## TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS

### FUJITSU MODEL: D002

- Support levels 0, 1, 3 and 5
- Front Panel LED Controls
- On-the-fly Removability
- Fast SCSI II Interface
- Tape backup options

### FUJITSU MODEL: D003

- Support levels 0, 1, 3 and 5
- Front Panel LED Controls
- On-the-fly Removability
- Fast SCSI II Interface
- Tape backup options

### FUJITSU MODEL: D004

- Support levels 0, 1, 3 and 5
- Front Panel LED Controls
- On-the-fly Removability
- Fast SCSI II Interface
- Tape backup options

### FUJITSU MODEL: D005

- Support levels 0, 1, 3 and 5
- Front Panel LED Controls
- On-the-fly Removability
- Fast SCSI II Interface
- Tape backup options

## OPTICAL DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAPACITY</th>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>ACCESS</th>
<th>INTERNAL</th>
<th>EXTERNAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>128MB</td>
<td>Ricoh</td>
<td>30MS</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$1049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128MB</td>
<td>Fujitsu</td>
<td>30MS</td>
<td>$855</td>
<td>$919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>660MB</td>
<td>Ricoh Hyperspace</td>
<td>28MS</td>
<td>$1799</td>
<td>$1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.0GiG</td>
<td>Panasonic</td>
<td>90MS</td>
<td>$2099</td>
<td>$2299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**The DC difference**

Direct Connections provides unlimited tech support. We stand behind our products. No surcharge for Visa/MC. Highest quality, best service, greatest value. Please call for RAM to return items accepted. Credit cards verified for security. Annual support included. All orders include "Publish II" or "Atlas." 30-day money-back return policy. (763) Wallace Road Eden Prairie MN 55344. COMPARE US TO ANYONE!

### EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES

#### Call now for the ONLY Educational Macintosh Catalog!

**FREE!**

Call now for the ONLY Educational Macintosh Catalog!

**SAVE UP TO 60% EVERY DAY!**

- Consumer Versions
- Academic Versions
- School Versions
- Lab Packs
- Accessories
- Hardware
- Multimedia
- Site Licenses

**BUY WHERE THE SCHOOLS BUY!**

---

Circle 121 on reader service card

---

Circle 28 on reader service card
Macintosh Systems

Mac Quadra 800
8 MB Ram, 230 MB HD, includes Ethernet.
* Add 8 MB Ram upgrade, SuperMac 20*multimode 
  trinitron display with 
  Thunder 24, Apple Extended 
  Keyboard & System 7. 
  Complete System $10,699

$3799

MacCentris 610
4 MB Ram, 80 MB HD includes Ethernet.
* Add SuperMac 17*trinitron display, Apple ext. 
  keyboard & System 7. 
  Complete System $2699

$1419

MacCentris 650
8 MB Ram, 230 MB HD, includes 
  ethernet & math chip.
* Add E-Machines 16*trinitron 
  display with accelerated 24 bit color 
  card, Apple ergo adjustable 
  keyboard & System 7. 
  Complete System $4399

$2299

All Mac’s aren’t created equal! All 
our Macs are tested and come complete 
with the system software installed— 
so you’re ready to plug and play! Ask 
about SPECIAL diagnostic software bundle.

We’re network experts.
Why pay outrageous consulting fees?
Let us help you configure a high-speed 
network including the cabling—at truly affordable prices.

Dayna

Tested

NOW - IN STOCK

UMAX UC840 Color Scanner
$1299

* 600dpi, interpolation up to 1200 dpi
* 24-bit Color • With full Photoshop

Now featuring 24-bit accelerated color for 12"-21" screens!

SuperMac 20+TXL
* New 20*Multimode Sony 
  Trinitron display
* 4 Resolutions: 640 x 480
  to 1152 x 870.

$1249

NEW! E-Machines Ultura FX
Now imaging 24-bit accelerated color for
12"-21" screens at half the cost.

Plastic Logic Inc.

Storage
New PLI 44 Removable
$469

Includes 1 44 MB Syquest cartridge
PLI 88RW44 Removable
$469

One drive, reads & writes both 88 & 44 cartridges
PLI Floppal
$399

21 MB on a single 3.5" diskette
PLI Mini Arrays
CALL

240 MB to 4 GB capacity. Free QuickSCSI
PLI Multi Session CD-ROM
CALL

Smooth animation, multimedia sensation

Displays & Video
Thunder /24
CALL

24-bit accelerated color for 12"-21" screens
Spectrum /24 PDQ Plus
CALL

24-bit accelerated color for large screens up to 21"
Spectrum /24 Series IV
$829

Lowest cost 24-bit accelerated color for 
large screens up to 20"
SuperMatch 21 Display
$2499

Quadra compatible at 1152 x 870
E-Machines Futura SX
$399

24-bit accelerated color for 16" & 17" screens

NEW PRICE!
SuperMatch 20+TXL

* New 20*Multimode Sony 
  Trinitron display
* 4 Resolutions: 640 x 480
  to 1152 x 870.

$1249

E-Machines Ultura FX

NOW featuring 24-bit accelerated color for
12"-21" screens at half the cost.
New PU 105 MB Removable
• 105 MB on a 3.5" syquest cartridge

$699

NewGen Turbo PS/880p
• 800 dpi
• 12 MB RAM
• RISC PostScript Processor
"beats the 4M hands down"

$2099

Dataproductions.

$1049
Dataproductions LZR 960
• 300 dpi
• 9 ppm
• RISC PostScript Processor

$2899

Dataproductions LZR 1560
• 800 dpi
• 11x17" Up to 3 input trays
• RISC PostScript Processor

Printers

NewGen Turbo PS/860p
• 600 dpi, Canon engine, 35 fonts

NewGen Turbo PS/880p
• 600 dpi, Canon engine, 35 fonts

Dataproductions LZR 965
• 600 dpi, PostScript Level II - 35 fonts, 9 ppm

$1769

Dataproductions LZR 960
• 300 dpi
• 9 ppm
• RISC PostScript Processor

$1049

Dataproducts LZR 965
• 300 dpi
• 9 ppm
• RISC PostScript Processor

$1249

E-Machines T168
• 16" Multimode Sony Trinitron display
• 4 resolutions: 640 x 480 to 1152 x 870

Nobody Takes Care of You Like Express Direct.

Express Hours (central time) M-F 8am-7pm, Sat 10am-2pm • 24hr Fax, 7days/week

Circle 81 on reader service card
# Quantum Products

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>120mb</th>
<th>80mb</th>
<th>160mb</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Access</td>
<td>$265</td>
<td>$209</td>
<td>$279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal</td>
<td>$265</td>
<td>$209</td>
<td>$279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External</td>
<td>$85</td>
<td>$60</td>
<td>$77</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## ECS Series

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>9Gms</th>
<th>8Gms</th>
<th>7Gms</th>
<th>6Gms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Access</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal</td>
<td>$996</td>
<td>$996</td>
<td>$996</td>
<td>$996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External</td>
<td>$194</td>
<td>$194</td>
<td>$194</td>
<td>$194</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## PRODrive Series

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>9.5Gms</th>
<th>6Gms</th>
<th>4Gms</th>
<th>3Gms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Access</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal</td>
<td>$996</td>
<td>$996</td>
<td>$996</td>
<td>$996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External</td>
<td>$194</td>
<td>$194</td>
<td>$194</td>
<td>$194</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# Seagate Products

## 3.5" Half Height

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>120mb</th>
<th>92mb</th>
<th>75mb</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Access</td>
<td>$105</td>
<td>$77</td>
<td>$60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal</td>
<td>$105</td>
<td>$77</td>
<td>$60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External</td>
<td>$194</td>
<td>$194</td>
<td>$194</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 2.5" Powerbook Drive

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>240mb</th>
<th>120mb</th>
<th>80mb</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Access</td>
<td>$194</td>
<td>$188</td>
<td>$172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal</td>
<td>$194</td>
<td>$188</td>
<td>$172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External</td>
<td>$194</td>
<td>$188</td>
<td>$172</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SyQuest Technology

- **CLUBMAC 3.5" 105MB REMOVABLES**
  - ClubMac 105mb External (CMO-351) $599
  - ClubMac 105mb Internal (CMO-350) $569

- **CLUBMAC 88G REMOVABLES**
  - ClubMac 88C External (CMO-3511C) $499
  - ClubMac 88C Internal $469
  - ClubMac 88C Dual (CMO-3511DA) $929

- **CLUBMAC 44MB REMOVABLES**
  - ClubMac 44mb External (CMO-35155) $329
  - ClubMac 44mb Internal $289
  - ClubMac 44mb Dual $589

- **CLUBMAC 88MB REMOVABLES**
  - ClubMac 88m External (CMO-35110) $445
  - ClubMac 88m Internal $415
  - ClubMac 88m Dual $799

- **CLUBMAC REMOVABLE CARTRIDGES**
  - 105mb / 44mb / 88mb Cartridge $59 / $99 / $199

## CD-ROMs Solutions

- **ClubMac External CD-ROM-5** $425
- **ClubMac External CD-ROM-T** $489

## NEC Products

- **NEC MultiSpin 74-1** 250mb Spin Time $899
- **NEC MultiSpin 39** 120mb Access Time $269

- **CLUBMAC CD BUNDLE OVER $800 VALUE**
  - *ArchiTech Ware, RCA Ulitick, Michael Emoto CD, *etc.*

## ClubMac Optical Drives

- **Fujitsu** $929
- **TEAC** $799
- **SHARP** $1829
E-MACHINES

E-MACHINES T16 II
- 440 x 440 up to 1024 x 768
- Comp. w/ sound board and graphics on the back
- Video Graphics Adapter

MacUser

2159 Thunder

$1259

MONITORS

SuperMac High Res. 20 $2749
SuperMac 21 $2379
SuperMac 200 Multimedia X $2539
SuperMac Plus 20" Color $1649
SuperMac 177 $1049
MULTIMEDIA

Video Singel Hub / Multi Hub $365 / 999
Singel & Sound Hub / Pro Hub $479 / 1135

Global Village Powerport

15" MultiSync 3FGc .................$599
17" MultiSync 4FGc .................$719
17" MultiSync 5FGc .................$1095
21" MultiSync 6FGc .................$1299

MONITORS

30" MultiSync 6FGc .................$2349

MULTIMEDIA

24 Bit Mono SX / DX $395 / 799
24 Bit Fhuro II SX / LX NEWVII $429 / 775
24 Bit Ultra LX NEWVII $1619

24-BIT GRAPHIC CARDS

SuperMac 700XL $1259 / 2519
E-Machines 128 Dual Mode Color Display $1435
E-Machines 128 Multi-Mode Color Display $2455
E-MACHINE GRAPHIC CARDS

24 Bit Mono SX / DX $355 / 799

24 Bit Fhuro II SX / LX NEWVII $429 / 775
24 Bit Ultra LX NEWVII $1619

GLOBAL VILLAGE

Network Cards

SupraFax Modem PW+ 14.4 v.mbis, mt.. ...........................................................................5165
SupraFax/Atem 14.4, mbis, mt.. ...........................................................................5235
SupraFax/At4em 14.4 mbis, mt.. ...........................................................................5235

EPSON

ScanJet II Pro 24X TV $825
ScanJet II Pro 24X XTV $825
ScanJet II Pro 24X XTV $825

MICROTEK

ScanMaker II $349
ScanMaker II $349

MOBOTIX

W图像IC

E-Machines T20XL Dual Mode $1295

ClubMac

E-Machines $59

ClubMac

E-Machines $59
Rewritable Optical Disks

37.50

SONY

Diskettes
(No-Logo 50 Pack)

3.5" DS

49

each

3.5" HD

69

each

Quantity Discounts
"CALL"

DISKETTE CONNECTION
(Mail Order Products Since 1981)
NATIONWIDE TOLL FREE
800-654-4058

(3) Shipping Warehouses Nationwide
8am Eastern - 5pm Pacific
(Monday - Friday)
Minimum Order $20.00 NO SURCHARGE on VISA / MC
COD orders add $4.50 Shipping charges determined
by items and delivery method required by customer
(Pricing are subject to change without notice)
FAX ORDER LINE (405) 496-4598

The Time Has Come...

...to send for the latest copy of the free Consumer Information Catalog.
It lists more than 200 free or low-cost government publications on topics like money,
food, jobs, children, cars, health, and federal benefits.

Don't waste another minute, send today for the latest free Catalog
and a free sample booklet. Send your name and address to:

Consumer Information Center
Department TH
Pueblo, Colorado 81009

A public service of this publication and
the Consumer Information Center of the U.S. General Services Administration
Call for a FREE catalog with many more products.

1-800-815-0009 Prices good thru Nov. 15, 1993.

The Place to call first for great prices and service.

FREE CD-ROM Drive Offer!* Set your creativity free with this fantastic deal from NEC. When you buy a MultiSync 600 CG, 21" monitor and a MacPc 24X Color Card, you can get NEC's best MultiSync 74 CD-ROM Drive FREE. The MultiSync 600's 21" screen displays dual-page WYSIWYG with exceptional clarity, brightness, and uniquely brilliant color. The MacPc 24X Color Card is specially designed for use with MultiSync 6G monitors. It supports six resolutions up to 1152 x 870 at 24 bit color with QuickTime acceleration. And your FREE MultiSync 74 CD-ROM Drive is the top of the line with all the speed you need for smooth motion video. Hurry, offer expires December 31, 1993.

$3497. CD-ROM ToolKit If you work with multimedia, clip art, reference works, or databases, CD-ROM ToolKit will improve their performance and your productivity. This utility replaces your CD-ROM drive's original software, transparently speeding up CD-ROM operations up to 600 percent. This specialized software works in the background to accelerate all CD-ROM drives, even the faster multi-speed devices. It also improves compatibility and allows you to play audio CDs. There are no boards, cables, or cards to install. The program transparently caches CD-ROM information to your hard disk so mounting,folder opening, seek time, and searches happen instantly. Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB RAM, System 6.0.4, CD-ROM drive. 

$48. QuickFLIX QuickFLIX is the first inexpensive movie-making tool for Mac users. It makes the production of QuickTime movies more affordable. And it's got the power to build video for business presentations, educational uses, CD-ROM, or just for fun. QuickFLIX has all the software tools you need to produce your own movies including digitizing, editing, basic special effects, sound editing, titling, layering, and motion control. All in a familiar Macintosh interface. This program can even use Apple's new speech recognition technology, so you can speak to edit your movies if you've got a new Gavia 8400 or Certain 6600c. Don't doom another vacation's memories to a dusty collection of unsuit-able VHS tapes. Get QuickFLIX.

$89. IntelliDraw 2.0 High powered drawing tools help you create and quickly refine the accurate graphics you need every day—at a price you can afford. Even if you don't draw, Smart Templates give you a head start. Use IntelliDraw for technical drawing, business or engineering graphics, diagramming, drafting, space planning, and more. Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.3, hard disk, Adobe

$134. IntelliDraw 2.0 Inclined for technical drawing, business or engineering graphics, diagramming, drafting, space planning, and more. Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.3, hard disk, Adobe

$234. ACCURA 144+ FAX 144 Looking for a high performance data and fax modem for your Mac? The ACCURA 144+ FAX 144 is a cost-efficient V.32bis/14,400 bps data communications and Group 3/14,400 bps fax modem. It supports standard 14,400 bps data transmission and provides 14,400-2400 Group 3 send and receive capability. High performance V.42/V.42bis, ADR-3 error control, and data compression protect your data and improve accuracy. Throughput is up to 57,600 bps using V.42bis data compression. Best of all, you'll be up and running with SmartCom data and fax software FREE ($128 value!). Minimum requirements: MacPlus, 1MB RAM.

$707 ZOA: The Zone of Avoidance You are the lone defender of a remote space station under relentless attack. So jump in your fighter and have at it. Use your state-of-the-art controls to locate incoming raiders. Clear the sky of bad guys and re-deck your space station for missiles and fuel. Realistic 3D graphics and high-voltage sounds add excitement to this flight simulation. Minimum requirements: Mac Plus (6.0 recommended), 2MB RAM, System 6.0.2, 4MB RAM for color.

Compare these prices! The best prices, latest products, and greatest bundles you'll find. Only through Nov. 15th, and only at Mac's Place. Order now and get a FREE issue of MacHome Journal!
SoftPC Professional
Do the PC one better by bringing PC applications to your Mac! There's no need to add hardware. With SoftPC, software does it all. SoftPC Professional 3.0 emulates VGA graphics giving you 256 colors and increased monitor resolutions to show crisp, realistic, and vibrant graphics. It emulates an 80386 processor and an Intel 80287 math coprocessor. Run protected-mode MS-DOS applications which have been written to utilize extended memory. MS-DOS 5.0 is pre-installed. And Microsoft CD-ROM extensions are also included, which means you can run PC CD-ROMs with your Mac CD-ROM drive. Plus, you can easily copy and paste text and graphics between PC and Mac applications.

Minimum requirements: SE/30, 1MB RAM, System 6.0.5, 4MD hard drive space.

$185

Virex 4.0
Virex 4.0 is the ultimate weapon against the threat of Macintosh computer viruses. The application detects and repairs files infected by all known Macintosh viruses. The Record/Scan feature lets you identify previously unknown viruses. The Virex INIT program continuously monitors the computer to prevent future infections, and Virex is the only anti-virus product with an INIT that performs instant repair!

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB RAM, System 6.0.2.

$59.

Crystal Crazy
This sequel to Crystal Quest has more crystals to collect, pool balls to sink, lighs to complete, and fragile ornaments to smash. Accomplish these entirely pointless tasks while avoiding enemies and catching space bunnies and much more. You'll be appalled at how much time you'll waste on this game - but you'll love every minute of it.


$36.

Spaceway 2000
Test your intergalactic combat driving skills! Spaceway 2000 is a high-speed, alien-infested freeway. Watch out for Wall Creepers who crawl along the edge of the highway and fire at you, and Blockers who follow your movements like bad mimes and keep you from passing. Use laser cannons, automatic shields, smart bombs, and more to battle your way through.

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus (LG recommended), 2MB RAM, System 6.0.5, hard drive, 4MB RAM for color.

$36.

Help! & Peace of Mind Bundle
Catch incompatibilities and problems affecting your Mac with this bundle available only from Mac's Place. Help! is great technical support. It not only analyzes systems and highlights potential problems, but it also suggests possible solutions to help! helps collect information about your system configuration, compares it with a set of rules in its built-in knowledge base, displays the results on your screen, and lets you print out the report. And you can perform over 150 comprehensive hardware diagnostics with Peace of Mind. It provides a complete diagnostic test suite and a real hardware workout. Peace of Mind is ideal for testing your RAM, SCSI bus & disks, video processors, modem, mouse, floppy drive, clock, ROM, graphics cards, and more.

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.5, a hard drive.

$124.

TVator Pro
Turn any Mac or PC into a powerful multimedia presentation system. The TVator Pro is a small, lightweight, portable device that converts analog RGB-VGA to NTSC signals for flicker-free color output on big screen TV, RGB video, LCD projectors, and RGB/SVGA monitors. Includes cables, power adapter, utility disk, TV brightness controller, and user's manual.

Minimum requirements: LC II; LC II Plus; Macintosh Centris 610, 6100; Quadra 700, 800, 900, 560; Powerbook 160, 161, 165, 168; TV with Composite Video or S-Video input. (See TVator Pro)

$449.

Spaceway 2000
Test your intergalactic combat driving skills! Spaceway 2000 is a high-speed, alien-infested freeway. Watch out for Wall Creepers who crawl along the edge of the highway and fire at you, and Blockers who follow your movements like bad mimes and keep you from passing. Use laser cannons, automatic shields, smart bombs, and more to battle your way through.

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus (LG recommended), 2MB RAM, System 6.0.5, hard drive, 4MB RAM for color.

$36.

Shanghai II, The Dragon's Eye
Snap off matching pairs of tiles run out of tiles, run out of moves, or run out of time in Shanghai. And this version of the captivating strategy game gets even better. Dragon's Eye is a special challenge for superior Shanghai players. It's more against move, as one player seeks to complete the Dragon formation, the other to dismantle it. Play the computer at a friend.

Minimum Requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB RAM, System 6.0.5.

$31.

Help! & Peace of Mind Bundle
Catch incompatibilities and problems affecting your Mac with this bundle available only from Mac's Place. Help! is great technical support. It not only analyzes systems and highlights potential problems, but it also suggests possible solutions to help! helps collect information about your system configuration, compares it with a set of rules in its built-in knowledge base, displays the results on your screen, and lets you print out the report. And you can perform over 150 comprehensive hardware diagnostics with Peace of Mind. It provides a complete diagnostic test suite and a real hardware workout. Peace of Mind is ideal for testing your RAM, SCSI bus & disks, video processors, modem, mouse, floppy drive, clock, ROM, graphics cards, and more.

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.5, a hard drive.

$124.

MAC'S PLACE EXCLUSIVE BUNDLE
$99.

Art Fonts & Cool Fonts Bundle
Get 33 fantastic, artistic fonts with this bundle. Your documents will stand out from the crowd when you use these original, award-winning, attention-grabbing display font designs that clearly turn heads and make people pause. These fonts offer designers, artists, and desktop publishers striking new typefaces at an extremely low cost. And you can fully customize all of them with programs such as Typefitter or Adobe Illustrator. Both Type 1 and TrueType fonts are included, all fully compatible with ATIM and System 6 or 7. Art Fonts received the “Most Distinctive Font” award from MacUser.

Olduvai
6094 Art Fonts & Cool Fonts Bundle

$99.

SoftPC Professional
Do the PC one better by bringing PC applications to your Mac! There's no need to add hardware. With SoftPC, software does it all. SoftPC Professional 3.0 emulates VGA graphics giving you 256 colors and increased monitor resolutions to show crisp, realistic, and vibrant graphics. It emulates an 80386 processor and an Intel 80287 math coprocessor. Run protected-mode MS-DOS applications which have been written to utilize extended memory. MS-DOS 5.0 is pre-installed. And Microsoft CD-ROM extensions are also included, which means you can run PC CD-ROMs with your Mac CD-ROM drive. Plus, you can easily copy and paste text and graphics between PC and Mac applications.

Minimum requirements: SE/30, 1MB RAM, System 6.0.6, 6MB hard drive space.

$185.


**Star Trek: 25th Anniversary**

Beam aboard the U.S.S. Enterprise and continue a quarter century of exploration. Star Trek: 25th Anniversary combines a realistic 3D space-flight simulator with role-playing adventure. As James T. Kirk, you control phasers, photon torpedoes, shields, communications, and warp drives. Pilot the Enterprise through starring state-of-the-art, digitized model graphics. Come face-to-face with dozens of alien races. Scan and survey hundreds of factually-generated worlds. Beam down with your landing party and interact with aliens and artifacts. Relive the historic TV series with the complete musical score featuring digitized sound effects from the series.

**Minimum Requirements:**
- Any color Mac, 1.5MB RAM, System 6.0.7.

**Transparent Language: Spanish 2.0**

Learn a language by reading interesting literature, it’s true. You’ll learn by reading and understanding, rather than by drill and memorization. “Does it work? Yes,” writes Associated Press. Just place your cursor on any text you don’t understand and instantly see the meaning, grammar, and more. You need real literature that grasps and holds your attention, all in the original Spanish. You also hear the stories on the included audio cassettes. Play the fabulous VOCABULOUS! to strengthen your vocabulary. Also new to version 2.0 are word review lists. Includes Transparent Language software, three stories in Spanish, a sample story in each additional language, and audio cassettes. Also available in French, German, Italian, or Latin.

**Minimum Requirements:**
- Mac IIx, System 6.0.4.
- Spanish 2.0

**Cash Ledger 2.0**

This easy-to-use cash-based accounting program for managing personal and small business finance lets you record checks and deposits, reconcile bank accounts, keep track of vendors, create financial reports, and more. Pop-up lists make data entry fast and simple. Create recurring entries to save you from redundant typing. Each time you enter a transaction.

**Minimum Requirements:**
- Any Mac with 1MB RAM, System 6.1.2, hard drive recommended.

**FLOWERscape**

Plan your spring garden now with FLOWERscape! View its growth in color, as it would appear in any month of the year. Through its easy-to-use interface, FLOWERscape helps you choose what to grow and where to grow it. Just enter soil, sun, and geographic information, and the program recommends suitable plants. Includes FREE pH test strips.

**Minimum Requirements:**
- Any Mac with a 256-color monitor and high-density floppy drive. 1.5MB RAM, System 6.0.4, 4MB hard disk space.

**Wacom 12" x 12" Tablet**

Wacom is the technology leader in graphics tablets and cordless, batteryless, pressure-sensitive pens. The 12" x 12" tablet offers you the most precise, delicate, real-time control possible over your graphic input — 120 levels of pressure. A menu strip adds flexibility by allowing you to define functions and macros. And this tablet includes a transparent protective overlay and enhanced control panel features.

**Minimum Requirements:**
- Mac Plus

**Mangia!**

Draft your Mac into KP duty, Mangia! Includes hundreds of recipes and you can add your own. Find recipes you can cook with the ingredients on hand. Zero in on recipes for their kid appeal, simplicity, and more. Choose a recipe, then easily adjust the ingredients for the number of servings you need. Plan a menu for a week, and Mangia! writes the shopping list for you.

**Minimum Requirements:**
- Any Mac with 1MB RAM, System 6.0.4.

**Pathways Into Darkness**

Continuous-motion, 3D, texture-mapped graphics have arrived on the Mac! You’ll explore an ancient pyramid on your mission to save the world from a hostile alien element. Explore miles of catacombs through a smooth-scrolling, first-person interface. Beautifully rendered graphics and active panning stereo sound combine to make Pathways Into Darkness the closest thing to virtual reality without a helmet.

**Minimum Requirements:**
- Any Mac with 256-color monitor and high-density floppy drive. 1.5MB RAM, System 6.0.4, 4MB hard disk space.

**Wacom 12" x 12" Tablet with Stylus & Kat's Power Tools**

Get the fabulous filter effects of Kat’s Power Tools be HSC FREE with Wacom’s new 12" x 12" tablet. This serial tablet has a square foot of working area, enough for serious computer artists to create masterpieces on their Macs. Wacom is the technology leader in graphics tablets and cordless, batteryless, pressure-sensitive pens. The 12" x 12" tablet offers you the most precise, delicate, real-time control possible over your graphic input — 120 levels of pressure. A menu strip adds flexibility by allowing you to define functions and macros. And this tablet includes a transparent protective overlay and enhanced control panel features.

**Minimum Requirements:**
- Mac Plus

**1-800-815-0009**

Prices good thru Nov. 15, 1993

The Place to call first! for great prices and service.
**Tech.** When it comes to conventional monitors, VCRs, even video projectors, nothing.

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB RAM, System 6.0.3.

**Smart Label Printer Pro**

Produce fast, high-quality, lossy quality output on multiple label sizes. The Smart Label Printer Pro prints at twice the resolution of other label printers. Using Seiko Instruments' latest and advanced thermal print engine, the Pro can print text, POSTSCRIPT fonts, even photo-like graphics from digital images. Print labels for envelopes, file folders, ID badges, cassette cards, and more. No more hand or typewriter.

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB RAM, System 6.0.3.

**Smart Label Printer Plus**

The Smart Label Printer Plus is a powerful enhancement to your computer – one capable of handling dozens of everyday tasks, saving you considerable time over setting up, formatting, and printing envelopes or labels on your regular printer. Create labels for envelopes, file folders, Rolodex cards, and more. No more hand or typewriter.

Print personalized labels or mailing lists from your applications. Use it right at your desk. The integrated software works as a desk accessory with WYSIWYG screens and background printing. Everything you need is included – label printer, software, power supply, printer cable, and a roll of labels.

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB RAM, System 6.0.3.

---

**Mac DisplayLink w/Action**

High cost of data display with an external computer link to video from Display Tech. When it comes to conventional monitors, VCRs, even video projectors, nothing works like Display Tech's 'flicker-free' link to video. Just plug and play. You don't need any additional software. And it won't slow down graphics. Display any software package in real-time. Supports composite, SVideo, and 256 'flicker-free' colors.

Minimum requirements: Mac II, LC, Performa, Centro, Live, Quadra, PowerBook.


**Smart Label Printer Pro**

Suggested price: $238.

**Mac DisplayLink w/Action**

Suggested price: $374.

**Lapis SCSI Dock**

Suggested price: $158.

**ScreenLink Twin-Pak & SupraFAXModem 144PB**

Suggested price: $278.
Products...Price...Now!

Macintosh

**UMAX**

17" Sigma ErgoView 17
- Multimode 17" Sony Trinitron Display
- Add 24-bit Accel. Color Card $799

**Price:** $1149

**Max Centris 610**
- 4 MB RAM/80 MB HD
- 610 w/14" Color Display & keyboard $1,599

**E-MACHINES**

E-Machines T16/20XL
- 1249/2579

E-Machines Future SX
- 24-bit Card $399

E-Machines NEW Utura LX
- Call

**Scanners**

UMAX 840 800 dpi Color Scanner
- 1299
  - with full Photoshop

UMAX 1200 1200 dpi Color Scanner
- with full Photoshop

**Mac Systems**

Mac LCIII Color System
- $2,549
  - 4 MB RAM/80 HD
  - 14" Sony Color Trinitron Display
  - Apple Keyboard
  - System 7 & GCC-PLMF Laser Printer.

Mac Centris 650 Color System
- $4,399
  - 8 MB RAM/230 HD w/Ethernet, 16" Trinitron Display, 24-bit Color Card, Apple ext. Keyboard & System 7
  - Add GCC-PLMF, 8ppm Laser Printer for only $1,039.

**Macs**

LCIII, Centris 610 & 650, Quadra 800
- Call for custom configuration pricing.

**Displays & Cards**

**SIGMA DESIGNS**

Sigma Designs 14" Trinitron
- Multi-resolution Trinitron Display, 25mm down, pitch.

MW Edition's Choice May '93
- 21" SilverView Pro (mono/GS)
- 599

Sigma Designs 17" Trinitron
- Multi-resolution Trinitron Display, 25mm down.

**Color**

**Color**

**BIG SCREEN**
- Color for $299

**Lapls**

Get 24-bit color on screens up to 16" or 8 16-bit on screens up to 21" Also from Lapis
- LTV's LC's work w/any TV $299
- ProServer 24 24-bit Nubus Card $439
- SCSI Dock: All ports for Dudos $299
- 20" 2-Page Display (mono/GS) $799

**Printers**

**GCC TECHNOLOGIES**

- BLP Elite 300 dpi, 24ppm, edge-to-edge printing

- PLPII: 300 dpi, w/visor ATM $629
- NEW Eclipse: 8ppm w/Ethernet $1599
- BLP BIS: 300 dx, 8ppm, 35 fonts $1039
- Select/Press 600, 11x17, 600 dpi $419

**Scanners**

UMAX 840 800dpi Color Scanner
- 1299
  - with full Photoshop

UMAX 1200 1200dpi Color Scanner
- with full Photoshop

**Drives & Storage**

**WACOM**

Wacom ArtZ
- 6" x 8" ADB pressure-sensitive Tablet

**Price:** $299

Procom CD Station II
- World's fastest CD-Rom, multitude includes 7 popular CD titles, stereo speakers & headphones
- 7 CD-Rom Package $199

En-largest Mac. flexible Media & more
- on CD-ROM for VX & Centris 650 $489
- 88 Read/Wrte 44 Removable $599
- 1 GB Internal Hard Drive $759

**Modems**

Hayes ACCURA 144-FAX 144
- V.32bis/14,400 Data + 14,400 bps
- Send/Receive FAX up to 57,600 bps data

Hayes ACCURA 24
- 74

**Mac News**

1-800-723-7744

1503 SHERMAN AVENUE
SUITE 3J1 - EVANSTON, IL 60211

MacNews Hours: M-Th 8am-7pm; Fri til 6pm (CT) Sat 10am-2pm

Apple Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer. Prices subject to change without notice. All returned orders may be subject to a minimum 15% restocking fee, plus return shipping. Call for manufacturers RMA before returning. All warranties on Macintosh or Apple brand products, policy, MacNews will be honored by MacNews or an authorized agent only. All other manufacturers' warranties still apply.

Circle 172 on reader service card.
ITS WHAT'S BEHIND THE DRIVE THAT COUNTS

MICROTECH PRIORITY SERVICE

Microtech doesn't just sell you great products at great prices, we back every purchase with award-winning Microtech Priority Service:

1. PRIORITy TRADE-UP — Apply 35, 60, 80, even 100% of today's purchase cost towards your next drive.*
2. LIFETIME TOLL FREE TECH SUPPORT — Our team answers your questions for the life of the drive.
3. MICROTECH PRIORITY NETWORK BBS — Access to our full service, full time BBS comes with every drive we ship.
4. CASE CONVERSIONS — Take your drive from internal to external or external to internal for a minimal fee.*
5. AND what if your drive needs service? Microtech Priority Service backs you up with:
   - ADVANCE REPLACEMENT — Eliminate downtime with a Priority 1 replacement shipped the same day you receive an RMA,*
   - 48 HOUR REPAIR — We turn around your repair in two business days or less,
   - DATA RECOVERY — receive a special discount on service from Drivesavers if we can't recover your data,* and
   - EXTENDED WARRANTY — for an extra year of Priority 1 Service at an affordable rate.*

MICROTECH PRIORITY SERVICE — We bundle it with every drive because we know its what's behind the drive that counts.

CALL 1-800-626-4276 to get the complete story.

TRITON DAT DDS-1 4GB $1199
TRITON DAT DDS-2 8GB $1799
TRITON DAT DDS-2 32GB $4495
TRITON 32GB TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS
TRITON 4GB/8GB

FAX: 203.468.6466
Mon – Fri 8am - 6:30pm EST
Visa/Master Card
International: 203.468.6223
Fax 203.467.8124

MICROTECH INTERNATIONAL INC

Leaders in Mass Storage and Memory Since 1985

Circle 116 on reader service card

*Certain conditions and restrictions apply, for complete details call, fax or write Microtech International, Inc.
©1993 Microtech International, Inc. 254 Connecticut Street, East Haven, CT 06512. All trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. The five year warranty, where offered, applies to products sold, delivered and used in the U.S. and Canada only. Two year warranty applies to export products. Microtech reserves the right to change prices and specifications without notice.
Follow the Leader...

Optical Drives

DGR Technologies' line of Magneto Optical Drives continues to be the leader in Optical Technology as it has for the past two years, that is why MacUser made us the industry standard by which all others are compared. Our new line of optical drives provides storage solutions that are fast, reliable, and cost-effective.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price 1</th>
<th>Price 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>128REMe</td>
<td>$999.00</td>
<td>$1799.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128REMf</td>
<td>$1149.00</td>
<td>$2199.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ColorBlaster LC

Experience blazing 16-bit color graphics on monitors up to 14" and 8 bit color up to 21". The ColorBlaster LC fits into the VRAM slot of the LC, LC II, and the Performa 400,405,430. The Blaster comes bundled with ColorIT! by Timeworks, a $249 Value. Special Quicktime features allow you to double the size of the presentation without sacrificing speed.

$249.00

ColorBlaster PB

Enhance your PowerBook with 16bit color presentations and graphics, using monitors up to 16" or 8bit color up to 21". The ColorBlaster PB is a video expansion card which includes a 6MB RAM upgrade. Available for the PowerBook 140, 145, 145B, and 170.

$999.00

JetInc.

JetInc is the most economical way to refill your ink jet printers. It provides over 50% savings, while also incorporating recycled materials that are environmentally conscious. DGR now has refills for all of the ink jet series printers for both the IBM & Macintosh.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two Pack Black</td>
<td>$15.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Capacity Black</td>
<td>$19.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Pack Color</td>
<td>$22.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Capacity Color</td>
<td>$24.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeskWriter 550C (6)</td>
<td>$39.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

800-235-9748

Colleague

Colleague is "all the software your business may ever need" in a single integrated program. Awarded the editor's choice in MacWorld, this software package is both flexible and easy to use.

$495.00

Tornado CD-ROM

DGR is proud to introduce its new multi-session CD-ROM. Awarded four mice by MacWorld, it is one of the best CD-ROM drives in the industry. Bundled with AllCache accelerator software, the Tornado now out performs the Apple CD by over 5,000%.

$599.00

Jet Inc. is the most economical way to refill your ink jet printers. It provides over 50% savings, while also incorporating recycled materials that are environmentally conscious. DGR now has refills for all of the ink jet series printers for both the IBM & Macintosh.

To order call toll free Monday-Friday 8am to 7pm CST. DGR Technologies accepts MC, Visa, Discover, Pre-Paid & COD orders.

DGR Technologies 1229 West Sixth, Suite 205 Austin, Texas 78703 Tel. 512/476-9855 Fax 512/476-6399 AppleLink: DGR.
The new Magic CD-Pro 6 disk changer is fast becoming one of our hottest selling items. The Magic CD-Pro 6's Quadraspin technology provides a 300% speed increase in transfer rate. And this PhotoCD compatible Pioneer drive is up to 5,000% faster than Apple's. Our custom AllCache software caches directory, database, QuickTime, Finder application usage.

Magic CD-Pro $549
Magic CD-Pro w/6 Disk Bundle $599
Magic CD Pro 6 Quadraspin $1399
Apple CD-ROM AllCache Upgrade $59
CD-ROM Encyclopedia $49
The Journeyman Project $59
Art Beats $275
Photodisc Sampler $34
Call for CD-ROM Catalog

Magic Hard Drives

Magic award-winning data storage
- Manufactured on premises.
- Inspected and tested to ensure the highest quality.
- Our technicians must be satisfied.
- Premium components, software, and manuals.
- Awarded for excellence.

Magic Hard Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Int.</th>
<th>Ext.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Magic 85MB**</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>$269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic 240MB**</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic 1.2GB††</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$1099</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Magic PowerBook Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Int.</th>
<th>Ext.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Magic 160MB PowerBook*</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic 213MB Portable*</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic 340MB Portable*</td>
<td>$669</td>
<td>$769</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Magic High Capacity Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Int.</th>
<th>Ext.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.0GB DEC*</td>
<td>$1029</td>
<td>$1099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.7GB Barracuda*</td>
<td>$1999</td>
<td>$2099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4GB Fujitsu††</td>
<td>$1999</td>
<td>$2099</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Half Height Internal Mounting Kit $19 (includes bracket and cables)
External Hard Drive Case $79
Battery Operated External Case $99

To Order Call 1 800 622 8721

Magic Optical

Extended by Popular Demand: 3 Free 128 carts with purchase of a 128MB Optical Drive.

Magic 128MB Optical* $999
Magic 128MB Turbo Optical* $1049
Magic 256MB Optical* $1499
Magic 650MB Optical* $1999
Magic 128/256MB Cartridge $39/$59
Precision 128 Carts / 10 Pack* $339
Magic 650MB Cartridge $109

Magic SyQuest

Magic 45R SyQuest* $349
Magic 88C SyQuest* $499
Magic 105C SyQuest* $599
Magic SyQuest 45 Cartridge $65
Magic SyQuest 88 Cartridge $95
Magic SyQuest 105 Cartridge $78

Magic DAT Tape

Magic 2.0GB w/Retrospect $999
Magic 8.0GB w/Retrospect $1199
Magic 16GB w/Retrospect $1599
** One Year Warranty ** Two Year Warranty

Call now for the latest in mass storage technology. And put your Macintosh to work. Better. Harder. Faster. •
Magic 14.4 Data/FAX/Voice
$199

We manufacture a full line of Hayes compatible Modems, FaxModems, and PowerBook modems. All FaxModems come with Fax STF and Microphone.

Magic PowerBook Modems
Magic AFX 24/96 FaxModem $79
Mounts internally in any Macintosh PowerBook. 2400bps modem. 9600bps send & 4800bps receive fax.
Magic 14400 bps FaxModem $199
14400 modem. 14400 send & receive fax. Lifetime Warranty.

Magic Memory
Lifetime guarantee.

1MB SIMMs $29
2MB SIMMs Starting at $80
4MB SIMMs $155
16MB SIMMs $749
4MB 72-pin SIMMs $159
8MB 72-pin SIMMs $318
LC/Quadra VRAM $59/$29
ColorBlaster LC $219
Blazing high end color graphics for LC & Performa. Faster, larger QuickTime movies.

Magic Accelerators

RallGun Pro with Video
• HOT! built-in SCSI Accelerator
• Sharp 32-bit video output
• Dual Screen capability
• Built-in PMMU

NEW PRICING! RallGun Pro w/19" Monitor
Magic RallGun 16MHz $279 $479 $678
Magic RallGun 25MHz $299 $499 $698
Magic RallGun 33MHz $399 $699 $898
Magic RallGun 50MHz $695 $894
*All prices quoted for SE version. Call for pricing on Classic or Plus version

PowerBook RAM FREE CPU UTILITIES.
6MB PB 140, 145, & 170 $199
4MB/6MB PB 160 & 180 Call
8MB PB 160 & 180 Call
10MB PB 160 & 180 Call
4MB/6MB PB 165c & 185c Call
10MB PB 165c & 185c Call
8MB/16MB PB 210 & 230 Call

MacProducts USA
800 622 8721

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Duo MOD E</td>
<td>$306.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emed</td>
<td>$79.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pst, Here's Our Private Number</td>
<td>512-472-4956</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experience Added Value</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Take Advantage of Amazing Prices</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 840AV &amp; 230</td>
<td>$1249.15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 680 &amp; 230</td>
<td>$2399.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centris 650 &amp; 230</td>
<td>$2474.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duo 10 &amp; 400</td>
<td>$1299.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rin 400</td>
<td>$1299.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duo 210</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 165</td>
<td>$799.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centris 660AV &amp; 230</td>
<td>$2149.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duo 210</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 165</td>
<td>$799.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 800 &amp; 230</td>
<td>$2999.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 165</td>
<td>$799.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centris 650 &amp; 230</td>
<td>$2474.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duo 10 &amp; 400</td>
<td>$1299.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ADOBE**

- Photoshop 2.5 | $499.95 | 
- Illustrator 6.0 | $369.95 | 
- Free with PowerBook Purchase | |

**RAE Assist**

- $154.95 | |

**CONNECTEX**

- CPU v2.0 | $45.95 | |

**SYMTEC**

- Acti v1.1 | $165.95 | |

**DGR**

- Colorblaster LC | $249.95 | |

**MACROMEDIA**

- Director v3.1 | $749.95 | |

**MACROMEDIA**

- Director v3.1 | $749.95 | |

**FOOTMONGER**

- v1.5 | $399.95 | |

**D消失了**

- Free with PowerBook Purchase | |

**PST**

- Daymaker v2.0 | $75.95 | |

**PST**

- Training Tape | $48.95 | |

**DELENA**

- Canvas v3.5 | $259.95 | |

**PST Training Tape**

- Price | $48.95 | |

**ADOBE**

- Acrobat 2.0 | 
- v3.0 | |
- Particle Systems | 
- Context 2.0 | |
- Photoshop 3.0 | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Ma | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
- Director Max | 
- Director Max | |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thunder II</td>
<td>$399.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thunder Storm Pro</td>
<td>$2599.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum/24 serial IV</td>
<td>$795.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thunder 24</td>
<td>$2149.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMatch hi-res 20 T</td>
<td>$2599.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Film</td>
<td>$4799.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMatch 21</td>
<td>$2399.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PaintBoard L1</td>
<td>$799.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PaintCard Turbo</td>
<td>$1149.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PaintCard Turbo XL</td>
<td>$1479.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245TV</td>
<td>$759.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24XLT</td>
<td>$2549.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MoviePak 1</td>
<td>$799.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MoviePak 2</td>
<td>$1649.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DuoMate 166c</td>
<td>$459.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15&quot; Grayscale Portrai</td>
<td>$399.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20&quot; 20/20c Multiscreen</td>
<td>$1834.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Page Display 21</td>
<td>$2099.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CorrectPrint 300i</td>
<td>$7499.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroWriter PS23</td>
<td>$719.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ArtZ &amp; Painter Bundle</td>
<td>$479.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ArtZ</td>
<td>$279.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 x 8 Standard</td>
<td>$435.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW 12 x 12 UD Electroic</td>
<td>$525.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW 12 x 12 UD Printer</td>
<td>$725.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3401 CD-Rom Drive</td>
<td>$619.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128MB Optical</td>
<td>$1069.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painter X2</td>
<td>$69.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painter V2.0</td>
<td>$200.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICRO Writing</td>
<td>$719.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroWriter PS65</td>
<td>$969.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroLaser PS17 w/Amoeba</td>
<td>$805.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroLaser PS35 w/Amoeba</td>
<td>$850.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroLaser PS17 w/Turbo w/Amoeba</td>
<td>$1108.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1MB Menu Upgrade</td>
<td>$40.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB Menu Upgrade</td>
<td>$250.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB Turbo Upgrade</td>
<td>$250.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroLaser Pro 600 PS23</td>
<td>$1389.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroLaser Pro 600 PS65</td>
<td>$1575.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus Pagemaker</td>
<td>$579.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus PageMaker 6.0</td>
<td>$579.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTS Training Tape</td>
<td>$48.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS Colorscript 1000</td>
<td>$11499.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Machines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-16 II Display</td>
<td>$1199.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUTURA IIX Card</td>
<td>$429.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Futura IIX</td>
<td>$775.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIONER 6 Disk CD-ROM</td>
<td>$1399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Equipment Corp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECLaser 1152</td>
<td>$849.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADIUS Color Pivot LE</td>
<td>$349.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>with Purchase of a video card.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORP. DECLaser 1152</td>
<td>$849.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADIUS Color Pivot LE</td>
<td>$349.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>with Purchase of a video card.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219 West 6th Street</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austin, Texas 78703</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax 512.476.6399</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ad Code: BW 1193</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circle 63 on reader service card.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**UFJITSU**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Video</th>
<th>Audio</th>
<th>Price 1</th>
<th>Price 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M2624FA</td>
<td>3.5 H</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>$69</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2694SA</td>
<td>3.5 H</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>$108</td>
<td>$118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2266SA</td>
<td>5.25 F</td>
<td>14.5</td>
<td>$116</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M6265SA</td>
<td>3.5 F</td>
<td>19.5</td>
<td>$309</td>
<td>$909</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2465SA</td>
<td>4.25 F</td>
<td>14.8</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Warranty:** 5 years

**QUANTUM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price 1</th>
<th>Price 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELS42</td>
<td>3.5 &quot;</td>
<td>$114</td>
<td>$105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELS50</td>
<td>3.5 &quot;</td>
<td>$174</td>
<td>$124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELS127</td>
<td>3.5 &quot;</td>
<td>$189</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELS230</td>
<td>3.5 &quot;</td>
<td>$195</td>
<td>$245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPS25</td>
<td>5.25 &quot;</td>
<td>$259</td>
<td>$335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPS525</td>
<td>3.5  &quot;</td>
<td>$627</td>
<td>$689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRO700</td>
<td>3.5  &quot;</td>
<td>$794</td>
<td>$949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRO1050</td>
<td>3.5  &quot;</td>
<td>$926</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRO1225</td>
<td>3.5  &quot;</td>
<td>$1029</td>
<td>$1099</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Warranty:** 2 years, LPS - 5 years, PRO - 1 year

**SYQUEST**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price 1</th>
<th>Price 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H50M</td>
<td>$359</td>
<td>$665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I50M</td>
<td>$519</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I55M</td>
<td>$649</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98MB</td>
<td>$94</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOSHIBA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price 1</th>
<th>Price 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST11950N</td>
<td>3.5 H</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST212550</td>
<td>3.5 H</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST42400N</td>
<td>5.25 H</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST43400N</td>
<td>5.25 H</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SIMMDOUBLER II**

Adapts standard SIMM cable to all PowerBooks. (Including PB100 and Duo models).

**PRICE:** $29

**POWERBOOK SCSI-GEAR**

Adapts standard SCSI cable to all PowerBooks. (Including PB100 and Duo models).

**PRICE:** $29

**IMMEDIATE DISCOUNT**

Mac II, III, IV and IIc owners increase your memory!

**Set of four**

**PRICE:** $139

**SCANNERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scanner</th>
<th>Price 1</th>
<th>Price 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGFA</td>
<td>$875</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UM1X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IMMEDIATE DISCOUNT**

1652 Deere Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714 Int. (714) 851-3092 24 hour FAX (714) 851-1516 AppleLink: IMS.TUSTIN

Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Apple, the Apple logo, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 103 on reader service card
THE AVEC COLOUR 2400

Here's a high-quality flatbed scanner that delivers beautiful 300 x 600 dpi scans—and with software interpolation your scans sizzle with crisp 2400 x 2400 resolution. This remarkable scanner also features a new ColdScan technology, which increases bulk life and pumps out hot color! But that's not all...you also get a full version of Adobe Photoshop 2.5 plus Wordscan 1.1. The entire desktop scanning price package is yours for the low, low price of just $599.

What are the advantages of ColdScan technology? Why is it so important? A word about ColdScan technology and dust. Other scanners that use hot fluorescent light require exposed optical systems and fans for cooling purposes. The ColdScan's cold lamp source enables the scanner's optical system to be completely encapsulated, so no DUST or outside particles can get in. The ColdScan system is more reliable—and virtually silent. And as an added bonus, the AVEC Colour scanner needs no warmup time, so it's ready to scan the instant it is turned on. In addition, the scanner lamp stays on only when in use and turns off automatically.

An amazing price on one heck of a scanner! The new ColdScan bulbs deliver dazzling color—dust-free—and longer bulk life. And since the AVEC Colour doesn't have fans whirring in the background, you get razor-sharp scans. Plus, the AVEC Colour provides optimal spectral characteristics which allow for a wide range of overlap on red, green and blue light—resulting in pinpoint-precise accuracy. We guarantee that you'll love this AVEC Colour scanner, with full-blow 2400 x 2400 dpi color scans. And remember, you get a free (fully version) copy of Photoshop 2.5 and Wordscan 1.1. This is a rare opportunity for just $599.

PUBLISHER'S NOTE: Based on the proven concept of "Pilcher Stimulation" which ut/ dated and other effects to produce response in the brain, the SuperMind is a powerful system that can actually increase memory, creativity and IQ. Since dominant brainwave activity can affect a person's state of consciousness, the SuperMind can relax the mind-producing Alpha/Theta pattern (brainwaves in the 4 to 10Hz range) associated with deep mental imagery.

Calling years of scientific research on the mysteries of the brain, the SuperMind can actually improve IQ, speed learning, increase creativity and imagination, cultivate creative thinking, enhance self-confidence, and help you think and conceive with great clarity.

How the SuperMind Works. Not only does the brain generate electrical signals on its own, it can also be made to generate specific brainwave patterns through a process known as brainwave entrainment. By using the state-of-the-art microprocessor technology and a special combination of flashing light and synchronized sound frequencies, your SuperMind activates this process.

FREE Bonus Pack. The SuperMind package contains everything—just add your favorite playlist to the work. Comes with $100 in MouseScapes tapes: Thunderstorm, Sea, Shore, Spring Day and Savannah Night. Plus, you get a set of four accelerated language learning tapes—French, Italian, German and Spanish.
# APS Technologies Brings You

Take a Quantum Leap with the APS Q 525, and Q 1050

## APS HARD DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 127</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>$269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 170</td>
<td>219</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 240</td>
<td>279</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS MX 245</td>
<td>259</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APS Q 525**

- **$669**

**APS Q 1050**

- **$1009**

---

## DISKFIT DIRECT INCLUDED WITH ALL DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 1050</td>
<td>$939</td>
<td>$1009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS MS 1.2G</td>
<td>1199</td>
<td>1269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 1225</td>
<td>1099</td>
<td>1069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS MX 1240</td>
<td>1249</td>
<td>1319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS MS 1.7G</td>
<td>1449</td>
<td>1519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS MS 2.4G</td>
<td>2399</td>
<td>2499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS MS 3.0G</td>
<td>2999</td>
<td>3099</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### APS Technologies

- **6131 Democracy Drive
Kansas City, MO 64120**

- **Developer of APS Technologies, winner of the MacWorld 1993 World Class Award**

---

**Great Products, Priceless Support!**

---

**IMPORTANT INFORMATION:**

- All APS hard drives include hard drive cables, disk drives, and software required for operation with the specified Macintosh and are designed to work with Apple's System 7.1 software, at least 1MB of RAM, 386/20 MHz or faster computer, and user-supplied utilities.

---

**FAX for APS Sales:** 1-800-233-7551

---

**For a Free Catalog, call APS Sales:** 1-800-233-7550

---

**DISCLAIMER:**

- These drives are not compatible with older Macintosh systems.

---

**CONTACT INFORMATION:**

**APS Technologies**

- **Phone:** 1-800-233-7550
- **Fax:** 1-816-483-3077 (24 Hours)
- **Email:** info@aps.com
- **Website:** www.aps.com

---

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:**

- APS Technologies is a leading manufacturer of high-quality storage solutions for the Macintosh market.
World Class Storage

Build a Bundle, Save a Bundle

APS T 3401 as low as...

$499

CD ROM SELECTIONS
Purchase any four CDs from this list to get the APS T 3401 CD ROM drive for the unbelievable price of $499.

A Hard Day's Night ........................................... $29
A Silly Nobby House ......................................... $49
Alimentarias ........................................................................ $49
A Long Hot Day on the Ranch ...................................... $29
Arthur's Teacher Trouble ........................................... $45
Awesome Masters of Victor, Veras, and You ........................................ $49
Baseball's Greatest Hits ............................................ $39
BMG's TV BGM .................................................. $65
BMG's CD-ROM ver II ............................................ $45
BMG's Celtic Collection ........................................... $22
Cherubina, The Original Fairy Tale ................................ $34
Desert Storm ......................................................... $34
Down To Earth ..................................................... $189
Enix Japan .......................................................................... $69
Fini Fun House .......................................................... $34
Funny, The Movie in QuickTime .................................. $34
GAMA Environmental Resources ............................ $179
Gallary of Dreams .................................................. $69
Goeller Millennium Encyclopedia ................................ $29
Heart Hit Her First Home Run .................................. $34
I Photograph to Remember ...................................... $29
Jad Grandma and Me ................................................. $29
LIL!mage Animals .................................................. $34
LIL!mage Animals With Backbones .......................... $34
LIL!mage Organic Diversity ...................................... $34
Ludwig van Beethoven: Symphony No 5 ...................... $69
Magic Isle ............................................................ $33
Mending Give Me a Smokey Arbe ................................ $34
Moccari, The "Halloween" Quartet .......................... $49
Mad Puddle ........................................................... $34
Make Money Volume 1 ............................................ $69
Make Money Volume 2 ............................................ $69
Ocean in Motion .................................................. $149
Pozzo Studios ......................................................... $69
Quick Art List .......................................................... $29
Quick Art Deluxe ..................................................... $29
Rodney's Wonder Window ........................................ $29
Schubert: "The Trout" Quartet .................................... $49
Scary Places for Button Kids ...................................... $54
Shaggy Dog's a Film's Life .......................................... $49
Sherlock Holmes II .................................................. $49
Sherlock Holmes III .................................................. $49
Shylock: The Horse of Spring .................................... $80
Space Time and Art ................................................... $149
Sparrowship Workout ............................................... $99
Sports Illustrated CD-ROM Sports ......................... $49
The Paper Bag Princess ............................................ $34
The Tale of Benjamin Bunny ..................................... $34
The Tale of Peter Rabbit ........................................... $34
Thomas' Snowman .................................................. $34
Thank you ............................................................. $74
The Jumplings Project ............................................... $60
The View from Earth ................................................ $64
Ward Tales ............................................................... $42

*Build your own bundle! Buy any 4 CDs from the list below and you can get the fastest CD ROM drive available: the APS T 3401 for only $499!

APS T 3401
The APS T 3401, based on Toshiba's 3401 CD ROM mechanism has an average access time as low as 220 ms and transfer rates as high as 1 MB per second! The APS T 3401 is a double-speed unit, fully multi-session photo CD compatible.

CD ROM BUNDLE

Model MB External

Model APS SQ 555 44MB $379
Model APS SQ 5110c The SQquest II CD drive w/ write-in 8MB CDROM $519
Model APS SQ 3105 105MB $639

Model APS 128MB MO Internal* External

Mechanism is Epson Magneto-Optical OEM-5610 128MB MO cartridge $49

* Internal 128MB Magneto-Optical drive for Quartz 900 and 950

30-Day Money Back Guarantee
Unlimited Toll-Free Technical Support
Disk-For-Disk Replacement Warranty
Award-Winning Customer Service
Every Drive Tested and Retested
48-Hour Warranty Repair Turnaround
Toll-Free InfoFax

Call our new Toll-Free InfoFax number today to receive free product information 1-800-374-5802

THE

APS ADVANTAGE

Circle 62 on reader service card
Radius Rocket
33 MHz 6S040
Accelerator
Limited Quantity!
$1379

Printers
NEC
SilentWriter Model 65f .......... $899
SilentWriter Model 65x .......... $1199
Hewlett Packard
LaserJet 4M ........... $1149

QMS
ColorScript 210 .............. $4799
OMS ColorScript 1000 Color ... CALL

Apple
LaserWriter Pro 630 ............. $1249
LaserWriter Select 300 ........ $799
StyleWriter II .................. $349

Seiko
ColorPoint PSE Color Printer ... $2599
ColorPoint PSX Color Printer ... $5499

Texas Instruments
MicroWriter PS23 ............... $699
MicroLaser PS17 ............... CALL
MicroLaser Turbo ............. CALL

$699

Mac CPUs
We stock all PowerBooks: 146b, 100, 165c, 140, 106c, Duo, PowerBook batteries and chargers, carrying cases and mods.
PowerBook 160 ......................................... CALL
PowerBook 100 ......................................... CALL
Centris 610 8.23B w/CD ROM ....... $2999
Centris 580AV 8.23B w/CD ROM .... CALL
Quadra 800 6.6GB w/CD ROM ...... $3799

SIMMs
Centris 610 8.23B w/CD ROM ....... $2999
Centris 580AV 8.23B w/CD ROM .... CALL
Quadra 800 6.6GB w/CD ROM ...... $3799

Siemens LIFETIME WARRANTY
4 MB, 80ns (with trap in) ......... CALL
4 MB, 80ns (Centris, LC III) .... CALL
1 MB, 80ns ......................... CALL
10 MB PowerBook 160/180 .... CALL

Asanté
ENSC ........................................ $329
1012 Intelligent 10BT Hub .... CALL
Asanté Print 1001/1002 ............ $389

Macintosh Optical Drives
Puma 265 .............. CALL
Puma 128 .............. $99/999

Eagle SyQuest Drives
Eagle 44 .............. $399
Eagle 88c .............. $499
Eagle 105 ................... $1639

Cobra DAT Drives
(includes 80mb tapes & Retrospect)
Cobra Turbo DAT (8.0 GB) 8MMs per minute ........ $1499
Cobra DAT 3.2 GB $999 per MB, transfer rate ........ $1299

MacCenter
4930 South Congress, Suite 303 Austin, Texas 78745
FAX 512.444.3726
International Orders 512.445.5114
8 AM - 8 PM CDT Monday-Friday 10 AM - 5 PM CDT Saturday
Sunday - Call, you may get lucky!

AppleLink ................... MacCenter
CompuServe .................. MacCenter
75200.334

All returns require approval and are subject to a restocking fee.

© MacCenter 1993

800 950 0950

Circle 105 on reader service card
FOR

• Best Prices & Service
• Technical Support
• Delivery

DESKTOP SCANNERS

MODEL DESCRIPTION PRICE

MICROTEK

- Microtek 9000
- Microtek Scanner 2
- Microtek ADF

LI MAX

- LI MAX UC350
- LI MAX UC390

TRANSPARENCY ADAPTER

- For all models

HARD DRIVES

FUJITSU

- 50MB: 3.5" FH 5ms $765
- 100MB: 3.5" FH 5ms $1,949
- 200MB: 5.25" FH 14ms $1,639
- 400MB: 5.25" FH 11.6ms $1,960

Fujitsu Drives carry a 5 year warranty

QUANTUM

- 80MB: 3.5" FH 17ms $306
- 120MB: 3.5" FH 17ms $426
- 160MB: 5.25" FH 11ms $385
- 320MB: 5.25" FH 11ms $626

APPLE

- 2.5" Notebook 17ms $285
- 2.6" Notebook 17ms $358
- 3.5" LP 19ms $297
- 3.5" HH 9ms $425

STORAGE

- 520MB 3.5" HH 9ms $1,099
- 1200MB 3.5" HH 10ms $1,147

SIQuest

- 120MB 3.5" HH 9ms $306
- 360MB 3.5" HH 9ms $626

SiQuest Drives carry a 1 year warranty

MOJO

- 120MB: 3.5" HH 10.5ms $985
- 250MB: 5.25" FH 15ms $895
- 360MB: 3.5" HH 12ms $1,529

MaxOptix

- 360MB: 3.5" HH 8.6ms $443
- 700MB: 3.5" HH 12ms $797
- 1200MB: 3.5" HH 10ms $1,603

MaxOptix Drives carry a 1 year warranty

Max3

- 20MB: 3.5" LP 17ms $194
- 120MB: 3.5" HH 10.5ms $1,129

MaxSonic

- 525MB 3.5" HH 9ms $1,087

CD-ROM DRIVES

MOTOROLA

- Toshiiba 3301 Multi Session: Single Spin $439
- Toshiiba 3401 Multi Session: Single Spin $419
- Panasonic 5054 Single Spin $398
- PMCDR: CD-ROM Recorder $3,499

Includes external drive, 256K SCR Cable, Mac SW and Terminator

PRINTERS

FUJITSU

- 30MB: 20" Trinitron Color $2,399
- 120MB: 20" Trinitron Color $2,399

SUPERMAC

- 2 MB: 30" Trinitron Multi Mode $2,399
- 4 MB: 30" Trinitron Multi Mode $2,433
- 8 MB: 30" Trinitron Multi Mode $2,433

NEWGEN

- 100MB: 14" Color $889

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1926 S. PACIFIC COAST HWY #114, REDONDO BEACH, CA 90277 • 1-310-792-2510 INTERNATIONAL • 1-310-792-2514 FAX

800-352-3415
If your market potential goes beyond the U.S., take a close look at your trade show plans. With so many shows to choose from in the U.S. alone, you may be losing sight of your biggest market—the world.

This is why the MACWORLD Global Series trade shows are so important. International sales is the category most critical to almost every major IT company's success. For example, information technology spending in Western Europe already equals that of the United States.

The world technology explosion will very likely make international markets a make or break factor for small and mid-sized companies, too.

With 15 events in 12 countries, MACWORLD is the most successful trade show series in the world, making the MACWORLD Global Series the best way to introduce your product internationally. There will be nearly 15 million Macintosh computers in operation worldwide by 1995—clearly this is an opportunity not to be missed.

The most cost-effective way to reach qualified international buyers.

The MACWORLD Global Series is an economical complement to your international advertising plans. The one-on-one atmosphere of each international trade show location is ideal for small to mid-sized companies—whether software developers or hardware manufacturers. You are able to meet your customers—to shake hands and make that personal connection. You can demonstrate your product. Even sell it right from the trade show floor.

Nothing can compare with face to face meetings with qualified sales prospects. You know that first hand from MACWORLD shows in the U.S. The same is true all over the world.

U.S.Village. A turnkey promotional concept that covers everything.

If global marketing is unknown territory, you may take advantage of the U.S.Village. It's a comprehensive selling package that includes a furnished booth, a theater-style presentation area and a full-blown marketing campaign.

Each U.S.Village is set in an attractive, high-visibility location at participating MACWORLD Global Series shows. 1993 sites include Mexico, New Zealand, Frankfurt/Main, Hong Kong, and Stockholm. Plans are under way for a U.S.Village at every MACWORLD Global Series trade show.

A long list of advantages comes standard with U.S.Village's low cost. Here are just a few: • turnkey booth • presentation site for product demonstrations • private business lounge • discounted freight
forwarding, customs expediting, and travel • ads in Show Guide and local Macworld magazines.

The U.S.Village takes care of all those details and strategies so crucial to trade show success. In short, it puts you in league with the world's leading hi-tech companies.

Come join Apple, Lotus, Radius, and other international successes.

The MACWORLD Expo environment not only showcases your products along with the world's leaders, it is the perfect setting for you to discover businesses that may complement your own. Partnerships, distribution channels, and other new business opportunities can be explored easily because the decision makers will be there.

Don't wait another year to reach your full potential in the global marketplace. A fast changing world calls for fast action.

*Source: International Data Corporation, April 1993

For more information about exhibiting or attending any of the MACWORLD Expos listed, please complete and mail this coupon to: IDG World Expo, P.O. Box 9107, Framingham, MA 01701-9107. Can't wait? FAX us at: (508) 872-8237.

Name: _____________________________________________
Title: ______________________________________________
Organization: _______________________________________
Street: ______________________________________________
City/Town: __________________________________________
State/Province: ______________________________________
Zip/Postal Code: ________________________________
Country: ___________________________________________
Telephone: __________________________________________
Fax: ________________________________________________

MACWORLD Exposition

All MACWORLD Expos are independent trade shows produced by IDG World Expo, an International Data Group company, the world's leading global provider of information services on information technology. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Video Torch™
A fast 24-bit video graphic card designed for the PDS slot in the Quadras and Centris 650. The Torch maintains a transfer rate of 25MHz-33MHz from the CPU which eliminates the NuBus "Bottle Neck". The Video Torch supports popular displays from 832 x 624 to 1152 x 870 pixels/inch at a 75Hz refresh rate. If you have a Need for Speed, Go For the TORCH™.

For Information Contact Your Dealer or Call:
SPARK International Inc.
Tel. (708)998-6640 Fax (708)9911-8840
All names are registered Trademarks of their respective Companies.

The NEW Spectrum Scan™ III
A New, One Pass, 2400 dpi color scanner brings together Precision and Speed. For the first time a scanner is capable of scanning reflective or transparent art with EXTREME detail in just a couple of minutes. Spectrum Scan III features an integrated transparency option which scans a full 8.5" x 11.7" area. For those who work with OCR software we offer an optional document feeder, making work easier and more enjoyable.

DIGITAL ECLIPSE
ACCELERATE YOUR POWERBOOK
"Faster speed...for a surprisingly low price."
—MacUser Magazine, August 1993

The F25 speeds your PowerBook 140 to the performance of a 170. The F32 upgrades the CPU from 16 MHz to 25 MHz and includes installation of a 25 MHz math co-processor.

The F33 speeds your PowerBook 160 to the performance of a 180. The F33 upgrades the CPU from 25 MHz to 33 MHz and includes installation of a 33 MHz math co-processor.

Motorola 68882 Math Co-processor
MacWEEK magazine's study (Feb. 22, 1993) shows that a math co-processor improves Excel by as much as 20%.

- 100% software and hardware compatible
- FREE roundtrip 2-day air shipping
- One year warranty

ORDER TODAY 1-800-BUY-DESI
5515 Doyle Street No. 1 Emeryville, CA 94608 510.547.6101 510.547.6104 Fax CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BTI MC-180 PowerGage Battery for PowerBooks
Get the highest capacity internal battery available for the PowerBook

BTI MC-180 PowerGage battery for all Macintosh PowerBooks (except 100 & One)
- Built-in integrated circuit and LED display for instant visual indication of charge level
- Integrated quick-lock cover and latch for tamble-free installation
- Gold plated terminals with compact cover for long service life
- Also available: MC-170 battery $69.95 • MC-CHR PowerCharger $129.95 • MC-KIT Starter-Kit $149.95 • MC-SC100 PowerChargerPlus $149.95 • MC-AP100 Auto Power Adapter $99.95
Dealers: BTI products available through Ingram Micro

Call Toll Free 800.982.8284
5700 Bandini Blvd., Commerce, CA 90040
Tel: (213)728 7874 Fax: (213)728 7996

CIRCLE 509 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Recycle Your Mac with MicroMac!

MultiSpeed Accelerator
- Up to 830% performance increase for the Mac Plus, SE, and Classic
- Fully compatible with System 6 and 7
- Four SIMM slots for high-speed 32-bit memory
- Up to 1/5 SIMM of physical or virtual memory with optional Connectix Virtual 3.2 software
- 68882 math co-processor socket
- Installs on Plus or Classic with optional Adapter Board

MicroMac Upgrade System
- Increase the screen size of your Plus, SE or SE/30 up to 500%
- Increase the performance of your Plus or SE up to 800%
- Add color to your SE/30
- Save desktop space with state-of-the-art slimline enclosure
- Extend the life of your Mac with new universal power supply & fan
- Add extra 13' full page display for $259
- Add fast, internal hard drive to the MicroMac Plus

SIMMdoubler II
- Double the SIMM capacity of your Mac II, Iie, Iic and Iid
- Eliminate need for costly ROM upgrade on Mac II
- Special SIMMs no longer necessary for Mac II
- Preserve your investment by incrementally increasing memory
- 10-Minute Quickinstall

MicroMac Technology

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We Project Your Promotion


FREE CATALOG 1-800-726-3599

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Keystrokes to Bar Code ...in seconds!

NEW VERSION 4: Now includes StickyBusiness® SE labeling program! Call for upgrade info.
- Interleaved 2 of 5
- POSTNET/FIM
- Bar code fonts compatible with virtually any Macintosh® application.

Call the Bar Code Experts
Bear Rock Technologies
800-232-7625

"This is the best product of its kind, and it's reasonably priced too." — MacUser review

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD
You'll quickly place, resize and crop your artwork for your favorite applications, including FreeHand, Illustrator, PageMaker, XPress and Photoshop — on a posterboard up to 10,000 square feet.

With variable tile sizes, gaps between tiles, overlaps, and hundreds of professional large-format production tools, PosterWorks will drive your PostScript printer beyond the bounds of any other desktop application.

And, by sending layouts at final size to a PosterWorks Large-Format Service Bureau, you will have affordable access to the latest color printers and colossal sheets. Full color, laminated. Big.

Now at MacWorld! 1-800-255-6227
Info: (617) 338-2222  (617) 338-2223 fax
S. H. Prime & Co. Suite 223 Building 602, One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139

It's FREE! Absolutely, positively, totally FREE!
No strings! No commitment! No shipping!
No handling! No nothing! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE!

It's your FREE introductory issue of

NautilusCD
The Multimedia Magazine on CD ROM

This is not a reprint. It's an honest-to-goodness offer for a FREE introductory issue of NautilusCD, The Multimedia Magazine on CD ROM!

NautilusCD is the premier showcase of multimedia creativity. Watch your screen flash to life with moving pictures, play music or sing for you, dazzle your eyes with 3-D graphics... and even talk to you! It's an experience not to be missed. So call for your FREE issue now!

To order call toll-free 1-800-448-2323
Available at Macworld and VideoSource.com. CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

It's your FREE introductory issue of

NautilusCD
The Multimedia Magazine on CD ROM

This is not a reprint. It's an honest-to-goodness offer for a FREE introductory issue of NautilusCD, The Multimedia Magazine on CD ROM!

NautilusCD is the premier showcase of multimedia creativity. Watch your screen flash to life with moving pictures, play music or sing for you, dazzle your eyes with 3-D graphics... and even talk to you! It's an experience not to be missed. So call for your FREE issue now!

To order call toll-free 1-800-448-2323
Available at Macworld and VideoSource.com. CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

It's FREE! Absolutely, positively, totally FREE!
No strings! No commitment! No shipping!
No handling! No nothing! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE!

It's your FREE introductory issue of

NautilusCD
The Multimedia Magazine on CD ROM

This is not a reprint. It's an honest-to-goodness offer for a FREE introductory issue of NautilusCD, The Multimedia Magazine on CD ROM!

NautilusCD is the premier showcase of multimedia creativity. Watch your screen flash to life with moving pictures, play music or sing for you, dazzle your eyes with 3-D graphics... and even talk to you! It's an experience not to be missed. So call for your FREE issue now!

To order call toll-free 1-800-448-2323
Available at Macworld and VideoSource.com. CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

It's FREE! Absolutely, positively, totally FREE!
No strings! No commitment! No shipping!
No handling! No nothing! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE!

It's your FREE introductory issue of

NautilusCD
The Multimedia Magazine on CD ROM

This is not a reprint. It's an honest-to-goodness offer for a FREE introductory issue of NautilusCD, The Multimedia Magazine on CD ROM!

NautilusCD is the premier showcase of multimedia creativity. Watch your screen flash to life with moving pictures, play music or sing for you, dazzle your eyes with 3-D graphics... and even talk to you! It's an experience not to be missed. So call for your FREE issue now!

To order call toll-free 1-800-448-2323
Available at Macworld and VideoSource.com. CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
Explore the Internet-FREE!

DELPHI, a leading international online service, now offers full access to the Internet. You can explore this incredible electronic network with no risk. You get 5 hours of evening/weekend access to try it out for free!

Use electronic mail to exchange messages with over 10 million people throughout the world. Download programs and files using "FTP" connect in real-time to other networks using "Telnet," and participate in "Usenet Newsgroups," the world's largest bulletin board with over 3500 topics. If you're not familiar with these terms, don't worry. DELPHI has expert online assistants and a large collection of help files, books, and other resources to help you get started.

After the free trial you can choose from two low-cost membership plans. With rates as low as $1 per hour, no other online service offers complete access to the Internet for so little!

5-Hour Free Trial!

Del by modem, 1-800-305-4606
Press Penultimate for加速
All usernames include NDDELPHI
Mail Password, enter NDDELPHI

DELPHI
Question? Call 1-800-666-4245 (access)
Send e-mail to MDXDelphi.com

CIRCLE 575 ON READER SERVICE CARD
The Macworld Shopper® puts your company's name in front of the largest Macintosh Audience—when they're ready to buy!
1-800-334-KIWI

Call for lowest prices on NEW Mac systems.
Color Classic, Mac LC III
Centris 610, 650 & 660AV
Quadra 800 & 840AV
Powerbook: All models
Apple & HP Printers

Visa and Mastercard no surcharge.
All items new. 1 year warranty. Most items in stock.
Kiwi Computers is not affiliated with Kiwi Software, Inc.

Kiwi Computers, P.O. Box 67381, L.A., CA 90067
US & Canada (800) 334-5494 Fax (310) 286-9667
In California and Overseas (310) 553-4507
Hours: Mon-Fri 7:30am-5pm, Sat 9am-2pm PST

While all the others come and go, we keep doing what we do best. We've been refurbishing and selling used computers for ten years. Our quality control department assures you the best machine available for the money—or your money-back guaranteed.

Free Catalog
Used Macintosh Computers
Call Anytime 1-800-821-3221

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD
**Computer Systems**

**Computer Design & Graphic Systems**
Specialists in Graphic System Configurations

---

**CPU's**
- Call for updated pricing
  - All AV Models: Call
  - New Mac LC AV and Duo Colors: Call
- Powerbook 65c or 16c: Call
- Centris 610/610: $1,089
- Quadra 950: $3,250
- Centris 650/820: $2,150
- Quadra 860/830/850: $3,100
- Powerbeams 440/195: Call
  - New Macs are in 11111

---

**Monitors**
- 15" Portable Color Scale: $999
- E-Machines T8418 Trinitron: $1,089
- RasterOps Sweet 16: $1,040
- SuperMac 17" Trinitron: $1,089
- Apple 14" RGB: $819
- NEC 15" Trinitron: $829
- SuperMac 20" color: $1,049
- Magnavox 17" RGB: $999
- Ralos 2200/2000 color: $1,049
- Rodan 30" Precision OD: $2,350

---

**Printers**
- GCC BLP-850
- GCC Eclipse
- Kodak 4500 Color: $1,699
- SuperMac 17" Trinitron: $1,089
- HP LaserJet 4 (810 ppm): $1,399
- CMS 6106 11x17 Card: $1,990
- NEC 875: $97 to $995
- New Quad: $1,000
- Pulnix 520: $999
- Pulnix Ultra 520: $999
- Rodan 30" Precision OD: $2,350

---

**Storage/Misc.**
- 128 Optical Media Storage: $490
- Apple 60/100/I/0/10: $1,399
- All CD-ROM drives & CD titles
- Microtech Gen 660 ppm: $1,499
- PLT 165 16" extra drive: $1,499
- Quantum 445MB: $999
- Hammer FfM5.3" Price Add:
- Pulnix 520: $999
- Pulnix Ultra 520: $999
- Rodan 30" Precision OD: $2,350

---

**Display Cards**
- SuperMac 24 Single H: $799
- SuperMac Digital Fin: $999
- SuperMac Trimmer II: $999
- SuperMac Photo Scanner: $799
- Raster Read/Color: $999
- Ultra 5-1/4 Color Card: $999
- E-Mac Photo Card: $999
- Digital Photo Card: $999
- ColorScan II/800: $999
- ColorScan II/160: $1,099
- Sanyo 19x19: $1,099

---

**Scanners**
- High End Scanners: Call
  - UMAX (800 800-300) $1,399
  - UMAX (800 800-300) $1,399
  - UMAX (800 800-300) $1,399
  - New Macs are in 11111

---

**Lowest Prices on Mac Quadra's Powerbooks, Monitors, Printers**
- Call Now (800) 622-5265

---

**Data Link Resources**
**MACNESS SALE!**

**Every Link, Macintosh**
- Color Classic: 4/310: $1,099
- Centris 610/820/850/850C: $1,999
- Centris 610/820/850C: $1,999
- Centris 610/820/850C: $1,999
- Centris 610/820/850C: $1,999
- Quadra 840: $1,999

**Lowest Prices on Mac Quadra's Powerbooks, Monitors, Printers**
- Call Now (800) 622-5265

---

**International Computer & Networking**
**FAX 310-441-9181 • FAX 310-479-0124**
10835 SANTA MONICA BLVD., SUITE 102, LOS ANGELES, CA 90025

---

**Catalog Shopper**

---

**Macworld**

---

**THANK YOU**

---

**At Supplier to the Graphics Industry**
### Catalog

**NEW**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ipix 4/0</td>
<td>$1,225.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quads 400/4</td>
<td>$2,699.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal LW NTR</td>
<td>$869.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal LW NT</td>
<td>$793.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal LW LS</td>
<td>$849.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Omni Scanner</td>
<td>$629.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 2400B Ext w/HPI</td>
<td>$59.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 2465 Data Fax + receive +</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pocket Modem</td>
<td>$199.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes 2400 Int.</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple IIC Cache Cards</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syquest Carts</td>
<td>$62.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2x Personal LW Cassette Base</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ext. Drive Cases w/Cable</td>
<td>$60.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EXTRA SPECIALS**

- **PERSONAL LW**
  - Drive Cases w/Cable: $60.00

**SPECIALS**

- **Mac II 1/0** - $429.00
- **Mac IICx 1/0** - $629.00
- **NEW EMAC DAT Drive** - $749.00
- **New Mac IIx 4/230** - $1,499.00
- **MAC PostScript Laser** - $699.00

**USED**

- **Mac Plus** - $299.00
- **Mac SE/20 (68000)** - $399.00
- **Classic II 2400** - $599.00
- **Mac SE/30 10MB** - $749.00
- **Mac IICx 4/0** - $899.00
- **Quadra 240** - $495.00
- **Apple 13" RGB** - $399.00
- **Apple 12" RGB** - $299.00
- **Apple 12" Mono** - $150.00
- **Apple 8 Bit Video Card** - $85.00
- **Apple One Scanner** - $499.00
- **Personal LW NTR** - $75.00
- **Personal LW NT** - $69.00
- **Personal LW LS** - $429.00
- **Laser Int** - $85.00

**Call for Most Recent & Best Prices on Macintosh LCIV, PowerBooks, & color Duos**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 480AV</td>
<td>$1,723.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 950</td>
<td>$2,865.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 880</td>
<td>$3,657.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centris 650</td>
<td>$4,699.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centris 610</td>
<td>$5,173.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centris 600AV</td>
<td>$5,734.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Call for Most Recent & Best Prices on SuperMac**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 240</td>
<td>$1,723.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac 177</td>
<td>$1,125.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac 177</td>
<td>$1,125.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Call for Most Recent & Best Prices on E-Machines**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Color FAX 180</td>
<td>$2,399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color FAX 300</td>
<td>$3,199.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color FAX 600</td>
<td>$5,999.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Call for Most Recent & Best Prices on Radius**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Radius 100</td>
<td>$2,399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius 200</td>
<td>$3,599.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Call for Most Recent & Best Prices on P11**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P11 1212</td>
<td>$2,999.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P11 1224</td>
<td>$4,999.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Call for Most Recent & Best Prices on EMB**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EMB Spooler</td>
<td>$2,999.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMB Square</td>
<td>$4,999.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Call for Most Recent & Best Prices on PWB**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PWB 1124</td>
<td>$2,999.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWB 1224</td>
<td>$4,999.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Call for Most Recent & Best Prices on HP**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HP 1100</td>
<td>$3,999.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP 3000</td>
<td>$5,999.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Call for Most Recent & Best Prices on Printers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pro 50</td>
<td>$1,799.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pro 100</td>
<td>$2,799.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pro 300</td>
<td>$3,799.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pro 500</td>
<td>$4,799.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Call for Most Recent & Best Prices on Monitors**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple 11&quot;</td>
<td>$699.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 12&quot;</td>
<td>$999.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 13&quot;</td>
<td>$1,999.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Call for Most Recent & Best Prices on Hard Drives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quantum Pro 100</td>
<td>$1,599.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum Pro 150</td>
<td>$2,599.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Call for Most Recent & Best Prices on Floppy Drives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac 177</td>
<td>$1,125.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac 177</td>
<td>$1,125.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac 177</td>
<td>$1,125.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Call for Most Recent & Best Prices on ASCII**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASCII 1280X</td>
<td>$999.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCII 2560X</td>
<td>$1,999.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Call for Most Recent & Best Prices on CSW**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSW 340</td>
<td>$3,499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSW 600</td>
<td>$5,499.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Call for Most Recent & Best Prices on ASW**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASW 1280X</td>
<td>$999.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASW 2560X</td>
<td>$1,999.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Call for Most Recent & Best Prices on Graphic Engine**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Engine 1280X</td>
<td>$999.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Engine 2560X</td>
<td>$1,999.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Call for Most Recent & Best Prices on Printers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pro 50</td>
<td>$1,799.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pro 100</td>
<td>$2,799.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pro 300</td>
<td>$3,799.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pro 500</td>
<td>$4,799.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Call for Most Recent & Best Prices on Monitors**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple 11&quot;</td>
<td>$699.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 12&quot;</td>
<td>$999.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 13&quot;</td>
<td>$1,999.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Call for Most Recent & Best Prices on Hard Drives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quantum Pro 100</td>
<td>$1,599.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum Pro 150</td>
<td>$2,599.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Call for Most Recent & Best Prices on Floppy Drives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac 177</td>
<td>$1,125.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac 177</td>
<td>$1,125.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac 177</td>
<td>$1,125.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Call for Most Recent & Best Prices on ASCII**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASCII 1280X</td>
<td>$999.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCII 2560X</td>
<td>$1,999.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Call for Most Recent & Best Prices on CSW**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSW 340</td>
<td>$3,499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSW 600</td>
<td>$5,499.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Call for Most Recent & Best Prices on ASW**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASW 1280X</td>
<td>$999.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASW 2560X</td>
<td>$1,999.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Call for Most Recent & Best Prices on Graphic Engine**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Engine 1280X</td>
<td>$999.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Engine 2560X</td>
<td>$1,999.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Macworld Shopper

**New-Used Macs/Parts/Upgrade**

- **PowerBook 140 2/20**
  - $999.

### Demo Powerbooks!!

- 100 2/20... $799.
- 140 4/40... $1199.
- 170 4/40... $1799.

**Super Specials!!**

- Laserwriter Linx... $1199.
- Personal L'writer NTR... $899.
- Apple Basic Color Mon... $199.

### Imagewriter II to Stylewriter upgrade!! $99.

**PRINTERS**

- Imagewriter II... $269.
- Laserwriter Linx... $499.
- Personal L'writer LT... $699.
- Stylewriter... $199.

**UPGRADES**

- Ilex to Ile... $799.
- Ile to Ilex... $1299.
- Ilex to Quadra 700... $999.
- Quadra 700 to PPC... $800.
- LC/All emulation board... $99.

**COMPUTER WORK GROUP SERVER**

- CALL 650 610-8888.
- CALL 800-230-2979.
- CALL 950-895-230-2979.
- CALL 950-895-240-3179.
- CALL 3449.

### PowerBooks & Things!!

- Carry bag... $49.
- Automobile AC adapter... $67.
- Powerbook 140 accelerator... $299.
- Powerbook FAX/Modem... $699.

**Powerbook Parts!!**

- Mac II 4/80... $249.
- Mac II 4/80... $249.
- Mac II 4/80... $249.
- Mac II 4/80... $249.

**MONITORS**

- HP LaserJet 4ML... $995.
- Apple Color Monitor... $1499.
- ColorMonitor... $249.
- ColorMonitor... $249.

**SYSTEMS**

- Mac II 4/80... $499.
- Mac II 4/80... $499.
- Mac II 4/80... $499.
- Mac II 4/80... $499.

### Computer Systems

**Shreve Systems**

1200 Marshall St
Shreveport, LA 71101
FAX 318-424-9771
Tech 318-424-7987

800-227-3971

**COMPUTER REVELATIONS... "Best Selection... Best Service!" 1-800-275-9924**

- 660 AV.
- 840AV.
- CALL FOR PRICES! 318-377-7777
- 660 AV.
- CALL FOR PRICES! 318-377-7777
- Mac LC III
- Centris 610
- Ile X
- Powerbook
- Umax
- Note: All prices subject to change without notice.

**Call For Specials**

- Ask about our extended warranty.
- New and Used.
- Buy and Sold.
- Call (903) 275-9924
- Call (903) 275-9924
- Call (903) 275-9924
- Call (903) 275-9924

**S H O P P E R**

November 1993 283
I saw it in the Macworld Shopper!
Computer Systems

Macintosh Systems & Parts

**PUBLISHING SYSTEMS**
- Agfa, Bausch, Leaf, Glue, Sharp, Sony, Trunahan
- Agfa ProColor Premier

**POWER BOOKS**
- 180C: 8/80: 3350
- 180C: 8/160: 3950
- 165C: 4/80: 1850
- 165C: 10/100: 2495

**DMS**
- 40 MB Internal SCSI: 118
- Other 30 MB Internal SCSI: 159
- 600 MB WBWR: 1599

**MONITORS**
- 19" Apple Talk: 540
- Apple 525: 499
- Monitor 30370: 473
- Monarch 4008: 499

**PRINTERS**
- Canon LaserWriter Pro: 1099
- Qume Scan 10-10: 2999
- ONS Open Hexel: 170: 1899
- Apple Quadra 440: 499
- Apple Retail Box: 999
- Apple Mac Cache: 99

**SOFTWARE CLEARANCE**
- Lotus 1-2-3: 09
- Excel 4.0: 240
- PrintMaster: 370: FREE Upgrade to S.O.
- 40/80: 2090: 2493
- Okidata: 52: 299: 2495
- OKI: 402: 240: 2495

**UPGRADES & ACCESSORIES**
- AppleTalk for Mac: 1699
- AppleTalk for Mac: 1899
- AppleTalk for Mac: 1899
- AppleTalk for Mac: 1899
- AppleTalk for Mac: 1899
- AppleTalk for Mac: 1899

**WE BUY MACS!!**
- Corporate, Government, and University NEW
- Welcome: Prices reflect cash discounts.
- Montecito, CA: G. Mac & Seymour Accepted
- International Sales: 817.754.2100
- Consultants/Dealers 817.754.2311
- 300 South 13th St. • Waco, TX 76701

---

**FAX 800 858 4MAC Special**
- 4MAC Special: 1800 858 4MAC
- Macworld: November 1993
**PERIPHERAL 800**

**ImagePro and Quik30**

The ImagePro is a 68030-based accelerator and video combo board including a math coprocessor. It can be used with your 15” or 19” monitor or ours! The Quik30 is identical to the ImagePro but without the video options.

### 68882 FPU Boards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20 MHz for Macintosh LC</td>
<td>65.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 MHz w/2 slots for Mac IIC</td>
<td>119.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 MHz for Mac Classic II</td>
<td>65.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Cache Cards, Etc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>128K Cache Card for LC III and Performa 430</td>
<td>159.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w/25 Mhz FPU</td>
<td>239.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IIC 64K Cache Card</td>
<td>139.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IIC 64K Cache Card</td>
<td>125.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IIC 2-slot Card and 68882</td>
<td>119.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Math Coprocessors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>68882 16 Mhz FPU</td>
<td>55.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68882 20 Mhz FPU</td>
<td>59.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68882 25 Mhz FPU</td>
<td>79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68882 33 Mhz FPU</td>
<td>85.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68882 50 Mhz FPU</td>
<td>159.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68881 16 Mhz FPU</td>
<td>45.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Miscellaneous

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I. Microchannel 1 MB</td>
<td>49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual 3.0</td>
<td>69.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Classic 1 MB Board</td>
<td>75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68851 16Mhz FPMU</td>
<td>89.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Portable 3 MB Card</td>
<td>425.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Portable 4 MB Card</td>
<td>479.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Due to volatility in the market, all prices and availability are subject to change without notice.

---

**TOLL FREE TECH SUPPORT**

**LIFETIME WARRANTY ON ALL MEMORY PRODUCTS**

**ORDER BY 6:30 PM CST FOR SAME DAY SHIPPING**

**OVERNIGHT DELIVERY FROM 8:00**

*Some restrictions apply.*

**PERIPHERAL OUTLET, Inc.**

327 East 14th, PO Box 2329 - Ada, Oklahoma 74820

International ☏ 405/332-6581 FAX ☏ 405/436-2245

---

**PowerBook Memory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>100</th>
<th>140/170</th>
<th>160/180</th>
<th>165c</th>
<th>210/230</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 MB</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td></td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 MB</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 MB</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 MB</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 MB</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MAC Xtra is STILL Beating Those High Costs!

MEMORY UPGRADES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1x8x80</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1x8x70</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2x8x80</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2x8x70</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4x8x80</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4x8x70</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4x8x80 II/III</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4x8x70 II/III</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16x8x80 High</td>
<td>715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16x8x70 Low</td>
<td>795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1x8x80fx</td>
<td>715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1x8x70fx</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4x8x80fx</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4x8x70fx</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16x8x80fx</td>
<td>715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB (70 NS/60 NS)</td>
<td>205/259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8MB (70 NS/60 NS)</td>
<td>389/343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16MB (70 NS/60 NS)</td>
<td>799/815</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32MB (60 NS)</td>
<td>2175</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DAYSTAR Universal Powercache

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>030 33/33 w/fpu</td>
<td>345/435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030 40/40 w/fpu</td>
<td>519/605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030 50/50 w/fpu</td>
<td>649/759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo 040/25/33</td>
<td>949/1,125</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIED ENGINEERING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SE 25 mbz/25 fpu</td>
<td>189/289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classic 25 mbz/25 fpu</td>
<td>189/289</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MODEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Supra 5014LC 14.4 S/R Fax</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supra 2400</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supra V.32bis Powerbook Fax</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supra 14.4 S/R Fax (w/o cbl/software)</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoom AMX 2400 bps</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoom FXV 2400/9600 S/I Fax</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoom VFXV 14.4 v.32bis S/R</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MISC.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>256K / 512K VRAM</td>
<td>27/49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TI Microlaser Upgrade</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tool Kit (Simms Inst.Kit)</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tool Kit (PowerBook)</td>
<td>6.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC III FPU</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classic II FPU</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duo Dock/Perfora 600 FPU</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color Classic FPU</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centris FPU</td>
<td>367</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CALL: 1-800-553-4230

MAC Xtra

OPTIONAL CARTRIDGES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>128 MB (Samsung)</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650 MB (Samsung)</td>
<td>9.9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HOPITAL DISKS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21 MB</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 MB (3 Pack)</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90 MB (3 Pack)</td>
<td>390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150 MB (5 Pack)</td>
<td>495</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SHIPPING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Overnight Delivery</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPS</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

Phone: (206) 455-0786
Fax: (206) 455-3448

24 Hours a Day

To enhance our identity and avoid confusion, MacEXPRESS is now MacXtra. We will honor all warranties given under our previous name.
"Out of memory? Wasting your time?
Save on memory upgrades advertising in the Macworld Shopper®!"
AMEX*DISCOVER*MC*VISA

PERIPHERALS

Catalog

S H O P P E R

Macworld

Peripherals

Pacific Mac

800-546-4622

24 Hr Fax 714-447-6723

FAX MODEMS

Super Fax MODEMS

V.42bis S/Fax 14.4 Stand-Alone

V.42bis S/Fax 14.4 with Software

V.42bis S/Fax 14.4 for Modem Internal

V.42bis S/Fax 14.4 for Modem w/ Voice

PSI

COMstation One/Two

COMstation Four/Five

Power/Modem One/Two

Power/Modem Three/Four

US ROBOTICS

Mac & Fax Sporther 14.4 S/Fax

GLOBAL VILLAGE

PowerPort Bronze/Silver/Gold

Teleport Bronze/Silver/Gold

RASTEROPS

2168 21" Color Display

2085N 20" Multisync Color

2075RD 20" Multisync Trsh.

2020C Multisync Color

Sweet 16 Color Display

24mXTV/24mXQ

24UX/24SX

24mXTV/24mXQ

And more .........

SUPERMAC

SuperMatch 17" Monochrome

SuperMatch 17" Color Monitor

SuperMatch 21" 2-Page Color

Thunderstorm Deluxe

Thunder II Card

Spectrum/24 Series IV

Spectrum/24 PDQ Plus

Spectrum/B4 PDQ si

And more .............

RADIUS

IntellColor Display 20

PrecisionColor Pro 24X Card

PrecisionColor 24X/24XK Cards

PrecisionColor 24X/8KX Cards

PrecisionColor Monitor 19" Mon

Video/Photo Studio (and more)

Rocket 25/rocket 33

And more ............

MICROTEK

ScanMaker II/UXE

ScanMaker 35T

Automatic Document Feeder

CD ROM DRIVES FAST

TOSIBA XM3401B External $599.00

TOSIBA XM3301B External $455.00

TELEL DM3024 External $425.00

CHINON 435 External $390.00

Choose from following bundles: ADD

BUNDLE A (Choose any 5 titles for $89.99)

1. Carson Idioms

2. Graphic Textures

3. Lucas Game Pack II

4. Media Clips: Wild Places

5. Media Clips: World View

6. US Map

7. Multimedia Audubon Birds

8. World Atlas

9. Multimedia Audubon Mammals

10. Publish It v2.0

11. TIME Dessert Storm

12. Sherlock Holmes Consulting Detective

BUNDLE B (Choose any 3 titles for $75.99)

1. Time Table of History, Science & Innovation


3. Family Doctor

4. Multimedia CIA/KGB World Fact Book

5. Media Clips: Jets & Props


7. Great Expectations

8. Beyond the World of Stars

9. Animals of the San Diego Zoo

BUNDLE C (Choose any 3 titles for $125.99)

1. Color Magic

2. Publish It v3.0


4. Lost Treasures of Incom Vol. 1

5. Lost Treasures of Incom Vol. 2

Half Height Cabinet Kits for 3.5" and

5.25" Drives with Double Insulated
cables. They come with the best power
supply available for only $79.99.

MISC.

Full Height Cabinet Kits 5.25"

Single SCSI Terminals

Pass-Through SCSI Terminals

Pocket 2.5" External Kit w/ cables

Hi-Fi 30 to DB25 Adapter

Double Insulated 25/50pin Cable

Double Insulated 50/50pin Cable

101 Keyboard for the Mac (Available

in English, French, German, Spanish.

$49.99)

HEWLETT PACKARD DAT III

5.0 GB External with One Tape

for only $1015.00

International order per fax 24hrs.

German, Spanish, Japanese speaking
sales representatives available.

Pacific Mac

1205 N. Red Gum

Suite E

Anaheim, CA 92806
Catalog

Software

Astrology

Graphic Astrology—The Io Series
Professional quality software for all your astrology needs. Charting programs, atlases, interpreters, fonts! State-of-the-art features, superior accuracy, high-resolution output. For astrologers and students of astrology. Call or write for FREE catalog.

Time Cycles Research
Voice (203) 444-6641
Fax (203) 444-0625

Bar Code

BAR CODE FONTS
• 60 PostScript Type 1 Bar Code Fonts — Uses PostScript Times or Helvetica
• Use in any program with a font menu
• Cost $99 each, 50% off 3 or more
• Not HyperCard Dependent
• Simple, Easy-to-Use, Plug & Play

Precision
Bar Code Fonts
90 Day Money Back Guarantee
CodeScan Bar Code Readers
30 Day Money Back Guarantee
5 Year Warranty
See our display ad in the Billboard section.

TeleFinder™ Bulletin Board System
The leading Macintosh BBS for business and education. First in quality and performance.

• "The best BBS available on any platform, at any price." - MacUser (UK)
• "Best Communications Software 1992" - Mac World Australia
• Multi-user chat, E-mail, ZMODEM file transfer, conferences, find file, and graphic user interface
• Supports Mac and PC users
• TeleFinder is $125 for unlimited users, includes host and user communication software

Spider Island Software
4710 Inns Blvd #105-347 Irvine, CA 92720
Tel (714) 355-6220 Fax (714) 355-1383
CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE 11,000 quotes, jokes and anecdotes in The Write File Library with one-year subscription to The Write File Quarterly. For anyone who speaks, writes or edits, the Library offers the most useful collection of wit and wisdom, current and classical on 3.5-inch disks. Separate price, $89, but free with The Quarterly. The Write File Quarterly scans books, newspapers, periodicals for today's most incisive quotes. Just $169 a year. For free demo disk of 1,000 quotes, while limited supply lasts, phone: 705/628-2580 or 408-436-1938. (800) 628-2580

MACWORLD November 1993 291
Save $$$. Now you can laserprint any MICR TrueType font with Aatrix Software. List price $399. CIRCLE 400 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CAD/CAM

Design Workshop
Intuitive 3D CAD

FREE CD-ROM
The Easiest Way to Purchase Mainstream Software

100+ major software programs on CD-ROM. [Not shareware] $200 software value free!

FREE Catalog
800-777-8930

Clip Art

Perfect Body Parts. 99¢ Each.
MediClip... the first complete medical anatomy and art library for your MAC or IBM.

An Introductory Offer From NETWORK WORLD
Because In Your Job, A Picture Is Worth Much More than 1,000 Words.

• The first clip-art library created for networking and computer professionals
• Over 170 professionally drawn symbols for Computing, WANs, LANs, Telephony, Personal Computing and Patching and Cabling
• Works with many drawing programs for the MAC including MacDraw®, Canvas® and SuperPaint®
• PICT symbols can be pasted into a variety of word processing, page layout and presentation documents
• Also available for DOS and Windows
• Offered at the low, introductory price of $99.95

Call 800-643-4668 To Order Today!

Macworld SHOPPER
Macintosh Cross Assemblers

μASM™ Cross Assemblers for the Macintosh™

- TEXT EDITOR CROSS ASSEMBLER AND COMMUNICATIONS FACILITY FOR COMPLETE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT
- SOFTWARE FOR UNIX, MACOS, AND MAC/OPEN
- SYSTEMS
- MICROSOFT OFFICE SOFTWARE
- TOOLS FOR MOST MEMORIZATION 

$149.95

AVAILABLE FOR MOST IBM MICROPROCESSORS
MACOS AND MAC/OPEN CALL OR WRITE FOR TECHNICAL BULLETIN.

Micro Dialicts, Inc.
DEPT. MM, PO BOX 80
LOVELAND, OH 45140

(513) 271-9100

CIRCLE 620 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inside 4D™ v1.0 (New)
The Ultimate On-line Reference Guide to the 4th DIMENSION® programming language. Example code, description, syntax for all 4D commands. Find commands in an instant. Copy example code to 4D procedures. Ascii tables, etc. For all 4D users, beginners/pros.

Increase your productivity NOW!

ONLY $129.95 + shipping. Trade enquiries welcome.

MacKenzie Associates
P.O. Box 53
Stockton, Cleveland, OH 43081

Toll Free: 1-800-ART-PACK

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

 MemorizeIt™

Students around the country are using MemorizeIt to study every subject imaginable. Anatomy, Art History, Aviation, Biology, Calculus, Chemistry, Computer Science, CPA, English, French, Geography, German, GRE, Japanese, Law, Morse Code, Math, Medical School, Russian, SAT, Sign Language, Spanish, Spelling, Sports, & many more. Create your own or use our information to study.

MemorizeIt is $39 +$2 s&h. Visa/MC

SideooEight
P.O. Box 5004
Garden Grove, CA 92645

714/952-4114

Software up to 80% off (For Students and teachers).

PageMaker 5.0=$299, Photoshop 2.5=$279, Illustrator 3.2/5.0=$199, Lotus 1-2-3=$149, Excel/Word=$179, Wordperfect=$149, Frame Maker=$249, Ventura Publisher=$249, ClaroWorks=$149, MS Works=$99, SAH=$45, Norton Utilities=$70, Much more...$1 Catalog. Dealers welcome.

Software Plus
440 West Street
Fort Lee, NJ 07024

800-377-9943 (Orders)
201/585-0662 (Info)
201/585-0226 (Fax)

Mail Order saves you time—and money!
EDUCATOR/TRAINER SOFTWARE 800-669-6574
MAKETEST® organizes questions & prints tests quickly.
FIREFIGHTING ESSENTIALS QUESTIONS in MakeTest.
MATHMAKER FONTS type equations & number lines.
CLASSMASTER makes grading & attendance easy.
SCHOOL FONT looks like printed handwriting.
PLAN TO TEACH ease lesson planning; also CLIP ART.
CIRCLE 473 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE 800-669-6574
MOUNTAIN LAKE PRESS

LXRT-TEST®
Highest-rated software for every testing environment: classroom, school, district, governmental, industrial and certification.

LXRT-TEST™ New 5.0!
Logic & Reaction Resources
Logic & Reaction Resources
6311 C Business Center Drive
Encina, California 92110 USA
Voice: 619-541-2500 Fax: 619-541-2546

LXRT-TEST®
CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC GRADE®
Take the work out of GRADING!
Save time and energy with MacGrade, the powerful grade manager that's fast, fun and exceptionally easy to use. And it's the only grading program available that makes full use of the power of your Macintosh. 30 day Money Back Guarantee.

MAC GRADE®
CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAILING MASTER™
A Regatta on your Macintosh
Race against your Mac. Learn sailing concepts; if you like Flight Simulators or Golf Games, you'll enjoy Sailing Master. $59.99 + $5 sh. 3131-662-4450, Fax: 313-962-1265. Starboard Software. Box 130014, Ann Arbor, MI 48113

SAILING MASTER™
CIRCLE 476 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADOB® - AGPA - BITSTREAM FONTS BUREAU - LETRASET LINOTYPE-HELM - MONOTYPE TREACY/ACES - URW...
and over 30 other type foundries & font software manufacturers

LOW DISCOUNT PRICES
264-page catalogue available for $5.95 plus $2.50 shipping (call for shipping costs outside USA)

FontSoftware
ADOBE - AGPA - BITSTREAM FONTS BUREAU - LETRASET LINOTYPE-HELM - MONOTYPE TREACY/ACES - URW...
and over 30 other type foundries & font software manufacturers

LOW DISCOUNT PRICES
264-page catalogue available for $5.95 plus $2.50 shipping (call for shipping costs outside USA)

FontSoftware
CIRCLE 475 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Family Heritage File™
New Version 3.2! Most powerful and easy genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy professionals. •Enhanced •Fully Relational 
•Graphic Pedigree, Family Group, Individual, Marriage, Surname •Unlimited History •Sorted Lists •Export to WP/datalink/family outlines, and much more. Customize to your

Family Heritage File™
CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Family Roots™
Do it YOUR way! Huge variety and capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts, descendants charts, person sheets, group sheets, indexes and much more. Customize to your

Family Roots™
CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reunion
Family tree software
Reunion quickly organizes your family information and manages, links and displays color and grayscale pictures, identifies relationships, creates large graphic tree charts, family group records, family histories, mailing lists, cross-references, and more.

Reunion
CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Presto3D™... Makes Simple Sensible
$59.95!
Have you ever thought about creating a 3D drawing program, but thought it was too difficult and only available to professionals? Now an affordable solution is available for the first time:

Presto3D™
CIRCLE 475 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Catalog

294 November 1993 MAC WORLD
Some Translators Are A Waste of Your Time
Don't Get Frustrated... Get CADMOVER®
CADMOVER won't lose your graphic's line weights, crush its layers, gloss over its text or complain that your file is too large.
Quality results are available via IGES, DXF, HPGL, EPSF, CCM, Gerber®, DDS® & a variety of Mac based formats.

Easy to use... accurate...effective.

Call 703. 532. 0213

FORTRAN 77 • System 7
LS FORTRAN is an ANSI/ISO standard FORTRAN 77 compiler for the Macintosh. Supports extensions from VAX and Cray FORTRAN, built-in debugging, background execution, software or hardware floating point, optimized code generation, and 2D or 3D graphics support. The complete solution to your FORTRAN programming needs.
Language Systems Corp.
41 Franklin Dr.
Herrington, VA 22070-4802
703/478-0181
703/689-9593 Fax
800/252-6479

MACTRAN PLUS Ver. 4.5
Sys. 7 Compatible INTEGRATED Made-For-Mac Development System. Incld: Editor, Optimizing Compiler, Source level Debugger, Linker, Library Manager, Profiler and Build facility. Supports 68020/030/040 & 68881/2 native code. Significant Vax Fortran & ANSI Bx ext. Hi & Low level tool box interface. Unltd. code segment size. "I believe you easily have the best FORTRAN compiler for Macintosh," Bill White, Texas A&M University. "You have made a number of major improvements that are significant, and it becomes the best FORTRAN Compiler for the Mac." Byron Palmer, Los Alamos Natl. Lab.
DCM Data Products
1200 Quail Street, Suite 280
Newport Beach, CA 92660
714/724-0802
714/724-0803 FAX

BASIC COMPILER
FutureBASIC
• Editor/Compiler, Source level debugger
• System 7.x compatible - 16-bit version
• Windows compatible-Mac applications
• EXPRESS, CMOS, NESC, Etc...
• Completely compliant to C-Standard
• Eight new, ahead of QuickBASIC™

Care4th™ for Clinicians
A complete and Intuitive electronic medical record and clinical database environment in use nationwide. Enter notes faster than dictating! Features alerts, images, To Do List, and much more. Starting around $1000, single & multi-user.
From Universities to solo offices in 36 states, Care4th™ is setting the pace — exclusively for Macintosh.

Physician's Assistant
Lamplight Software
1014 Block Oak Drive
Medford, OR 97504
503/779-5424
503/770-4578 Fax

Manufacturing Tools
Inventory Control • Bill of Materials OnBase Technology, Inc.
Custom Reporting
Inquire/Mac is a full featured material management system for the small manufacturing company. Designed to work with your existing accounting software. MRP features without headaches!
Call for free Demo 714/830-5682 714/830-5691 Fax

The Macworld Shopper® puts your company’s name in front of the largest Macintosh audience—when they’re ready to buy!
Music For The Mac
The full scale of Products

- From instructional music software, like our own Compose Yourself; to the intricacies of Hard Disk recording.
- Authorized dealer for Coda, Digidesign, E-MU, Mark of the Unicorn, Opcode, Panasonic, Ranna, Roland, Steinberg, and more.

Expert advice before you buy, and full tech support after you purchase!

Call the Experts at: 1-800-MAC-BEAT or 505-473-4647 fax: 505-473-4647
Free Catalog Available!

SoftPolish™ ver. 1.1
Quality Assurance for Macintosh developers
- avoid embarrassing errors
- spell check resources
- detect interface problems
This stand-alone application works with any programming language. It is a tool for anyone who cares about software quality. 1993 Eddy Finalist.
Language Systems Corp.
441 Carlisle Dr.
Herndon, VA 22070-4802
800/252-6479
703/689-9593 Fax

Church Data Master Plus
now for Macintosh or Windows.
CDM is the only comprehensive church data management program for either Mac or Windows. Available as simple modules or integrated.
Membership, Contributions and Accounting. Price from $265. Full featured demo with video $10.
Computer Helper Publishing
3898 Cleveland Avenue
Columbus, OH 43231
800/533-5227
614/895-7071

Bible Master v3.0
American Bible Sales
870 S. Anaheim Blvd.
Anaheim, CA 92805
800/533-5137

MacLandlord $399
Upgraded version 2.2 now available. Still the easiest-to-use property management program for multiple properties & unlimited units. Includes tenant and unit records, recording income and expense, check writing, checkbook balancing, printing tenant notices, income and expense ledgers, and much more.
Free telephone support. Demo for $25, credited to purchase.
Labana Management Company
P.O. Box 2037
Dearborn, MI 48123
313/562-6247

Say you saw it in the Macworld Shopper®!
Data Recovery

- Class 100 Clean Room
- Courteous, Friendly Technicians
- Syquest, Bernoulli and Optical
- Experts in SCSI and IDE Formats
- 1-3 Day Turnaround Standard
- $25 Evaluation Charge
- No Recovery, No Fee

AFFORDABLE DATA RECOVERY!

CIRCLE 456 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Shuttle
619 384-4500
318 Reese Street Ridgecrest, CA 93555
605 AND L-1900 FAX

Printer Supplies

Long Lasting Laser Cartridges

ENDURO CARTRIDGE
The Original Long Life Toner Cartridge
Prints 60% more than a standard cartridge.
Available for: Apple, HP, NEC, Canon, OKI, NeXgen, Brother, and most laser printers.
Only $99 with cartridge return!
800-432-1628

COASTAL LASER PRODUCTS
A full line of toner cartridges, laser cartridges, printer RAM and other printer supplies.
Next day delivery available.

CIRCLE 457 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Toner!

New & Remanufactured
toner cartridges & other
supplies for laser printers!

ink jet refills!

- RECYCLE & SAVE up to 70% on printer supplies!
- Friendly service & great products for over 20 years.
- ORDER ONLINE 800-426-8196

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Slides

Color Separations & Film Output

COMPOSED COLOR

- 2429 1/2 Roseland Idaho Falls ID 83405
- HELL Drum Scanner • AGFA Imagesetter
- Sep's to Provided Disk • Sep's to Film
- Color Proofs Color Key - Matchprint - Digital
- Stripping - Electronic & Conventional

Call for Free Info Packet 800-384-7740

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macintosh 3.5" DDD Duplication

B.S. & M.S. in Computer Sci.
The American Institute for Computer Science offers an in-depth home study program to earn your Bachelor of Science and Master of Science degrees in Computer Science at home. B.S. subjects covered are: C, DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, File Processing, Data Structures & Operating systems. M.S. Program includes subjects in Software Engineering and Artificial Intelligence.

Amer. Institute for Computer Sciences
2101-MW Magnolia Ave # 200
Birmingham, AL 35205
800-707-2427
205-323-6191

* requires IBM compatible computer

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Graphics

Color Separations & Film Output

- 2429 1/2 Roseland Idaho Falls ID 83405
- HELL Drum Scanner • AGFA Imagesetter
- Sep's to Provided Disk • Sep's to Film
- Color Proofs Color Key - Matchprint - Digital
- Stripping - Electronic & Conventional

Call for Free Info Packet 800-384-7740

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Education

DUPLICATION FROM $8.80
HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA
Macintosh 3.5" DDD Duplication starts at just $8.80. Prices go even lower as you continue to order!
- Duplication +100% Verification
- Custom Labels/Sleeves/Maters
- Custom Packaging & Assembly
- Colored Media Available
- Special Rates For Demo Software & Site Licensing
- Educational Discounts Available
- 24 Hour Turn-Around
- Guaranteed Products

CIRCLE 510 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk Duplication

Disk Duplication

CALL FOR FREE SUPPLIES CATALOG

800-426-8196

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Economical
Inkjet Printer Refill from DGR

The JetLink is the only economical and reliable cartridge refill solution for inkjet printers.

$15.99

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Slides

Graphics

Color Separations & Film Output

COMPOSED COLOR

- 2429 1/2 Roseland Idaho Falls ID 83405
- HELL Drum Scanner • AGFA Imagesetter
- Sep's to Provided Disk • Sep's to Film
- Color Proofs Color Key - Matchprint - Digital
- Stripping - Electronic & Conventional

Call for Free Info Packet 800-384-7740

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The American Institute for Computer Science offers an in-depth home study program to earn your Bachelor of Science and Master of Science degrees in Computer Science at home. B.S. subjects covered are: C, DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, File Processing, Data Structures & Operating systems. M.S. Program includes subjects in Software Engineering and Artificial Intelligence.

Amer. Institute for Computer Sciences
2101-MW Magnolia Ave # 200
Birmingham, AL 35205
800-707-2427
205-323-6191

* requires IBM compatible computer

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Graphics

Color Separations & Film Output

COMPOSED COLOR

- 2429 1/2 Roseland Idaho Falls ID 83405
- HELL Drum Scanner • AGFA Imagesetter
- Sep's to Provided Disk • Sep's to Film
- Color Proofs Color Key - Matchprint - Digital
- Stripping - Electronic & Conventional

Call for Free Info Packet 800-384-7740

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Economical
Inkjet Printer Refill from DGR

The JetLink is the only economical and reliable cartridge refill solution for inkjet printers.

$15.99

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Slides

Graphics

Color Separations & Film Output

COMPOSED COLOR

- 2429 1/2 Roseland Idaho Falls ID 83405
- HELL Drum Scanner • AGFA Imagesetter
- Sep's to Provided Disk • Sep's to Film
- Color Proofs Color Key - Matchprint - Digital
- Stripping - Electronic & Conventional

Call for Free Info Packet 800-384-7740

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The American Institute for Computer Science offers an in-depth home study program to earn your Bachelor of Science and Master of Science degrees in Computer Science at home. B.S. subjects covered are: C, DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, File Processing, Data Structures & Operating systems. M.S. Program includes subjects in Software Engineering and Artificial Intelligence.

Amer. Institute for Computer Sciences
2101-MW Magnolia Ave # 200
Birmingham, AL 35205
800-707-2427
205-323-6191

* requires IBM compatible computer

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Graphics

Color Separations & Film Output

COMPOSED COLOR

- 2429 1/2 Roseland Idaho Falls ID 83405
- HELL Drum Scanner • AGFA Imagesetter
- Sep's to Provided Disk • Sep's to Film
- Color Proofs Color Key - Matchprint - Digital
- Stripping - Electronic & Conventional

Call for Free Info Packet 800-384-7740

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Economical
Inkjet Printer Refill from DGR

The JetLink is the only economical and reliable cartridge refill solution for inkjet printers.

$15.99

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Slides

Color Separations & Film Output

COMPOSED COLOR

- 2429 1/2 Roseland Idaho Falls ID 83405
- HELL Drum Scanner • AGFA Imagesetter
- Sep's to Provided Disk • Sep's to Film
- Color Proofs Color Key - Matchprint - Digital
- Stripping - Electronic & Conventional

Call for Free Info Packet 800-384-7740

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The American Institute for Computer Science offers an in-depth home study program to earn your Bachelor of Science and Master of Science degrees in Computer Science at home. B.S. subjects covered are: C, DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, File Processing, Data Structures & Operating systems. M.S. Program includes subjects in Software Engineering and Artificial Intelligence.

Amer. Institute for Computer Sciences
2101-MW Magnolia Ave # 200
Birmingham, AL 35205
800-707-2427
205-323-6191

* requires IBM compatible computer

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Graphics

Color Separations & Film Output

COMPOSED COLOR

- 2429 1/2 Roseland Idaho Falls ID 83405
- HELL Drum Scanner • AGFA Imagesetter
- Sep's to Provided Disk • Sep's to Film
- Color Proofs Color Key - Matchprint - Digital
- Stripping - Electronic & Conventional

Call for Free Info Packet 800-384-7740

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The American Institute for Computer Science offers an in-depth home study program to earn your Bachelor of Science and Master of Science degrees in Computer Science at home. B.S. subjects covered are: C, DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, File Processing, Data Structures & Operating systems. M.S. Program includes subjects in Software Engineering and Artificial Intelligence.

Amer. Institute for Computer Sciences
2101-MW Magnolia Ave # 200
Birmingham, AL 35205
800-707-2427
205-323-6191

* requires IBM compatible computer

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD
**Computer Jewelry**

14 KT GOLD COMPUTERS.
Affordable 14 kt gold computer jewelry with micro-chip diamond inlay. Four exciting designs to choose from. Perfect for the computer junkie in you, or as a gift for one that you know. It's hardware with a flare.

Call 1-800-FUN-JEWL for our free brochure.

**PowerBook**

MacSac for PowerBooks and DNs

Several styles to choose from.

Call: 1-800-543-3888 Fax: (562) 878-6904

**Accessories**

**Cases**

**Covers**

**DUST COVERS**

PROTECT your SYSTEM
100% Cotton Canvas is BEST
Against static, heat build-up, dust, pet hairs - Reduce Repairs & Downtime

Sample Pricing
- DOUBLECASE: $19.99
- Model w/C: $22.99
- Model w/DC: $22.99

Jewelry Box: $9.99

Viziflex Keyboard Skins: $21.95

**DUST COVERS**

ALL FABRIC

- Soft Velour, Washable - 100% - $27.95
- Linen Look - $29.95

**CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

66

**Slides**

**Catalog**

Macworld

#1 in bringing Buyers and Sellers together!
Even if you can't give your children the world, you can still give them the languages.

With Language Explorer, kids ages 5 and up can build a vocabulary in English, French, German and Spanish. Language Explorer has five levels of difficulty at which they can learn. The program uses fun sounds and more than 500 animated picture tiles in 42 topics. Simply select a topic and a language, then place the tiles in the correct frames. Most people can easily learn 12 words a day. So even if the world seems foreign to your kids, at least the languages won't. For more information, call Nordic Software at (402) 488-5086.

Nordic Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 6007
Lincoln, NE 68506-0007
MacDraft® has long been the tool of choice for architectural/engineering design & drafting and technical illustration. Its powerful tools and ease of use have made it one of the most popular CAD programs on the Macintosh® today. And now we've made it even more powerful!

MacDraft’s new associative dimensioning tools support ANSI and international standards. They provide all of the features you need to create professional drawings, such as automatic witness and extension lines, leader lines, and text tolerances. Linear dimensions can be created in single, chained or baseline modes. In addition, we've added perpendicular, radial and angular dimensioning.

The new expanded tool palette provides many new drawing capabilities, including special tools for drawing perpendicular and tangent lines, regular polygons, and marker symbols. The new parallel line and polygon tools make it easy to create such things as exterior walls. And, with the parallel extrude tool, you can add interior walls with just a click of the mouse button.

MacDraft 3.0 offers many new line editing and construction tools, such as fillets and chamfers, extending lines to their intersections, and automatically trimming lines that overlap.

We've even added a great new slide show feature that allows you to present your drawings on screen, or print each slide as a transparency.

MacDraft 3.0 will read MacDraw® II files, and now Dreams® files and symbol libraries as well.

So, for your technical drawing needs, choose the tool that was designed specifically to do the job - MacDraft 3.0.

MacDraft and Dreams users, call now for upgrade information. And for those of you who haven't experienced MacDraft, and want to see how easy CAD can be, call today for more information or a demonstration disk - 510.680.6818.
1-800-289-7939
Mon-Thur: 8 a.m. to 7 p.m. Friday: 9 a.m. to 7 p.m.
(Central Standard Time)

MONITORS AND GRAPHICS CARDS

**radus**

Radius™ PrecisionColor™

Display……….. $919

Radius Intellisol™

Display/20……….. $2549

Radius Two Page Display/19……….. $699

**NEC**

PrecisionColor Pro 24X……….. $2049

24-bits up to 1152 x 870; Full range of color depths; Switch on-the-fly; on-board acceleration; connects to almost any display

**SUPERMAC**

SuperMatch™ 17T

Trinitron®

Color Display……….. $1049

SuperMatch 17”

Multimode

Color Display……….. $999

SuperMatch 20 Plus

Color Display……….. $1639

SuperMatch 20-T XL Multimode

Trinitron® Color Display……….. $2539

SuperMatch 21” Two-Page

Color Display……….. $2379

**NETWORKING**

DaynaPathFinder™

$549

SCSI/Link™

$249

DaynaPORT™ E/T, E/II, E/LC, E/Ili… $149

DaynaPORT Mini Hub/8……….. $225

EtherPrint™ or EtherPrint-T……….. $329

EtherPrint Plus……….. $399

**STORAGE DEVICES**

SYEX 88C Removable $499

SyQuest 510CC, compatible with both 44MB & 88MB media. External drive, includes 1 cartridge.

SYEX 105 Removable $645

3.5” SyQuest drive; accepts 105MB media includes 1 cartridge and formatting utility.

**PRINTERS**

**NEC**

Silentwriter®

Model 1097

$1429

600 DPI PostScript® printing. PhotoMatch™ gray scaling, 10 ppm, 7MB RAM, Adobe PostScript Level2, High-speed RISC processor, MacPC Auto Emulation Switching.

**MODEMS**

PowerPort/Gold™, $369

14,400 bps data; 14,400 bps fax send/receive

PowerPort/Silver™ $319

9600 bps data; 9600 bps fax send/receive

PowerPort/Bronze™ $165

2400 bps data; 2400 bps fax send/receive

TelePort/Gold™ (external) $299

14,400 bps data; 14,400 bps fax send/receive

TelePort/Bronze™ II (external) $99

2400 bps data; 9600/4800 bps fax send/receive

**MODEMS**

ProModem® 144i for PowerBooks……….. $249

ProModem 144i with Voice……….. $299

Ultima Home Office……….. $249

Prometheus 144e……….. $199

14,400 bps data & fax send/receive; includes all cabling & MaxFax™ software.

Prometheus 2400e……….. $95

2400 bps data; 9600/4800 bps fax send/receive; includes all cabling and MaxFax™ software.

SupraFAXModem™

144PB……….. $299

For PowerBooks; 14,400 bps data and send/receive fax

SupraFAXModem 144LC……….. $189

14,400 bps data and send/receive fax; includes FAXstuff™, Microphone™ 1.6 software and cable.

**SCANNERS**

UMAX UC-630LE……….. $879

600 dpi color scanner with Photoshop® LE

UMAX UC-840……….. $1299

800 dpi color scanner with Photoshop

UMAX UC-1260……….. $1839

1230 dpi color scanner with Photoshop

- Discovers, MasterCard and VISA only
- Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. All specials and promotions are while supplies last. 
- Manufacturer’s warranties are honored by SYEX Express as well as the original manufacturer.
- We ship via Airborne! Express Overnight service (Some mail areas require an extra day for delivery) UPS rates are available upon request. Orders placed by 4:00 p.m. EST weekdays for “in stock” items will ship that day for overnight delivery. APO/FPO addresses are shipped via regular U.S. Mail. P.O. Boxes shipped via UPS.
- We are not responsible for typographical errors. All extensions or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.
- Defective cards will be replaced and the card numbers will be replaced with our discretion. (A A TWMA Authorization Number is required for any product returned. SYEX Express does not guarantee product compatibility.

SYEX 88C Removable $499

3.5” SyQuest drive; accepts 105MB media includes 1 cartridge and formatting utility.

SYEX 105 Removable $645

This is the only portable docking station for the PowerBook Duo with full-speed Ethernet support. Provides 256 colors on displays from 12-20 inches, a full complement of SCSI, ADB, and serial ports for desktop performance without sacrificing portability.

**STORAGE DEVICES**

**SYEX EXPRESS**

E-Machines EtherDock™ $599

This is the only portable docking station for the PowerBook Duo with full-speed Ethernet support. Provides 256 colors on displays from 12-20 inches, a full complement of SCSI, ADB, and serial ports for desktop performance without sacrificing portability.
PRINTER CONNECTION

Check Out Our Low-Price Menu

$1059

Microtek II XE (1200 dpi) with Photoshop

MONITORS/CARDS

IDEK 15" SVGA Color Display 595
IDEK 17" Monoscan SVGA Color 995
IDEK 21" Monoscan SVGA Color 1795
IDEK 21" Monoscan 80 Hz Color 2495
Radius 19" Precision Color Display 1980
Radius 21" Color Display 2695
Radius Precision Color Printer 939
Radius 24XK NRUS 875
Color Printer Interface 499
Precision Color 20" 2395
Two Page Display 19" 729
Two Page Display 21" 1230
Two Page Display Interface 399
SE, SE/30, II, Ii 399
Precision 24x 1595
Precision X1 NRUS 529
Rocket Accelerator 25 1195
Rocket Accelerator 33 MHz w/ mathco 1995
Apple 14" Color Monitor RGB 495
Seiko CM-1445 459
Sony 14" Trinitron 589
SuperMac Platinum 19" Display 964
SuperMac Platinum 21" Two Page Display 1175
Super Match 19" Color 1929
Super Match 21" Two Page Color Display 2595
Super Match 17" Trinitron 1069
Supermac Thunder Storm Pro 2795
Shumrock 14" Color Monitor 335
Dual Mode Trinitron 19" 2595
Thunder/5 59
Thunder/24 59
Spectrums 8.24 FDQ 839
Spectrums 24 FDQ+ 1539

PRINTERS

TI Turbo PS35 1495
Microtek TrueLaser 999
TI Microlaser PS35 1319
TI Microlaser PS23 w/Appletalk 875
QMS PS 410 1475
NEC Model 37 1829
NEC Model 95 (after mfg rebate) 895
Apple Stylerwriter II 339
Apple Laserwriter Ilf 2499
Apple Laserwriter Ilg 3279
Apple Laserwriter Select 310 w/ toner 975
HP IV for Mac 1895
HP IIi for Mac 4609
HP Deskwriter 339
HP Deskwriter Ink Cartridge 18
Appletalk Connectors 25
HP Deskwriter 550C 629
HP 1200C Color Printer 1395
Newgen Turbo PS 880B (800x800 dpi) 3195
Newgen Turbo PS 660B (600x600 dpi) 3895
Color Printers 4295

ACCELERATORS

Daystar 40 MHz Powercache 595
Daystar 40 MHz Powercache w/68882 6195
Daystar 50 MHz Powercache 795
Daystar 50 MHz Powercache w/68882 959
Radius Rocketshark 419

PRINTERS

TI Turbo PS35 1495
Microtek TrueLaser 999
TI Microlaser PS35 1319
TI Microlaser PS23 w/Appletalk 875
QMS PS 410 1475
NEC Model 37 1829
NEC Model 95 (after mfg rebate) 895
Apple Stylerwriter II 339
Apple Laserwriter Ilf 2499
Apple Laserwriter Ilg 3279
Apple Laserwriter Select 310 w/ toner 975
HP IV for Mac 1895
HP IIi for Mac 4609
HP Deskwriter 339
HP Deskwriter Ink Cartridge 18
Appletalk Connectors 25
HP Deskwriter 550C 629
HP 1200C Color Printer 1395
Newgen Turbo PS 880B (800x800 dpi) 3195
Newgen Turbo PS 660B (600x600 dpi) 3895
Color Printers 4295

OVERNIGHT AND FEDERAL EXPRESS SHIPMENT AVAILABLE

MAKE THE CONNECTION TODAY!

714-758-8832

Printer Connection • 1831 West Lincoln Ave. • Anaheim, CA 92801 • Fax: 714-635-1752

Circle 91 on reader service card

MACWORLD November 1993 303
CD-ROM Drive Bundles

Get a CD-ROM drive, 13 popular titles, Labtec speakers, stereo headphones, cable, power supply, as low as $659!

All bundles below include a drive, Labtec speakers with A/C adapter, stereo headphones, cable, driver software and these 13 titles:

**CD-ROM Title** | **Retail Value**
--- | ---
1. Grollier's M/M Encyclopedia | $79.95
2. World Atlas | $99.95
3. U.S. History | $69.95
4. U.S. History (2-Disk) | $119.95
5. Think for Yourself | $59.95
6. View from Earth | $44.95
7. Dictionary/Living World 3.0 | $149.95
8. Mayo Clinic Family Health Book | $399.95
9. Shakespeare | $19.95
10. U.S. Atlas | $59.95
11. Audubon's Birds of America | $49.95
12. Audubon's Mammals | $49.95
13. EDUCORP CD Sampler | $9.95

**Optional Bundles**

Save A Bundle! You must purchase a CD-ROM drive or bundle drive from EDUCORP.

**Reference Bundle-3 CDs $79.95 #5B1**
- Grollier's Multimedia Encyclopedia...Retail $399.95
- World Atlas...Retail $79.95
- Mayo Clinic Family Health Book...Retail $399.95

**Learning Bundle-3 CDs $59.95 #5B2**
- 1. Amazing Space Shuttle...Retail $19.95
- 2. Multimedia CIA World Fact Book...Retail $29.95
- 3. The Animal...Retail $19.95

Create Your Own Bundle!

When you purchase ANY CD-ROM drive from EDUCORP, you can create your own CD-ROM drive bundle!

Choose from 37 titles and:
- 3 for $39.95 #5B3
- 5 for $49.95 #5B5
- 8 for $99.95 #5B8

Only 1 of each title per bundle:
1. World Atlas...Retail $79.95
2. Grollier's M/MM Encyclopedia...Retail $399.95
3. Time Table of History...Retail $129.95
4. Desert Storm...Retail $49.95

**Over 440 CD Titles in Stock**

**Media Tools**

- **Clipytime v.2.** $199.00
- **Wraprntree Reels One** $179.95
- **Faces Plus** $99.95
- **Sound Fix** $79.95
- **Loops** $79.95

**Stock Photos**

Both stock photography titles below are in Kodak Photo CD format and have 100 photos.

1. **444 Pro. Photo. Collection HR** $199.95
2. **50048 Best of People in Business** $49.95

**Editable EPS**

1. **Graphite Graphic Designs 2.0** $349.95
2. **1408 Design Toolkit** $99.95

**CD Caddies**

- **EDUCORP CD Drive Caddies 7.99 ea.
- **EDUCORP CD Drive Caddies 7.99 ea.**

- **Atlas Fun Pack**
  - Atlas of the World
  - Atlas Fun Pack

Join the CD-ROM Revolution for $179!

*FREE Express (2 day) Shipping*

Free Express (2 day) Shipping on all products. See details in this ad marked with "FREE Express (2 day) Shipping!"
2084 Iron Helix...$59.95
"...more than just a game, it's self-.
...a space opera and film noir at
...best." New Media Magazine
A deadly war game gone awry.
Experience the fastest photorealistic
adventure game on CD. Never a
click and wait. Just pure adrenalin.
Published by Drea Pictures

50025 Vector II...$49.95
Turn your ideas into reality with
this high-quality, easy to use and
low cost graphics library. Over 5,000
postscript images covering subjects
such as animals, backgrounds,
border, cartoons, clothing, drops,
lettering, fashion, geography,
home, music, sports, people,
transportation, and much more.
You can edit the EPS images
using either Illustrator or
Freehand®. Approximately 33% of the images are in color.
Comes with a printed catalog. Contains all the images on Vector Classic plus 568 more.

1780 Vector Classic...$99.95
Over 4,000 high-resolution images in color.
Published by CD Information Systems

1385 Right Images...$159.95
The best and most comprehensive
commercial collection:
Publish Magazine
STARS - PLANETS
ASTRONOMICS - ASTRONOMERS
BLUE-PRINTS
People naturally react to these
dramatic images. Unlimited competition
eight on over 160
posters in 24 and 8-bit color.

1990 Wraptures Two...$95
1533 Wraptures One & Two...$199.95
86 Wraptures...$95
"Wraptures is a great investment." Macworld Magazine
Waprtures are seamless, tileable, 32-bit textures in PIC.

50050 Page Overtures...$95
100 exquisite high resolution photographic
backdrop textures for color printing,
multimedia or slide production.
Published by Form & Function

2068 The Journeyman Project...$63.95
This world's first photorealistic
adventure game. Forget about the
critic's cut of Blade Runner...
New Media Magazine Winner of
The 3D New Media Magazine
Multimedia Award of Excellence.

We'll BEAT any advertised price on CD-ROM products!
(some restrictions apply)

1918 EDUCCorp CD Sampler 3.0...$9.95
Over 90 demos of the newest
and best-selling CD-ROM titles.
Available from 50 desktop publishing
interactive games like Journey
Project, Luminus. Better Dead. 

50051 QuickToons Classic Cartoons...$24.95
Now for the first time, enjoy
Cartoon Classics in QuickTime!
Featuring public domain
cartoons including Betty in
Hamburger starring Betty Boop
(b&w), Porky’s Cafe and All Balta
Bound, both featuring Porky Pig
(color), The Homeward Ducks and
A Copt Decoy starring Daffy
Duck (b&w), and Balto's Auto
featuring Balto (color).
Add some fun to your multimedia
presentations or just sit back and enjoy them for pure
entertainment. You'll also learn about the history of these
cartoons and the characters within them. Each cartoon is
complete with audio. The audio can play in the background
or can be used as an example of the type of quality of QuickTime movies.

2090 Small Blue Planet...$59.95
Rated F
MacUser Magazine
This interactive exploration is
a global geographic voyage
to the Earth from the Small
Blue Planet. Cruise and zoom
over The Electronic Satellite
Atlas's spectacular imagery—these are real pictures!
Published by New Wave Software!

FREE Catalog!
If you don't see the CD-ROM you want,
chances are, we have it!
Call for your free catalog. (Foreign customers send $4 postage & handling.)

Your CD-ROM Specialist
EDUCORP 1-800-843-9497
Order toll-free in U.S. & Canada

1224 Trick of Light...$79.95
Over 150 high quality backgrounds.
Selected from natural & high tech
materials, then skillfully edited to
add new dimensions of quality
and distinction.

1297 Creative Backgrnds/Textures...$19.95
Kodak Photo CD Format. 200 diverse color photos of
textures, natural landscapes, special effects, more.

1605 JapaneseForEveryone 2.0...$79.95
"...the hands-down winner...nearly the best
of the Japanese language learning
CD-ROM programs available."
"...light years ahead in its Japanese
language learning software. Highly
recommended." -Pride's Guide to Educational Software "92
JapaneseForEveryone will have you up and running in
speaking Japanese in much less time—and at less expense—than you'd spend in formal language classes.
- Digitized sound - Interactive dialogues - "Talking face"
animation - Everyday and business
-Total "mouse-click" operation - System 7 compatible.
Published by Butler Consulting, Inc.

1467 Better Dead...$59.95
Enter a strange, photorealistic 3D world
where you seek to stop Humankind's last hope
for survival. Arcade style action. Optimized
for CD playback.
Published by ARTSectect One, Inc.

2089 Luminus...$69.95
MacUser Award of Excellence for
the most photorealistic game you're likely to play
love the fluid motion and the adrenalin rush you get as you
flee your way out of buildings..." - New Media Mag

1697 Sky v 1.2 PrePress...$99.95
Rated Excellent
"...perfect backup for that next car ad...
only a handful of companies are good enough to create digital
photographs of sufficient quality for the high-end
publishing market." —MacUser Magazine
The reviews are in and the skies have it! Enhance
multimedia productions, create ads, backgrounds and more
with one of the best sellers of '92. Call up any of the 800
photographs and photos in minutes.
View the images quickly, zoom in, and save the file as
24-bit or 16-bit JPEGs. Unlimited reproduction rights
to different users. Cloud control that fits any budget!
The Macintosh Guide to Fax Etiquette

How to avoid looking stupid when you’re trying to look cool

Once, in a moment of pure Japanese mishegoss, I decided to print my personal fax number in the books I’ve written. As a result, over the past four years I’ve received hundreds of faxes from all over the world, for all sorts of reasons. I consider myself something of a maven on what constitutes a good fax.

This means I have a moral duty to write The Macintosh Guide to Fax Etiquette.

Fax Modem or No

These rules apply especially if you’ve got a fax modem on your Macintosh. You’d be crazy to buy a non-fax modem for your Macintosh, because fax modems hardly cost any more than plain modems, and you can do a whole lot more (or at least do it more easily) with a fax modem than with a fax. Before you make yourself look like a guy with your newfound fax functionality, though, read on.

Simplify, simplify, simplify. Remove unnecessary graphics, Garfield cartoons, shaded areas, and new-age-design gradient fills. They take a long time to transmit (increasing long-distance charges) and to receive (tying up the recipient’s fax machine). They also take more paper to print. Plus, what looks cool on your grayscale monitor comes out as a blob on your recipient’s machine. You think you’re funny. Your recipients think you’re a joke.

Use very legible typefaces and big font sizes. Delicate typefaces that look as if they were designed by Martha Stewart or Laura Ashley may look good to you, but they’re difficult to read in a fax. Also, the smallest font size you should use anywhere on a fax is 12-point.

Keep your faxes short. My fax machine holds 100 sheets of paper and 28 pages in memory. When I’m away for a week, the machine sometimes runs out of paper—especially when someone thinks his or her business plan is so brilliant that I would want to read all 30 pages of it.

No fax should be more than five pages; anything longer should be sent by overnight mail. If I could find a fax machine that confirms the receipt of a whole document but receives only the first five pages, I would buy it in a nanosecond.

Don’t send a fax if the recipient can’t respond by fax. Sometimes I get faxes sent through copying services because the sender doesn’t own a fax machine or fax modem. This immediately puts me in a funk. If I respond via the copying service, can I depend on the Axl-Rose-T-shirt-wearing rebel with an earring through his nose to get the fax to the sender? At least you give the recipient a way to turn off fax reception. But if you send a fax, the recipient may not turn it off.

Provide your phone number in the header. Most fax-modem software provides fields for your name and fax number in the header or footer. But I can’t tell which number is for fax and which is for voice on many faxes I get. If your software displays a telephone icon to denote the number field, make it crystal clear by entering text such as “Phone: 415/555-1212” and “Fax: 415/555-1213.”

Make it easy to respond, especially to overseas faxes. Include the dialing sequence—the country and city codes—to use for the response. For example, many faxes from foreign countries list a 0 in front of the city code. This 0 is extraneous when dialing from the United States.

Test your faxes. After you’ve taken these steps, send yourself a fax to see what your recipients will see. Is it entirely legible? Is your cover sheet necessary? Do you give the recipient a way to respond? If you want to test your fax etiquette, send me one at 415/921-2479; I’ll grade it for you. Be forewarned—I’m ruthless.

Don’t Bother

The last rule of fax etiquette is the simplest: don’t send faxes at all. Use E-mail instead. E-mail messages don’t waste paper, text in them can be copied and pasted, they don’t require long-distance calls, and they can be more easily deleted (and—sometimes more important—ignored).
It'll be in your face All day Everyday
But it'll be okay.

In our new FGe series, the "e" is for ergonomics. And economics. They're easy to use, easy to live with - the way NEC monitors have always been. They're also easier to afford.

NEC MultiSync 4FGe
Pardon us, but would you mind if we sat right here on your desk, a mere two feet away from you, for the next few thousand hours?

We wouldn't ask unless we were absolutely sure you'd be impressed with our new MultiSync™ "e" monitors. The image you deserve.

Whether you choose a 15" 3FGe, 4FGe or a 17" 5FGe™, you'll get sharp, clear images. Not to mention colors that are so bright and so brilliant you won't be able to take your eyes off them. As well as higher refresh rates for a steadier picture.

What's more, NEC's new MultiSync FGe monitors were designed to work with current Mac® systems* and comply with strict MPR II emissions guidelines. Every Mac should have one.

Now you've got a monitor you can live with. (Maybe even love.) Plus, the added benefit of multiple frequency technology. The technology that lets you access all the display modes now being built into your Mac, so you can choose how you want to view your applications. And do things you never thought possible with your Macintosh.

So call 1-800-NEC-INFO now. Or for details via fax, call NEC FastFacts™, 1-800-386-0476, and request catalogue 6.

Thank you for inviting us onto your desktop.

Because ↑ is the way you want to go.

NEC

Circle 16 on reader service card
The NoteBook Traveler Carrying Cases from Kensington.

Take a quick look and you see just another PowerBook Carrying case. Open it up and you see intelligent design in every compartment, pocket, and holder.

But the big difference comes when you really open up a Kensington NoteBook Traveler case. It's a difference in workmanship. Materials. Quality.

It's the difference that makes the NoteBook Traveler not just another carrying case. And it's a difference you will appreciate for many years to come.

That's because Kensington gives every NoteBook Traveler a lifetime warranty. Another very important difference.

NoteBook Traveler cases come in three sizes. The three-compartment Executive (shown below), the best-selling Deluxe, and our new work-out-of-case Compact. For more information, call 800-535-4242. Outside the US, 415-572-2700. For information by fax, call and enter 82, and request document 600.

The difference is when you really open them up.

Ours. Dense closed-cell foam padding for extra protection and greater shock absorbency.

Theirs. Open cell foam padding. It's a cheaper material that's less protective and bulkier.

Ours. Extra heavy metal buckle with welded D-ring to withstand the heaviest loads.

Theirs. Plastic buckle that can break easily.

Ours. Embedded steel plate for extra strength to handle.

Theirs. Cardboard handle gives only the illusion of strength.

Ours. Dense foam-encrusted handle for a secure and comfortable grip.

Theirs. No foam-encrusted handle. Will dig into your skin when carrying heavier loads.

Ours. PVC coating makes case both durable and water-resistant.

Theirs. No PVC coating means less protection.

KENSINGTON

NoteBook Traveler and Kensington are registered trademarks of Kensington Microsate Limited. All other registered and unregistered trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners. © 1993 Kensington Microsate Limited, 3/93